

Class

C942

Book

G78ex

LIBRARY

OF

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY.

ACCESSION NO. 35436

Besides the main topic, this book also treats of

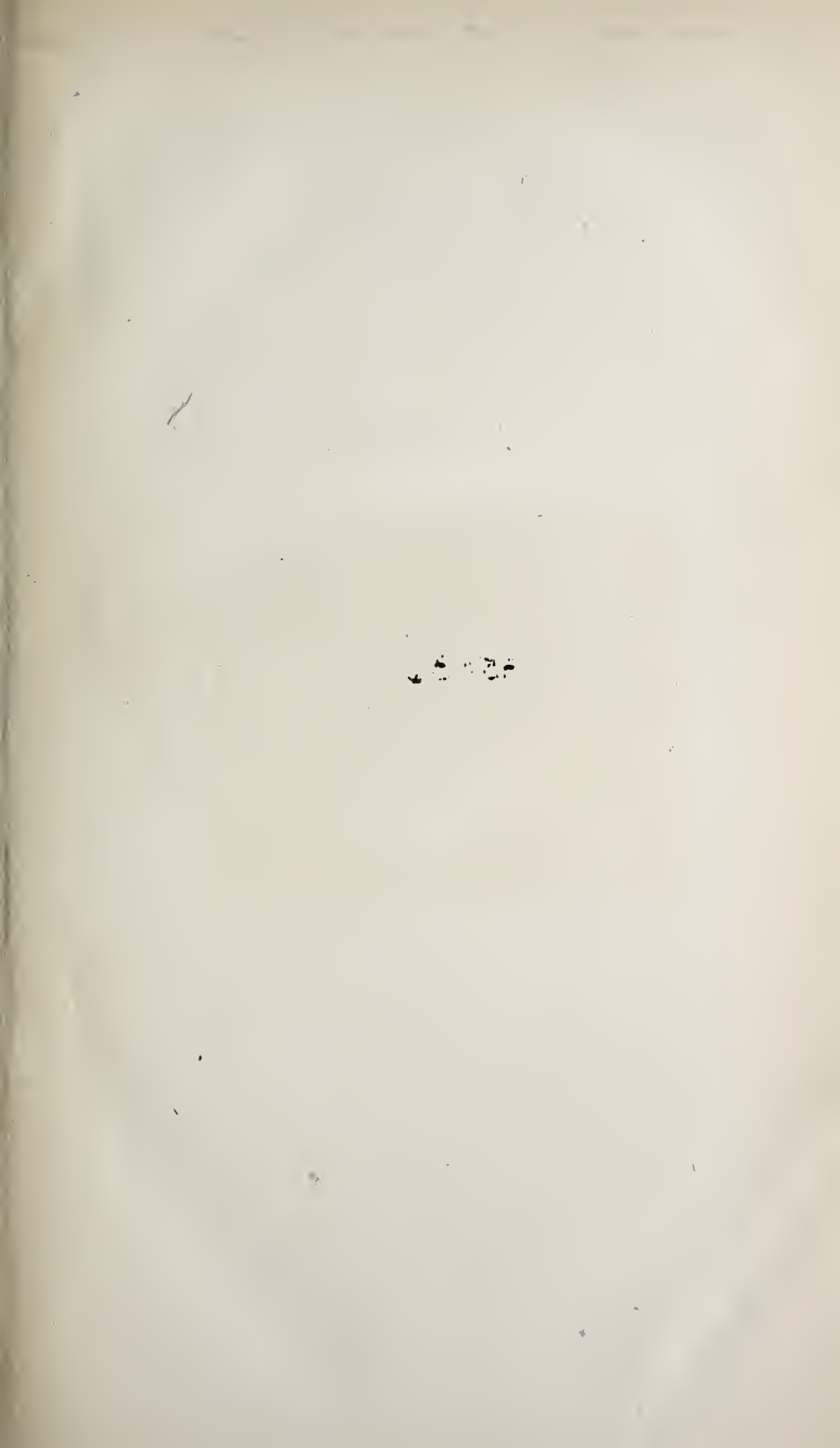
Subject No.

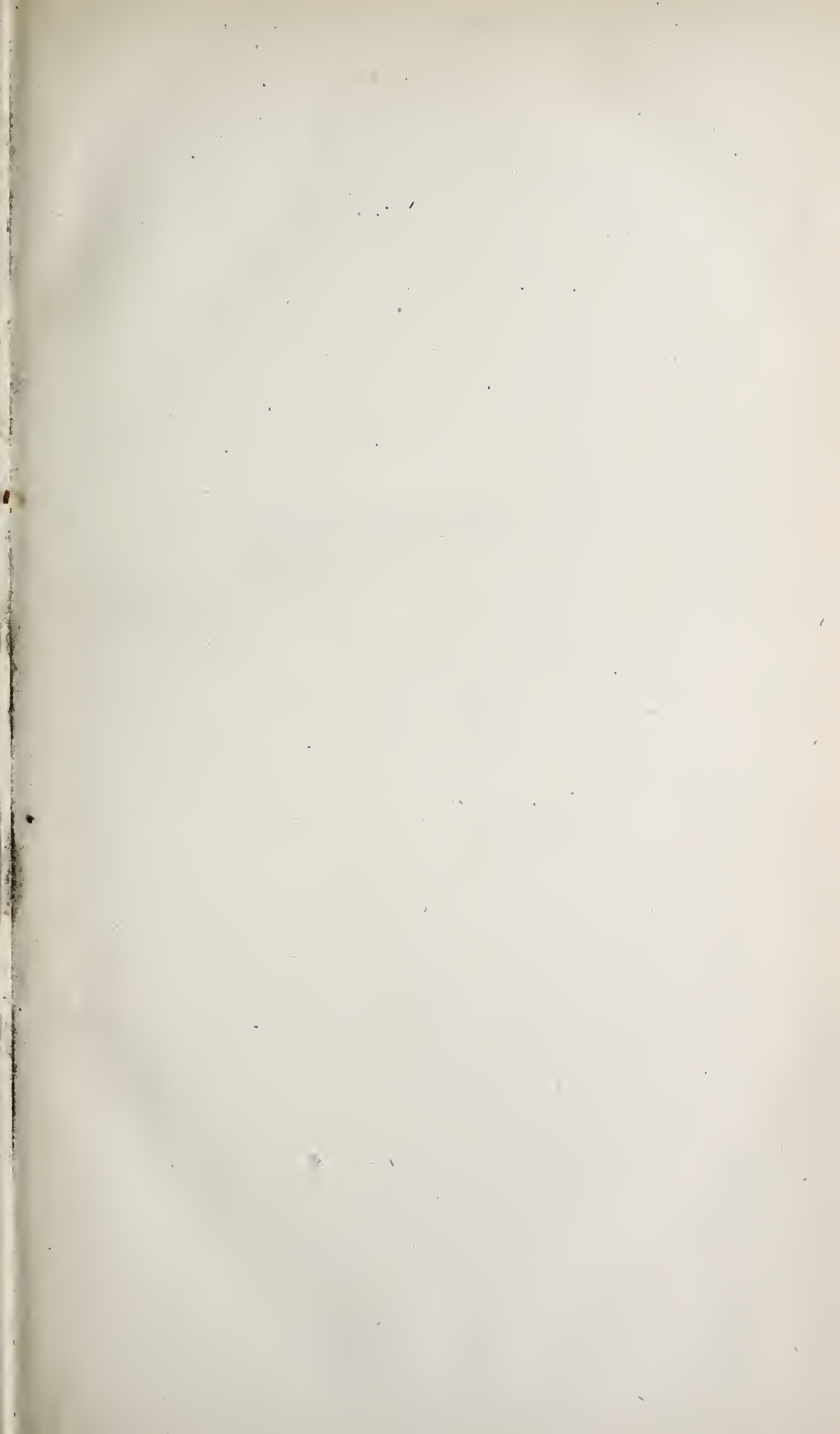
On page

Subject No.

On page

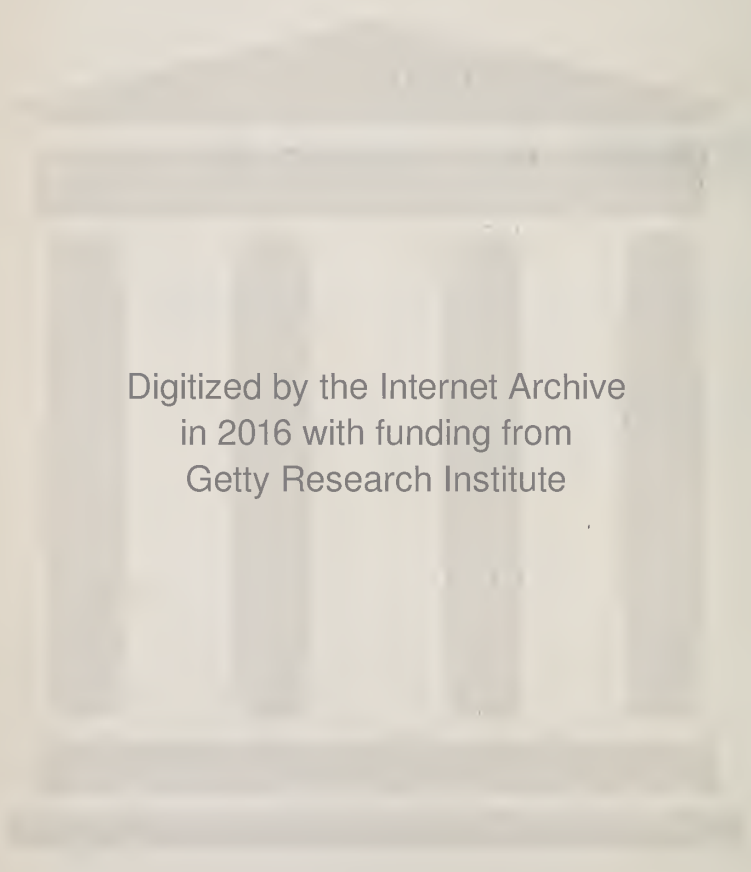
v. 2





THE ANTIENT
Kalendars and Inventories
OF THE
TREASURY OF HIS MAJESTY'S EXCHEQUER,
TOGETHER WITH OTHER
DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATING THE HISTORY OF
THAT REPOSITORY.

VOL. II.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016 with funding from
Getty Research Institute

THE ANTIENT
Kalendars and Inventories

OF THE

TREASURY OF HIS MAJESTY'S EXCHEQUER,

TOGETHER WITH OTHER

DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATING THE HISTORY OF
THAT REPOSITORY.

VOL. II.

COLLECTED AND EDITED BY

SIR FRANCIS PALGRAVE, K.H.

OF THE HONOURABLE SOCIETY OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER AT LAW,
KEEPER OF THE RECORDS IN THE AFORESAID TREASURY.

PRINTED BY COMMAND

OF

HIS MAJESTY KING WILLIAM IV.

IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF

THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN;

AND UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

THE COMMISSIONERS ON THE PUBLIC RECORDS
OF THE KINGDOM.

1836.

RECORD COMMISSION,
March 1831.

THIS BOOK

IS TO BE

PERPETUALLY PRESERVED

IN

THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE
STATE OF NEW YORK.

C942

G78ex

v. 2

C. P. COOPER,

Sec. Com. Pub. Rec.

April 1837.

1135, 12

1054

COMMISSIONERS
ON
THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE KINGDOM,
APPOINTED BY
HIS MAJESTY'S COMMISSION
OF THE
12th of March 1831.

HIS GRACE THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE LORD BROUGHAM AND VAUX.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE HOME
DEPARTMENT.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE LORD CLERK REGISTER OF SCOTLAND.
~~THE RIGHT HONOURABLE EARL SPENCER, K. G.~~
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE EARL OF ABERDEEN, K. T.
THE RIGHT REVEREND THE LORD BISHOP OF LLANDAFF.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THOMAS GRENVILLE.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE CHARLES WATKIN WILLIAMS WYNN, M. P.
~~THE RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR JAMES MACINTOSH.~~
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE HENRY HOBHOUSE.
~~THE RIGHT HONOURABLE LORD DOVER.~~
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE MR. BARON PARKE.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE BOSANQUET.
SIR ROBERT HARRY INGLIS, BART., M. P.
LOUIS HAYES PETT, ESQUIRE.
HENRY BELLENDEN KER, ESQUIRE.
HENRY HALLAM, ESQUIRE.
JOHN ALLEN, ESQUIRE.
EDWARD PROTHEROE, ESQUIRE.
EDWARD VERNON UTTERSON, ESQUIRE.
WILLIAM BROUGHAM, ESQUIRE.

CHARLES PURTON COOPER, ESQUIRE, SECRETARY.

C O N T E N T S

CONTENTS.

| | Page. |
|--------------------|--------|
| 1 Ric. II. | 1, 2 |
| 2 Ric. II. | 2, 3 |
| 3 Ric. II. | 3—7 |
| 4 Ric. II. | 7—10 |
| 5 Ric. II. | 10—12 |
| 6 Ric. II. | 13 |
| 6 & 7 Ric. II. | 14, 15 |
| 8 Ric. II. | 16, 17 |
| 8 & 9 Ric. II. | 17—20 |
| 9 & 18 Ric. II. | 46—52 |
| 10 Ric. II. | 20—22 |
| 11 Ric. II. | 22—26 |
| 12 Ric. II. | 26—29 |
| 12 & 13 Ric. II. | 29—35 |
| 14 Ric. II. | 35—41 |
| 15 Ric. II. | 41—43 |
| 16 Ric. II. | 43—45 |
| 17 Ric. II. | 45, 46 |
| 19 Ric. II. | 52, 53 |
| 20 Ric. II. | 53 |
| 20 & 21 Ric. II. } | 54—59 |
| 1 Hen. IV. &c. } | |
| 1 Hen. IV. | 59—63 |
| 2 Hen. IV. | 63, 64 |
| 3 Hen. IV. | 65 |
| 3 & 4 Hen. IV. | 66, 67 |
| 5 Hen. IV. | 67—69 |
| 6 Hen. IV. | 70—72 |

Memoranda of the Treasury }

CONTENTS.

| | Page. |
|--|----------|
| 7 Hen. IV. | 72, 73 |
| 8 Hen. IV. | 74—76 |
| 9 Hen. IV. | 76, 77 |
| 10 Hen. IV. &c. | 77—79 |
| 1-5-11, 12, 13, } 14 Hen. IV. &c. } | 79—87 |
| 1 & 2 Hen. V. | 87—93 |
| 3 Hen. V. | 93—95 |
| 3 & 7 Hen. V. | 99—101 |
| 4 & 5 Hen. V. | 95—97 |
| 6 & 7 Hen. V. &c. | 97—99 |
| 9 Hen. V. | 101—104 |
| 10 Hen. V. | 104—108 |
| 1 Hen. VI. | 109—113 |
| 2 Hen. VI. &c. | 113—120 |
| 2 & 9 Hen. VI. &c. | 120—122 |
| 3, 4, 5, 6 Hen. VI. &c. | 122—128 |
| 6 Hen. VI. | 128—131 |
| 7 & 8 Hen. VI. | 131—133 |
| 8 Hen. VI. | 133—137 |
| 9 & 10 Hen. VI. | 137—147 |
| 12, 13, 14, 15 Hen. VI. } &c. } | 147—153 |
| 13 Hen. VI. | 153—155 |
| 14 Hen. VI. | 155—158 |
| 15 Hen. VI. | 159—168 |
| 16 Hen. VI. | 169—175 |
| 16, 17, 18, 19 Hen. VI. | 175—189 |
| 19 Hen. VI. | 190, 191 |
| 20 & 21 Hen. VI. | 191—194 |
| 22, 23 Hen. VI. | 194, 195 |
| 24 Hen. VI. | 195, 196 |
| 25 Hen. VI. | 196, 197 |
| 26 Hen. VI. | 197—200 |
| 27 Hen. VI. | 200—203 |
| 27 & 28 Hen. VI. &c. | 203—221 |
| 29 Hen. VI. | 221—224 |
| 30 Hen. VI. | 224—227 |

Memoranda of the Treasury }

CONTENTS.

| | Page. |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Memoranda of the Treasury | 31 Hen. VI. 227, 228 |
| | 32, 33 Hen. VI. &c. 228—230 |
| | 33 Hen. VI. 230, 231 |
| | 34 Hen. VI. 231, 232 |
| | 35 Hen. VI. 232, 233 |
| | 36 Hen. VI. 233—235 |
| | 37 Hen. VI. 235—238 |
| | 38 Hen. VI. 238—240 |
| Inventory of the Regalia, Crown Jewels, &c. of Henry VI. deposited in the Treasury. | 241—258 |
| Inventory of the gold plate of Henry VIII., jewels of gold garnished with precious stones and pearls, and others ungarnished. | 259—267 |
| Crucifixes of gold, certain of them garnished with precious stones and pearls, and others ungarnished. | 267—270 |
| Chalices, cruets, and holywater sprinklers of gold, some garnished with precious stones and pearls, and certain ungarnished. | 270, 271 |
| Images of gold, some of them garnished with precious stones and pearls, and others ungarnished.... | 271—273 |
| Paxes, tablets, tabernacles, and corporas cases of gold, garnished and ungarnished..... | 273—275 |
| Cups, bowls, and cups of assay of gold, garnished and ungarnished. | 275—284 |
| Candlesticks of gold for the chaundry. | 284 |
| Goblets of gold, whereof one garnished with precious stones and pearls. | 285 |
| Salts of gold. | 286—292 |
| Spoons of gold garnished with stones and pearl, and certain ungarnished. | 292—294 |
| Layers, ewers, and basons of gold garnished and ungarnished. | 294—297 |
| Glasses garnished with gold and cruises of gold. ... | 297 |
| Flagons and casting bottles of gold. | 298 |
| Inventory of the Regalia, &c. of James I. — Jewels remaining in an iron chest in the secret jewel house within the Tower of London. | 299—306 |

CONTENTS.

| | Page. |
|---|---------|
| Jewels of the secret jewel house in the Tower given by the King's Majesty's own hands to the Queen at several times | 306—309 |
| The Compendium of the Records in the Treasury, compiled and digested by Arthur Agarde, Esquire, 1610..... | 311—335 |

THE ANTIENT
Kalendars and Inventories,
&c.

ALL the proof sheets of this Volume have been compared, collated, and examined by me with the original records or documents; and the printed text, allowing for accidental errors, is a true and faithful copy of such originals, save only as to the introduction of the headings, dates, &c., and as to the substitution of capitals for minuscules when required, and vice versa.

FRANCIS PALGRAVE.

The text is given as it appears on the face of the record or document, with the addition of the following denoting marks: —

- || Doubtful readings; and also words which are apparently clerical errors in the originals.
- † Readings evidently errors in the original.
- * Apparent deficiencies in the original.
- [] Interlineations.
- “ ” Words written on erasures, or otherwise apparently added to the text after it was first written.
- † ‡ Cancellations.

THE ANTIENT

KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES, &c.

OF THE

TREASURY OF THE EXCHEQUER.

MEMORANDA OF THE TREASURY,
1 RIC. II. to 38 HEN. VI.

(p. 17.)

1 Ric. II.

Coucy.

1 M^d qđ *xxv.* die *Januar̃* anno ř *R̃ Ric̃i sc̃di primo*
Dñs *Robtus Muskh^m* libavit in Theš quandam lřam
de papo sigillo Dñi de *Coucy* sigillať p quā idem Dñs
de *Coucy* renunciavit Dño Regi pđčo / fidem homağ
ť ||garteram que quidm lřa in ||quodam ||tillo inclusa
pōit^r in cista sup^a Re^{tam} titulať

Coucy.

“ nō trahit^r.”

Lancastre.

“ *Riche-*
“ *mond.*”

2 M^d qđ *xxvii^o* die *Febr̃* anno ř *R̃ Ric̃i sc̃di primo*
Dñs *Petrus de Bartoñ* unus Magřoz de Cancellar̃
libavit in Theš quandam indenturam sigillo *Joñis*
Reg̃ *Castelle* ť *Legionis Ducis Lancast̃r* sigillať de
confirmaçõe cujusdam “ *carte* ” de quibusdam tris ť
teñ eidem *Joñi* nup assignať p Dñm *E.* nup Regem
Angl̃ avū Reg̃ huj^o in escambiū p comitatu *Riche-*

mund nup in mañ ejusdem *Johis* Reĝ existent, libať
Johi Duci *Britann* ad hoc signū

{Lancastre.}

2 Ric. II.

Durant. 1 Me^d qđ . *ix*^o. die *Julii* anno ř *Riĉi scđi* /
secund. *Thomas Durant* unus numatoz de Re^{ta} libavit
in Theš vidz. duas cōmissiones unam acquietanĉ ĩ
unam lřam de salvo conductu ["magno"] sigillo
Cancellarĉ R sigillať. quequid cōmissiones acquiet ĩ
lřa pđict sunt resident ĩ "Theš pđĉa" in hanapio
ad tře signū

{Durant.}

"nō trahit."

(p. 17 b.)

† Bulla Dñi
P^p de liba
elecōne faciend ĩ
eccl^{is} Cathedrĉ
Angl. †

2 † Me^d qđ . *xi*. die *Marcii* anno regni Reĝ
Riĉi scđi scđo. lib fuit *Johi Fordham* clico de p^{ivato}
sigillo una bulla. qđ *Ecclie Cath* p totam *Angl* ģeant
† veram † [libam] elcōem.

"Et postea *xvi*^o. die *Marcii* eođ anno || restituit p
"eundē. ĩ posit ĩ cista Camē comp ĩ quodā
"hanapeř ad ["tale"] signū "

H

"Delibat eidm *Johi* eadm Bull *xviii*^o. die *ejusdē*
"mens." †

[† P^{ea} restituit *xvi*. die *Maii* a^o ř *Riĉi scđi*
scđo p *W*. || *Dyton*. †]

Bulla ne
aliquis t^{ahat}
se ex^a regnū
cont^a p^{iv}-
legiū *Dño*
Regi indult.

3 Me^d qđ est una Bull ["*Innoĉ P^p quarti*] ĩ
cist Camē comp Ne aliquis t^{ahat} ex^a regnū cont^a
p^{ivilegiū} *Dño Regi* indult. Et ponit ĩ i. pixide
ad tale signū



Giltme
Saus Sire
de Pomiers.

4 Me^d de sentenciam et processu *Giltmi* || *Saus Sire de Pomiers* pōit in cista *Camle* comp̄. *xx^{mo} die April* anno r̄ R̄ *Riči scđi scđo*.

Bulla.

5 † Me^d qđ *septimo die Junii a^o scđo* regni R̄ *Riči scđi* pōit in cista *Camle* comp̄ una Bulla que continet lītā R̄. *Johis* p̄ quam cōcessit qđ libe ||elecōs possint fieri in quibꝫ eccl̄is regni sui imp̄ptuū et confirmacōem sup̄ hoc *Inno^c Pape l̄cii*. Et pōit in quodā hanapio ad tale signū †



“ q̄ alibi int̄ memorand̄ tempe Reḡ *Henr̄ quarti*.”

inquis capte
Robm de
Asshtoñ in
ptibꝫ Hibñ.

6 Me^d qđ *xxvii. die Julii a^o scđo* R̄ *Riči scđi Wills de H^mesthorp̄* lib̄ *Ričo Lescro^p* Can^ē *Angl* vi. Ro^{los} cont̄ inquisicōes cap̄ p̄ *Robm de Asshtoñ* [in ptibꝫ *Hibñ*] et unū Ro^{la} cont̄ † con † eandē mat̄iam.

Acquie^t
 Canoni^c
Robesart.

7 Me^d qđ ven^l p̄ *T. Ep̄us Exoñ The^s Angl* libavit *xxvi^o. die Julii. a^o scđo* Reḡ *Riči scđi*. in Thesaurā R̄. salvo custod̄. quand̄ acquietan^c f^cam p̄ *Canoni^c Robesart* Dño n̄ro Regi *Ričo scđo* de quibuscūq̄ sūmis denā p̄ ip̄m † recept̄ de † exact̄ de d̄co Dño Reḡ sive de Dño R̄ *E. avo* Reḡ huj^o racōe debiti seu alia quacūq̄ de causa et ponit̄ in ||quod̄ pixide in quād̄ cista sup^a *Re^{tam}* ad t̄le signū



(p. 18.)

3 Ric. II.

1 Me^d qđ *xxvii^o. die Augusti a^o regni* Reḡ *Riči scđi l̄cio*. Dñs *Wills Burstalle* Capital̄ clicus Rotuloꝝ Cancell̄. libavit in The^s p̄ man^o *Thome Org^{ave}* unam

Bulla.

Bullā continētem grām spēalem videlicz qđ pđcūs Dñs Rex ||p^t “autoritate” Bulle pđcē una vice dumtaxat in singul̄ tam cathedralibz 7 metropolitanis quā collegiat̄ eccl̄iis secularibz Regni sui *Anglie Ibernie* 7 Principat^o *Wallie* duabz psonis idoneis quas idem Rex duxerit nominandos singulis videlicz ex psonis eisdem singulos canonicatus eccl̄iaz ip̄az cū plenitudine juris canonici confer̄. Et ponit^r in i. pixide inf^a cistam sup^a Receptam ad tale signū ☞

{Urbanus papa sextus.}

2 Med^r qđ *xiii^o* die *Sept* anno regni Rē *Riēi* [*scđi.*] *l̄cio*. libata fuit p man^o *Thome* [*Org^{ave}*] in Theſ Regē salvo custodē quedā obligacō p quā *Robtus Knolles Joħes Fillipot Robtus Launde* 7 *Adam Chaungeo^r* tenent^r Dño Regi in xvii. m^l. marcaz solvend̄ in festo S̄ci Michis anno *l̄cio* Rē sup^ad̄ci. Iſm al̄ta pars cuj^odam liſte indentate facte in^t pđcēm Dñm Regem ex pte una 7 pđcōs *Robtm Joħem Robtm* 7 *Adam* ex al̄ta pte in qua continent^r c̄ta jocalia Regē invadiata eisdem *Robto Knolles Joħi Robto* 7 *Adam* sup^ad̄cis p. iiiim^l. ciiij^{xx}. v. li. x. ſ. viii. đ. mutuaſ de *Joħe Sandes* 7 *Ričo Craddok^r* p vadē c. hōinū ad arma 7. c. sagit̄ sub c̄ta forma in eađm indent^a contenč. Et ponūt^r in una pixide inf^a cistam sup^a Receptam ad tale singnū ☞

Obligacio
f̄ca Dño
Regi.

{Knolles Philippot Launde.}

3 Med^r qđ *xvii^o*. die *August* * *Thom^{as} Org^{ave}* libavit in Thesaurā Regē salvo custodē unā acquietanciā Comitis de *Ormond* factam Dño Regi de om̄ibz acconibz quereſ 7 demand.

“Acquie-
tancia Co-
mitis de
Ormond.”

Iſt̄ duas al̄ liſas patentes sigillaſ magno sigill̄ Regē

Yberñ ⁊ ponūt^r in .i. pixide inf^a cistam sup^a Re-
ceptam ad tale singnū

{ Comes de Ormond' }

(p. 18 b.) 4 Me^d qđ .xv^{to} die *Februar̃* anno *İcio* Reĝ *Riči*
scđi Thom^as Org^ave libavit in Theš salvo custod̃ ĉta
Berk^amstede. ||munimēť tang̃ oĭa terras ⁊ teñ cū ptiñ [in *Berk^am-*
stede] que fuerūt *Willi* [fil] ⁊ heredis *Joħis Hunt* in
halimota pquisit̃ dño Regi sup^adĉo de *Dionisia* que
[fuit] uxor *Willi de Suttoñ*. Et ponūt^r in quodā
hanapio infr^a cistam sup^a Receptam. ad tale signū

{ Berk^amstede. }

5 Me^d qđ *xiiii^o* die *Feb̃r* anno regni Reĝ *Riči*
scđi İcio facta est indent^a in^l *Thomā Epm Exoñ*
Theš Angl ⁊ *Joħem de Hermesthorp* * *Joħem Bacon*
Cam̃ar Sc^acii dĉi Dñi Reĝ ex una pte' ⁊ *Robłm*
Rous ⁊ *Bernard Brocas* miliť ⁊ *Joħem* ||*Godford* ex
al^la pte ⁊ de recepĉoe cujusdam obligacōis de viii. m^l.
francoz ⁊ al^lius obligacōis de .l. m^l francoz ⁊ ac triū
Franĉ. instrumentoz publiĉ sup sūmis pđĉis fĉoz sigillo
Dñi Comit̃ de *Sĉo Paulo* sigillať Et ponunt^r una cū
indent^a pđĉa anno ⁊ die sup^adĉis in cista sup^a Recept̃
in quodam cofino ad tale signū

{ Comes Scđi Pauli. }

“ Et delibant^r *xi^o*. die *April* a^o quarto *Joħi Ford-*
nō trahit^r “ *ham* custodi privati sigill̃ p man^o *T. Org^ave* Et
“ ||restittuūt^r *xxiii^o* die *Ap^l* *px* seq^{nt}.”

6 Me^d qđ *Joħes de Walth^am* cłicus Cancell̃ R̃
libavit *xxv^{to}* die *Febrū* a^o ř. R. *Riči İcio* in Thesaurar̃
Reĝ salvo custodiend̃. unam indenturam fact̃ in^l
pđĉm Dñm. nřm Reĝ ex una pte ⁊ ||*Nichm Sharneffeld*

ex alġ de custodia Castⁱ Ville ʔ Parĉ de *Devyses* ʔ de Forest^t de *Melkesh^am* * *Chippesh^am* cū ptiñ ʔ al p̄dĉo *Niĉho* dimissis ad firmā tota vita sua. Et pōit^r in quadā cista sup^a Receptam in i. pixide ad tale signū

{ **Cast^m de Devyses
Riĉho Sharnefeld'.** }

7 Me^d. qđ. v^{to}. [die] *Marcii* [a^o. r̄ ʔ *Riĉi scđi ĩcio*] carta *Thome Larchier* de *Manñis* de *Templehurst* *Templeneusom* *Flaxflete* *Deneye* ʔ *Strode* jux^a *Raucestre* libata fuit in Theš salvo custođ ex p̄cepto Dñi ʔ *Riĉi* in pliamto suo ap^d *Westm̄ a^o* ʔ die [sup^adĉo] ĩbm tenġ ʔ pōit^r in i. cista sup^a Receptam in quodam hanapio ad tale sig^m

“*Strode.*”

{ **Templehurst Templ'nu'.** }

(p. 19.) 8 Me^d. qđ die *Jov' . vii^o* die *Marcii . a^o. r̄* ʔ *Riĉi scđi ĩcio* Mag^r *Joħes Bouland* delib^t in Theš Reg^e salvo custodiend^t unā acquietanciam de octingent^t florenis ac unā gen^{al}ē relaxaĉōem de omīdis accōibz cū q^odā inst^ument^t sup^a ĩhm^o fact^t p^r *Baptistam* ʔ *Lazaro* mercatorem *Janue* dĉo Dño n^o Rege factis. Et ponūt^r in quadam cista sup^a Receptam ĩ quodā coffino ad tale signū

{ **Baptistam Mercatorem
de Janua.** }

9 Fait a remembrer q̄ le pⁱmer jour de *Marz* l an *tiercz* n^{re} S^r le Roy *Richard* second^t la liance fait pentre n^{re} dit S^r le Roy ʔ le Duc de *Bretaigne* fust delivre en la Tresorie n^{re} dit S^r le

La liance
d'Engleterre
ʔ Bretauign^e.

Roy pur sauvement garder, t fust mys en un cofre sur la receypt en un coffyn mchez ove tiel signe



10 “ Et ||ex^a vi^{to} die *Novembr̄* anno xi^o Regis
“ *Henr̄ quarti* unam magnā indent^aam sub sigillo
“ p̄d̄ci *Ducis* t̄ liba^t in Cañam p̄d̄ci Dñi Reḡ, Dño
“ de *Gray* p̄ p̄cept̄ *Joh̄is* ||*Tiptott* militis tunc Theš
“ *Angl̄.*”

*Tuderic̄
Vandale.*

11 Me^d qđ p̄mo die *Jun̄* anno r̄ R̄ *Riči scđi ĩcio*
lib̄ fuit quedam relaxacio gen̄alis *Tuderici Vandale*
f̄ca Dño Regi p̄d̄co. Et ponit^r in ||uno pixide in
cista sup^a Re^{tam} cū t̄b₃ ceruris ad istud signū

{ Vandale. }

Claryngdoñ.

12 Me^d qđ die *Jov' xiiii^o* die *Junii* [a^o. r̄ R̄. *Riči*
scđi ĩcio] *Joh̄ Muskeham* c̄licus Cancell̄ Reḡ delibavit
in Theš Reḡ salvo custodiend̄ duas relaxa^oes fact̄ p̄
Rog^{us} de Claryngdoñ dño Regi de p̄positur^a vocata
dentre deux mares et de *Balliva de Creon̄* cū p̄tiñ in
Vascoñ. Et ponūt^r in una cista sup^a Receptam in
i. skibet̄ ad tale signū ☞

{ Claryngdon. }

4 Ric. II.

(p. 19 b.) 1 Me^d qđ *Rog^{us} de Kyrketoñ* un^o Justi^{ci} Dñi
Regis *undecimo die Julii* anno regni R̄ḡ *Riči scđi*
quarto libavit in Theš Dñi Reḡ p̄d̄ci div̄s rotulos
ac b̄ria div̄sa^z asšia^z in div̄s Comi^t [p̄ ĩp̄m] capta^z

de diu's annis tempe *E. l'cii*. ⁊ Reĝ *Riči scđi*. sicut pleni^o continet^r in q^adam indent^a confecta de deliba^oue p^dca queqⁱdem indentura p^oit^r in ||fine cuj^odam ciste sup^a Recept^am.

2 Me^d q^d anno *l'cio* Regis *Riči scđi*. *Hugo Caluilegh* ⁊ *Robtus Wyng^hm* fecerūt duas ||relaxassiones Dño n^o *E. R. Angt l'cio* ⁊ Dño n^o *Ričo* Regi *Angt scđo* de ctis sūmis pecunie eisđm *Hugoni* ⁊ *Robto* ||debite Et ponūt^r in una cista sup^a Receptam in ||uno pixide ad tale signū

{ Caluilegh. Wyng^hm. }

Cru^t.

3 Me^d. q^d *xii^o* die *Octob* anno *quarto* Reĝ *Riči scđi* *Rob Cru^t* capital clicus naviū Dñi *E. Reĝ l'cii* delib^o in *Theš R. Riči scđi*. salvo custodiend^o unā indenturam continent^o diu'sa noīa creditoz p^dci Regis *E. l'cii* p^o navibz ejusdem *R.* temp^o quo p^dcus *Robtus* extitit custos eazdem naviū et ponit^r in una cista sup^a Receptam in una alba бага ad tale sig^m

{ Cru^t. }

A. Perriers.

4 Me^d de una indent^a fact^o in^o ven^oabil Patrem dñm *Thom^a Exoñ* Ep^m *Theš Angt* et Dñm *Joñem de Hermesthorp* ⁊ *Joñem Bacun* Cañar^o Sc^acii Dñi n^o Reĝ *Riči scđi* ex una pte et Dñm *Alanū de Stokes* Custodem magne Garderobe ipⁱus Dñi Reĝ ex al^a de diu's p^o de jocal *Alicie Perers*. p^o *Simonem de Burg^h* Armig^oū et *Wilm Blakamore* svientem Reĝ ad arma aresta^o. Et p^oit^r p^dca indent^a salvo custod^o in una cista sup^a Recept^a in ||quodā pixide ad tale signū.

{ A. Perers }

5 Me^d qđ *sexto* die *Octobr̃* anno r̃ R̃ *Riči* [*scđi*] *quarto* posita est in magna cista in capella int̃
Pelegryn. ||minument̃ *Scocie* una бага contiñ tres libros t̃ unū pokkettū cū l̃ris que fueř Magři *Reimundi Pelegryn.*

6 Me^d de una obligaçõe ii^o. li. fča Dño Regi *R'*. p̃ *Helminū Leget* t̃ *Gaul̃ de Barges* t̃ posita in quadam cista sup^a *Re^{tam}*. in ||quodam pixide ad tale signū

{ **Leget.** }

(p. 20.) 7 † M^d qđ *xii^o* die *Maii* anno *quarto* Regē *Riči scđi* delibant̃ in Thesaur̃ salvo custodiend̃ obligações t̃ l̃re pcuratoř fče int̃ Regem *Ro^anoř* t̃ *Bohemie* t̃ Dñm *Ričm* Regem *Anđl* de alliganciis eořdem t̃ ponunt̃ in quadam cista sup̃ *Re^{tam}* in quodam hanapio ad tale signum

{ **Rex Ro^anor.** }

8 “ Que quidem obligaç t̃ l̃re delibant̃ Magřo “ *Johi Profet Clico xv^o* die *April̃* anno *l̃cio* Regē “ *H. quartu*” p̃ m^o Magř *Johis Oudeby* uni^o *Cañarioř* “ de *Re^{ta} Sc^acii*” “ Restituit̃ *xvii.* die *Ap^l* p̃x “ seqñ p̃ m^o *Prophete.*”

9 “ Postea *.xi.* die *Maii* “ *px* seqñ” delibant̃ ext^a “ dcm hanapiū Magřo *Ričo Deram* Capello Regē “ due l̃re pcuratorie una sigillata cū sex diṽsis sigil- “ lis t̃ alta sigillata cū uno grosso sigillo.” †

10 Me^d de una quietaclamancia fact̃ Dño nřo Regi p̃ *Sandic de la* ||*Trane* de .cc. scutis annuis sibi concess̃ ad t̃m vite sue p̃ Dñm Principē Přem dđi Dñi *R'*: t̃ est data ejusđ quieteclamancie *Londoñ* . *xviii.* die *Maii* . a^o. Dñi *mitto ccc^{mo}. octogesimo*

. Pelegryn.

geget.

q₃ infe-
rius.”

Restituf
die *Julii*
x seqñ p
n^o pdci
Riči. †

Sandyc
e la ||*T^ane.*

p^omo. Et ponit^r in quadam cista s^r Re^{am} in ||quodam pixide, ad tale signū ☞

{ Sandyk de la T^{ane}. }

5 Ric. II.

1 † Me^d qđ *Magna Corona* Reġ t una aī Corona [vocať *icia Corona*] ejusđm R^y ponūt^r inf^a *Corona R^y.* *T^rrī Londoñ* sub salva custodē *xv^o.* die *Julii a^o.* r̄ R^y *Riči scđi v^{to}.* “Postea *ix. August^o.* . . a^o. r̄ R^y *Riči scđi . v^{to}.* *icia corona* sup^adča ext^a p^r *Cañar^o* t̄ “invadiat^r.” †

2 Me^d qđ *Thomas Org^{ave}* Clicus. libavit in Thesaurariam Reġ . *xix^o.* die . *Novembr^r.* anno *quinto* Reġ . *R^o.* *scđi* . quandam cartam fčam p^r *Thomam de Holand^t* Comitem *Kanč* Dño Regi . in dča Theš salvo custodiendē ad hoc signū in ||quodā pixide.

{ Holand' Com' Kanc' . }

3 Me^d de una relaxaçōne fact^r p^r *Edmūdū* Comitem *Canť* Dño nño Regi *Ričo scđo* ac executoribz testamenti Reġ *E.* *ičii* de omibz sūmis deñ eidm Comiti p^r pđčos debiť de dať *quarti* diei *Maii* anni *q^{arti}* Reġ *Riči scđi* † *q^{arti}* † Et pōit^r sup^a Receptam in quadā cista . in ||uno pixide ad tale sig^m *Cantebr^r.*

{ Cantebr' . }

4 Me^d . qđ *Magna Corona* Reġ t una aī Corona vocať *icia Corona* ejusđm R^y ponūt^r inf^a *T^rrim Londoñ* sub salva custodia *xv^o.* die *Julii . a^o.* r̄ R^y *Riči scđi . quinto.* “ Et postea . *ix^o.* die *August^o.* . a^o . “ *v^{to}.* . ejusđm R^y *Corona icia* sup^adča ex^{ait}^r p^r *Cañar^o*

Lumbarđ. “ ̄ invadiat^r ||*Matheo Cheyne Lumbarđ* una cū ̄allⁱ
 “ jocal^r R’gis . p. “iiii^{ml}” ̄ cc. marcē *Dño nño Regi*
 “ mutuandⁱ sicut patz p unam indent^aam factⁱ intⁱ
 “ Cañar^r Sc^acii ̄ *Mathm* sup^adčm. Et pōit^r in ||uno
 “ pixide in quadā cista sup^a Receptⁱ ad tale sig^m σ ”

{Lumbarđ.}

(p. 20 b.) 5 Me^d qđ *vi^{to}* die *Februar̄* anno r̄ Rⁱ *Riçi scđi*
quinto liḅ fuit quedam lřa de alligancia fča p
ex Ro^anož. ||*Vinceslauū* Regem *Romanož* ̄ pđčm Dñm Regem
Ričm. Et ponit^r in uno hanapio sup^a Re^{tam} ad
 istud signū

{Rex Romanor’.

Mañia de
Morende
Burle. 6 Me^d qđ *xii^o* die *Febr̄* anno r̄ Rⁱ *Riçi scđi*
quinto *Joñes de Leyre* Rector ecclie de *Dodyngtoñ*
 liḅavit Theš ̄ Cañar^r cartas ̄ ||munimenta tangentⁱ
 escambiū castⁱ de *Morende* ̄ ał Mañiož in Coñ
Norñt ̄ Mañii de *Burle* in Coñ *Rotel.* Et ponūt^r
 in quadam cista sup^a Receptⁱ in ||uno pixide cū lřa
 feoffamentⁱ Dñe *Anne le Despens* factⁱ Dño *E. R*
Angt de pđčo Mañio de *Burle* ad tale sig^m.

{Mañ’ia de Morende Burle.}

Thomas
Hunt. 7 ♣ Me^d qđ *Joñes* ||*Wenhyngburgñ* senior liḅa-
 vit *xx* die *Febr̄* Theš ̄ Cañar^r unā indenturam
 factⁱ intⁱ *Thoñ* Comitⁱ de *Bukyngh^am* ex una pte ̄
Thoñ *Hunt* ex alřa pte de diḅsis victualibz receptis
 p pđčm *Thoñ* *Hunt* p manus *Willi* *Cabo^rne* Clci
 Comitⁱ sup^adči p castro de *Chirburgñ* ̄ ponit^r in
 cista sup^a Receptam in ||uno pixide ad tale signū †

{Thom’ Hunt.}

“ Quia libat^r *Thome* “*Com̄*” *Buk’* x^o. die *Julii*. a^o.
 “ *vi*^{to} p man^o *Thome de Ferriby* Clici p̄d̄ci Comit̄.”

8 Me^d de indentura fact̄ in^t excellentissimū
Hundeslowe. Principem Dñm *Riċ* Regē *Angl* ex una pte et Pri-
 orem ⁊ Cōventū *Sċe Trinitat̄ de Hundeslowe* ex alt̄a
 de domib₃ et clausis apud *Hattoñ Grange* p̄d̄co Dño
 n̄ro R̄ ad firmā tempe vite sue dimissis Et pōit^r
 in quadam cista sup^a Recept̄ in .i. coffino ad tale
 signū ☞

{ Hundeslowe. }

9 Me^d de quad̄ relaxacōe fact̄ in^t excellen-
 tissimū P̄ncipem Dñm *Riċm* Regem *Angl* ex una
Dux Lan- pte et Dñm *Joĥem* Ducem *Lancast̄r* ex alt̄a de
cast̄r. om̄imodis vadiis ⁊ regarđ eidem *Joĥi* p p̄d̄cm Dñm
 n̄rm Regem debiĥ usq₃ diem confec̄cōis ejusdem
 relaxacōis. Et pōit^r in quad̄ cista sup^a Recept̄ in
 ||uno pixide ad tale signū

{ Dux Lancast̄r. }

(p. 21.) 10 Me^d de quad̄ relaxacōe fact̄ in^t excellen-
 tissimū P̄ncipem *Riċm* Regem *Angl* ex una pte et
Wit̄m fitz Wauter Chivaler ⁊ *Aliciam* uxem ejus
Robtus executricem testamenti *Robti Hokelyng* ⁊ *Thoñ*
Hokelyng. *Waltoñ* coexecutorem p̄d̄ce *Alicie* testamenti p̄d̄ci
 ex alt̄a de om̄iōdis accōib₃ ⁊ demandis que ĥent
 vsus p̄d̄cm Regē p p̄d̄co *Robto* ab origine mundi
 usq₃ diem confec̄cōis relaxacōis p̄d̄ce ⁊ ponit^r in
 quadā cista sup^a Recept̄ in i pixide ad tale signū

{ Robtus Hokelyng. }

6 Ric. II.

1 Med^r de una indentura sub sigillo Dñi Robi
Knolles conĉ . MMDCCCLXXIXⁱⁱ. xi. ſ. vi. ð accomodať
 Dño Regi 7 conĉ ěta jocalia q̄ libant^r dĉo Dño
Knolles. Robto p securitate ejusđ sūme et dĉa indentura
 libať fuit hic custodiendĉ . xvi. die Julii anno sexto.

2 Med^r . qđ xxvii^o. die Octobr̄ anno vi^{to}. regni Regē
 Riĉi scđi delibate fueř in Thesaurañ ejusdem Regis
 salvo 4 conductu 4 custodiendĉ sex obligaĉoes fĉe
 pđĉo Dño nřo Regi vidz 7u una de duobz mille 7 du-
 centĉ marĉ monete Angliĉ factĉ p xii guĉnatores ville
Obligaĉoes
 fĉe Dño
 Regi.
 Bev'lacy 7 alia de m^l cc^{tis} libř argenti factĉ p ballios
 7 burĝ 7 cōies ville de Scardeborw 7 alia de m^l
 marĉ sterlingĝ factĉ p majorē 7 cōitatē civitatis Ebor̄
 7 alia de xl^{ta} libris factĉ p Willm Meltoñ Chr 7
 Joĥem [del] Wod de Madhowe 7 alia de xl^{ta} libř factĉ
 p quatuor hoies de ||Scrdedorw et alia de xl^{ta} libř p
 Stepĥm Lescrop̄ [Chr] factĉ 7 Robtum de Plumpton
 Chr. Et ponūt^r in qđdam cista sř Re^{ta} in uno cofino
 ad tale signū

{ Ebor' Scardeburgh }
 { Bev'laic' . }

(p. 21 b.)
 Relaxaĉo
 tang Maneř
 de Kirketoñ
 in Lyndesĉ.
 { Felton }
 3 Med^r qđ xx. die Febř anno ř R Riĉi scđi
 sexto . Dñs Joĥes de Waltham Clicus Rotuloz Can-
 cellarĉ libavit in Theš custodiendĉ unā relaxaĉoem
 sigillať sigillo Johanne q̄ fuit uř Thome de Feltoñ
 Miliť factĉ Dño Regi 7 Dñe R^{no} de Maneř de
 Kirketoñ in Lyndeseye.

Acquieť
 executoz
 testař
 Thome de
 Feltoñ.
 4 Iťm libavit eodĉ die unā acquietanciā quam
 executores testamenti dĉi Dñi Thome fecerunt dĉo
 Dño Regi de omnimodĉ actionibz 7 debiť.

6 & 7 Ric. II.

- Arundell.* 1 Me^d qđ xvii^o. die *Julii*. a^o ř. Reğ *Riči* * *septio*.
Joħs Waltham Clicus [Rotulož] Cancellar̄ R̄. libavit
 in Theš custodiend̄ duas indentuř fact̄ in^l Dñm
 Reğ ĩ *Ričm* Comiř *Arundell* tanğ advocaçõem
 Pⁱoratus de *Arundell* ĩ Mañiũ de *Sevenhamtoñ* in
 Coñ *Somš*. Iřm aliã indentuř p̄ quã p̄dçus Comes
 concessit Dño. R̄. x. ĩi řicipiend̄ de Mañio suo de
Tortynğtoñ. *Thortynğtoñ* Et ponuř in uno coffino in i. cista
 sup^a Recept̄ ad tale signũ

{ Arundell. }

- Dñs de
Lesperre
Witts Scrop̄. 2 Me^d qđ xviii^o. die *Julii* a^o ř Reğ. *Riči scđi*
vi^{to}. libata fuit p̄ man^o *Thome Orgrave* in Theš
 Dñi R̄ salvo custodiend̄ una obligaçõ fact̄ p̄ Dñm
 de *la Sparre* Dño nřo R̄ de trib₃ millib₃ ĩ quingñtis
 març ||starlinḡ solvend̄ *Witto le Scrop̄* in p̄tib₃
Aquitañ. Et ponit̄ in i. cista sup^a Recept̄ in uno
 coffino ad tale signũ

**{ D'n's de le Sperre.
 W. le Scrop' }**

- (p. 22.) 3 Me^d qđ v^{to} die *Nov'* anno regni Reğ *Riči*
scđi vii^o Dñs *Witt de Wykh^m* Epus *Wynř* lib̄
 Theš ĩ *Cañar* salvo custođ. unã cart̄ de řris ĩ
 teñ adquiš de *Joħe Brokaz* Milite in Coñ ĩ *Bek'*
 que qđ cart̄ pōit̄ in cisř sup^a Recept̄ in ||quodam
 pixide ad tale sig^m

{ Buk' Brokoz. }

- 4 Me^d qđ vi^{to} die *Decembř*. a^o. ř R̄ *Riči scđi*.
vii^o. Theš ĩ *Cañar* vⁱtute cuj^odam břis eisdem di-

rect̄ et in^l ligu^l breviū de t̄m̄io *Mich* anni *sup^adēi* remanent̄ libaver̄ *Henr̄ de Percy* Comiti *Northumb^r* ⁊ *Jo^hi de Nevill* de *Raby* om̄ia l̄ras obligatorias ⁊ indentatas ac inst^umenta publica redemp^oem *David de Bruys* de *Sco^c* defuncti con^oencia ut patz p indentu^r de huj^omodi lib^o fact̄ in^l p̄d^ocos *The^s* ⁊ *Ca^mar̄* [ex] una pte ⁊ p̄d^ocos *Henr̄* ⁊ *Jo^hem* ex alta queq^udem indentur^a sigilloz p̄d^ocoz *Henr̄* ⁊ *Jo^his* sigilla^r p̄oit^r in quadam cista sup^a *Recept̄* in uno cofino ad tale signū ◊

{ Redemp^oem
David de Bruys R' Sco^c. }

5 Me^d. qđ ix^o die *Decembr̄* a^o regni *Reḡ Ri^ci scđi septio* *Jo^hes Bacon̄* custos joca^r *Reḡ* lib^o in *The^s* Dñi *Reḡ* salvo custodiend̄ duas naves deau^r “p obla^c” Dñi *E. Reḡ i^ci* fact̄ ut patz p indentu^r in^l Dñm *The^s* ⁊ *Jo^hem de H^mesthorp* *Ca^mar̄* ex una pte ⁊ *Jo^hem Bacon̄* “custo^d” joca^r Dñi *Reḡ* de delib^o fact̄ ex alta. Et ponu^r p̄d^oce naves una cū indentu^r p̄dic^t in mangna *The^s* infr^a *claustr̄* *Abbtis Westm̄* in duobz gross̄ cofinis cū tali subsc^op^oce

{ Un nief dor. }

6 Me^d qđ .xiiii^o die *Junii* .a^o r̄ *R̄ Ri^ci scđi .vii^o* facta fuit quedā indentura in^l *The^s* ⁊ *Ca^mar̄* ex una pte ⁊ *Rob^tm Knolles* ex alta de div^s jocalibz de p̄d^oco *Rob^to* r̄cept̄ que ||fuerūt eidm̄ *Rob^to* p q^adam sūma pecunie invadia^t. Et ponit^r in quadam cista sup^a *Recept̄* in q^adam pixide ad tale signū

{ Indentur^a Knoll. }

Redemp^oem *David de Bruys* R' *Sco^c*.

Un nief dor.

“Indentur^a Knoll.”

8 Ric. II.

1 Me^d qđ *xxiii*^{to} die *Junii* . a^o. r̄ R̄ *Riçi scđi* . *viii*^o. quedam fuit indentura fact̄ int̄ Theſ̄ t̄ Cam̄r̄ ex una pte . et *Gautroñ de Bardes* ex al̄ta de di^vs̄ jocalibz eidm̄ *Gautroñ* p̄ quadam sum^a pecunie invadiať Et pōit^r in quadam cista sup^a Recept̄ in q^odam coffino ad tale sig^m

{ Indentur^a
Gautron' de Bardes. }

(p. 22 b.) 2 Me^d quod Mağr *Johes Bouland* libavit in Theſ̄ Dñi Reğ̄ *xxix*^o die *Julii* a^o r̄ R̄ *Riçi* [*scđi*] *viii*^o quodam inst^ument̄ de x^{ml}. marc̄ franc̄ solvend̄ Dño Regi sigillo *Johis Schakutt* “ Armigⁱ ” sigillať recipiend̄ de Comite de *Foix* de redemp^oe Comit̄ de *Dene* ac acquietanč sigill̄ p̄dč̄i *Johis* sigillať de p̄dč̄a sūma recipiend̄ t̄ ponūt^r in [quodam] coffino in quadā cista sup^a Receptam ad tale signū

Schakutt
Dene.

{ Schakull Dene. }

Acquietan-
cia *Willi de*
Latimer.

3 Me^d de quā generali acquietanč Dñi *Willi de Latimer* fact̄ Dño Reğ̄ p̄ executores ejusdm̄ *Willi* anno r̄ R̄ *Riçi scđi vii*^o. et ponit^r in quadā cista sup^a Recept̄ in quodam coffino ad tale signū

{ Acq̄ietancia
Will'i de Latimer' . }

Relaxacio
Robti
Tresilian.

4 Relaxacio *Robti Tresilian* Militis f̄ca Dño Regi de c. m^{ar}z p̄ iřm̄ Dño relaxať [sub condič̄ si iře aliqua alia feoda seu vadia de dco Dño Reğ̄ pcepit] p̄ eo qđ iře est retent^o cū dco Dño Rege

¶ de essenđ occupat̃ ad consiliū ad totā vitā s̃
capiend̃ añ c m̃r̃z p̃ consil̃ p̃d̃co. Et ponit̃ eadem
relaxacio in uno p̃vo pixide . ad signū



8 & 9 Ric. II.

Obligaçõ
Impatoris
libat̃ *Michi*
de la Pole
Canç *Angt.*
xx. die Sept.
a. ix.

1 Me^d qđ *xxii. die Junii a. r̃ R̃ Riçi scđi*
“nono” libat̃ fuit in Theſ Dñi R̃ salvo custodiend̃
quedā obligaçõ Impatoris fact̃ *Michi de la Pole*
Cancell̃ *Angt* de vii^m florenoz̃ solvend̃ eidem *Michi*
in ||f̃to *S̃ci Georgii a. Dñi m. c. c. c. ||octuagesimo* Et
põit̃ in ||qua cista sup^a Recept̃ in ||quodo pixide [ad]
tale signū

{ Mich's de la Pole. }

Acquietan-
cia *Johis*
Palays.

2 Me^d de quadam acquietanç fact̃ Dño ñro Regi
Riço p̃ *Johem Palays* Militem de om̃ibz arrerağ̃
eidm̃ *Johi* debiit̃ usq̃ f̃tm̃ *Pasch̃ a. viii. Et* p̃oit̃
in quodam hanepio de ðm̃io *Pasch̃ a. viii.*

Le Counte
dOrmond
¶ *Johan*
Sleygh.

3 Fait a remembrer qđ S^r *William de Dyghton* ad
deliue le *sisme* jo^r de *Decembre* [l an *ix^{me}*]. i. l̃re
patent̃ ¶ de ¶ [p^r le] Conte *dOrmond* p̃ quele le dit
Conte ad g^{ante} . xl. li. p̃ an queux il prist a ðme de
sa vie de la ferme de la Cite de *Watreford* : a moñ
S^r *Phe de Courteneye* . p^r le temps qil s̃ra Lieutenant
p^r ñre S^r le Roi en *Irland.*

4 It̃ *Johan* ||*Scligh* Boteller ñre S^r le Roi ad g^{ante}
au dit S^r *Phe* p^r le temps qil s̃ra ensi Lieutenant touz
les p̃f̃itz sourdantz del manoir de *Cromlyn* quel il ad

a terme de vie. Et mesmes les lřes sont mises en un coffyn al tiel signe



(p. 23.) 5 Fait a remembrer d'une obligaciō de .d. m^{arc}z desouz les sealx Monšr *Witt Beauchamp* t Monš *Th Pcy* quele sōme ils sont obligez a paier a la fest de *Nowell* lan *noefisme* t mesme la obligaciō est mys en un coffyn a tiel signe ☩



6 Et fait a reñ q mesmes ♣ les d. m^{arc}z ♣ la obligaciō est delivē al dēe Monš *Thomas* s' ses gages de *Brest* come appiert en la peel de la receite del Eschequer . le vii. jo^r de *Decembr* lan *ix^e*.

Fiennes.
Dalton.

7 Fait a remembrer d'une obligaciō faite p Monš *Robt Sires* de *Fiennes* Constables de *Fance* a Monš *Johan de Dalton* Chivaler t *Daiquin de Haytoñ* Englois de viginti t sex milib₃ multonū auri Et ponit^r in *Theš* [in uno cofino] custodē *xxii. die Febr* anno regni Regē *Riči scđi nono* ad tale sig^m



Daykyn
Hetoñ.

8 Iñm de una copia cūjusdam indenture fēe in^t Dñm Regem [*E. lciū*] ex una pte et quendā *Daykyn de Hetoñ* ligiū suū ex pte al^{ta} tangente dēm *Robtum Fenes* ☩ Ac etiam [de] quadā lřa p^{ri}vati sigilli tangente p^{ri}dēm *Daykyn de Hetoñ* existentib₃ in eođ cofino.

“ nō trahit^r.”

9 Fait a remembrer de deux endent^{es} t deux instrumentes faitz p entre nře S^r le Roy *Rič scđe* et

Conte *Seint Poule.* le Counte de *Seint Poule* † de *Seint Poule* . mys en un box rounde le *sisme* jo^r de *Marcz* l an du n^{re} dit S^r le Roy *noefisme* a tiel signe



Portingat. 10 Me^d q^d . *xxiii.* die *Maii* a^o regni Reg^s *Riçi scđi nono* . quoddam pcur^{ato}m Reg^s *Portingalie* cū sigillo plumbato deliba^t fuit ad Recept^m p^dđi Dⁿⁱ Reg^s custodiend^m ⁊ ponit^r in q^adā cista sup^a Recept^m [“ Ducat^o *Lanč* ”] in q^adā cofino ad tale sig^m



Dux *Lanč.* 11 Me^d q^d *xx^{mo}.* die *Maii* a^o regni Regis *Riçi scđi nono* q^oddā pcur^{ato}m Regis *Castell* ⁊ *Leğ* tangens viaggiū *Hispanie* deliba^t fuit ad Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} custodiend^m ⁊ ponit^r in cista sup^a d^{ca} Re^{ta} in q^adā pixide ad tale signū



(p. 23 b.) 12 Me^d q^d *xxii^{do}.* die *Maii* a^o regni Reg^s *Riçi scđi nono* quedā indent^a f^{ca} in^t *Johem* E^pm *Dunolm* The^s *Angl* ⁊ *Camār* Sc^{acii} ex pte una et *Gauterū de Barde* ex alt^a de quibusdā vasis [eidē] delibatis ⁊ invadia^t p c^{ta} sūma pecunie p eosdē a p^dčo *Gautero* recept^m delibata fuit ad Re^{ta} Sc^{acii} custodiend^m ⁊ ponit^r in cista sup^a Recept^m in q^adā pixide una cū alia indent^a consimili tangente *Matheū Cheny* ad tale signū



13 Me^d q^d *xxviii^o* die *Maii* anno regni Reg^s *Riçi nono* libate fuer^t qued^am indent^e in The^s f^{ce} in^t *Wilm le Scrop* locūtenent^m Dⁿⁱ R^y apud *Chirburg*

† *Joħem Sandes* Miliť locũ Comiť de *Kent* de delibaĉoe victualiũ † attiliož existenĉ in dĉa *Villa* remanenť ad tale signũ

**Will's Scrop' Sandes
Chirburgh.**

Portyngal. 14 Me^d qđ *xxviii*^o die *Maii* anno regni R̄ *Riĉi nono* libať fuit in Theš q^odd^am instrumentĉ de tractatu *Ambassatož Regis Portugalie* de decem galeys m'tendĉ in obsequiũ *Regis Angł* ad tale signũ in q^ođ coffino



“Restituit.” † “Et libať Dño *J. Wellyngbořne* *xvi*^o die *Junii* a^o “*xi*^o ex^a Re^{tam}.” †

15 “M^d qđ *viii*^o die *Maii* anno ĩcio *Regis H. quarti* pđĉm instrumentũ libatũ fuit *Robto Frye* “p m^o *Magř J. Oudeby* uni^o *Cařař Rete*” “Res- tituit’ *xii*^o die *Maii* p̄x sequenĉ p m^o pđĉi *Joħis*.”

10 Ric. II.

Hispania. 1 Me^d qđ .*x*^{mo}. die “*Julii*” anno regni *Regis Riĉi decimo* quedã alligancia fĉa inť Dñm nřm *Regem Angł Riĉm scđm* et *Joħem Regem Castell* † *Legionis Toleti* ĩĉĉ de confirmaĉoe pacis † t^anquillitatis [ut^usq^q regni] inť eosdem inita † t^aĉtať, delibať fuit ad Re^{tam} Sc^acii custodiendĉ. † ponit’ in quodã hanapio ad tale sig^m



(p. 24.) 2 *Joħes* pmissione divina *Bangoreñ* Eřus Decan^o † *Capitłm ecclie Bangoreñ* concesserunt p se † suc-

Bangoriē.

cessoribz suis p salubri statu Regis [*Riçi*] dum vix̄it
 t̄ p aña ejusdem cū ab hac luce mig^averit [t̄ añabz]
 p̄genitoz *Missam " B'e " Virginis Marie " cū "*
 [nota] in Ecclia p̄dca p̄petuis temporibz celebrare
 cū oñonibz *P̄ra quesum^o O'ipotēs D's ut famls tuus*
Rex Riçus t̄c t̄ *Inclina* ut p̄z in quodā cophino ad
 t̄se sig^m int̄ alia memorand̄ sup^a Re^{tam}



" Alliganç
 int̄ Regē
 " Riçm t̄
 " Januenses."

3 † Me^d qđ .xxvi. die *Octobr̄* anno regni Regis
Riçi scđi [*decimo*] delibātū fuit quoddā p̄curatoriū
 tangens alliganciam int̄ Regē *Angl̄* t̄ *Januens̄*
 " Restituit^r .vii. die *Nov'* a^o sup^a dco." †

4 Me^d qđ *xxiii* die *Novemb̄r* anno regni Regis
Riçi scđi .x^o. quedam l̄ra de p̄vato sigillo delibata fuit
 Theš t̄ *Cañar̄* de Sc^acio Reḡ ad deliband̄ Majori
 Viç t̄ Aldermanis Civitať *London̄* quandam Coronā
 apparať cū gross̄ lapidibz p̄cios̄ ut p̄z in eadē l̄ra noīe
 ypotece p̄ c̄ta sūma auri t̄ ponit^r in quadam pixide
 ad t̄se sig^m



5 Me^d qđ .xii. die *Julii* . anno x^{mo}. Reḡ *Riçi*
scđi quedā acquietanç f̄ca eidem Dño Regi p̄ *Roḡl̄u*
 Dñm [de] *Clifford̄* d̄cis die t̄ anno delibať fuit ad
 Re^{tam} Sc^acii ejusdē R̄ t̄ ponit^r in quodā coffino
 sup^a Re^{tam} p̄dcam ad tale signū



(p. 24 b.)

Alliganç
 Reḡ *Ispañ.*

6 M^d qđ *xxvi*^{to}. die *April* anno r̄ R̄ *Riçi scđi* . x^o.
Joñes Ep̄us *Hereford̄* restituit manu sua pp̄ia ad Re^{ta}
 Sc^acii duas allegancias Reḡ *Petri de Hispania* .

sigillať sigill aureis rem̃ in [quadā] cista sup^a Re^{ta}.
in quodam hanapio ad tale signū



7 M^d qđ xvi^o. die Juñ. anno .x^o. r̃ R̃. *Riči scđi*
Joħes Waltham Custos pⁱvať sigilli libavit ad Re^{ta}
Sc^acii quamdam indent^am fčam † int^o † pđčo Dño
Regi p̃ *Henr̃* † *H* † *Asty* Chivaler de quodam ||anuo
redditu c m^ar; añ p̃cipiend̃ de Mañio de *Burwell*
cū ptiñ in Coñ *Linč* , et ponit^r eadem indent^a in
quad̃ cista sup^a Re^{ta} in uno cophino . ad tale signū



8 Me^d. qđ xxi. die Juñ *Joħes Waltham* Clicus
[†Costos] pⁱvati sigilli delibavit ad Re^{ta} Sc^acii diṽsas
Gellerie. * de homagio fčo p̃ *Willm* Ducem *Gelerie* excellen-
tissimo Regi *Ričo* Regi *Angl* videłt unū pcur^am̃ ,
quamdam indenturā *Georgii Felbrigĝ* † *Joħis H'mes-*
thorp † ať ex pte pđči *Ducis* † quatuor diffidacões
ťč. Et ponunt^r in quadā pixide ad tale signū



11 Ric. II.

1 Me^d qđ †qđ .xvii die *Julii* . anno regni Regis
Riči scđi . xi^o. quedā indentura fča int^o pđčm Dñm
Lascels. Regem et *Joħem Lascels* de *Bristuyt* de mineris auri
† argenti in Coñ *Gloucest̃r* † *Som̃* s̃ inventis † eidem
Joħi concess̃ a festo Pasche p̃x̃ p̃cedent̃ [añ dať
pđčam] usq; finē septem annoz̃ extunc subseqñ

delibať fuit in “ Thesaurariā Regē ” custodiend̄. 7
ponit̄ in quadam pixide ad t̄le signū



2 Me^d qđ. *xvii.* die *Julii* anno regni Regis *Riči scđi. xi^o.* quedā indentuř fća in^l p̄dčm Dñm Regem et *Jořem Crane* de *Cranebrok'* de Coñ *Kanč* de subsidio pannož cōmisso, 7 ad firmā dimisso [eidē *Joři*] in p̄dčo Coñ p manucapčōem *Jořis Somer Draper* de *Londoñ* 7 *Simonē Atte More* de eađ. delibať fuit ad Re^{tam} Regē custodiend̄ 7 ponit̄ in quad̄ pixide ad t̄le signū



(p. 25.) 3 Visis 7 inspectis pellibz memorandož de Re^{ta} Sc^{ccii} billis indentatis 7 aliis memorandis recepčōnes 7 solučōnes factas 7 intratas in eisdem pellibz p *Jořem de Haddeley* 7 *Ničm Extoñ* assignať receptores uni^o. *xv^e.* 7 *x^e.* 7 medietatis unius. *xv^e.* 7 *x^e.* a laicis anno *ix^o* conč necnō recepčōnes 7 solučōnes de dčis. *xv^a.* 7 *x^a.* 7 medietate. *xv^e.* 7 *x^e.* ad dčam Re^{ta} p Theš 7 Cañar de dčo Sc^{ccio} fact̄ plenať cončnent̄ p̄textu mandati huic cedulae consuti, comptum est in eisdem pellibz qđ recepčōnes 7 solučōnes p p̄dčos receptores de dčis. *xv^a.* 7 medietate. *xv^e.* fče se extendunt ad $\text{c xxxi}^{\text{ml}}$. *iii^e.* *v.* *li.* *xi^s.* *iiii.* *đ.*

Et recepčōnes 7 solučōnes p Theš 7 Cañar p̄dčos de *xv^a* 7 medietate *xv^e.* aňdčis fče se extendūt ad $\text{c xxiii}^{\text{ml}}$. *DLxi.* *li.* *x.* *š.* *i.* *đ.* oř.

Et ult^a recepčōnes 7 solučōnes fčas in forma

Þdča adhuc debent^r p collectores qui nondum computarunt pcellē subscripte videlicet.

P collectores . xv^e. ⁊ medietate . xv^e. in Comitatu
Northumbr̃ ♂ iiiii^e. iiiii^{xx}. v. li. v^s. xi^d. q^a.

P colli . xv^e. ⁊ medietate . xv^e. in Coñ *Westm̃t*
 ♂ cclxxvi. li. iii^s. iiiii^d. oß . q^a.

P colli xv^e. ⁊ međ xv^e in Coñ *Cumbr̃*
 ♂ ccclx. li. x. ð.

P colli . xv^e. ⁊ međ xv^e. in Villa *Novi Castri sup*
Tynā ♂ cc. li.

(p. 25 b.)

4 † Me^d qđ . vi. die *Oct̃* anno ř *R̃ Riči scđi . xi.*
“ restituta ” fuit quedā indent^a p man^o *Joh̃is [atte]*
Roules , fča in^o *Georgiū Felbrigĝ* Militem ⁊ *Joh̃em*
de Hmesthorp̃ Clicum pcuratores illustrissimi Prin-
cipis Reg̃ *Angl̃ Riči tsci scđi* et ven^oabilem *Heñ*
de Steenbergeñ P^opositū ⁊ Archidiaconū ecclie *Sđi*
Salvatoris Traiecteñ consanguineū nobil^o Principis
Willi ||primogeniti *Juliaceñ* [tč] Duč *Gelrie* de
homagio faciend̃ tč. salvo ||custodie in Recepta
Dñi Reg̃. Et ponit^r in quodā cophino ad tle sig^m †

Duč *Gelrie*
alligancia.



5 Fait a remembrer q̃ le *ar^{me}*. jour de *Marz*
l'an nře S^r. le Roi *Riç second̃* puis le conq̃ . *xi^{me}*.
Arnald̃ Brocas Chamblein de l'Eschequer nře dit S^r.
le Roi ad livēe hors de la Treszorie a S^r *William*
Dyghtoñ la liance faite pentr̃ nře dit S^r. le Roy ⁊
le Duc de *Breitaigñ* . en un coffyn m̃chez a teil signe

La liance
d'Engle^{re}
⁊ Breitaigñ.



6 Fait a remembrer . q̃ le . *xiii^{me}*. jo^r de *Aprill̃*
l'an du regne nře S^r le Roi *Richard̃ second̃ . xi^{me}*.

une chartre de feffement d un mees ⁊ deux shopes queux furent a Mon^s *Johan Beauchamp* [a *Wode-wharf* de *Londr's*] fust delivre as Tresorer ⁊ Chambleins pur garder al oeps nre dit S^r le Roi ⁊ est mys en un coffyn a tiel signe ⁊ deux autres munitentes

{ J. Beauchamp de Holt. }

7 Fait a rem^e q̄ . le *xxii^o* jour d'*Avill* l an du regne le Roi *Riç second* puis le conq̄ . *xi^{me}*. xvii. obligacions p queux di^vses Ch^rs ⁊ aut^s sont obligez a *Nichol Brembr* Ch^r en di^vses sōmes furent deliv^ez as T^szorier ⁊ Chambleins ⁊ mys en un hanap a tiel signe



8 † Fait a remembrer q̄ le *viii^o* jour de *Maii* l an du regne le Roi *Richard second*, puis le conq̄ *xi^o*. la alliance pent^r nre S^r le Roi av^antdit ⁊ le Duc de *Gelre* fust deliv^ez as T^szorier ⁊ Chambleins. ⁊ mys en un hanape a tiel signe



“ Cancellat^r car il remeynt en une cofre en le “ *Sterre Chambre* ⁊ illoqe fust trovez le *xvi. jo^r* de “ *Juyn* l an nre S^r le Roy *Richard xxii.*” †

9 Fait a remembrer q̄ le .*xx^{me}*. jour de *Juyn* l an du regne le Roi *Richard second unzisme* une endenture faite pentre *Johan Evesq*, de *Hereford* Tresorer d'*Engl* Mestre *Arnald Brocas* ⁊ autres d une pte . et *Nicholas de Exton* Mair de *Londres* ⁊ *Auneys* nadegaires la fem^e *Adam Fanceys* d autre pte des cteins jueaux delivrez as ditz *Nicholas* ⁊ *Auneys* en gage p les ditz Tresorer ⁊ aut^rs fust

Brembre.

L alliance
le Duc de
Gelre.

Exton.
Fanceys.

delivre mesme le jo^r as ditz Tresorer ⁊ Chambleins
 ⁊ est mys en un box . a tiel sigñ



12 Ric. II.

1 Fait a remñ q̃ le *xvii^{me}*. jour de *Juyll* l an
xii^e. une endenture fait pentr̃ nre Sr le Roi *Riç*.
 R. B. ⁊ *Richard Bukyngh^m* d aunage des d^{aps} vendables
 en le Countee de *Norht* fuist deli^ve al T'sorie.
 ⁊ mys en un coffin a tiel signe

R. B.

2 Fait a remñ q̃ le *p^m* jour de *Decembr* l an du
 regne le Roi *Richard second* puis le conq̃. *xii^{me}*.
 deux obligacions pentr̃ Madame le Pⁱⁿcesse ⁊ le
 Duc de *Bretaign* de cteines sōmes en queff la dce
 Madame fuist obligez a le Duc suisdit . . les queff
 sōmes mesm̃ le Duc ad pdonez a nre [dit] Sr. le
 Roi d est^r paie^z de . cc. li. [xxxiii. li. vi. s̃. viii. d̃.]
 en tout furent deli^vez a T'sorie^r ⁊ Chambleins
 ⁊ sont mys en . i. coffin a tiel signe

**{ La Pⁱⁿcesse
 Duc de Bretaign' . }**

“ Et ponit^r sup^a Receptⁱ Duç *Lanç* cū ||all.”

3 “ Fait a remñ q̃ le *xxvii*. die *Octobr* l an de
 “ regne le Roi *Henr^r quart* puis le conquest *p^{im}*er la
 “ alliance pentre nre Sr le Roi ⁊ le Duk de *Gelre*
 “ fust deli^vez hors de la Tresorie p les maynes de
 Gelre. “ *Janico [Dartasso]* Esquier a *Henr^r Percy* Conte de

“ *Northumb̄r* cestassavoir un box ⁊ un hamper a tiel
“ signe”



(p. 26 b.) 4 Fait a remembrer q̄ * *xxvi*^{me}. jour de *Novemb̄r*
l an du regne le Roi *Richard̄ second̄* puis le conq̄
xii^e. le trete entr̄ le Roi de *Castille* ⁊ de *Leons*
⁊ Duc de *Lanç* Lieutenant le Roi *dAquitaign̄* ⁊
diṽses auṽ psones de *Baioñ*, et le Roi de *Fance* ⁊
le Duc de *Berry* fuist liv̄ee as T'szorier ⁊ Chamb-
leins de l'Eschequier ⁊ mys en un coffin a tiel signe
come desus

{ Franciscus Florymund. }

5 Fait a reñi q̄ le *xix*^{me}. jour de *Feṽer* l an du
regne le Roi *Richard̄ second̄* puis le conq̄ . *xii*^e. le
ṽsreṽent Pier en Dieu l Erchesvesq̄ *dEṽyke* Chan-
celler *dEngl*. deliv̄a en la T'srorie n̄re dit Sr. le
Roi “ trois ” coffins conten̄tz diṽses munimentz
touch̄ Mon̄s *Simon̄ de Beurley* ⁊ sont mys en un
bage a tiel signe



“ Et libant̄ ex^a Thēs̄ *xi*^o. die *Maii* anno r̄ R̄
“ *Hen̄r̄ quarti viii*^o. *Riço de Arundell̄* Ch̄r Custodi
“ *Joh̄is de Burley* consanguinei ⁊ h̄edis ip̄ius *Simonis*
“ *de Burley* inf^a etatem existent̄ virtute cujusd^am
“ b̄ris folio *xii*^o. seq̄n̄ consū.”

(In sched̄
p. 41.)

6 *Henricus* Dei gr̄a Rex *Angl̄* ⁊ *Franç* ⁊ Dñs
Hib̄n Thēs̄ ⁊ Cam̄ar̄ suis / salt̄m̄. Mandam^o vob̄ qđ
om̄ia cartas scripta ⁊ alia munimenta man̄bia tras ⁊
teñ que fuerunt *Simonis de Burley* Chivaler tangencia
seu quovismodo conc̄nencia in Thesauraria n̄ra sub
custodia v̄ra existencia nob̄ in Cancellar̄ n̄ram [*Riço*
de Arundell̄ Chivaler custodi] *Joh̄is de Burley* con-

sanguinei ⁊ heredis ipsius *Simonis* [infra etatem existentis] ibidem liband sine dilone mittatis. T. me ipso apud *Westm̄* quarto die *Maii* anno r̄ ñ octavo.

Kirkeby.

(p. 26 b.) 7 Fait a rem̄ q̄ le *xx^{me}* jour de *Febr̄* l'an du regne le Roi *Riç* second. *xii^{me}*. fuist delivē a la T'szorie n̄re S^r. le Roi un escript enseale desouth le seal le Conte *d'Arondell* d'une sōme de. ccc. li. p̄ lui resceuz p̄ voie dap̄st jeosq̄zs a un c̄tein jour ⁊ mys en un coffin a tiel signe

{ Arondell. }

8 Fait a rem̄ q̄. *xiiii.* jour de *Marcz* l'an du regne le Roi *Riç* second. *xii^{me}*. ⁊ fut ⁊ *Roḡ Juyl* delivā en la T'szorie c̄teines Ch̄res ⁊ aut̄rs munimentz p̄ queles mes̄m̄ le *Roḡ* p̄chacea c̄teins terr̄ ⁊ teñz en le Countee de *Cornewaitt* de *Roḡ Lowys* les quel̄ terr̄ ⁊ teñ * dona a *Robt T'silian* en fee t̄c. et sount mys en un coffin. a tiel signe

{ Rog' Juyl' Rog' Lowys. }

“ Que quid̄m carte ⁊ munīnta p̄ r̄cept̄ *Johis*
 “ *H'mesthorp̄* uni^o *Cañar̄* de *Re^{ta}* libant̄ *Johi*
 “ *Hawele* de || *Dertem̄ xviii^o* die *Oct.* anno r̄ ñ *Riçi*
 “ *sc̄di. xiii^o*.”

(p. 27.) 9 ⁊ *M^d* q̄d̄ *Theš* ⁊ *Cañar̄* libavūt die *Pasceus* a^o *xii^o* *Lambto Fermer* Receptoř *Cañe R^{is}*. p̄ man^o *Witli Hughloc* unam *Coronam* nup. *E. R.* fil. *R. H.* p̄ illa h̄nda apud *Langele* fō *Pasche* seqñ ⁊
 “ Restituit̄” “ ⁊ Restituit̄ in *Re^{tam}*. *ix^o* die *Junii* anno regni ñ
 “ *R' sc̄di* post conq̄. *xiiii^o*. p̄ d̄c̄m *Lambtm̄ Ferm̄*.”

10 *M^d* q̄d̄ *Witls Fulborne* Clicus *ultio die Marcii*. anno r̄ ñ *Riçi sc̄di* post conq̄ *xii^o* libavit *Theš* ⁊

Cañar̄ de Re^{ta} Sc^{acii} Dñi R^{is} p indent^r di^vs bull̄ t̄ pces̄s tanḡ statū t̄ psonam d̄ci Dñi R^{is} in di^vs coffinis t̄ pixid̄. que ponūt^r in una бага ad tale signū

{ Rex Ric'us. }

11 M^d qđ *Johnes Wellyngburgh* senior Clic^o *xiii*^o. die *Maii* a^o r̄ R^o *Riçi scđi* post conq̄. *xii*^o. libavit in Theš unū hanapiū t̄ .i. skippet̄ conť di^vs muniñta tanḡ Mañ̄ de *Pva M'lawe* ad tale signū

{ Mañ'iu' de P'va M'lawe. }

α “ Postea ||restitunt^r *Nicho Salesby* Clico v̄tute “ cuju^ođ b̄ris Theš t̄ Cañar̄ R^{te} direct̄ cuj^o dať est “ *quarto* die *Febr̄* a^o *xiii*^o R^o *Riçi scđi* . . t̄ huic fol “ consut̄.”

12 M^d qđ *Johnes Notyngh^m* Clicus libavit in Theš R^o. quendam relaxc̄ *Johnis Cressewell* fact̄ Dño Regi *Riço* a^o. *x*^o. ejusđ R^o t̄ ponit^r in quod̄ coffino ad tale signū

{ Johnes Cressewell. }

13 M^d qđ *Johnes Innocent* Clicus *xvi*^o die *Junii* a^o r̄ R^o *Riçi scđi* post conquest̄. *xii*^o. libavit in Theš unam indentu^r Comitis *Northumb^r* de relaxacōe ̄toz debitoz p septingentis libris d̄co Comiti p Dñm Regem concess̄ anno *x*^{mo} ejusđ R^o. t̄ ponit^r in q^ađ pixide ad t̄le signū

{ Comes Northumbr'. }

12 & 13 Ric. II.

1 M^d qđ idem *Johnes Innocent* *xxii*^o. die *Jun̄* a^o. *xiii*^o. r̄ R^o *Riç* libavit in Theš [duas] † unam † re-

laxações fact p *Joñem Symme* de t^{de} *Wrytelmersh* in Coñ *Kanč* Excellentissimo Principi Regi *Ričo* sup^dđeo de sex acř ĩ dimid ĩre jač in pč *R* de *Elth^m* et ponit^r in q^ođ coffino ad tale signū

{ *Joh'es Symme Elth^m.* }

(p. 27 b.) 2 [“ M^d qđ Eřus *Lonđ* cepit iř suū penes *Calis* “ ad t^actand ĩ cū *Franciğ* *xx* die *Febr̃*. a^o ř *R* . *E.* “ *icū E. xlv^{to}*.”

“ ř ĩm Dñs *Rogřus de Bello Campo* cepit iř suū “ penes *Calis* pđčam *xxii.* die *Febr̃*.

“ ř ĩm Dñs *Guido de Brian* p eodm viagř. *xxii.* “ die *Febr̃*.

“ ř ĩm Magř *Johñes Branketr̃.*”]

3 Fait a remembrer q̃ le *xxvii^e*. jo^r de *Juył*. l an du regne le Roi *Richard second* puis le conq̃ *xiii^e*. S^r. *Johan H'mesthorp* un des Chambleins de la Receite deliřa en le T'szorie les trieves prises pentř nře S^r le Roi *E. tierz* l an de son regne *xl^x^{me}* et mys en un hanap . a tiel signe

Angl.
Franč.

{ *Angl' Franc'.* }

4 Fait a reñ ĩ q̃ mesm̃ le jo^r ĩ an le dit S^r *Johan* deliřa en la dče T'szoř l alliance prise pentř nře diř S^r. le Roi *E.* ĩ *Johan* Duc de *Bre-taign*. l an nře S^r. *mill ccc. lxxii.* et mys en un coffin a tiel signe



{ *Alliganc' Ducis Britainne.* }

5 M^d qđ *xx* die *Maii* anno ř *R* *Riči scđi* post conq̃ *||xii^o*. *Robtus Bolton* Clicus libavit in Theř Reğ duas cistas cū diřs cartis script ĩ ař muni-

Pole.

ment *Michis de la Pole Com̄ Suff*. in^o que munim̄t repiunt^r quatuor carte tangent^r t^ras t^r teñ que d^ocus *Mich̄ de la Pole* pquisivit de *Hugone de Normantoñ* que quidm̄ carte mittunt^r in Cancellar^r R^o *xxiii^o die .Novembr̄ .a^o . r̄ R^o Riçi* sup^ad^oci .*xiii^o*. virtute cujusd^r b^ris Theš t^r Camar̄ inde direct^r “tenores “cuj^o b^ris t^r cartaz p^rdcaz “||sequnt^r” ut p³ inferi^o.”

(p. 28.)

Normantoñ.
Noti.

Riçus Dei gr̄a Rex Angl^t t^r Franç^t t^r Dñs Hibn̄ Theš t^r Camar̄ suis , Sal^om. Mandam^o vo^o qđ om̄imoda cartas scripta t^r alia munimenta tangencia t^ras t^r teñ que *Michael de la Pole* nup^r Comes *Suff^r* pquisivit de *Hugone de Normantoñ* in *Westoñ* t^r *Normantoñ sup^r Trentam* t^r que in custodia v^ra in Thesauraria n^ra existunt ut dicit^r no^o in Cancellar^r n^ram om̄i dil^one postposita mitti t^r deferri fa^o. T. me ip^o apud *Westm̄* , *quarto die Novembr̄* anno r̄ ñ *lciodecimo*.

6 Sciant p^rsentes t^r futuri qđ ego [*Hugo*] *fil^r Johis fil^r Hugonis de Normantoñ* dedi concessi t^r hac p^rsenti carta mea confirmavi Dño *Michi de la Pole* Militi h^edib³ t^r assignatis suis unā culturam t^re arabi^t sicut jacet in longitudine t^r latitudine in Campo de *Normantoñ* ap^d *Dalthorndik^r* in^o Campū de *Gresthorp* ex parte aust^ali t^r t^rram *Riçi Basset* ex p^rte boriali cū om̄ib³ suis p^rtiñ. H^rend^r t^r tenend^r p^rd^rcam culturā t^re cū om̄ib³ suis p^rtiñ p^rd^rco Dño *Michi de la Pole* he^r t^r assign^r suis libe^r quiete integre bene t^r in pace de capitalib³ dñis feodi illius p^r s^rvicia inde debita t^r de jure consueta. Et ego vero p^rd^rcus *Hugo* t^r heredes mei p^rd^rcam culturā t^re cū om̄ib³ suis p^rtiñ p^rd^rco Dño *Michi de la Pole* h^ed^r t^r assign^r suis contra om̄es gentes warantizabim^o imp^rp^m. In cuj^o rei testiōm huic p^rsenti carte sigillū meū apposui hiis testib³ *Witto de Bacheley de Musch^am Johe fil^r Willi de Westoñ Robto*

de Camſa de Normantoñ Robto fil Huḡ de eadē Georgio Pye ⁊ aliis Daſ apud Normantoñ die Lune p̄x ante f̄m̄ S̄ci Petri in Cathedra .anno regni Regis Edwardi ꝑci post conquestū Anglie quadragesimo ꝑcio.

7 Sciant p̄sentes ⁊ futuri qđ ego [*Hugo*] *fil Johis de Normantoñ* dedi concessi ⁊ hac p̄senti carta mea confirmavi Dño *Michi de la Pole* Militi hēdibꝫ ⁊ assigni suis om̄ia t̄ras p̄ata ⁊ teñ redditus ⁊ s̄vicia ⁊ rev̄siones om̄imodas “que h̄eo in Villa ⁊ t̄retorio de “*Westoñ in ye Clay*” h̄nd ⁊ tenend̄ om̄ia p̄d̄ca t̄ras p̄ata ⁊ tenementa redditus ⁊ s̄vicia ⁊ rev̄siones om̄imodas cū oibꝫ suis p̄tiñ p̄d̄co Dño *Michi* heř ⁊ assigni suis libe quiete bene integre ⁊ in pace de cap̄ dñis feod̄ illius p̄ s̄vicia inde debita ⁊ de jure consueta. Et ego v̄o p̄d̄cus *Hugo* ⁊ h̄edes mei om̄ia p̄d̄ca t̄ras p̄ata ⁊ teñ redditus ⁊ s̄vicia ⁊ rev̄siones om̄imodas cū om̄ibꝫ suis p̄tiñ p̄d̄co Dño *Michi* heř ⁊ assigni suis cont̄a om̄es gentes warantizabim̄^o imp̄p̄m In cuj^o rei testiōm̄ huic p̄senti carte sigillū meū apposui hiis testibꝫ *Francisco de Merynḡ Johe de ||Glancestre de Sutton Johe fil Willi de Westoñ Nicho fil Willi de eadē Johe Cock’ de eadem Johe del Birkes de eadē Willo fil Riçi de eadē ⁊ aliis. Daſ apud Westoñ die Martis ꝑcio die men̄s Ap̄l anno regni Regis Edwardi ꝑcii post conquestū quadragesimo nono.*

8 Sciant p̄sentes ⁊ futuř qđ ego *Hugo fil Johis fil Hugonis de Normantoñ* dedi concessi ⁊ hac p̄senti carta mea confirmavi Dño *Michi de la Pole* Militi heř ⁊ assigni suis quinqꝫ decem solidos tres denarios ⁊ obolū ||anui reddit^o ad p̄cipiend̄ annuatim de div̄sis tenentibꝫ meis in *Westoñ in ye Clay* videlicꝫ de *Elizabet̄h Palm̄* octo solidos septem denarios ⁊ obolū p̄

(p. 28. b.)

novem acris t̄re arabiū quas de me in feodo tenet de *Willo fil Henrici* quatuor solidos t̄ duos denarios p̄ quatuor acris una roda t̄ dimiđ rođ t̄re arabiū quas de me in feodo tenet t̄ de *Isabella* quond̄ Ux̄e *Riçi Magotson̄* duos solidos t̄ sex denar̄ p̄ una placea t̄ tribz ac̄ t̄re arabiū vocat̄ *Squiercroft* quas de me tenet ad t̄minū vite sue simul cū rev̄sione escaetis t̄ dominio d̄caz placee t̄ t̄raz cū om̄ibz aliis p̄ficuis t̄ ptinenč̄ suis. h̄end̄ t̄ tenend̄ p̄d̄cos quinq;decim solidos tres denarios t̄ obolū ||anui reddit̄^o sim̄l cū rev̄sione escaet̄ t̄ dominio d̄caz placee t̄ t̄r̄ cū om̄ibz aliis p̄ficuis t̄ p̄tiñ̄ suis p̄d̄co Dño *Michi* hered̄ t̄ assign̄ suis lib̄e quiete bene integre t̄ in pace de capiti dñis feod̄ illius p̄ svicia inde debita t̄ de jure consueta. Et ego vero p̄d̄cus *Hugo* t̄ her̄ mei p̄d̄cos quinq;decim solidos tres denar̄ t̄ obolū anui reddit̄^o sim̄l cū rev̄sione escaet̄ t̄ dominio d̄caz placee t̄ t̄r̄ cū [om̄ibz] aliis p̄ficuis t̄ p̄tiñ̄ suis p̄d̄co Dño *Michi* her̄ t̄ assign̄ suis cont^a om̄es gentes warantizabim^o imp̄pm. In cuj^o rei testiōm̄ huic p̄senti carte sigillū meū apposui hiis testibz *Johe fil Witti* de *Weston̄ Nicho fil Witti* de ead̄ *Johe Cock'* de eadē *Johe de Birkes* de eadē *Willo fil Riçi* de eadē *Francisco de Merynḡ Johe de ||Glanc̄str̄* de *Suttoñ* t̄ aliis. Dať apđ *Weston̄ in ye Clay* ic̄io die mens̄ *April* anno regni Regis *Edwardi* ic̄ii post conq̄ quadragesimo nono.

9 ¶ Hec indentura f̄ca int̄ Dñm *Michem de la Pole* Militē ex una pte t̄ *Hugonē de Normanton̄* de Coñ *Notynḡh* ex al̄ta parte testat^r qđ d̄cus *Hugo* dedit t̄ concessit d̄co Dño *Michi* her̄ t̄ exeč̄ suis p̄ quadā summa pecunie quam idem Dñs *Michael* solvit eidē *Hugoni* p̄ manibz quandā pasturā vocat̄ *Le*

Soutdykes que jacet ex parte australi ppe t̄ras d̄c̄i Dñi *Michis* vocať *Le Longlondes* t̄ ex pte occidentali d̄ca pastura abuttat sup regiam stratā vocať ||*Ryholmestrete*. t̄ ex pte orientali jux^a *Normantõ mersshe*. Et ex parte boreali jux^a cõem *Outegongē* de *Normantõ* h̄end t̄ tenend p̄d̄cam pasturā cū om̄ib; suis p̄tiñ p̄d̄co Dño *Michi* heř t̄ execut̄ suis a dať p̄senciū usq; ad finē decem annoz p̄x sequent̄ plenā complet̄. Et ego vero p̄d̄cus *Hugo* t̄ heređ mei p̄d̄cam pasturā cū om̄ib; suis p̄tiñ ut p̄mittit̄ p̄fato Dño *Michi* heř t̄ execut̄ suis durante t̄mino p̄d̄co cont^a om̄es gentes warantizabim⁹ t̄ defend̄. In cuj⁹ rei testiõm hiis indent̄is ptes p̄d̄ce sigilla sua alt̄natim apposuerunt, hiis testib; *Witlo fil Henř Nicho fil Witt̄i* t̄ *Johe fil Witt̄i de Normantõ* t̄ multis aliis. Dať apud *Gressethorp̄* in *vigil S̄ci Martini in Yeme* anno regni Regis *Edwardi t̄cii* post conquestū Anglie *quadragesimo octavo*.

(p. 29.)

10 M^d qđ *xxiii^o* die *Februař* a^o r̄ R̄ *Riçi s̄c̄di xiii^o* Revend̄ Dñs Ep̄s *Wyntõ* Cancellar̄ *Angl̄* libavit in Theš Regē salvo custodiend̄ div̄sa munimenta tangencia heredit̄ *Pembroch* t̄ ponūt̄ in quod̄ hanapio ad t̄le signū

{ Comes Pembroch' . }

11 M^d qđ *eodem die* lib̄ fueř in d̄cam Theš R̄ div̄se l̄re tangent̄ Comitem de *Foitz* t̄ ponūt̄ in quod̄ hanapio ad tale signū

{ Comes de Foitz . }

12 M^d qđ *xiiii^o* die *Maii* anno *xiii^o* R̄ *Riçi s̄c̄di Joħes de Catesby* t̄ *Robtus Burguyllon* Justic̄ de pace

Varř.

“ in Cořm *Warř* ” libaverūt in Theř R̄ † extract̄ †
 [record̄ řvič] ab a° p^{mo} Reḡ *Riči* usq₃ annū . x^m.
 ejusdm Dñi Reḡ . et ponūt^r in quād бага de alb̄
 coreo. & Et ext^acte de eisđ annis libant^r in Sc^acm.

 14 Ric. II.

1 M^d qđ *xix*^o die *Oct* a° ř R̄ *Riči* sđdi *xiiii*^o lib̄
 fuit in Theř R̄ una relaxačō fča dčo Dño Regi p
 Ducem *Lancastř* eo qđ ipe fuit retent^o řs^o Dñm
 Regem pfectuř řs^o *Aquitan* cū m^l. hořb₃ ad arma . ř
 m^l. sagittař. Et ponit^r in quād pixiđ ad tle signū

{ Relaxac'o Ducis Aquitan' }

“ nō trahit^r.”

2 M^d qđ . *xiiii*^o. die *Oct* anno *xiiii*^o. R̄ *Riči*
 sđdi quedam lře patentes sub magno sigillo direct̄
 fuerūt Theř ř Cařmāř de Sc^acio. ad vadianđ ex pte
 dči Dñi R̄. quandam *sellam* cū duob₃ scansilib₃ ř
 unū *gladiū* de *Ispan* p . iii^m. ř ||quadringent̄ marcis.
 in Cařmā Dñi R̄ solvend̄ , ř eandem sūmam in
 mense *Pasch* p^x futuř “ eisđ Theř ř Cařmāř ” resti-
 tuend̄ Et ponūt^r in pvo viridi coffro salvo iřm cus-
 todienđ ř indorsař tli sign̄



3 M^d. qđ “ *xxviii*^o ” die *Oct* a° ř R̄ *Riči* . *xiiii*^o.
 virtute lřař p^{va}ř sigill̄ Theř ř Cařmāř [Sc^acii] di-
 rect̄ , sub dař . *xxviii*^o. die . *Oct* a° . s^adčo . libaverūt
 Dño *Thome Pcy* subcařmāř Reḡ unū palettū garniř
 cū p^l ř pre sicut in dčis lřis pleni^o p₃ ad vadianđ
 p čta sūma p^cunie ad opus Dñi Reḡ. Et ||po-

nūt^r in viridi coffro salvo custodiend̄ indorsat̄ t̄li
signo



(p. 29 b.)
sub tali
signo



4 ♣ M^d. qđ *Robtus Cotum* recepit ad Receptā
Sc^acii quatuor cartas sigill̄ aur̄ sigillať.

Iťm unā cartam Reḡ *Angl̄* siḡ cū cera virid̄.

Iťm unū instrumentū siḡ sub sigillo ||plumbio.

Iťm unū instrumentū siḡ ♣ sub ♣ cū duobz sigill̄
de cera rubea vidz̄ ĩcio die *Januar̄* a^o *xiiii^o* Reḡ *Riċi*
sċdi. ♣

[“ Me^d qđ om̄ia p̄dċa scripta restitūt fueř in Theš
“ Reḡ vidz̄ *xviii^o* die *Januar̄* anno *xiiii* R̄ *Riċi* *sċdi*
“ ĩc.”]

5 M^d. qđ *sċdo* die *Octobr̄* anno ř R̄ *Riċi* *sċdi* post
conq̄ *xiiii^o*. libat̄ fuit in Theš quedam acquietancia
“ Comes *Sċi* sub sigillo *Colynet Arnaud* Attorñ Coñ “ *Sċi Pauli* ”
“ *Pauli*.” de cent̄ libř recept̄ de “ *revenċoibz* ” p̄venient̄ de
Prioratu de *Okebo^rne* Et ponit^r in quad̄ pixide ad
tale signū ☞

{ Okeborne. }

“ nō trahit^r.”

6 M^d qđ *x^o*. die *April̄* anno ř R̄ *Riċi* *xiiii^o*. Theš
ĭ *Cañar* Sc^acii R̄ virtute b̄ris R̄ eisđ direct̄ cuj^o dať
xviii^o die *Febr̄* a^o *s^adċo* reñ inť manđ de ĩm̄io *Mich*
Scarburgh. a^o *s^adċo* libav̄ūt *Johi* *Scarburgh* ex^a Theš viii cartas
ĭ munimenta tangenċ cert̄ terr̄ ĭ teñ que fueř *Mich*
de la Pole nup̄ Coñ *Suff* in *Southwhetlee Stretton* ĭ
||*Southwodehous* p̄ ip̄m *Johem* *Scarburgh* “ de ” Dño
Rege p̄quisit̄.

* * * * *

7 Primement une lre obligatoire du Roy de *Castell* Don *Petro* faite au dit *Prince* de lvi. m^l. florjns paiez au Roy de *Navarre* p le dit *Prince* p^r le dit Roy Don *Petro* a paier la dce sōme en le Chastel de *Bordeux* p le dit Roy Don *Petro* devant la feste de *Seint John Baptiste* alors pschein avenir Et est la date de la dce lre a *Lyboꝛne* le *xxiii* jo^r de *Septembr̃* l an de nre S^r mil ccc *lxxi*.

8 Item une autr lre obligatoire du dit Roy Don *Petro* p la quelle il est obligez au dit *Prince* en xi^c. t ix m^l. florjns de la chambre t deux centz iiiii^{xx}. t x. fortes p^r les gages t regardz du dit *Prince* t de ses gentz p^r iii. moys comensantz le x^e jo^r de *Janver* lors darrein passez t en les avantditz lvi m^l. florjns d or de la chambre. Lesquelx le dit *Prince* paia p^r le dit Roy Don *Petro* au Roy de *Navarre*. Et est la date de la dce lre en le Mouster de *Olgis* joust la Cite de *Burges* le .vi. jo^r de *Maii* l an de nre S^r. m^l ccc *lxxii*.

9 Itm une autr lre obligatoire du dit Roy Don *Petro* faite au dit *Prince* d un million de florjns d or a paier a cteins tmes t sur cteines peines en la dce lre contenuz Et est la date de la dce lre en le dit Mouster de *Olgis* de la Cite de *Burges*.

10 Item une autre lre obligatoire du dit Roy Don *Petro* faite au dit *Prince* de v^c. l. m^l florjns d or de coign de *Florence* a paier au dit *Prince* en recompensaçon de les gandes custages q̃ le dit *Prince* avoit s^r li mesmes t le Comtes t auts S^rs de son Host outre lo^r fees t gages t p^r auts causes exp^ssez en la dce lre. Et est la date de mesme la lre a *Lyboꝛne* le *xxiii*. jo^r de *Septembr̃* l an de nre S^r m^l. ccc *lxxi*.

(p. 30.) 11 Itm un autr lre obligatoir du dit *Roy* faite au dit *Prince* le scde jo^r de *Maii* lan de nre Sr. m^l. ccc lxxvii en l esglise Cathedral de *Burgis* de mesmes les v^c. l. m^l floryns.

12 Itm une lre obligatoir du dit *Roy* Don *Petro* p la quelle il confesse lli avoir resceu du dit *Prince* en cteines monies d or tanq a la sōme de. v^m. floryns t soy oblige a les repaier au dit *Prince* dedeins ctein tme en la dce lre contenuz.

La some totale de les obligaçōns avantditz
 c deux millions vii^c. xx. m^l. floryns t
 ccciii^{xx}. x. fortz d or.

13 Itm une autr lre du dit *Roy* Don *Petro* faite a *Lyborne* le xxiii^e jo^r de *Septembr* lan de nre Sr m^l. ccc lxxvi. cont les articles treiteez t accordez entf le dit *Roy* t le *Roy* de *Navar* touchant le viage d *Espaigne*.

14 Itm deux lres du dit *Roy* Don *Petro* faites a *Lyborne* le xxiii^e jo^r de *Septembr* lan de nre Sr m^l. iii^c. lxxvi. p les quelles le dit *Roy* Don *Petro* g^anta q̃ a q̃conq̃ temps q̃ le *Roy* d *Engleterre* t son eisne filz ou lo^r heirs t successo^rs *Roys* d *Engleterre* t lo^r eisnez filz q̃ p^r le temps s^roient vorroient venir en lo^r ppres psones a la guerre q̃ le dit *Roy* Don *Petro* ou ses heirs *Roys* de *Castille* avont contr le *Roy* de *Gernade* ou auts enemys de la foy, les ditz *Roy* d *Engleterre* t lo^r eisne filz eient le p^rm bataille t l avangarde. Et p meisme la lre le dit *Roy* Don *Petro* g^anta q̃ toutz les gens nobles pelegrins du *Royalme* d *Engleterre* t de la *Principalte* de *Guyene* s^ront f^anches a touz jours de tout peage custume maletote t auts imposiçōns t exacçōns q̃conqes im-

posez ou a imposer dedeins les Royalmes du dit Roy Don *Petro*.

15 Iſm une autrẽ lre de mesme la fo^rme faite a *Burgis* le ii^e. jo^r de *Maii* lan de nre S^r. m^l. iii^e. *lxvii*.

16 Iſm une autrẽ lre du Roy Don *Petro* faite au dit *Prince* en la Cite de *Burgis* †de ii. jo^r de *Maii* lan de nre S^r. m^l. iii^e *lxvii*. en la quele lre sont contenuz les articles † covenantz accordez entrẽ les ditz *Roy* † *Prince* a cause du dit viagẽ d *Espaigne*.

17 Iſm .iii. lres du dit Roy Don *Petro* fces au dit *Prince* a *Lybo^rne* le *xxiii*. jo^r de *Septemb^r* lan de nre S^r m^l. iii^e *lxvi*. p^r quelles le dit Roy dona au dit *Prince* † a ses heirs † assignez le chastel † lieu de *Vermeo* † les lieux de *Bilbau* † de la ||*Queyte* † toutes les ¶res † s^ries de *Biscaie* † de *Castre d Ordialis*.

18 Iſm . une lre du dit *Roy* faite a *Burgis* le s^cde jo^r de *Maii* lan de nre S^r. m^l iii^e *lxvii*. en la quelle le dit Roy dona † conferma au dit *Prince* † a ses heirs † assignes les ditz *Castel* † lieu de *Vermeo* † les lieux de *Bilbau* † de la ||*Queyte* † toutes les ¶res † s^ries de *Biscaie* † de *Castre d Ordialis*.

19 Iſm . une lre du Roy *Petro* directẽ a touz juges alcaides scabynes mairs † auts ministres † vassalx de mesmes les ¶res † s^ries p^r obeier au dit *Prince* † a li fe homagẽ † touz auts svices † devoirs cõme a lo^r. S^r. selonc le p^rpoit du dit doũ.

(p. 30. b.) 20 Iſm une autrẽ lre semblable du dit Roy Don *Petro* de mesme la fo^rme.

21 Item troys lres du dit Roy Don *Petro* executoires s' mesme le don dont les deux sont dirces a Mon^s *John Chaundos Thomas de Felton Rog* S^r de la *Ware* Mon^s *Guynhard d Angle* ⁊ *Gerard de Turcays* S^r de *Poyane* ⁊ la tierce lre est dirce au dit S^r de *Poyane* ⁊ a *Roderik' Petir de Soto* p^r mett^r le dit Prince en possession de mesmes les terres ⁊ seign^ries.

22 Fait a rem^e q ces lres mises en deux grosses hanaps furent delivez as T^rsrorier ⁊ Chambleins de l Eschequier le qⁱnt jour de *Maii* l an du regne nre S^r. le Roy *Richard second* puis le conq. *xiii^e*. p *Johan Evesq₃ d Ely* en p^sence de *Johan Evesq₃ de Sa^z* ⁊ *John Evesq₃ de Saint David* a *Westm^r* p^r y demorer en la T^rsrorie de nre dit S^r le Roy. Et "———" sont mys en les ditz hanaps ove une bille signee ove teil signe ☉

Ely.
Saint
David.
Sa^z.

{ Ely Saint David Sar' . }

23 Fait a rem^e q le *x^{me}*. jour de *Maii* l an du regne le Roi *Richard second* puis le conq *xiii^e* la bagge de la session del Conte *dArundell* en *Ker-*
"Kerindyñ."
"Cardikan."
mⁱdyn ⁊ *Cardikan* en *Gales*. fuist delive hors de la T^rsrorie en la Chauncellerie p^r v^tue d un brief dont la date [est] le *x^{me}*. jour de *Maii* susdce reto^rnes [⁊ envoie] en dce Chaunc^r ovesq₃ la bagge av^{ant}dit.

24 Fait a rem^e q le darrein jour de *Maii* . l an du regne le Roi *Ric^h* *second* . *xiii^e*. une obligacioⁿ ove la defesance p quele le Duc *dE^owik'* est obligez a nre S^r. le Roi en . m^l. m^l. m^{ar}z delivez p Mon^s *Thomas Gerberg^e* Chr a T^rsrorier ⁊ Chambleins de l Eschequer. Et sont mys en une box a tiel signe

Dux *Ebo^z*.

{ Dux Ebor' . }

(p. 33.)

25 Memod^r qđ *xxviii*^o die *Octobr̄* anno *xiii*^o Regis *Riči scđi* libat̄ fuit ext^a Thesaurā d̄ci Dñi Regis Dño *Thome Percy* Militi Subcamar̄ Dñi Regis quoddam palet̄ voč *Le palet de Spayne* ornat̄ div̄s lapidibz p̄ciosis virtute cujusdam b̄ris Theš 7 Camar̄ de Sc^acio direct̄ filat̄ int̄ b̄ria de 7mino *Michis* anno d̄ci Dñi n̄ri Regis *xiii*^o. sup^adic̄t.

Percy.

 15 Ric. II.

(p. 31.)

1 M^d qđ *xiii*^o die *Jul* a^o 7 R̄ *Riči . scđi * .* libat̄ fuēr. 7 quedam 7 in Thesaur̄ Dñi Reḡ salvo custodiend̄ qued̄ carta Dño n̄ro Regi fact̄ de quodam teñ in villa *Westm̄* p̄ *Thoñ Astoñ Joñem Thurstan* 7 *Joñem Kynbell* d̄co Dño R̄ fact̄. Ac eciam unam l̄ram attornat̄ sigill̄ de magno siḡ Reḡ direct̄ *Bernardo Brocas* Militi 7 *Joñi H'mesthorp̄*. ad recipiend̄ noie d̄ci Dñi n̄ri Reḡ seisinā 7 possessionē in teñ p̄d̄co 7 ponit̄ in quad̄ pixide ad hoc signū

Brocas.
H'mesth̄.

{ Brocas H'mesth̄. }

“ ||Qua carta libat̄ *Joñi Burrewell* Monacho Abb̄ie “ *Westm̄ xxi*^o die *Novembr̄* anno regni Reḡ *Riči scđi* “ . *xv*^o.”

2 M^d qđ *xxix*^o die *Novembr̄* anno 7 R̄ *Riči . xv*^o Theš 7 Camar̄ R̄ virtute b̄ris R̄ eisdem direct̄ cuj⁹ dat̄ *xxiii*. die *Nov* a^o. p̄d̄co reñ int̄ mand̄ de 7m̄io *Michis a*^o. sup^ad̄co lib̄vunt *Joñi de Nevill* Militi ex^a Theš 7due 7carte 7 ał muniment̄ tanḡ 7tas 7r̄ 7 teñ que nup̄ fuēr *Michis de la Pole* in Coñ *Lincolñ* p̄ ip̄m *Joñem* p̄quisit̄ de Dño Reḡ.

Nevill.

3 M^d qđ *xi*^o. die *Decembr̄* . anno 7 R̄ *Riči scđi **

Surr.
Sussex'.
Radyngtoñ.

Theſ t Camãr Dñi Regē libaverunt *Baldewyno Radyngtoñ* Militi .xvi. sigilla ordinat̃ p panñ vendibil̃ in Com̃ *Surr̃* t *Sussex'* sigilland̃ p indenturā in¹ eosd̃ Theſ t Camãr t p̃d̃c̃m *Baldewinũ* inde f̃cam Et ponit̃ in quadam pixide in cista sup^a. Re^{tam} ad tale signũ



Dux Eboꝝ.
Thoñ Gerberg̃.

4 M^d qd̃ .xx^o. die *Januar̃* . a^o. r̃ R̃ *Riçi sc̃di* . xv^o. libat̃ fuerunt in Theſ R̃ quedam obligac̃o “cccc” m^{arz} . p̃ quam *T. Gerberge* Miles *T. Wroghtoñ Riç Gedyngtoñ* t *Wills Galandre* Clici obligant̃ Excellentissimo P̃ncipi R̃ *Riço* . t̃ Dño Theſ *Angt* noie Ducis *Eboꝝ* cū defesañ s̃r̃ eand̃ t̃ quad̃ acquietañ sub sigillo d̃ci Ducis sigillat̃. Et ponũt̃ in quad̃ pixide . ad tale signũ

{ Dux Ebor'. T. Gerb'ge. }

(p. 31 b.) 5 Fait a reñ q̃ le xxvi^{me}. jour de *Feṽer* l an du regne le Roy *Riç second̃* puis le conquest̃ xv^{me}. un seal app^{ten}ant a l office du Seneschaff t̃ Receivour de *Haverford̃* contenant deux foilles l un foille g^{ave} des armes le Roy t̃ l aut̃r foille g^{ave} du Roy chivachant tout armez estoit liṽez p̃ indentũr̃ faite p̃ent̃r̃ *Johan Evesq̃* de *Saresbirz* T^srorer *dEngl* t̃ *Thoñ Lagherñ* t̃ aut̃s p̃dh̃omes de la ville de *Haṽsford̃* le quel seal mesm̃ les p̃dh̃omes out̃ receu p^r le deliṽer a *Morys Gwyn* Seneschaff de la d̃c̃e ville. Et est mys en une box a tiel signe

Haṽsford̃.

{ Haverford'. }

6 Fait a reñ q̃ le xvi^e. jour *dAprill* l an du regne le Roy *Richard̃ second̃* puis le conquest̃ xv^{me}. furent deliṽez en la T^szrorie p̃ S^r *Thomas*

Angl. Fⁿc. Stanley Clerc de la Chauncelrie . vi. roules ⁊ iii. enquestes ensemble filez touchantz di^vses tretez de pees pent^r les Roys † du † *d'Engleterre* ⁊ de *Franç.* ⁊ alliance de Duc de *Bretaign* * *d'Escoce.* Et ponūt^r in q^adam бага ad ponend^r in cista jux^a ||g^ad sup^a Re^{tam.} ad tle signū

{ Stanley. }

Ducat^o 7 Fait a reīm q̄ mesm̄ le *xxi*^o jour *d'April* furent deliv^ez en la T^rszorie p *Richard Fylongeley* Esquier ii. roules touchantz les rents ⁊ pfitz de la Duchee *d'Aquitaign* Et sont mises en une bage enclose en une ciste s^r la Receite a tiel signe

{ Fylongeley. }

“ Libat^r † Theš † *x.* die *Maii Johi Northbury*
“ Theš *Angl* † *Angl* a^o r̄ R̄ *Hen^r primo.*”

8 ||Feat a reīm q̄ mesm̄ le *xxi.* jour *d'April* furent deliv^ez en la d^{ce} T^rszorie une l^re p quele le Prio^r ⁊ le Convent de *Cantirbirz* soi obligerunt de chaunt^r p^r l alme. ||du *Edward* le ūsnoble Prince de *Gales* ⁊ p^r l estate du Roi qore est ⁊ del *Anne* la Roigne. Et est mis en un box a tiel signe

{ Prior' ⁊ } Cantuar'. }
{ Convent' }

16 Ric. II.

Libant^r Cancellar^r . iii. bull.

(p.32.)

1 M^d q^d *xx*^o die *Feb^r* anno r̄ R̄ *Riçi sc^di* post conq̄ *xxi*^o unū hanapiū in quo ponūt^r tres bulle

Bulle. P^rp^rat libat^r ex^a Theſ Dño Archiepo *Eboꝝ* Cancellar^r
Angl quaz una de liberis elecconib; ⁊ ⁊ una ⁊ [at]
 qđ omēs patroni infra regnū *Angl* possint libe
 conferre bñficia sua. Et iii. ⁊ de ⁊ tanĝ *Dñm*
Regem ⁊ jus suū.

2 M^d de “xiiii.” obligacōib; in quib; certe psone
 obligarunt se Dño *Michi de la Pole* Militi. Et
 ponunt^r in hanapio ad tte signū

Michaël de la Pole.

simplex. 3 i. oblig [simplex] p quam *Joħes Pounde* fil *Ade*
Pounde de *Kynĝ s^r Hull* tenet^r eid *Mich de la Pole*
 in c lx. li.

simplex. i. oblig [simplex] p quā *Joħ de Middelton* de ead
 obligat^r eid *Mich* in c dcclxi. li. vi. s. viii^d.

i. oblig [simplex] p quā *Joħ Janne* Capellan^o
 tenet^r eid *Mich* in c c. li.

i. oblig [statu^t mcatoꝝ] p quā *Joħ de Faxflete* de
Bartoñ s^r Humb^r tenet^r eid in iiiii^{xx}. li.

i. oblig [statu^t mcatoꝝ] p quā *Ričus fil Joħis* de
Stretton tenet^r eid *Mich* in c lxvi. li. xiii^s. iiiii^d.

Pole. i. oblig [in dupl.] p quā *Ričus Wilkokes* de
Mersħ tenet^r eid *Mich* in c lx. li.

i. oblig [simplex] p quā *Joħes de Wyngesfeld* Miles
 tenet^r eid *Mich* in c iiiii^{ml}. li.

i. oblig [in duplo] p quā *Joħes Staple* tenet^r eidem
Mich in c x. li.

i. oblig [simplex] p quā *Joħ Boteler* Miles tenet^r
 eid *Michi* in c c. s.

i. oblig [simplex] p quā *Witts de Nessefeld* tenet^r
 eid *Michi* in c iiiii^{xx}. li.

i. oblig [simplex] p quā *Joħ Sherborne* Civis *Lon-*
don tenet^r eid *Michi* in c vi. li.

i. obligē [in dupl] p quā *Joħes Frere de Blakenay* tenet^r eidē *Michi* in c. xl. li.

i. obligē [simplex] p quā *Gerardus de Grymeston* Miles tenet^r eidē *Michi* in c. l. li.

i. obligē [simplex] p quā *Rob Butt* t̄ *Joħ de Yngh^m* de *Fryseby* tenē^r eidē *Michi* in c. l. li.

“ M^d qđ iste obligacōes libat̄ fue^r Dño *Wallo*
 “ *Malet* Rem^{ori}. ex pte R̄ in Sc^acio p execu^{cōe} de
 “ eisđ faciend^a a^o R̄ *Riċi*. xvii^o.”

17 Ric. II.

1 M^d qđ xiiii^o. die *Ocl* anno r̄ R̄ *Riċi* s̄di xvii^o. libat̄ fuerūt. iiii fer^r equoz cū ||cl̄ t̄. ii. cultell̄ ex^a Sc^acm in Re^{tam} p *Joħem* ||*Dautre* salvo custodiend̄.

Franċ.

2 M^d qđ xiiii^o die *Novemb^r* anno r̄ R̄ *Riċi* s̄di xvii^o. libat̄ fuerūt *Theš* t̄ *Cañariis* p consiliū quatuor rotuli tangen^t div^s ||tractus int^r Regem *Angl* t̄ adv^sariū suū *Franċ.*

Et eciam a^l memorand̄ tangen^t *Ducem Aquitanⁿ* t̄ ponunt^r in quad̄ baggē canab̄ ad ta^l signū



(p. 32. b.) 3 Memo^d. qđ *quarto* die *Decemb^r* anno r̄ R̄. *Riċi* s̄di. xvii^o. libat̄ fuit qued̄ ||acquitanc̄ *Theš* t̄ *Cañar* fact̄ p *Matheū de Gournay* t̄ *Pħam* u^xem ejus t̄ *Willm Tarent* execu^t *Robti dAsshton* d̄co Dño Regi de lix. li. vii. š. viii. đ. t̄ de quib³cumq³ aliis sūmis accōib³ seu demand̄, quas erga d̄cm Dñm Regē exig^{le} seu vendicār pot^{int} t̄ ponit^r in quadam pixide sup^a Re^{tam} Sc^acii ad hoc signū

Gornay.

4 Memorandū qđ *xiiii*^o die *Januar̃* anno r̃ R̃ *Riçi s̃cđi xvii*^o. libať fuerūt quidam tractatus cū una obligacōe sub sigill̃ diũs Dñoz *Angl̃* p̃ quam obligati fuerūt ad restituendū Castrū t̃ Villam de *Chirburgh Karolo* Regi *Navar̃* ṽl̃ ejus p̃cu^aribz ad hoc certe deputať t̃ cū [una l̃ra p̃cu^aria t̃. i. acquietanč t̃] ať l̃ris dčam restōem tangentibz Et ponunt^r in quodam hanapio ad t̃le signū



5 M^d qđ *x*^o. die *Januar̃* anno r̃ R̃ *Riçi s̃cđi xvii*^o libať fuit Theš t̃ Camar̃ quedam confirmačō treuĝ ♣ in^l ♣ p̃ Regem *Castelle* t̃ *Legionis* fact̃ in^l Reges *Angl̃* t̃ *Francoz* Et ponit^r in quad̃ pixide ad t̃le signū

“ *Ispannia.* ”



{ *Angl̃ t̃ Franc̃.* }

Laurenč Seybrok̃.

6 M^d qđ *ix*^o. die *Marcii* anno . *xvii*^o. R̃ *Riçi s̃cđi Margareta* que fuit uř t̃ executrix testi ejusđm *Laurencii* relaxavit dčō Dño Regi . l. li. vii. š. put patet p̃ l̃ras acquietanč ip̃ius *M'garete* remanent̃ in quadam pixide in Re^{ta} Sc^acii ad t̃le signū

{ *Seybrok̃.* }

9 & 18 Ric. II.

1 M^d qđ *xi*^o die *Augusti* anno *xviii*^o Reg̃ *Riçi s̃cđi* libať fuit Theš t̃ Camar̃ “quedam” indent^a cuj^odam composicōis in^l Dñm Regem t̃ Ab̃bem t̃ Conventū *Westm̃* p̃pe *Londoñ* p̃ quodam anniṽsario *Anne* nup̃ Regine *Angl̃* singul̃ annis celebrand̃ aceciam p̃ anniṽsario p̃dč̃i Dñi Reg̃ post obitū suū singlis

[annis] ̄ celebrand̄ remanent̄ in quadam pixide in
Re^{ta} Sc^{acii} ad tale signū



(p. 33.)

Rex
Ermonie.

2 Memo^d qđ x^o. die *Februa^r* anno *nono* Regis
Riçi s̄di libat̄ fuit ext^a Thesaurat̄ d̄ci Dñi Regis
Regi *Ermonie* unā navem argenteam deaurat̄ ̄
̄mem̄ virtute cujusdam b̄ris de privat̄ sigillo The^s
̄ Cam̄ar̄ de Sc^{ac}io direct̄ filat̄ int̄ b̄ria de ̄mino
Michis anno d̄ci Dñi n̄ri Regis *nono* sup^adic̄.

“ non trahit̄.”

3 Memo^d qđ viii^o die *Octobr̄* anno *xviii^o* Regis
Riçi s̄di Hen^r Malpas Clicus de Cancell̄ Dñi
Regis libavit in Thesaurat̄ d̄ci Dñi Regis unā relaxa-
cōem gen̄alem f̄cam d̄co Dño n̄ro Regi p̄ *Roḡm de*
Boys Thomā Moore ̄ alios exec̄ testamenti *Wit̄i de*
Ufford nup̄ Comitis *Suff^o* de om̄ibz ̄ quibuscūqz
accōibz quas ab ip̄o Dño Rege exiḡe vel vindicare
pot̄unt a p̄ncipio mundi usqz in diem confec̄cōis
p̄sent̄ Et ponit̄ in quad^am pixide in quad^am cista
resident̄ sup^a Re^{tam}. ad tale signū

{ **Ufford.** }

4 Memo^d qđ eod̄ viii^o die *Octobr̄* anno *xviii^o*
Regis *Riçi s̄di* d̄cus *Hen^r Malpas* libavit in The-
saurat̄ d̄ci Dñi Re^g unā cartam fact̄ Dño *Edwardo*
ic̄io nup̄ Regi *Angl̄* p̄ *Joh̄em Bykenore de Claverynḡ*
dictū *la Veele* ̄ d̄n̄m *Mañii de Coldh^m* in Coñ *Essex^o*
consanguineū ̄ heredem *Robti de Bykenore de*
Derteford in Coñ *Kan̄* de *Mañio de Portebri^g* cū
ptiñ in Coñ *Kan̄* Et ponit̄ in quad̄ pixide in quad̄
cista resident̄ sup^a Re^{tam} ad tale signū

Coldh^m.

(p. 33 b.) 5 M^d qđ .xx^o. die *Octobr̄* anno r̄ R̄ *Riči s̄di xviii^o*.
 liḃaḃ fuit queđ acquietanč fact̄ d̄co Dño Reĝ ex
 pte *Thome Duč Glouč* sigillaḃ sigillo d̄ci Duč de
 cxxv. li. xvi. đ. p d̄cm Ducē recept̄ p unam taḃ
 levaḃ ad Re^{tam} Sc^{acii}. “*xii^o. die Febr̄*” anno r̄ R̄ d̄ci
 Dñi Reĝ *xii^o*. de arreraĝ *Abbatisse de Cadomo* exis-
 tent̄ in manibz *Joħis de ||Browych* Milič t̄ ponit̄ in
 quađ pixiđ resident̄ ad Re^{tam} Sc^{acii}. salvo custo-
 diend̄ ad tale signū



Byngham.
Londoñ.

6 M^d qđ *primo* die *Maii* anno r̄ R̄ *Riči s̄di*
xviii^o Dñs *Joħes Innocent* Clicus liḃavit in The-
 sauř quasdam indenturas ac unam cartam t̄ alia
 munimenta in quadam pixide posita in^t *Robm* Eřm
Londoñ *Reginaldū Breybrok* Clicum *Gerardum*
Braybrok přem t̄ *||Grenerdum Braybrok* filiū et
Joħem Pauale “*Ričm Stury* Militem” *Lodewycum*
de Clifford Militem *Edwardum Dalyngrege* Militem
Joħem Cheyne Militem *Hugonem de Annesley* *Joħem*
Warrewyk *Wit̄m Brauncepet̄* *Jacobum Foliambe*
 t̄ alios [f̄ca] Mañiū de *Byngham* tangencia ac
 advocađem eccl̄ie ejusdem Mañii p̄t in eisdem
 munimentis in d̄ca pixide positis pleniŃs apparet
 residente in Re^{ta} Sc^{acii} ad tale signū



7 “ M^d qđ *vii^o* die *Februar̄* anno r̄ R̄ *Henř*
 “ *quarti primo* virtute b̄ris Dñi Reĝ huic folio con-
 “ suř oñes p̄d̄cas indenturas cartam ac alia muni-
 “ menta Mañiū de *Byngham* in Coñ *Noř* ac advo-
 “ cađem eccl̄ie ejusdem Mañii tangenč deliḃavim^o
 “ *Thome de Rempstoñ* Čhr p̄ manus *Riči Wakefeld*
 “ Clici.”

8 *Henricus Dei gr̃a Rex Angl̃ t̃ Frañc̃ t̃ Dñs Hib̃ñ Thẽs̃ t̃ Cam̃ar̃ suis sal̃tm.* Cum Dñs *R'* nup Rex *Angl̃ sc̃dus* post conquestum p̃ finem in Cuñ ñra levatum concesserit *Thome de Rempstoñ Chivaler* qđ Mañiũ de *Clipstoñ othe Hill* juxta *Plumptre* cum p̃tiñ triginta t̃ duo mesuagia triginta t̃ tres virgate t̃re quinquaginta acre prati t̃ centum solidate redditus cum p̃tiñ in *Clipstoñ othe Hill* juxta *Plumptre Codegrave Kynalton Outhorp̃ t̃ Neutoñ* que *Isabella* que fuit uĩ *Willi de Byngham* tenet ad vitam suam de hereditate p̃d̃ci nup Regis ac Mañiũ de *Byngham* cum p̃tiñ quod *Johanna* que fuit uĩ *Joh̃is Pauely* Chivaler tenet ad vitam suam de hereditate ejusdem nup Regis t̃ quod quidem Mañiũ de *Byngham* post mortem ip̃ius *Johanne* ad *Willm de Arundell t̃ Agnetem* uĩem ejus si iidem *Willm t̃ Agnes* p̃d̃cam *Johannam* sup̃vix̃int remanere debet. tenend̃ ad vitam eozdem *Willi t̃ Agnetis*. reṽsione inde ac d̃coz Mañiũ de *Clipstoñ othe Hill* juxta *Plumptre* t̃ teñ ad p̃d̃cm nup Regem t̃ heredes suos spectante. post mortem eozdem *Isabelle Johanne Willi t̃ Agnetis* p̃d̃co *Thome* t̃ heredibz suis remaneant. Jamq; p̃fatus *Thomas* noĩ supplicavit ut cum q̃mplura carte scripta t̃ alia munimenta mañia t̃ teñ p̃d̃ca tangencia in Thesaurar̃ ñra sub custodia ṽra existant. Velim^o cartas scripta ac alia munimenta p̃d̃ca sibi delibari jubere. Nos supplicac̃oi p̃d̃ce annuentes de avisamento Consilii ñri Vobis mandam^o qđ scrutatis cartis scriptis t̃ aliis munimentis p̃d̃cis eadem cartas scripta t̃ alia munimenta p̃fato *Thome* seu ejus in hac parte attornato delibetis T. me ip̃o apud *Westm̃ primo die Februar̃* anno ñ ñ *primo*.

P. Consilium.

Byllyngford̃.

(p. 33 b.) 9 M^d qđ *xiii*^o die *Maii* anno r̄ R̄ *Riçi s̄di xviii*^o libať fuit p̄ quend̄ vallectum Dñi *le Warre* ||quadam carta p̄ quam Abbas t̄ Conventus de *Valle Dei* in Com̄ *Lincolñ* obligant^r Dño Regi de inveniēdo quendam capellanū secularem imp̄m fundatum p̄ Dñm *le Warre* in ecclia pochiali de *Edenham* sub ista condiçōne qđ si defec̄int in inveniēdo d̄cm capellanū p̄ duodecim septimanas qđ tunc teneant^r solvere Dño Regi *Angl* t̄ heř suis centum solidos tociens quociens, remanens in quadam pixide in Re^{ta} Sc^{acii} ad tale signū.



{Lincoln.}

(p. 34.) 10 M^d qđ *xxviii*^o die *Augusti* anno r̄ R̄ *Riçi s̄di xviii*^o Dñs *Joħes Innocent* Clicus libavit in Thesaur̄ alťam ptem cujusdam indent^e f̄c̄e int̄ Dñm Regē ex una pte t̄ Magřm *Henř Yevele* t̄ *Stepħm Lote* latomos ex alťa pte p̄ una tumba marmorea faciend̄ t̄ repand̄ p̄ *Anna* nup Regina *Angl* t̄ p̄ d̄co Dño Rege & Itm p̄d̄cus *Joħes* libavit *eodem die* in p̄d̄cam Theš alťam ptem cujusdam indent^e f̄c̄e int̄ d̄cm Dñm Regem ex una pte t̄ *Nichm Broker* t̄ *Galfřm Prest* copsmaythes de *London* ad faciēd̄ duas ymagines ad similitudines Regē t̄ Regine de cupro t̄ latoñ deaurā sup̄ d̄cam tumbam ||marmorīā cū aliis clausulis infra d̄cam indent^{am} cont̄ & Itm cont̄ i. patroñ ad similitudīes Regis t̄ Re^{ne} sub q^a forma iidem tenent^r d̄cm opus p̄f̄c̄e Et ponunt^r in quodam hanapio resident̄ in Re^{ta} Sc^{acii} salvo custodiend̄ ad tale signū



11 M^d qđ *xxviii*^o die *Augusti* anno r̄ R̄ *Riçi s̄cđi* *xxviii*^o d̄cūs *Joħes Innocent* libavit unam cartam p̄ quā Magr̄ ⁊ Capell̄i *Novi Collegii* sive *Cantarie* in cimitio jux^a eccliam cathedralē *Menevens* obligant^r ad unū obitū faciendū p̄ quolt̄ a^o p̄ *Anna* nup̄ *Re^{na} Angl̄* ⁊ p̄ Dño n̄ro Rege cū ab * luce mig^averit ⁊ ponit^r in quod̄ hanapio de virgis resident̄ in *Re^{ta} Sc^acii* salvo custodiendū ad tale signū



12 M^d qđ *xxviii*^o die *Augusti* a^o r̄ R̄ *Riçi s̄cđi* *xxviii*^o d̄cūs Dñs *Joħes Innocent* libavit unam l̄ram obligator̄ cū una defesancia f̄cam p̄ *Adam F^aunceys* Militē ⁊ *Joħem Parker* Civem *London̄* p̄ c̄ta sūma in qua *Joħes Slegħ* Dño Regi tenet^r p̄ officō pin̄cne Reḡ ⁊ ponit^r in quod̄ hanapio de virgis resident̄ in *Re^{ta} Sc^acii* salvo custodiendū ad tale signū



13 M^d qđ *xxviii*^o die *Augusti* anno *sup^ad̄cō* d̄cūs Dñs *Joħes Innocent* libavit altam p̄tem cujusdam indent^e f̄cē in^t *J* Ēpm *Saz* Theš *Angl̄* ex una p̄te ⁊ Ab̄bem ⁊ Conventum *S̄ci Augustini Cantuar̄* ex altā p̄te de vendicōe uni^o bosci voč *Hobbesgrove* ad opus Reḡ ⁊ ponit^r in quadam [pixide] ⁊ hanapio de virgis ⁊ resident̄ in *Re^{ta} Sc^acii* salvo custodiendū ad tale signū.



14 M^d qđ p̄d̄cō *xxviii*^o die *Auḡ* anno *sup^ad̄cō* d̄cūs *Joħes Innocent* libavit altam p̄tem uni^o carte indentate p̄ quam Dñs n̄r Rex *Riçus* concessit Ab̄bi

ƿ Conventui *Westm̄* cc li p̄ annū p̄ uno anniᵛsař
 quol̄t anno tenendo p̄ aĩa *Anne* nup̄ *Re^{ne} Angl̄* ƿ p̄
 d̄co Dño Rege cum ab hac luce mig^aᵛit cū ał con-
 diçõibz in eadem carta content̄ ƿ ponit̄ in quodam
 hanapio ad tale signū



(p. 34 b.)

19 Ric. II.

1 Me^d qđ *ultimo die Februar̄* anno r̄ R̄ *Riçi s̄di*
xix Magist̄ *Radulphus Selby* Clie⁹ libavit in The-
 saurař Regis unū rotulū tria inst̄r̄ ƿ alia muniñt̄
 tanğ Ducat̄ *Aquit̄* Et ponunt̄ in quadā бага in una
 cist̄ sup^a Recept̄ ad tale signū.

Guyen.

J. Bloys.

2 Me^d qđ *xii die Marcii* anno regni Reḡ *Riçi*
s̄di xix. Rogus Walden̄ Theš *Angl̄* libavit in The-
 saur̄ unū cofphinū cont̄ obliḡ de diᵛs sūmis in quibz
Joħes Bloys tenebat̄ *Robto de Veer* nup̄ Duci *H'bn̄*
 in quibz modo tenet̄ Dño Regi p̄dic̄ rōne forisf̄cūr
Robti Ducis p̄dic̄ ƿ ponit̄ in quadam cista magna
 infra Thesaur̄ p̄dic̄.

B. Dña de
Ponynḡ.

3 M^d qđ *die ƿ anno p̄d̄cis Blanchia* Dña de
Ponynges inpignoravit p̄d̄co Dño Regi in d̄ca The-
 saur̄ ii. cip̄h̄ auri in ii. cophiñ de coreo p̄ xl. li. p̄
 ip̄am recept̄. *xiiii. die Dec̄.*

Comes
Preguort.

4 Me^d qđ *xix die April̄* anno r̄ R̄ *Riçi s̄di xix*
Rogerus Walden̄ Theš *Angl̄* libavit in Thesaur̄ duas
 l̄ras missas † missas d̄co Dño Regi p̄ Comitē de

Preguort Et ponūt^r in quodam pixide cum tali intitulaçōne in una cista sup̄ Recept̄ Sc^acii ☞

“ nō trahit ”

5 M^d qđ . *xxix.* die *Julii* anno *xix*^o. r̄ R̄ *Riçi s̄cđi* libať fuit *Rogō Waldeñ Theš Angl* quoddam sigillū sub isto tiťlo ☞

{ *Magnu' Sigillu' Edwardi t'cui*
cu' stilo Franc' & Angl' &
cu' armis Franc' et Angl'. }

Quod quidem sigillū Dñs Rex libať mand̄ ext^a Theš ad carianđ secū vsus ptes *Cales.*

20 Ric. II.

1 Sont deliwez hors de la Tresorie a S^r “ *Guy* “ *Mone* ” le tiers jo^r d*Aust* lan *xx*^{me}. un cerkil de la sc̄de corone garnesse od peirs t̄ pee ☞

Itm liwe mesme le jo^r a dit S^r *Guy* le *Spey* de *Spayne* od le seynt^e de le dit *Spey* garnesse od peirs t̄ pee.

2 M^d qđ *ix* die *Maii* anno Reġ nunc *xx*^o libata fueť tria b̄ria de magno sigillo Regis p̄ Dñm Theš unū p̄ *Thoma Oldecastell* de essendo coram Consilio aliud p̄ *Johe Manus* de essendo silit̄ coram Consilio t̄ t̄ciū p̄ *Thoma Walweñ* de essendo t̄c̄ *Jacobo Assh.*

3 Me^d qđ *x.* die *Junii* videťt in festo *Pentecost* a^o Regis *Riçi s̄cđi xx*^o *Corona* d̄ci Dñi R̄ de *Ispania* libať fuit p̄ *Roḡum Waldeñ Theš R̄* t̄ ejus *Cañar Guidoni Mone* Custodi privati sigilli t̄ jocaliū p̄d̄ci Dñi R̄ de p̄cepto Dñi Regis p̄d̄ci ext^a Theš p̄d̄cam.

21 & 22 Ric. II. 1 Hen. IV. &c.

Clynton.

¶ 1 Me^d qđ *xx* die *Maii* anno Reĝ *Riĉi ſĉdi xx^o* p^{imo} *Guido Mone* Ep^{us} *Menev'* Theſ *Angl* libavit unā indent^{am} in^t dĉm *Guidonē* Theſ t *Joĥem de Clynton* Chr fĉam de expenſ fĉis p p^{id}ĉm *Joĥem* de tempe quo fuit custos Caſtri de *Warrewyk'* que indent^a remanet in quod^o cophino in q^adā cista sup^a Receptā Sc^acii ad tale signū



2 Me^d qđ die *Marť vii* die *Jun* anno r̄ *Riĉi ſĉdi xxi^o* libať fuit Theſ t “——” Cam^{ar} una geñalis acquietanĉ Duĉ *Britanĉ* p quā idē Dux remisit * relaxavit dĉo Dño Regi om̄imod^o accōes quas idem Dux ĥet ĥuit sive ĥere po^{lit} de Coñ *Richemond* a p^{ncipio} mundi usq^z diē *xxiii* die *April* anno *ejusdē* Dñi Reĝ *xxi^o* que acquietancia sive relaxaĉō remanet in quadā cista cū tribz seru^r. sup^a Re^{ta} in quadā pixide ad t^e signū



3 Me^d qđ p^{imo} die *Marĉ* anno *xxii^o* sex indent^e libant^r † una l^{ra} patens sup^a acceptaĉōe treuga^z cū copia cuj^odā appunctuaĉōis in pcamino libant^r in Theſ Reĝ p m^o *Joĥis Bussy* t *Laur* *Drwe* t mitunt^r in uno hanapio ad tale signū

{ Scocia. }

4 Me^d qđ *ix^o* die *April* anno *xxii^o* Reĝ nūc p^{id}ĉe sex indent^e una l^{ra} patens sup^a acceptaĉōe treuga^z “ cū copia cujusdā appunctuaĉ in pcameno [una cū

“ uno hanapio] libant^r ext^a Theſ Dñis de Consilio .
 “ p m^o *Johis Innocent* ” Postea restituunt^r.

5 ♣ “ Inde lib^r E^po *Bat̄he quarto die Marcii* anno
 “ *sexto Reḡ H. quarti* duas indenturas ⁊ unā ap-
 “ punctu . . . put p₃ p quand indent^aam sigill^l sigillo
 “ d^ci E^pi ♣ q₃ restituunt^r v₃ p^lmo die *Maii*
 “ ”

6 ♣ “ Inde lib^r *Robto Umfravill* unā indent^aam
 “ sigill^l cū iii^o sigill^l p b^re de p^lv siḡ huic fol
 “ consũ ♣ quia restituit^r *vii die Junii* anno x^o p
 “ man^o *Witli Massy*.”

7 *Henri* par la grace de Dieu Roy *d Engleterre*
 ⁊ de *France* ⁊ Seigneur *d Irland* as Tresourer ⁊
 Chamblains de n^re Eschequier saluz , Por ce q̄ nous
 avons ⁊ assignez noz ch̄s ⁊ foiaux
 Chivalers *Rauf de Euere Richard “Redmayn” Robt*
Umfravill ⁊ *Johan de Mitford* eux “ quatre ” ou
 trois de eux noz cōmys pur treter
 ovesq₃ certains commys ⁊ deutez pur la p^tie
d Escoce sur certaines trieues p^ticulers ou gen^lalx ,
 selonc ce q̄ nous lour en avons done
 Si volons de l assent de n^re Counsail ⁊ vous man-
 dons , q̄ les trieues originalx parentre n^re t̄sch S^r
 ⁊ pe qi Dieux “ assoill ” ⁊ certains autres q̄
 de n^re tresch Seigneur ⁊ cousin le Roy
Richard qi Dieux p^doint , d une p^t , et certains
 cōmissairs pur la p^tie *d Escoce* d autre p^t , prises
 le sezisme jour de *Marz* l an de
 grace *mill troiscens quatrevyntz dys* ⁊ *sept* , facez
 liv^r p indenture ales s^d ditz noz commys ⁊ deutez
 de l avantdit *Rob Umfravill* . au fiñ q̄ par
 l inspection de mesmes les trieues , puissent yceux
 noz cōmys ⁊ deutez mieus lour traitie

s^odit. Doñ souz nře prive seal a *Westm* le tierz jour de *May*. I an de nře regne *disme*.

(p. 35.)
Scocia.

8 Me^d qđ *xviii* die *Novembr* anno r̄ & *Henr* primo *Laur* *Drwe* libavit in Theſ Regē quatuor cōmissiones quaz una de pace int̄ Regē *Angl* t̄ Regē *Scotoz* tractand̄ alia de treuḡ int̄ eosđm t̄ due de attemptat̄ emendand̄ siml̄ cū una cōmissione ejusđm Regē *Scotoz* *David* Duč *Rothsaye* fact̄ una cū quadā instruccōe sigillat̄ cū magno siḡ p̄vato sigill̄ t̄ signet̄ Regē *Riçi* t̄ ponūt̄ in uno hanapio ad t̄le signū



9 † Inde lib̄ Eḡo *Bathon* quarto die *Martii* anno vi^{to} Regē *Henr* quart̄ dic̄t cōmissiones †

“ Quia restituunt̄.”

“ ||Sex p̄dca ||instrum̄ta libāt̄ p̄ dcm̄ Eḡm Magr̄o *Johi* *Shepey* t̄ una instruccio p̄t p̄ indenturam. “ dcō Eḡo sup̄ius allegatam.”

“ Itm̄ p̄d̄cus *Laur* restituit in Theſ Regē p̄d̄cis die t̄ anno sex indent̄as t̄ unū appūtuamentū “ sub magno sigillo p̄vat̄ siḡ t̄ signet̄ [sigillat̄] *Riçi* “ nup̄ Regē *Angl* t̄ ponūt̄ in eod̄m hanapio.”

“ Postea *ic̄io* die *Decembr* anno regni Regē *Henr* “ *quarti* primo *Johes* *Innocent* libavit *Robto* *Fry* “ Cl̄ico Consilii Regē p̄d̄cm̄ hanapiū con̄t̄ p̄d̄cas sex “ indent̄as t̄ unū appunctuamentū t̄ p̄d̄cas quatuor “ cōmissiones t̄ om̄ia alia munimenta tangenč̄ treuḡ “ int̄ *Riçm* nup̄ Regē *Angl* t̄ Regē *Scocie*.”

(p. 35 b.)

Arundell.

10 Me^d qđ die *Sabbi* *xxvi* die *Januar* anno regni Regis *Riçi* s̄di post con̄q̄ *vicesimo* primo libāt̄ fueř

in Theſ due indenture una in^l *Riĉm* nup Comitem *Arundell* et *Riĉm Talbot* C^hr de m^p t dc. li. al^la in^l eund^m nup Comitē t *Thomam Ponynges* S^r de *Seint Joĥn* t alios de iiiⁱc. li. I^lm vii l^re obligato^r f^ce eidē nup Comiti una p *Riĉm Talbot* C^hr t a^l de cc li. I^lm alia p *Thomam de Ponynges* C^hr t a^l de .lx. li. I^lm t^rcia p *Thomam Ponynges* C^hr t a^l de iiiⁱc. li. I^l quarta p *Willm d Arundell* C^hr de iiiⁱx. li. I^lm quinta p *Robm Seman de Duryngtoñ* de xx. li.

11 I^lm vi p *Riĉm Talbot* C^hr de .m^l dc. li. I^l. vii p *Joĥem Harpedeñ* C^hr de cc. li. t ponunt^r in quadā pixide in cista sup^a Recept^r. cū tribz seruris. ad tale signū ☞



“ Virtute b^ris sub magno sigillo Dⁿi Regis de
 “ da^t xvi^o die *Febr̄* a^o ix^o r̄ R^y *Hen̄* q^arti Theſ
 “ t Cam^ar̄ direct^r lib^at fuit [ext^a Theſ p^dcām] in
 “ Cancellar̄ ip̄i^o Dⁿi Reg^s t i^lm lib^at Custodi
 “ Rotuloz in Cancellar̄ p^dcā p m^o *Simonis* ||*Gau-*
 “ *sted* unam pⁱxidem continent^r p^dcās indent^ras t
 “ obligacōes sup^ad^cas xvii^o die *Febr̄* t a^o sup^ad^co.”

12 Me^d q^d viii die *Junii* anno regni Regis *Riĉi* s^cdi post conq̄ vicesimo primo libata fuit Theſ t Cam^ar̄ quedam cart^r sigillis Abb^s t Con^v moñ *B^e Marie de Graciis* jux^a *Turrim Londoñ* sigillata p quam p^dcī Abbas t Con^v obligant^r ad celeb^and^r annuatim anniv^sar̄ grōse memorie Dⁿe *Anne* nup Regine *Angl* necnon anniv^sar̄ Dⁿi n^ri Regis nunc ♣ ac ♠ post ejus obitū ac *Simonis Burley Jacobi Berners* t *Johis Salesbury* Militū in ecclia Abb^{ie}

þdċe Et ponit^r in cista sup^a Receptā Sc^acii in quadā pixide cū tali signo



13 Me^d qđ una relaxacio fċa p *Witlm Vannere* de *London* de *Manlio* de *Northalle* ponit^r in cista cū iii ceruř sup^a Receptam in quadam pixide.

14 Me^d qđ testamentū Dñi nři Regi *Riċi scđi* ponit^r in quodam hanapio cū quadā cedula . ħ tali signo



ħ ponit^r in cista [“grossa ferro ligata”] ♣ sup^a Receptā cū tribz ceruř ♣ infra Thesaurā in *Abbia Westm.*

15 ♣ Me^d qđ unū instřm ħ una endent^a fact^a. Dño nřo Regi *Riċo* p quatuor M^catores de *Janua* de tribz milibz marcař střlingoř bone monete *Angt* solvendĭ Impatori *Constantinopolitane* Ponunt^r in quodā cophino ħ ponunt^r in cista sup^a Receptā ad tale signū ♣

“iii m^l
“m^arcz
“*Constan-*
“*tinople.*”



{Lopham.}

“Et postea *xiiii* die *Marċ* anno scđo Regē *Henř quart.* libāt^r *Joħi Norbury* Theř *Angt* dċm
“instřm ħ indent^a apud *Westm* ♣ in cophino ♣ una
“cū cophino.”

“q^o ext^a.”

16 Me^d *xvii*. die *Octobr* anno *xxi*^o Regē *Riċi scđi* ||libata fuerunt sex lře patentĕ “de homaġ” Archiepi *Colonieñ* ||*Wynand* de ||*Holtzheim* Miliř Comiř de ||*Muerse* ħ *Huġ de Heruorst* ||pthonotoř Pape in

Homaġ
Archiepi
Coloneñ.

Theš Dñi Reĝ p *Thoñ Stanley* Et “ponūt^r in”
quodā cophino t̄ ponunt^r in cista sup^a Re^{ta} “Prin-
cipatus *Walt*” ad tale signū



(p. 36.)

17 Me^d qđ *xxvi* die *Octobr̄* anno *xxi^o* R̄ *Riči s̄di*
libať fueř in Theš Reĝ p *Thoñ Stanley* Custodē
Rořloz Canceř Reĝ. diuře lře tangenť t̄ctať hitū
p *Thoñ Eřm Karl Edward* Comiť *Rotel* t̄ *Thoñ*
Noř [nunč Dñi Reĝ mišš ad tractand̄] cum *Rupto*
Juniori Comite Palatino *Reni* t̄ *Bavarie* Duce t̄ aľ
lře homaĝ ejusđm *Rupti* [aľ lřa] Dñi *Rupti* seň
přis sui *Johis Hirtz Horn* Miliť. *Niči Burgman* de
||*Congo*ŷ. *Frideric* de ||*Mit^a* ||*Thalpini Knebit* Miliť.
Johis ||*Camēr* de *Dalburgħ* t̄ ponūt^r in cophino. t̄
ponūt^r in cista sup^a Re^{ta} ad tle signū “in quodā
“cophino”



18 Me^d qđ die *Dñica xvi* die *Apřt* anno *xxii^o* due
pixides conť lřas indent^{ras} t̄ aľ muniment̄ tangenč
t̄re *Hibnie* submissiones p̄lať t̄ aľ de t̄ra *Hibñ* ad
||nūū *lxx*. libať fueř [*Witto Scrop*] Theš *Angt* p m^o
Johis Innocent ext^a *Thesaur̄*.

Hibnia.

1 Hen. IV.

1 Me^d qđ *xx* die *Octobr̄* anno *p^{imo}* Reĝ *Henř*
quarti p^{imo}. unū *Espiceplate* empť apud *Parys* fuit
libať *Johi Elwet* Custodi jocaliū Reĝ.

2 M^d qđ una indent^{ra} fčā ap^d ||*Haudenstauk*’ *xiiii.*
die *Maii* a^o Dñi m^l. *ccc^o nonagesimo nono*. in^o Dñm
Dđ. p^{imogenitū} Reĝ *Scottoz* et Ducem *Albemarlie*

† aī p pte Reġ *Angl Riči scđi* de treugis proġat̃ int̃
dċa duo regna ponit̃ in cista cū iii. ceruī in Recepta
comp̃. in quadā † cophino . † pixide ad tale signū

{ Angl' & Scotia. }

† “ Et lib̃ Eġo *Bathoñ quarto die Marcii anno sexto*
“ Reġ *Henr̃*. put p; p quand̃ indentuī dċi Eġi sigillo
“ s̃ signat̃ ” † “ quia restit̃ p̃mo die *Maii eod̃m anno.*”

3 Me^d qđ *Joħes Northbury Theš Angl* libavit in
Theš Reġ apud *Westm̃ xxviii. die Novemb̃r* anno
Henr̃ [Reġ] *quarti primo* unū trussyng coffre in quo
continebant̃ ċta munimenta tangenċ maritaġ *Riči*
[nup] Reġ *Angl* † *Isabelle* filie *Karoli* Reġ *Franċ*. †
alia munimenta tangenċ treugas int̃ eosđm Reges
† ponit̃ in quadā cista cū trib; ceruris in qua
ponit̃ membrana ad t̃le signū ☞



“ Libant̃ *xx^o die Februar̃ Dñis de Consilio Reġ*
“ anno *p̃mo Reġ H. †p̃mi.*”

“ Postea restituunt̃ *xxi. die Feb̃r* anno *p̃mo Reġ.*
“ *H. quarti.*”

“ Et postea *xxiiii^{to} die Maii eodē a^o* libant̃ eisdē
“ Dñis de Consilio p man^o *Joħis Oudeby* uni^o *Cañar̃*
“ Eodē die libabant̃ in Theš ubi sup^a.”

Coket.

4 Me^d qđ sigillū vocat̃ *le Coket* libat̃ in Theš p
Thomā || *Bedumeny* libat̃. *xi. die Decemb̃r Joħi Her-*
tham Cont^arotulatori custume in portu *Ville Bristolt̃*
p man^o *Joħis But* Clici ejusdē *Joħis.*

Coket.

5 Me^d qđ sigillū vocat̃ *le Coket* libat̃ fueī in Theš
Reġ p *Joħem Chaddesley* Collect̃ custume † subš
Reġ in portu *Ville de Melcombe.* Et postea. *vi. die*

Feb̄r̄ anno r̄ & *Hen̄r̄ primo* libata fuerūt p̄d̄ca sigilla
 “*Joh̄i Hoke*” Custm̄ in portu de *Melcombe* p̄ manus
*Thome Barbo*r̄ s̄vient̄ ejusdē *Joh̄is Hoke*.

(p. 36 b.)

Franc̄.

6 Me^d qđ confirmacio treugaꝝ sub sigillo Regis
Fran̄c̄ consiĝn̄ tempore Regis *Hen̄r̄ quarti* post
 conq̄ libat̄ Dñis de Consilio *xxiii* die *Maii* a^o p̄mo
 d̄ci Reḡ *Hen̄r̄* in quadā p̄va pixide. Et p̄x̄ die im-
 mediate seq̄n̄ libabat̄ in Theš eadem confirmacio
 et ponit̄ inf^a cistam sup^a Sc^ac̄m̄i comp̄toř ad hoc
 siḡn̄

{ Treuga Franc' }

† “ Libat̄ Ēp̄o *Roffen̄* in Cañla *Stella* vi. die
 “ *Mart̄ quarto* die *Julii* a^o ĩcio Reḡ *Hen̄r̄ q^arti*.” †

7 Me^d qđ *Wills Lescrop* Theš *Angl* libavit in
 Theš Reḡ [“ q₃ rest̄ *quarto* die *Maii* anno r̄ &
Riĉi xx”] Etas cartas t̄ indent̄as p̄ quas Dñs *R.*
 nup̄ Rex *Angl* dedit Etas man̄lia t̄ras t̄ teñ in dīvsis
 Com̄ Monastio *Westm̄* p̄ annīvsar̄ ejusd̄m Reḡ ħendo
 singlis annis Et ponūt̄ in ||quodā pixide ad t̄le signū

**{ Abbas Westm'
 Annib'sar' Reg' Ric'i. }**

8 Me^d qđ *viii.* die *Junii* anno r̄ & *Hen̄r̄ p̄mo*.
 confirmaĉo treugaꝝ in̄t̄ *Hen̄r̄* Regē n̄rm *Angl* t̄ Regē
Fran̄c̄ libata fuit [*Joh̄i Scarle*] Dñi Cancellar̄ *Angl* p̄
 manus *P̄hi Burtoñ* Cl̄ici ext^a Thesaur̄ Reḡ. † Que
 quid̄m confirmaĉo restituit̄ in Theš & p̄ mañ *Thome*
Dunolm̄ Ēp̄i p̄mo die *Julii* anno *viii^o* Reḡ *Hen̄r̄*
q^arti Et ponit̄ in quod^am hanapio * hoc signo

**{ Confirmac'o treugar'
 Francie. }**

Treuge int̃
R' Regē
Angl̃ t̃
Regē Frañ.

9 Ĩm *eisd̃m die* t̃ anno treuge int̃ D̃ñm *Rĩm*
nup̃ Regē *Angl̃* t̃ Regē *Frañ* capte sub sigillo [d̃ci]
Regē *Frañ* signat̃ libate fuerunt eid̃m Cancellar̃ p
manus d̃ci *Phi Burtoñ*. †

“ q̃ infe-
“ rius.”

10 † Me^d qđ diſſa carte t̃ munimenta tangencia
maritagiū *Rĩci* nup̃ Regis *Angl̃* t̃ *Isabelle* fil̃ Regis
Frañ t̃ p̃celle tractat̃ pacis int̃ p̃d̃cos Reges
ponūt̃ in cista sup̃a Sc^acii Comp̃. ad hoc signū †

{ **Rutland' Notyngh^am**
Scrop'. }

11 Me^d qđ diſſa munimenta tangen̄ c̃tas con-
uencōes mat̃monii int̃ *Fil̃ Comit̃ Marescall̃* t̃ *Not-*
tyng̃h t̃ *Filiam Comit̃ Huntyngdoñ* libat̃ fuerunt in
Thesaur̃ Regē *xii die Julii* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ quarti*
primo t̃ po^r in cista cū tribz ceruī ad t̃le signū

{ **Marescall' t̃ Huntyngd'.** }

Scocia.

12 Me^d qđ die *Jovis xv^o die Julii a^o r̃ R̃ Henr̃*
quarti p̃mo libat̃ fueī ex^a Theš *Johi Norbury* Theš
Angl̃ ad deferend̄ secū t̃ monstrand̄ d̄co D̄ño Regi
quedā p̃va cista depicta cū diſſis arm̄ *Angl̃* t̃ *Scocie*
cū diſſ̄ cart̃ t̃ munimen̄ tangen̄ regnū *Scō*. cū
uno p̃vo q^o t̄no p̃gam̄ cont̃ xviii. fol̄ script̄. in quibz
continent̄ diſſa memorand̄ tangen̄ homagiū f̄c̄m
diſſ̄ Regibz *Angl̃* p̃ diſſos Reges *Scottoz*.

“ D̄ca xviii fol̄ fueī capti ex^a † quandā † quandā
“ magnū librū cū diſſ̄ međ jāc̄ in magna cista
“ inf^a Recept^m [camar̄].”

13 “ Ĩm *die Sabbi xvii. die Julii .px'* seqñ libat̃
“ fueī ext^a Theš infra *Turrim Londoñ* una cista
“ cont̄ diſſa munimenta tangen̄ subjecōem Regē

“ *Scottoꝝ* cū aī međ t unam baḡ cū dīvsis cronic̄ t
 “ libať *Joh̄ Norbury* Theš *Angl̄* defeť Reḡ *Henř*
 “ in viagio suo existeñ vsus *Scotos* †de‡ divina ḡra
 “ devincendos.”

(p. 37.)

2 Hen. IV.

1 Me^d qđ *viii* die *Octobr̄* anno s̄do Reḡ *Henř*
quarti lra confirmač treugaḡ p parte *Franč* libať fuit
 in Theš Reḡ p manus *Joh̄is Innocent* Et ponit^r [in
 quadā pixide] in cista cū tribz seruř ad tle signū

“ _____ ”

2 † Me^d qđ acquietancia Impatoris de *Constan-*
tinoble de m^l m^l m^l marč sibi soluť in recompen-
 sačõem tante sūme sibi concesse p Dñm *Ričm* nup
 Regem *Angl̄* t *Reginaldo Grill* M'catori de *Janua* .
 libať ponit^r in quodam cophino in cista cū tribz
 ceruris sup^a *Sc^acm Comp̄* ad tale signū †



“ _____ ”

“ nō trahit^r.”

3 Me^d qđ una indent^a fča in^t Theš t Cañar̄
 Dñi Reḡ t *Thomam Erpyngham* Chr de libačõe
 triū cistaḡ cū carť t aī muniment̄ concernentibz heř
 t ȳras t teñ que fueř *Joh̄is de Monte Acuto* nup
 Com̄ *Saz̄* .ponit^r ī pva virid̄ cista cū ||foī ||con-
 ŷvand̄.

Comes *Saz̄*.

4 Me^d qđ quoddā warant̄ de pívato sigillo *J.*
Norbury Theš t Cañar̄ direct̄ de assignačõe fa-
 ciend̄ Justič *S'jeant Baroñ* t Cañar̄ t aliis čtis
 psonis in dčõ waranto specificať . de *iiii* m^b *ix* c
xlviij li. vi. š. x. đ ob̄ . de *xv^a* t *x^a*. Dño Regi anno

sc̄do conċ. q^{am} sūmā dċe p̄sone p̄stiterunt Regi t̄ hoc [warant̄] libat̄ fuit Theš t̄ Camāř [xvi. die *Maii* anno *sc̄do* Regē *Henř quarti*] t̄ ponit̄ in quodā cophino ad t̄le signū



5 Me^d qđ Dñs *Waltus* Dei gr̄a Ep̄us *Dunolm̄* libavit Theš t̄ Camāř de Sc^acio Regē [xviii. die *Auḡ* anno *sc̄do* Regē *Henř quart̄*] septē lřas Regē *Gallici* ac *Isabelle* Regine *Angl̄* necnon *Biturie Burgundie Aurilianens̄* t̄ *Bourbonie* Ducū sigillis sigillať quaz̄ p^{ima} erat acquietancia p̄fať Regē sup̄ restituċoe dċe Regine jocaliū t̄ bonoř suoř *secunda* erat licencia t̄ auctoritas dċi Regē *Gallici* dċe Regine att^{ibuta} ad quietand̄ Dñm nřm Regē t̄ alios p̄ceres sup̄ restituċoe sua *ic̄ia* est acquietancia ip̄ius Regine sup̄ restituċoe p̄dċa ac instr̄m pu^{ca} continens ||juriū ip̄ius Regine *quarta* erat Ducis *Biturie quinta* Duċ *Burgundie sexta* Duċ *Aurilianeñ septima* Duċ *Burbonnie* Et ponūt̄ in quodā hanapio ad t̄le signū

{ Isabella Regina. }

6 Lega de Fryse.

Fryse.

Me^d qđ *xxiii^o* die *Octobr̄* [a^o *sc̄do*] R̄ *Henř quarti* libata fuit Theš t̄ Camāř quedam cart̄ sigillať sigill̄ de *Fryse* de amiċ t̄ concordiiis [initis] int̄ ip̄m Dñm Regem t̄ ill̄ de *Fryse* t̄ ponit̄ in quadam [“rotunda ”] pixide ad tale †sigillū

{ Fryse. }

3 Hen. IV.

(p. 37 b.)

1 M^d qđ x^o die *Maii* anno *lcio* Reĝ *Henr̄ quarti* libat̄ fuit Theſ̄ ⁊ Caſnar̄ p̄ *Robm Frye* Clicum quidam saculus in quo continent̄r quatuor cōmissiones magno sigillo sigillat̄ quaz̄ *prima* est gen̄al̄ rōne attemptatoz̄ tam p̄ t̄ram q^am p̄ mare, *Scda* est rōne attemptatoz̄ p̄ mare t̄m̄, *Tercia* est p̄ salvo conductu concedendo, *Quarta* est sp̄al̄ p̄ exaccōe c̄taž sūmaz̄ debiſ̄ p̄ redempcōe recolende memorie *Johis* quondam *Francoz̄* Reĝ. It̄m continent̄r in eodem sacco copia treugaz̄ inſ̄ regna *Angl̄* ⁊ *Francie* captaz̄. It̄m quedam instructio sigillis signeti privati ⁊ magni sigillata. It̄m continent̄r in eodem due l̄re de p̄vato sigillo. It̄m ultimū appunctuamentū indentatū t̄in *Ambassiatores Angl̄* ⁊ *Francie* Et ponit̄r in quadam cista sup^a *Retam Sc^acii* ad tale signū



2 “Memo^d qđ *quarto* die *Julii a^o sup^adco* libat̄
“ fuit d̄cus saculus cū p̄fat̄ muniment̄ p̄ m^o *Rog^{li}*
“ *Holdanby* Dño *Johi* Dei gr̄a Ēpo *Roffen̄* in con-
“ silio ext^a *Thesaur̄ Dñi* Reĝ.”

3 M^d “qđ” *xxvi^o* die *Junii* anno *lcio* Reĝ *Henr̄*
quarti libat̄ [“fueſ̄”] Theſ̄ ⁊ Caſnar̄ due l̄re p̄curatoſ̄
tangenč̄ [tam] maritaĝ̄ *Henr̄* Principis *Walt̄* q^am
Phe fil̄ Reĝ *Henr̄ quarti* ⁊ ponunt̄r in quadam
pixide in cista sup^a *Receptam Sc^acii* ad tale signū



3 & 4 Hen. IV.

1 M^d qđ xviii^o die Octobr̄ anno iii^{to} Reḡ H. iii^{ti} libať fuit Theš 7 Cařař p Robm Frye div̄s ro^l 7 evidenč fact̄ ap^d Lollyngh^m in^l Ambassiatoř Angl 7 Franč 7 ponunt^r in quadam † pixide † [“pixide” † “hanapio” †] ad tale signū



“ Unde una indent^a libať fuit ” † tamen postea “ p̄dict̄ Ro^l 7 evident̄ [videt̄ iii. rotuli 7 i. inden- tura] libať fueř † p Magřm Jořem Oudeby [Magřo “ Nicho Rixston] † Custod̄ p^vat̄ siḡ Dñi Reḡ † “ vidz x^o. die Maii anno q^{arto} R̄ nūc. “ Et postea “ p̄dčus Nichus restituit p̄dčam indent^am Theš 7 “ Cařař p̄dict̄ v3 x^o. die Octobr̄ a^o q^{into} ř nūc.”

2 M^d qđ vii^o die Novembr̄ anno iii^{to} Reḡ Henř q^{arti} libať fuit Theš 7 Cařař “ quedam ” indentura fact̄ in^l Eřos “ Exoň ” Bathoň 7 Welleň Coř Northumbř 7 Thomam Langley Cřicum ex pte una 7 Majorem 7 † Cōitatum Londoň ex pte al^{ta} 7 ponit^r in q^odam coffino ad tale signū

{ London' }

3 M^d qđ xiii^o die Junii anno ĩcio Regis Henř q^{arti} libať fuit Theš 7 Cařař salvo custod̄ obligacōes 7 pcuratoř fact̄ in^l Reḡ Romanoř 7 Reḡ [Ričm nup R̄] Angl 7 eciam aľ obligacōes 7 pcuratoř fact̄ in^l p̄dčm Regē R' 7 Regem Franč tanḡ maritağ 7 alliganč eořđ 7 ponunt^r in quodam coffino [“ 7 quodam hanaperio ”] ad tale signū

**{ Rex Romanor' 7
Rex Franc' }**

Inde r̄."

“ Inde libat̄ Ēp̄o [*Bangoreñ*] † *Roffeñ* † *vi*^{to}
 “ die *Marcii* a^o *sexto* Reḡe p̄dic̄ † quasdam l̄ras
 “ pat̄ † [una l̄ra patens] de contractu mat̄monii
 “ sub siḡ Reḡ *Franç.*” †

(p. 38.)

4 † M^d “ qđ ” *xxv*^{to} *Augusti* anno *q̄arto* Reḡ
Hen̄ q̄arti libat̄ fuit Theš̄ † Cañar̄ salvo custodiend̄
 quoddam coffinū continēs ul̄ appunctamentū inden-
 tatū int̄ Ambassiatores *Angl̄* † *Fanc̄* cū duobz aliis
 appunctament̄ non indentat̄ † ponit̄ in quadam
 cista sup^a Receptam ad tale signū

{ *Angl̄ & Franc̄.* }

“ q₃ ponunt̄ inf^s in ti^{lo} de *Angl̄ Franc̄* † *Flandr̄.*”
 † “ Libat̄ *xxvii*^o die *Febr̄* anno *q̄nto* Regis *Hen̄*
 “ *q̄arti Nicho* || *Bubbewith* Clico Rotuloz Regis” †
 † “ q₃ id̄m *Nichus* restituit in Theš̄ p̄dic̄ *ultio*
 “ die *Marc̄* † ponit̄ || *ult^a Re*” ut sup^a.” †

5 “ Et libant̄ Maḡro *Nicho Rixstoñ* utriusq₃ juris
 “ p̄fessori *xxv* die *Novemb̄* anno *vi*^o Regis *Hen̄*
 “ *q̄arti* q₃ || restitunt̄ in Theš̄ p̄ eund̄m Maḡm *Nichm*
 “ *xxvi*^o die *Marcii* anno *vii*^o. *R̄ nunc* † ponunt̄ in
 “ quod̄ coffino ad tale signū ” †

5 Hen. IV.

1 Memorand̄ qđ *viii*^o die menš *Octobr̄* anno r̄
 & *Hen̄ q̄arti quinto* *Robtus Frye* Clicus libavit p̄
 manus pp̄r Theš̄ † Cañar̄ Dñi Reḡ quandam in-
 dentam f̄cam apud || *Leulynghem* *xxvii*^o die *Maii*
 anno Dñi *m^{lo} cccc^{mo}*. *p^{mo}* int̄ Ambassiatores p̄ pte

Les appoin-
tementz de
F^{ance}.

Angl ⁊ Ambassiatores p pte *Francie* sigillis ⁊ subscripcionib; iþoꝝ Ambassiatoꝝ *Francie* roboratam.

⁊ Iť quendam aliam indent^aam fčam *lcio* die *Octobr* anno ř dčĭ Dñi Regis *quinto* int^o consiliū ejusdem Dñi Regis ex pte una ⁊ nuncios p pte *T're Prucie* ||int^o regnū *Angl* destinatos ex pte alta ⁊ Iť quendam aliam indent^aam fčam *scđo* die menš *Marcii* anno Dñi *m^{mo} cccc^{mo} secundo* int^o consiliū dčĭ Dñi Regis ⁊ nūcios pciū *Flandrie* int^o regnū *Angl* t^ansmissos ⁊ ponunt^r in quodam hanapio ad tale signū

{ Prucia. }

2 † M^d qđ *Nichus Rixstoñ* utriusq; juris p̄fessor libavit [p indent^aam] v; *xiii^o* die *Octobr* anno ř R̄ *Henř quarti quinto* in Theš Dñi Regis duos coffinos conť indentuř cōmissiones ⁊ alias evidencias factē apud ||*Leulynghem* int^o Ambassiatores p pte *Angl* ⁊ Ambassiatores p ptib; *Franč* ⁊ *Flandr* sigillis ⁊ subscripcōib; iþoꝝ Ambassiatoꝝ p̄dčoꝝ [roborat] ⁊ ponunt^r in quod saculo ad hoc signū

{ Angl' Franc' ⁊ Flandr'. }

† “ Libant^r *xxv^{to}* die *Octobr* a^o *sexto* Regē *Henř q^{arti}* eidem *Nicho* p etis negoč iþius Dñi Regē “ specialit^r conč ” †

¶ † “ q; restituunt^r in Theš p eundē Magr̄m *Nichm* “ *xxvi^{to}* die *Marcii* a^o *vii* Regē nunc ⁊ ponunt^r in quod “ coffino ad tale signū ut p; “ in ” pticuť sup^o.” †

“ ¶ Quia plenius p; in quarto folio p̄x seqñ.”

3 Međ qđ *Wills Esturmy* Miles ⁊ *Johes Kyngtoñ* Clicus libaverunt p indent^aam divš carť ⁊ munita in Theš [Dñi Regē] salvo custodiendē v; *xxviii^o* die *Nov* anno *q^{arto}* Regē *Henř q^{arti}* tangencē

maritagiū in^t Dñam *Blanchiam* dēi Dñi Regis fil
seniorem ⁊ Dñm *Lodewycū* Cōm̃ ||Palatineñ *Reni* ⁊
Ducē *Bavarie* filium seniorem Dñi *Rupti Romanoꝝ*
Regis sēp *Augusti* et ponūt^r in quod^am cofino “sup^a”
Re^t ad tale signū

{ Babar' . }

(p. 38 b.) 4 ¶ M^d qđ *Nichus* ||*Bubwith* libavit in Theš p
manus pp̃r *xix*^o die *Febr̃* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ quarti* ⁊
quinto Theš ⁊ *Camār* unam relaxaċōem *Edwardi*
*Hastynge*s fact̃ eidm̃ Dño Regi de ii. ac̃r̃ t̃re cū
ptiñ jacent̃ in *Suttoñ Scoteneye* in Cōm̃ *South* ⁊
ponit^r in quod^am cofino [“sup^a Recept̃”] ad tale
signū

{ Relax'cio E. Hastynge. }

5 M^d qđ *xvi*^o die *Julii* anno regni Regē *Henr̃*
quarti quinto *Nichus* *Bubwyth* libavit in Theš Dñi
Regis p̃ manus pp̃r unam l̃ram patent̃ sub sigillo
Regē *Scotoꝝ* fact̃ p̃ *Ambassiatoribz* suis v; *David̃*
Flemynĝ ⁊ *Wiltmo Murehede* “⁊ unam” indentam
fact̃ in^t Dñm Regem ⁊ p̃dċos *Ambassiatores* sub
sigill̃ p̃dċoꝝ *Ambassiatoꝝ* sigillaċ̃ cont̃ treugas ||initaꝝ
usq; festū *Pasche* p̃x̃ futuř ⁊ ponunt^r in quod^am
hanapio ad tale signū

**{ Int' D'n'm Rege ⁊ Ambassiatores
Scocie apud Pountfreyt' . }**

† “Et libant^r Ẽpo *Bathoñ* *quarto* die *Marcii*
“anno *sexto* Regē *H.* put p; p̃ quand̃ indentuř sigillo
“dēi Ẽpi signaċ̃.” †

“q; restituunt^r *p̃mo* die *Maii* tunc p̃x̃ seqñ.”

6 Hen. IV.

1 M^o qđ *xxii*^o die *Oct* anno *vi*^o. Regē *H. q^arti*. qued^am bulla *Gregorii* P^ape *ix*. de revocando que alienat̄ [sunt] † fuerunt † cont^a dignitatem Corone.

Iť i alia bulla ejusđm *Gregorii* direct̄ Legato de inducendo *Regem* ad revocand̄ alienacōes f̄cas p̄ Regem in p̄judiciū Corone.

Bulle miss̄ usq_q *Covent̄r* tempe *Pliamenti* iđm.

Iť i alia bulla qđ *Archiep̄us Cant* Ep̄us *Norwič* † *Theš* ecclie *Eboꝝ* penit^o revocent statuta ordinaçōes † colligaçōes fact̄ p̄ quosd^am *Magnates Angl* in diminuçōem potestatis regie, mittunt^r Dño de *Roos* *Theš Angl* de mandato ejusđm *Theš* ad Villam de *Covent̄r* tempe *pliamenti* iđm tenti.

2 Fait a remembre q̄ le *xvi*. jour de *Fevrier* l'an *vi*. du Roy *Henry quart* "*Guy*" de *Port* *Lumbard* ad deliv̄e as *Tresorer* † *Chaumbley*ns un tablet dore de la salutacion N̄re Dame pendant p̄ un cheyne garnise de v bał. v. saphiř. †. *xxv*. gross̄ perł. pois de troye † la quele tablet a luy fuit mys en gage p^r un c̄teine sūme d'argent p̄ le tresrevent pier *IESvesq_q* de *Seint David* adonq̄s *Tresorer d'Engleŕre* † est mys en un petit cofyn m̄chez ove tiel signe

{ **Un tablet**
de N̄re Dame dore. }

“ Liberat^r Dño de *Furnevale* *Theš Anglie* p̄ “ manus *Joħis Darell* *xx*^o die *Febr̄* anno *vi*^o.”

Et postea *x*^o die *Marč* eod̄m anno idem *Joħ Darell* restituit dic̄t̄ tablet̄ in *Theš Regē* iđm custodiend̄ t̄c̄. Et ponit^r in “ *Theš Regis* ” in claustro “ *Abbie Westm̄.* ”

(p. 39.)

3 Me^d qđ *primo* die *Marcii* anno r̄ R̄ Henr̄ *quarti sexto Robtus Frye* Clicus libavit Theſ̄ t̄ Cameſ̄ in Theſ̄ Dñi R̄ diversa appunctuamēta int̄ regna *Angl̄ t̄ Scocie* apud ||*Haudenstank* octavo die *Octobris* facta . videſt̄ unū instrumēt̄ de prorogaçõe treugaž apud *Pomfreit* captaž † ♂ Iť unam cōmissionē sub sigillo Regē *Scotož* diſis Dñis de *Scocia* fact̄ p̄ dicta pace tract̄ † ♂ Iť unam endent^aam fact̄ apud ||*Haudenstank* “*xi.*” die *Octobr̄* . . de confir- maçõe ||trugaž . apud *Pomfreyt* captaž . Et ponunt̄ in quod^am hanapio t̄ in cist̄ sup^a Recept̄ . ad t̄le signū

{ Prorogacio trug' Scot' }
apud Pomfr' capt' . }

“ Et libant̄ Ēpo *Bathoñ* *quarto* die *Marcii* anno “ *sexto* Regē *H. quarti* una cū hanapio ||huj^o p̄tic̄le “ p̄ut p₃ p̄ quand̄ indentuŕ sigillo d̄ci Ēpi signat̄ “ remañ in hanapio de t̄mino *Mich* d̄co anno *sexto* . “ Et postea restituunt̄ .”

4 † “ Et libant̄ *ultio* die *Januar̄* anno . *vii^{mo}* . R̄ “ *H. quarti* Dño de *Fournyval̄* Theſ̄ *Angl̄* p̄ m^o “ *Alani Whytheued̄* .” †

“ Quia ||restituunt̄ *scdo* die *Febr̄* eod̄m anno .”

Scocia.

5 Me^d qđ *p̄mo* die *Maii* anno *sexto* “ *Regis*” Henr̄ *q^ar^ti* Ēpus *Bathoñ* libavit in Theſ̄ Dñi Regis unam cōmissionem Regis *Anglie* p̄ tractatu *Scocie* tenend̄ apud ||*Haudanstank*’ *xxiii^o* . die *Març* eod̄m anno’ et unam instruccōem dať eid̄m Ēpo t̄ ať p̄ eod̄m tractatu ībm tenend̄ . Et ponunt̄ in quod^am cophino † ult † sup^a Re^v . ad tale signū .

{ Bolwet. }

✚ “ Et libant^r ultio die *Januar̃* anno .vii^{mo}. R. H.
 “ *quarti* Dño de *Fournyvall* Theſ *Angl* p m^o *Alañ*
 “ *Whythved.*” ✚

✚ “ q₃ ||restitunt^r sc̃do die *Febr̃* eođm anno.” ✚

7 Hen. IV.

1 M^d qđ *xxviii*^o die *Octobr̃* anno *vii*^o Reġ *Heñ*
quarti ponebant^r ii carte ⁊ ii lře attornať de quodđ
 hospicio in *Lumbardestrete* tangenč *Jođem Holand*
 Comiť *Huntingdoñ* in quadam pixide sup^a Re^{tam} in
 una cista ppe fenestram ad tale signū

Comes
 “ *Huñ.*”



aceciam quandam copiam libtatuū Burgi de *Bar-*
staple.

(p. 39. b.) 2 M^d qđ *xviii* die *Marcii* anno *vii*^o. Reġ *Heñ*
quarti libant^r in custodē Theſ ⁊ *Cañar̃* due inquisi-
 cōes facte apud ||*Clyuelonđ* ⁊ *Lyskyrde* in Com̃ *Cornub̃*
 ad supplicač nativoz Reġ iđm anno *vi*^o Reġ *Riđi*
sc̃di ⁊ ponunt^r in quadđ cista sup^a Re^{tam} jux^a ostiū in
 quadam pixide ad tale signū

Cornub̃.



3 M^d qđ *xxvi*^o die *Aprilis* anno *vii*^o Reġ *Heñ*
q^arti libať fuit “ in Theſ salvo custodiendđ una carta
 p quam *Robtus Lary*” Clicus conč Dño Regi ⁊
 heř suis unū mesuagiū quinq₃ solidať redditus in
Shakirstoñ in Com̃ *Leicestr̃* ac eciam advocačdem

eccleie ejusdem ville de *Shakirstoñ* cū ptiñ ꝛ ponitꝛ
in quadam pixide ad hoc signū



||quequadam pixis ponitꝛ in cista sup^a Receptam.

Dunolm̃.

4 M^o qđ *xii*^o die *Maii* anno *vii*^o Regē *Henr̃*
q^{arti} libat̃ fuit quoddam sigillū cū duobꝫ foliis in
quadam bursa de albo corio sigillata p̃ officō can-
cellarie in dñio “*Dunolm̃*” sede vacante p̃ bñibꝫ
ꝛ aliis ibm sigilland̃ p̃ Theš ꝛ Cam̃ar̃ coram Ba-
ronibꝫ de Sc^acio Dñi Regis “p̃ut patet” p̃ re-
cordū inde fact̃ in officio Reme^{ris} ex pte Regis in
Sc^acio p̃dco.

“ Et ||restuitꝛ p̃ manus *Joh̃is Massy* in Theš tꝫ
“ patet p̃ recordū inde fact̃ anno *vii*^o Regē *Henr̃*
“ *quarti* videłt in^l record̃ de t̃m̃io *Pasche R*^o
“ *quarto* ex pte Rem̃ R̃. Et ponitꝛ cū ał diṽs
“ sigill̃ t̃c̃.”

rogacio
eug.

ubwyth.

5 M^o qđ *xxviii*^o die *Augusti* anno r̃ R̃ *H. iii*^{ti}
septio. libat̃ fueꝛ *Nicho Bubwyth* Custodi privati
sig̃ p̃ man^o *Galfri Rokell* scutiferi sui videłt quoddā
inst̃m de p̃rogacōibꝫ treugaꝫ apud *Pountfreit* captaꝫ
“ una ” indent^a de lingua *Scotica* apud ||*Houden-*
stang f̃ca *xi*^o die *Octobr̃* a^o Dñi *m*^{mo} *cccc*^{mo} *iiii*^{to}.
et alia indent^a de eodē ydeomate *Scotico* f̃ca apud
Houdenstang *xvi*^{mo} die *Marcii* a^o Dñi *m*^{mo} *ccc*^{mo}
iiii^{xx} *xvii*^{mo}.

“ In uno hanapio pōit̃.”

“ q̃ alibi.”

[“ ex Theš ”]

8 Hen. IV.

1 M^o qđ “vii^o die” Decembr̃ anno r̃ R̃ Henr̃ q^{arti} octavo virtute b̃ris [Dñi] Regis huic folio consuť om̃ia cartas t̃ munimenta hereditať carissime consanguinee Matilt̃ que fuit uĩ Joħis Montagu nup̃ Comitis Sař tangenť libať fuerunt Ričo um Armig^o t̃ attorñ p̃dče Matilt̃ ut patet p̃ l̃ras attorñ tam sub sigill̃ q^am sub sigillo Thome filii [t̃ ħedis] p̃dče Matilt̃ t̃ Coñ Sař ad hoc deputať die t̃ anno sup^adicť p̃dicť ponunt^r in quadam pixide t̃ ponit^r in cista sup^a signũ.

(p. 40.)

2 M^o qđ xvi^o die Feb̃r̃ anno viii^o Regis Henr̃ q^{arti} libať fuit Theš t̃ Cañar̃ p̃ Rob̃tum Fry Cl̃icum una l̃ra acquitanť fact̃ Dño Regi p̃ Petrum Oliverũ de Barselonia in Catelonia nup̃ possessorem t̃ patronũ † ejusđ † carrache de Barselonia vocať Sanct̃ Mar̃ t̃ Sanct̃ Nichol̃ de Barselonia p̃ quam l̃ram p̃dčus Petrus conť eidē Dño Regi p̃dictam carracham valoris quatuor mill̃ marcař de dono suo t̃ ponit^r in quadam pixide ad hoc signũ

{ Carracha de Berselon' }

t̃ ponit^r in cista sup^a Receptam σ que quidm̃ acq̃ liberat^r xx^o die Feb̃r̃ eodm̃ a^o viii^o. Mag̃ro Joħi Prophet Custodi privati sigilli R̃is p̃ manus Mag̃ri Thome Feelde p̃cepto Dñi Reg̃.

“ ex^a.”

“ nō trahiť.”

3 M^o qđ virtute cujusdam b̃ris Theš t̃ Cañar̃ directi huic folio consuti quidam saccus continens diŷsa cartas scripta t̃ alia munimenta mañia l̃ras t̃

Simon de Burley.
teñ que fuerunt *Simonis de Burley* C̄hr tangencia libat̄ fuit ex^a ||*Thesauriam Ričo Arundett* C̄hr custodi *Joh̄is de Burley* consanguinei ⁊ heredis ejusdē *Simonis* inf^a etatem existentis videlt̄ *vii*^o die *Maii* anno *viii*^o. R̄. *H. quarti*.

In schedā p. 41.
4 *Henricus* Dei gr̄a Rex *Angl̄* ⁊ *Franç* ⁊ *Dñs Hib̄n* Theš ⁊ Cam̄ar̄ suis sal̄tm. Mandam^o voš qđ om̄ia cartas scripta ⁊ alia munimenta man̄ia v̄ras ⁊ teñ que fuerunt *Simonis de Burley* Chivaler tangencia seu quovismodo conđnencia in *Thesaurar̄ n̄ra* sub custodia v̄ra existencia noš in cancellar̄ n̄ram [*Ričo de Arundett* Chivaler custodi] *Joh̄is de Burley* consanguinei ⁊ heredis ip̄ius *Simonis* [infra etatem existentis] ibidem liband̄ sine dilōne mittatis. T. me ip̄o apud *Westm̄* quarto die *Maii* anno r̄ ñ octavo. *Kirkeby*.

(p. 40.)
5 M^o qđ *xxii* die *Junii* anno *viii*^o Regis *Henr̄ q^{arti}* qued^am diffesanč fact̄ sup q^ađm obligacōe continēt *iiii*^{ml}. p̄ *Dños de Magno Consilio* Regis di^vsis *Mercatoribz Angl̄* fact̄. libat̄ fuit in Theš *Dñi* Regis salvo custodiend̄ ⁊ ponit̄ in quad^am pixide in cista computatoz ferro ligat̄ ad tale signū

{ **Condic'o oblig' d'nor' de**
Consilio R'. }

6 “M^o qđ qued^am obliḡ cont̄ ||*ciiii*^{xx}. vii. li. xvi. s̄.
“ x đ ob. fact̄ p̄ *Riçm Whityngton* ⁊ *Henr̄* ||*London̄*
“ Cives ⁊ Merceres *London̄* *Dño* Regi ⁊ t̄c p̄ cust ⁊
“ subš di^vš lanaz ⁊ t̄c reñ in hanapio de t̄mino *Pasc̄*
“ anno *viii*^o Reḡ *Henr̄ q^{arto}* Que quidm obliḡ libat̄
“ t̄c *Epo London̄* Theš *Angl̄* † p † ad m^o pp̄r *xx*
“ die *Julii* anno *viii*^o.”

“ Iť qued^{am} obliĝ contĕ m^l m^l m^l li. factĕ p *Dños de*
 “ *Consilio Johi Norbury* scuť reñ in quad^{am} pixide
 “ in viridĕ coffrĕ inf^a Receptĕ.”

9 Hen. IV.

1 Fait a reñ q̃ le *xxiii^o* “ *jo^r* ” de *Janueř* l an de
 regne le Roy *Henř quart* puy le Conquest. *ix^{me}*.
 fuyt deliĕe en le T’szorie p *Robt Fry* Clerc une box
 contenant l alliance de Duĉ de *Bretaignĕ* [“ de la
 “ trieux ||prisez p^r un an ”] a tiel signe

{ L allianc’ Duc’ Bretan’ . }

2 † M^d qđ *xxv* die *Maii* anno *xii^o* Regis *Henř*
quarti *Johes Wakerynĝ* Clicus Ro^{loz} Cancellarĕ Regis
 libavit in Receptā Sc^{acii} ad salvo custodiendĕ iĕm p
 man^o *Robti Wattonĕ* unam lřam ||treugař in^o Regem
Angl’ t Ducem Bretanĕ p duobz annis sup^a mare du-
 raturas tangentem incipientĕ *vi^o* die *Julii* pđĉo anno
xii^o que quidem lřa reñ in quodam cofino sup^a
 eandem Receptam in^o alia munimenta in quadam
 pixide sub tali signo



“ Libat^r ex^a Magřo “ *Tĕ* ” Felde p m^o *Johis Skeltonĕ*
 “ *ultio* die *Ocl’* anno ř *R Henř q^{arti} xiii^{mo}*.”

“ Postea ||restituit v₃ *xii*. die *Febrĕ* p^x seqñ.”

“ Libat^r postea Dño Regi p m^o *Karoli de Holandĕ*
 “ valetti Camĕ sue videlt *vii^o*. die *Ocl’* a^o p^{imo} *R H.*
 “ *quinti*.” †

(p. 40. b.) 3 M^d qđ *viii^o* die *Maii* anno *ix^o* Regis *Henř*
quarti libat^r fuit Theř t Camarĕ salvo custodiendĕ

quoddam coffinū cont̄ duas l̄ras patent̄ treugaž int̄ regna *Angl̄* ⁊ *Franċ* apud *Pountfreyt* cap̄t sub sigill̄ Ambassiatož ex pte deputatož Reḡ *Franċ* p̄dic̄t in itaž usq; f̄m̄ *S̄ci Mich̄is* tunc p̄x̄ seq̄n̄ ad tale signū

{ **Int̄ Ambassiatores R' Angl' ⁊ Franc'**
apud Pountfreyt. }

4 M^o qđ *ix^o* die *Maii* anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ quarti ix^o*. Maḡr *Henr̄ Herburḡh* libavit in Theš R̄ salvo custodiend̄ “ ||unū pixidem ” cont̄ duas l̄ras progatož treugaž int̄ regna *Angl̄* ⁊ *Fancie* apud *Gloucest̄r* cap̄t sub sigill̄ Ambassiatož ex pte Reḡ *Fanc̄* deputatož usq; Etos dies progat̄ ⁊ ponit̄ sup^a Receptā Sc^acii ad t̄se signū

{ **P̄rogac'o treug' Franc'e ap'd**
Gloucest̄r' a^o ix^o. }

10 Hen. IV. &c.

1 ♣ M^o qđ *xviii^o* die *Octob̄r* anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ quarti x^{mo}* *Henr̄ Som̄* libavit in Theš Reḡ salvo custodiend̄ “ duas l̄ras patent̄ treugaž sigillať cū rubia cera ” sub noĩb; Ambassiatož Regis *Franċ* ⁊ ponit̄ in uno hanapio titulato cū una cedula p̄ Maḡr̄m *Joħem Catrik'* Cl̄icum ⁊ *Hugonē Mortimer* Armiḡl̄ū Ambassiatores ex pte Regis *Angl̄*. Iťm cont̄ in eođ hanapio [alias] duas l̄ras patent̄ tanġ p̄dċas treugas sigill̄ cū diṽs̄ sigill̄ ||rubie cere. ♣

“ Libant̄ *xvii* die *Auḡ* anno *xii^o* Dño *Principi* p̄
“ m^o *J. Burḡh.* ”

2 M^o qđ unū instrumentū f̄c̄m sup̄ recogniċōe f̄c̄a p̄ [patronos ⁊] mercatores triū galeaž de *Venecia*

reuḡ in it̄
p̄ Reḡ
ngl̄ ⁊
ranċ p̄
laḡr̄m
oħem
atrik' ⁊
lugoñ
Mortimer.

in portu *Londoñ* a^o x^o Regis *Henr̃ quarti* existenciū. de c̃ta forisf̃cura Regi p̃ eosd̃m patronos t̃ m̃catores p̃ concellamento custumaz Reg̃ fact̃ pp̃t̃ quod iid̃e patroni t̃ m̃catores Regi t̃ gracie sue se submiserunt t̃ fecerunt finem Dño Regi de .mⁱ mⁱ li. libat̃. ad Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} p̃ *Henricū Somer* t̃ ponit̃ in ||quodam pixide ad tale signū



t̃ ponit̃ in cista sup^a Re^{tam} cum tribz seruris.

(p. 41.) 3 Ponder̃ ad tronand̃ lanas in portu *Londoñ* de novo fact̃ videt̃ mens̃ *Marcii* anno x^o Reg̃ *Henr̃ quarti*. *T. Tiptot* Thẽ *Angl̃* existent̃.

| | |
|--|----------|
| viii. ponder̃ voč q ^{ar} tū quodlt̃ ponder̃ | xiii. cł |
| iii ponder̃ quodlt̃ ponder̃ | viii. cł |
| iii ponder̃ quodlt̃ ponder̃ | iiii cł |
| iii ponder̃ quodlt̃ ponder̃ | ii cł |
| iiii ponder̃ quodlt̃ ponder̃ | i cł |
| i pond̃ | đi cł |

| | | |
|-------------------|---------|---------------|
| Sm ^a { | peč | xxii. pond̃ |
| | ponder̃ | c xlvi. cł đi |

Que quidm̃ ponder̃ libant̃ viii^o die *Marcii* anno r̃ & *Henr̃ quarti* x^o Ričo *Whityngton* t̃ *Johi* ||*Heud* custumaz̃ & in portu *Londoñ* unde iid̃m debent responder̃.

(p. 41 b.) 4 Coñ in quadam pixide unam cartam p̃ quam *Rogerus Yve* de *Leetoñ* Rector *Capelle S̃ci Joh̃is Bap̃le* de *Adbrygtoñ Husee* in *Com̃ Salop̃*. dedit Dño Regi *Henr̃* post conquest̃ q^{ar}to quandam placeam t̃re cū om̃ibz edificiis sup̃edificatis inf^a Dñium de *Adbrygtoñ Husee* juxta *Salop̃* jacentē in campo qui vocat̃ *Hateleyfeld̃* in quo campo bellū int̃ ip̃m

¶ capella de novo construend̃ juxta *Salop̃*

ivina p
 iabz ibm
 hortuoꝝ
 nppm
 elebrand.

Regem ꝛ *Henr̄ de Percy* || defuncti || existit ꝛ ꝛ ad edifi-
 candꝛ ꝛ construendꝛ sup eandem placeam ꝛ tre quandam
 Capellam in honore *Sce Marie Magdalene* divina
 singlis diebꝫ in capella ꝓdca ꝓ salubrꝛ statu dci Dni
 Regis ꝛ bñfcoꝝ dce Capelle ꝛ aĩabꝫ illoꝝ in dco bello
 infectoꝝ ꝛ extinctꝛ ꝛ.

Et eciam contꝛ aĩ lr̄as patenť sub sigillo Dni Regis
 directꝛ *Willo Walford* Chivaler ad delibandꝛ seisinam
 de ꝓdca placea tre ꝓdco *Rogero* Magro sive Custodi
 Capelle ꝓdce || quequadam pixis ponitꝛ in cista sup^a
 R'ceptam ad tale signũ



5 M^a qđ quoddam coffinũ continens div̄sas in-
 dentuř div̄soꝝ bonoꝝ ꝛ jocaliũ Regi *Henr̄ q^{arto}*
 forisfcoꝝ anno regni sui ꝓmo una cum indentuř
Johis Elvet tunc custodꝛ jocaliũ dci Dni Regis de
 jocalibꝫ sibi ꝓ *Theš Angl* libať ponitꝛ in quadam
 cista cum tribꝫ seruris sup^a Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} juxta cistas
 pgameni ad tale signũ

{ Remembraunces des biens forfaitz
 au Roy Henry . I an primer. }

1-5-11-12-13-14 Hen. IV. &c.

1 M^a qđ || quadam ꝛpixidis continens div̄s cartas
 ꝛ munimenta tangenč ctas ꝛras ꝛ teñ in *Langeley*
 ꝛ alibi in Com̄ *Kanc* ext^ahitꝛ de quadam magna
 cista existente in capella jux^a Receptam Sc^{acii} ꝛcio
 die *Februar* anno *xiii*^o Regis *Henr̄ iii*^{ti} ꝛ ponitꝛ

eodem die in quadam cista ad gradū Carle sup^a
dċam Re^{tam} ad tale signū

{Kanc' Langle.}

(p. 42.)

{Angl' Franc' Flandr'.}

2 M^d qđ *Nichus Rixstoñ* utriusq; juris p̄fessor
libavit p̄ indenturam v₃ *xiii.* die *Octobr̄* anno regni
Regis *Hen̄r quarti quinto* in Theš Dñi Regis duos
coffinos conf̄ indentuř cōmissiones ⁊ alias evidencias
fact̄ apud *Leulyngham* int̄ Ambassiatores p̄ p̄te
Angl' ⁊ Ambassiatores p̄ p̄tib; *Franċ* ⁊ *Flandr̄*
sigillis ⁊ subscripcōib; ip̄oz Ambassiatoz p̄dcoz ro-
borat̄ ⁊ ponunt̄ in quod̄ grosso coffino ad tale signū
ut patet in capite

✦ “ Inde libant̄ “ *Dño*” *Cancellar̄ Angl'* p̄ m^o
“ Maḡri *Joh̄is* ||*Oudeby* vi die *Maii* ✦ anno *xi*^o Reḡ
“ *H. quarti* una indent̄a ⁊ i. instrumentū ” ✦
“ q; restituunt̄ p̄ m^o *Joh̄ Skeltoñ* xi die *Maii* p̄x
“ seqñ.”

3 M^d qđ *xvii* die *Junii* anno *xi*^o Regis *Hen̄r*
quarti libat̄ fuit in Thesaur̄ Reḡ p̄ manus *Hen̄r Som̄*
quedam l̄ra patens sub sigillo Ducis *Alban̄* dat̄
apud ||*Fawland̄* vi^o. die *Maii* anno Dñi mⁱ *cccc* *x*^o.
ab ip̄o Duce Gubernatore *Scocie* Dño Regi direct̄ de
hendo treugas int̄ ||regnū *Angl'* ⁊ *Scocie* a *xx*^o die
Maii ulċ elaps̄ usq; eundem diem anni futuř [ad
placitū Reḡ] Et ponit̄ in quodam cofino in cista
sup Receptam ad tale signū

Scocia.



4 “ M^d qđ *xxvii*^o die *Octobr̄* anno *primo* Regē
 “ *Henr̄ quarti* libat̄ fuerunt ext^a †Theserañ Dñi
 “ Regis alligancie f̄cē int̄ Regē *Angl̄* † Ducē *Gelrie*
 “ *Henrico* Comiti *Northumb̄r̄* † *Willo* *Styrkland* Ep̄o
 “ *Karlioli* p̄ man^o ||*Jenico Dartasso*.” “ ext^a.”

(p. 42. b.) 5 M^d qđ *vii*^o die *Junii* anno r̄ R̄ *Riči* s̄c̄di s̄c̄do
Joħes Fordham [tunc] Cl̄icus Privati Sigilli libavit
 Theš † Cam̄ar̄ tres bullas quaz una est de elec̄cōib;,
 Bulle. p̄latoz *Angl̄*, s̄c̄da concessa Archiep̄is † Ep̄is *Angl̄*
 qđ libe possint conferi bñficia ad eoꝝ collac̄oem
 spectant̄, †cia concessa patronis *Angl̄* qđ liceat eis
 p̄sentare ad eccl̄ias suas cū vacav̄int † ponūt̄ in
 quod hanapio sup^a Re^{tam} ad tale signū



“ Que quidem bulle libant̄ *Joħi Wakeryng* Cl̄ico
 “ Rořloz Cancellar̄ Regis p̄ m^o Magri *Joħis* ||*Oudeby*
 “ *xxii* die *Nov*^o anno *xii*^o Regē *H quarti*.”

“ Et postmodū bulle p̄d̄cē restituunt̄ *xxv*^o die
 “ *Maii* anno p̄d̄cō p̄ manus *Robti Watton* Cl̄ici
 “ Cancellar̄ Regē de mandato p̄d̄c̄i *Joħis Wakeryng*.”

6. M^d qđ *xxviii*^o die *Maii* anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ quarti*
xii^o *Joħes Wakeryng* Cl̄icus Rořloz Regis libavit in
 Theš salvo custodiend̄ quand^am l̄ram patent̄ sigillo
 Fr̄is *Henr̄ de* ||*Platvo* ordinis *B'te Marie* dom^o
Theutonice Irlmitanoz Magri Gen̄al̄ signat̄, conti-
 nent̄ treugas int̄ Dñm Regem *Angl̄* † ptes *Prucie*
 cap̄t̄ p̄ *Ričm* ||*Merlowe* Majorē tunc *Londoñ* † *Joħem*
Kyngtoñ cuj^o dať est ap^d ||*Maienburgħ* *xx* die
Decembr̄ anno Dñi *mil̄tmo cccc*^{mo} *x*^{mo}. Et ponit̄ in
 quad^am [“pixide”] † hanapio † ad tale signū in cista
 sup^a Receptam Ducat^o *Lancast̄r*



“ Et postea *xxvi* die *April* anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ sexti*
 “ *xv*^o eadem l̄ra patens *Prucie* libať [fuit] Ēp̄o
 “ *Lincolñ.*”

“ Postea videťt *xiii*^o. die *Junii* p̄x̄ seq̄i idem Ēp̄us
 “ restituit eandem l̄ram t̄ remañ ut sup^a.”

“ De istis
 “ evidenciis
 “ plenius fit
 “ mencio in
 “ memorand̄
 “ de anno
 “ *xxix*^o. R̄.
 “ *H. vi*^{ti}.”

7 “ †Postodum vero videťt . *ultimo* die *Julii* . anno
 “ r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ vi*^{ti}. *xxviii*^o. de man^{to} Dñoz̄ de Consilio .
 “ d̄ca l̄ra patens unde supra fit menčo libať fuit et
 “ tradita Maḡro *Thome Kent* C̄lico Consilii Dñi n̄ri
 “ Regis et *Joñi Stocker* m̄catori missis in ambas-
 “ siata in partes [*Prucie*] cujus quidem l̄re p̄fate
 “ transcriptū sub sigillo rev^{mi} in X^o p̄ris Dñi
 “ *Cantuar̄* Archiep̄i ac † sigillo † signo et sub-
 “ scripcoe Maḡri *Robti Kent* notarii pu^{ci}. , tradit̄
 “ fuit dicť Theš et Camar̄ . p̄ *Ričm Langport vi*^{to}.
 “ die *Maii* . anno *xxix*^o. t̄c̄.”



(p. 43.)

8 M^d qđ quoddam hanapiū in quo continent^r
 divse indentur̄ facte inť *Ričm Merlawe* nup Theš
 ville *Cales* t̄ colľ subš lanaz̄ [corioz̄] t̄ pelliū lanuť in
 singulis portubz̄ *Angl* de međ ejusdem subš lanaz̄
 in portubz̄ p̄dcis p̄ d̄ca villa [*Cales*] t̄ m̄ch̄ ejus-
 dem . annis *ix*^o. t̄ . *x*^o. R̄^{is}. *H. quarti* assignata re-
 manet in quadam cista sup^a Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} inť alias
 evidencias ejusdem Regis t̄ hoc nōine scribit^r in
 dica ejusđ hanapii

{ R. Merlawe. }

9 M^d qđ *viii*^o die *Junii* anno *xiii*^o Regē *Henr̄*
quarti Theš t̄ †Camaraii libaverunt ex^a Theš Maḡro
Ričo Courteney divš munimenta tangenč alliganciā
 inť Regē *Angl* t̄ Regem *Scocie* , “ ac eciā ” divš ať
 tangenč *Flandr̄* , videťt ex^a quendam coffram ob-
 longā intitulať s^c *Hic continent*^r obligacōes sup^r

ex^a p
Courte-
nay.”

Delibacoe t̄c. existent̄ in cista sup quam solet ludere ad Sc^acm x. l̄ras patentes sigill̄ variis signat̄ t̄ duo inst̄ra pu^{ca}. ac unū quat̄nū de p̄gamenō t̄ aliud de papiro p̄t in quod^am folio papiri inde p̄ticlarit̄ scripto reñ̄ in ead̄m coff̄r̄ continet̄. It̄m ex^a aliam coff̄r̄ existent̄ in ead̄m cista signat̄ cū .  . xiiii aī l̄ras patentes sigill̄ variis signat̄ It̄m ex^a aī coff̄r̄ [||sinañ cū ] existent̄ ut sup^a vi aī l̄ras patentes t̄ unū inst̄r̄m pu^{cū}. t̄ aī rot̄l̄m longū de p̄gamenō t̄c. p̄t ||patet in quad^am indentuñ sigillañ p̄ d̄c̄m Maḡr̄m Ric̄m reñ̄ inf^a istū librū plenius ||apparet.

“ ex^a.”

treuga in
Regem Angl̄
Ducem
Bretañ anno
ii^o. fact̄
leḡ H. iii^{ti}.

10 M^d qđ *xv* die *Maii* anno *xii^o* Regis *Henr̄ quarti Joñes Wakeryng* Cl̄icus Ro^{lor} Cancellar̄ Regis libavit in Receptam Sc^acii ad salvo custodiend̄ iñm p̄ manus *Robti Watton̄* unam l̄ram treugaž in^l Regem *Angl̄* t̄ Ducem *Bretañ* p̄ duob̄ annis sup^a mare duratuñ tangentem incipient̄ *vi^o* die *Julii* anno *xii^o* p̄d̄cō que quidem l̄ra reñ̄ in quodam cofino sup^a eandem Receptam in^l alia munimenta in quadam pixide sub tali signo



“ libat̄ ex^a Maḡrō *Thome Felde* p̄ m^o *Joñis Skelton̄*
“ *ultimo* die *Oct̄*. anno r̄ *R̄ H. iii^{ti}. xii^o*.

“ Postea restituit v₃ *xii^o* die *Febr̄* p̄x̄ seqñ.”

“ Libat̄ postea Dño Regi p̄ m^o *Karoli de Holand*
“ valet̄ Cam̄e sue v₃ *vii^o* die *Oct̄* anno *p̄mo* Regis
“ *H. quinti*.”

(p. 43 b.)

11 Memorand̄ qđ *vicesimo* die *Julii* anno *xiii^o* Regis *Henr̄ quarti Nichus Wymbush* cl̄icus *Joñis*

*Joħes Dux
Biturie
Karolus Dux
Aurelianēñ
Joħes Dux
Burboñ ⁊
Joħes Comes
Alencoñ.*

*Wakeryng Custodis Rotuloz de Cancellar̃ Reĝ libavit
hic quatuor sc̃pta de ętis appunctamentis in^t Dñm
nr̃m Regem ex una pte ⁊ Joħem Ducem Biturie ⁊
Alverñ [⁊] Karolū Ducem Aurelieñ Joħem Ducem
Burboñ ⁊ Joħem Comitem de Alencoñ tangent̃ here-
ditatem Reĝ de Ducatu *Acquitaniñ* Et ponunt̃ in
||quod̃ pixide signato tali signo*



||qui quid̃ pixis pōit̃ inf^a [q^andam] cistam sup^a Re-
cept̃ Sc^acii ☩

“ Ext^a Mag̃ro *Thome Feld̃* x^{mo} die *Maii* anno *l̃cio*
“ R̃is *Heñr̃ quinti*.”

“ Et postea v₃ eodem die dic̃ ||pixidis libat̃ p
“ eundem Mag̃r̃m *Thomam Veñabili p̃ri Ẽpo Norwīc̃*
“ apud *Lambheth* in Camera Regis.”

12 Memorand̃ qđ x^{mo} die *Maii* [anno *viii*^o]
Regis *Heñr̃ quarti Joħes Rome* C̃licus P̃liamenti Reĝ
libavit Theš ⁊ Cañar̃ “ duas ” magnas l̃ras patentes
sigillať sigillo magno Regis ⁊ sigillis tam Dñoz
S̃p̃ualiū q^m Temporalīū tocius Regni *Angl̃* tangent̃
successionē Corone *Angl̃* ⁊ ponunt̃ in quadam magna
cista sup^a Receptam Sc^acii “ — ” in qua ponit̃
pgamenū.

Successio
Corone
Regis *Angl̃*.



“ Et postea videt̃ *xxii*^{do}. die *Maii* anno *p̃mo*
“ Regis *Heñr̃ quinti* libant̃ d̃ce l̃ite patentes
“ *Thome Com̃ Arundell̃* Theš *Angl̃* p̃ manus *Joħis*
“ *Burg̃h̃*.”

“ Et postea d̃cus *Joħes* restit̃ dic̃ l̃ras *xxi* die

“ *Julii* anno “ *icio* ” R^y *Henr̄ quinti* ⁊ remanent in
 “ *dēa cista ubi ponit^r pgamenū.*” •

“ Et postea *scđo die Junii* anno *xxxi^o* R^y *H. vi^{ti}*
 “ *Joħes Comes Wygorñ Theš Angl̄* hūit easđ l^{ras}
 “ *Dño Regi monstrand.*”

“ Et postea v⁵ *xxvi^{to}* die *Octobr̄* anno *dēi Dñi*
 “ R^y *xxxi^o* idem *Theš* restituit *dēas duas l^{ras}.*”

(p. 44.)

13 Međ qđ *vicesimo sexto Janua^r* a^o r̄ R^y *Henr̄*
quarti “ *primo* ” *Dña Johanna Comitissa Hereford*
 libavit [coram] Consilio Dñi Regis pcellas subscript^t
 de bonis *Joħis Holand* Coñi *Hunt* tanq^am Reg^e foris-
 fact Et ibm p idem Consiliū cōmissa *Theš* ⁊ *Cañar*
 salvo custodiend.

Bona Comit^{is}
Hunt.

14 In primis unū par de trussyngcofres cordis
 ligať ⁊ sigillať. Itm unū besagiū cont^t *divsa* vessel-
 lament^t arg^e. Itm duo salaria argentea ⁊ deaurat^t
 [||suar̄] cū coopculis arg^e ⁊ deaurat^t pounsenez de
 ||cheres de furment Itm unū aquariū arg^e ⁊ deaurat^t
 †

15 { **Acquietancia Joh'is Norbury** }
 { **de cccc. li.** }

Memorand^t qđ *vicesimo icio* die *Janua^r* anno
xiii^o. Regis *Henrici quarti Henricus Somer* Cancellar^t
Sc^acii Dñi Regis libavit in Receptā ejusdem *Sc^acii*
 quandam acquietanciā p quam *Joħes Norbury Armig^{us}*
 cognovit se recepisse de dēo Dño Rege *Henrico*
cccc. li. [sibi p dēm Dñm Regem debiť] Et ponit^r
 in quodam coffino signato tali signo ut patet in
 capite qui quidem cofinus ponit^r infra quandā cistam
 sup^a dēam Receptā existentem.

Vendom. 16 ♣ Mđ qđ delibať est p manus *Witti Kynwelmſch* ad, “—” *Robtum Frye* videłt *xxvii^{mo}*. die *Februar̄* anno regni *H. quinti sexto* finanĉ Comiť de *Wendū*. ♣

(p. 44 b.) 17 ¶ Fait a rembř ĩ toutz les joalx desouz escriptz remañ en la Tresoury desouz le g^{and} sale deins le *Touř de Loundř* “ queux feuř ” s^rveyez p les Tresorer ĩ Chambleys de l Eschequer le *xxi^{me}* jo^r de *Juñ* lan nře S^r le Roy *Henry quart* puis le conĳ *xii^{me}* assavoir.

¶ llū joust d argē enorrez sanz covcle

¶ Iřm i autre joust d argē enorrez ove les scochons des diřses armes ove botons de curall ĩ cristall ove un covcle rouge sur le sumet ¶ piš iiiĩ li xiii š

¶ Iř i autre joust sanz covcle

¶ Iř i longe pot de cristall ove le covcle d argent enorrez le pee debrussez

¶ Iřm i longe cruskyn de cristall le * d argē enorrez

Jocalia infra Turrim. ¶ Iř i gobelet de cristall hernesese d argē s^aunz * pee brusee

¶ Iřm i longe hanař d argent enorrez ove une pee s^aunz covcle ĩ poyse xi. m^{arz} di v đ

¶ Iřm ii pees de hanařs d argent enorrez ĩ piš xxxii š

¶ Iř ii petitz bareř de ¶ tamarye brussez l un s^aunz stopiř ĩnesez en ptie d argent

¶ Iř iii cornettz d evye hernesez en ptie d argent

¶ Iř la *Rose* ĩ fuist * a Roy *Edward* fitz a Roy *Henry* p le *Pape*

¶ Iřm i hanař de tamarye ove le pee d argē pois vii š xi đ

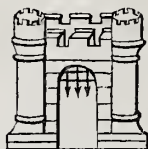
- ¶ Iſm i pott de criftall ove lez pee t covcle d arĝ
 enorrez ove le bordur pamont [garnie] dez garnetz
 ¶ Iſ i cornall d arĝ enorrez plein q̄ pois xx ſ
 ¶ Iſ meyne p^r les tables ove i pair dys
 ¶ Iſ i ||espor enorrez ove le ||tissewe vert
 ¶ Iſ i pair sendals roials rouge
 ¶ Iſ i pair sabatons de mesme le suyt
 ¶ Iſ i pair sendals roialx rouĝ
 ¶ Iſ i pair sabatons de mesme le suyt
 ¶ Iſ i sendall de rouge draḡ de sey
 ¶ Iſ i pair sabatons de rouge draḡ de sey
 ¶ Iſ i pair sandals de ♣rouge ♣ draḡ blank de sey
 ¶ Iſ i coyf de draḡ rouge de sey ove ribans d ore
 ¶ Iſ i camyse i pair bracez t i coif en quele un
 auncieñ Roy *d Engleſre* fuist anoyntez
 ¶ Iſ i dalmatyk t i tunycle de blank draḡ de sey
 ove mantell de rouge draḡ de sey ||rebanye entor
 d ore p^r coronacioū d un ancien Roy *d Engleſre*
 ¶ Iſ i kirtill de satyn rouge furre de bys en quele
le Roy fuist anointe
 ¶ Iſm i furk de criftall debrusse
 ¶ Iſm i autre furk d arĝ
 ¶ Iſm i petit covcle d arĝ enorre

1 & 2 Hen. V.

Anno primo Regē Henr̄ quinti.

(p.45.) 1 M^d qđ *Robtus Fry* Clicus in officio privati
 sigilli libavit *xix*^o die *Maii* anno primo Regē *Henr̄*
quinti p m^o *Johis Burgħ* Theſ t *Carlaſ* unam lram

Ispānia. patentem Regis *Castelle* ⁊ *Legionis Toleti* * sigillo
 ||plumbio sigillať de tractatu pacis int̃ ip̃m Regem
 ⁊ Dñm *H* nup̃ Regem *Angl* p̃rem Dñi ñri Reĝ
 nunc. Et ponit̃ in quodam cofino ad tale signū



“ Ext^a Magr̃o *Thome Felđ* *xxvii*^o. die *Juñ* a^o sc̃ao
 “ R̃ *H. quinti.*”

“ Et postea ♣vil ♣ videłt *x*^o. die *Julii* p̃x̃ seq̃n
 “ ♣idm̃ ♣ restituit̃ p̃ p̃d̃cm Magr̃m *Thomam Felde.*”

Acquietan-
cia Ducis
Eboz. 2 *Acquietancia Edwardi Ducis Eboz* Dño *H*
Regi Angl quinto f̃ca in plenam soluč oĩm denař
 dčo *Duci* p̃ d̃cm Dñm Regem debĩt usq̃ festũ
Pasche anno *ĩcio*. Ponit̃ in quađ cista sup^a *Re*^{tam}
Sc^{acii} cū tribz seruris in pixide ad tale signū

{ *Dux Ebor.* }

Portugalia.

Portugalia. 3 *M*^d qđ *decimo* die *Ocl* anno *primo* Regis *H*
quinti libať fuerunt *Theš* ⁊ *Camãr* de *Sc*^{acio} videłt
 quedam cõmissio *Johis* Regis *Portugalie* fact̃ *Johi*
 ||*Valesci* de *Almadana* ⁊ *Johi Aluari* Decano ||*Viseñ*
 legum doctõri t̃c. ad treugas ⁊ unionem int̃ Dñm
Ričm nup̃ Regem *Angl scđm* ⁊ p̃fatũ Regem *Por-*
tugalie anno d̃ci nup̃ Regis *Angl nono* captas ||stabi-
 liend̃ ⁊ firmand̃ cuj⁹ quidem cõmissionis dať est
 anno Dñi *mitto quadringentesimo ĩciodecimo* aceciam
 unus quart̃nus papiri in quo oĩes convencões ⁊
 circumstancie d̃caz treugaz ⁊ unionum plenius con-
 tinet̃ necnon una l̃ra creditoria d̃ci Regis *Portugalie*

de papiro Dño *H. Regi Angl quinto* directa qui quiddm cōmissio qualnus ⁊ lra simul ponunt in quodam cofino signato cū hoc verbo

{Portugalia.}

Et ponit in quadam cista sup^a Re^{am} Sc^{acii} [“Ducat Lanč”] custodiendū ⁊c.

4 “Itm *xvi*° die *Maii* a° *xviii*° R^y *Henr̄ sexti* “*Radus* Dñs *Cromwell* Theš *Angl* libavit in Theš “*R* ⁊ quēdam lram *Alfonsi* Regis *Portugal* de data “anno Dñi *millmo iiii*° *xxxix*° et remañ in cista “cum p̄dca cōmissione R^y *Portugalie* ut sup^a.”

5 M^d [qđ] sup^adco *x*mo die *Octobr̄* anno *primo* libata fuit eisdm Theš ⁊ Camar̄ p̄ *Joñem Burgñ* quedam indentura continens di^vsa bona ⁊ catalla *Joñis Oldecastell* Militis Dñi de *Cobham* existent̄ infra man̄ia sua de *Covelynḡ* ⁊ *Cobham*. ⁊ ponit in quadam pixide signata cum hoc verbo

{Oldecastell.}

Et dic̄ pixis ponit “in viridi cofino de officio camar̄ “infra Receptam R^{is} i^{bm} custodiendū.”

(p. 46.) 6 M^d qđ *decimo* die *Octobr̄* anno *p̄mo* Regis *H. quinti* libat̄ fuit Dño Theš ⁊ Camar̄ de Sc^{acio} videt̄ quedam cōmissio *Robti* Regis *Scocie* filii Ducis *Albanie* Comitis de *Fife* ⁊ de *Menteth* ac Regni *Scocie* gu^{bn}atoris fca *Patricio de Dunbar* de *Bele Willo de Hay* de *Lochorwart* ⁊ *Willo de Borthwyk* Militibz ad tractandū ⁊ concordandū cū cōmissariis Regis *Angl* sup̄ treugis gen̄alibz p̄ mare ⁊ p̄ticularibz p̄ tram̄ int̄ Regna *Angl* ⁊ *Scocie* capiendū ⁊ firmandū cuj^o quiddm cōmissionis dat̄ est *vii*° die mensis

Augusti anno Dñi millio quadringentesimo licio decimo
 ⁊ gubnaçois ipius *Robti octavo* ⁊ ponit^r in quadam
 pixide signa^t cū hoc verbo ☞

Scocia.

Et dic^t pixis ponit^r in quadam cista sup Receptam
 Regis conservand^t ⁊c.

Recordum
 cujusdam
 assise de teñ
 in *Yeuele*.

7 Me^b qđ liba^t fuit virtute b^ris Regis de magno
 sigillo suo da^t *xiiii^o die Febr^r anno p^omo R^o H.*
quinti The^s ⁊ Cam^ar^a *xviii^o die ejusdem mensis* tunc
 p^x seqⁿ. recordum ⁊ p^ocessus assise nove disseie
 que int^r Hen^r || *Nansumer* C^licum *Jo^hem Lannoy* ⁊
 a^l sūmonita fuit ⁊ capta coram *Jo^he Colepeper* ⁊ so^c
 suis Justicia^r Regis ad assisas in Co^m Som^s capiend^t
 assignatis . apud *Yeuelchestre* de teñ in *Yeuele* ad
 custodiend^t infra Thesaur^o “*R^{is}.*” Qui quidem recor-
 dum ⁊ p^ocessus unacum b^rib^z d^cam assisam tangent^r
 ponunt^r in quadam бага canabi remanente in viridi
 cista infra eandem Re^{tam} i^bm custodiend^t.

(p. 46
 Sched.)

8 *Henricus* Dei grā Rex *Angl^t ⁊ Franç^t* ⁊ Dñs
Hibⁿ The^s ⁊ Cam^ar^a suis sal^{em}. Recordum ⁊ p^oces-
 sum assise nove disseie que int^r Hen^r *Nansumer*
 C^licum *Riçm Wyche* C^licum ⁊ *Jo^hem Lannoy* et
Jo^hem Botreaux ⁊ *Elizabeth* u^xem ejus Hen^r *He-*
myrforð Hen^r *Belman Nichm Taillour* de *Yeuele* ⁊
Emmam u^xem ejus ⁊ *Johannam* filiam eozdem *Nichi*
 ⁊ *Emme* ⁊ *Witlm Napper* ⁊ *Luciam* u^xem ejus
 sūmonita fuit ⁊ capta coram dil^o ⁊ fideli n^o *Jo^he*
Colepeper ⁊ sociis suis Justic^o n^ris ad assisas in Co^m
 Som^s capiend^t assign^t apud *Yeuelchestre* p^o b^re n^rm
 de teñ in *Yeuele* cum omⁱb^z ea tangentib^z que coram
 no^b in Cancellar^o n^ra etis de causis venire fecimus
 vo^b mittim^o p^osentib^z int^rclusa ut ea in Thesaur^o

nra poni fač de recordo ibidem remansuř T. me
iřo apud *Westm̃* *xiiii* die *Februar̃* anno ř ñ *primo*.

Mapiltoñ.

9 M^d qđ *xxiii*^o die *Januar̃* anno *primo* Regis
Henr̃ quinti libať fuit in magnam Theš p manus
Johis Burgħ magnū sigillū argenti [“*Cancellar̃*”] dēi
Dñi Regis sigillať in una бага de corio sub sigillo
“*Thome Comitis Arundell̃ Theš Angl̃*” iřm salvo
custodiendĭ videlť in quadam cista in qua ponit̃
Thesaurus Regis iřm.

10 M^d qđ libať fuerunt Theš 7 Cařar̃ p *Joħem*
Burgħ Clicum Theš *xxix*^o die *April̃* anno *scdo* Regis
Henr̃ quinti due lře videlť una in Latino 7 alia in
Gallico continentes treugas genales tam p 7ram q^m
p mare inť dčm Regem *Angl̃* 7 advsarium suū
Franč [“*captas*”] p eoř 7ris 7 dñiis subditis alligatis
7 confederatis citra 7 ult^a mare p uno a^o duraturas
videlť ab ortu solis *diei Pur̃ Blissime* 7 *Gliose Vir-*
ginis a^o dēi *R̃is Angl̃ primo* usq; ad occasum solis
diei ejusdem *Pur̃* anno revoluto. quaz quidem lřaz
dať est *Londoñ* *xxiii*^o die *Januar̃* anno Dñi *millmo*
cccc^{mo} *xiii*^o et regni dēi Regis *Angl̃ primo* Et po-
nunt̃ in quodam cofino ||lignio signať cū hiis 7bis,
Treuge [“*genales*”] inť Reges *Angl̃ Franč* [“7 *Castelle*
ac *Ducē Britannie*”] anno *p¹mo R̃is H. quinti*
capte residente in quadam nova cista in capella
juxta Re^{tam} existente.

11 M^d qđ libata fuit eisdem Theš 7 Cařar̃ p
manus *Johis Burgħ* die 7 anno *sup^adčis* una lřa conť
consiles treugas genales inť dčm Regem *Angl̃* 7
Joħem Regem *Castelle* 7 *Legionis* [captas] p tempore
pđčo duratur̃ cuj^o dať est *Londoñ* *xxviii*^o die mens̃
Januar̃ anno Dñi *millmo* *cccc*^{mo} *xiii*^o et regni dēi

Ispannia. Regis *Angl' p'imo* que quidem l'ra simul ponit' cum l'ris sup^{ad}d'cis in sup^{ad}d'co cofino salvo custodiend'.

(p.47 b.) 12 M^d qđ libat' fuit Theš 7 Cañar' p *Joñem Burgñ* Cl'icum Theš *xix^o* die *April' a^o* ||sđo Regis *Henr' quinti* una l'ra continens treugas gen'ales tam p' l'ram q^{am} p' mare int' d'cm Regem *Angl' 7 Joñem Ducem Britannie* captas 7 a l'cio die *Januar'* anno *p'imo* d'ci Regis [*Angl'*] in x annos tunc p'x seqñ duraturas. et ponit' in quodam cofino ||lineo simul cum al' treugis int' Regem *Franc'* 7 Regem *Castelle 7 Legionis* ac [d'cm] Regem *Angl'* signato cum hiis v'bis

Treuge gen'ales int' Regem *Angl'* 7 Ducē *Britannie a^o* p'imo R^{is} *H. quinti* capte.

{ Treuge gen'ales int' Reges *Angl'*
Franc' 7 *Castelle* ac *Ducem*
Britannie anno primo capte. }

In quadam nova cista juxta Capellam Re^{te} remañ salvo custodiend'.

“ Libat' E'po *Dunolm'* 7 aliis Dñis Consilii. *xxvii.*
“ die *Novēbr'* anno l'cio Reg' *H. quinti* p' manus
“ *Joñis Skelton'*.”

“ Postea. *xxii.* die *Januar'* libant' p'dče l're in
“ Recept' Sc^{acii} Theš 7 Cañar' p' *Robtum Frye* Cl'icū
“ 7 ||ponūt' in p'dča cista salvo custodiend'.”

13 { L'ra reformac' attempt' treug' int'
Reges *Angl'* 7 *Ducem* *Britannie*
nup' captar' }

M^d qđ *xxi^{mo}* die *Maii* sup^{ad}d'co anno ||*primo* libat' fuit eisdem Theš 7 Cañar' p' manus ejusdem *Joñis* quedam l'ra † de † de reformacōe attemptatoz cont^a formam 7 effectum di'vsaz treugaz tam int' *H. quartū* p'rem Regis nunc 7 d'cm Regem nunc ac Ducem *Britannie* ante l'ciū diem *Januar'* a^o p'imo d'ci Regis

nunc initaꝝ ꝛ captaꝝ Et † in † ponitꝛ in †quodo cofino ligneo † lineo † signato cū v̄bis ut in capite hujꝰ pcellē in cista sup^adčā salvo remansuꝛ.

“ Et libatꝛ eciam ext^a dčis Eꝰo ꝛ Dñis eodm die “ *xxvii*^o die *Novembr̄* p manus dčī *Joh̄is Skelton̄.*”

“ Postea *xxii* die *Januar̄* libantꝛ p̄dčē lře in “ Receptꝛ Sc^acii Theš ꝛ Cam̄ar̄ p *Robtū Frye* Clīcum “ ꝛ ponūtur in p̄dčā cista salvo custodiendꝛ.”

3 Hen. V.

(p. 48.) 1 M^d qđ Theš ꝛ Cam̄ar̄ delibaverunt Magꝛo *Thome Feld̄* unam lřam tangentem alleganč [intꝛ] † Regem de *Hispannia* † *Edwardū* Regem *Angl̄* ꝛ *Petrum* Regem *Castelle* vꝛ *iiii*^{to} die *Maii* anno regni Regis *H.* v^{ti} post † cō † conquestū *ꝛcio*. sigillaꝛ sub sigillo ||aurio [ꝛ] posiꝛ in quod^am hanapio ad tale signū



pania. “ Et postea videtꝛ *viii*^o die *Maii* p̄x seqꝛ ||restituitꝛ “ p p̄dčm Magꝛm *Thomā Feld̄.*”

“ Et postea *x*^{mo} die *ejusdem mensis* libatꝛ eidem “ *Thome* p *Robtum Welton̄.*”

2 “ Postea vꝛ *xvii* die mensis *Junii* anno *ꝛcio* Regꝛ “ *H quinti* restituūtꝛ p dčm Magꝛm *Thomam.*”

“ Postea libata fuit *xix*^o die *Octobr̄* anno *ix*^o Rꝛ “ *Henr̄ sexti* Magꝛo *Ričo* ||*Carwedre* Clīco in magna “ Cam̄a Consilii de mandato Dñoꝝ de Consilio in “ p̄senč Dñi Ducis *Glouč* ad t^anscibendꝛ.”
[“ Postea restituuntꝛ vꝛ *xxi*^o die *Octobr̄* p̄x seqꝛ.”]

3 “ Iřm libatꝛ iřm eidem Magꝛo *Ričo* una alia

“ alligancia † Regē † *Alfonsi* Regē *Castelle* sigillo aureo
 “ sigill̄ *eođ die* ad t^anscribend̄.”

“ Iste bulle sup^adčē cū aliis bullis [sigillať sigillis
 “ aureis] remañ in una бага de canabo sup^a Recept̄
 “ Ducatus *Lancast̄r* ad tale signū ”



Confirmacio
 † progacio
 treugaž inť
 regna *Anglie*
 † *Castelle*.

4 Me^d qđ *viii. die Octobr̄* anno *Hen̄r* Regis *quinti*
tercio libat̄ fuit Theš † Cañañ p manus Maḡri *Thome*
Felde quoddam hanapiū in quo continentur quatuor
 l̄re de confirmaōe † progacōe treugaž inť Regna
Angl̄ † *Castelle*, quaz l̄raž due sigillate sunt sub
 plumbo † due cū cera ||rubia. † ||ponūtur in quad^am
 cista existente in cañā sup^a Recept̄ Ducatus *Lan-*
cast̄r ad tale signū



5 Me^d qđ *xx die Decembr̄* anno *lcio* Regis
Henrici quinti libant̄ ext^a Recept̄ Regis p manus
Johis Burgh̄ unū hanapiū cont̄ unam cartam feoffa-
 menti †

6 Exemplificať alligancie *Alfonsi* Regis *Ispannie*
 facte *Hen̄r* Regi *Angl̄ lcio* heređ † successorib; suis
 ponit̄ in quod̄ hanapio residente in quad̄ sista sup^a
 Re^{am} Ducatus *Lancast̄r* ad tale signū

{ *Ispannia.* }

“ Postea v; *xvii* “ die ” *Januar̄* libat̄ Maḡro *Johi*
 “ *Stokes* legū doctori p m^o *Witli White* svientis sui
 “ m^d de quad̄ alliganč ejusđ *Alfonsi* exemplific̄
 “ anno *xxxvi* † *E. lcii* Libat̄ *Johi Colvytt* Militi
 “ *xviii die Febr̄* anno *vii* Regē *H quinti.*”

Stokes
Colvytt.

(p. 48 b.)

admiū de
āme up
yngestoñ in
om̄ Surr̄.

7 Me^d qđ *xx* die *Decembr̄* . anno *l̄cio* Regis
Henr̄ quinti libat̄ fuit Dño n̄ro [Regi] p̄ Dñm Theš
t̄ Camar̄ p̄ manus *Robti Morton̄* scutiferi quoddam
hanapiū cont̄ unam cartam feoffamenti f̄cam Dño
Regi p̄ *Hugonem Burnett̄* Militem Dñm de *Holgot*
cū una l̄ra f̄ca *Riço Fox* ad liband̄ seisinam d̄co Dño
Regi de Man̄io de *Hāme upp̄ Kyngestoñ* in Coñm *Surr̄*
cū p̄tiñ suis.

4 & 5 Hen. V.

obstinencia
guerra
and̄ anno
no R. H.
inti t̄ctat̄.

1 Me^d qđ *xxvi* die *Junii* anno *iiii^{to}* Reḡ. *H.*
quinti libat̄ fuerunt Dño Theš t̄ Camar̄ in Recept̄
Sc̄cii due l̄re sigillate cū sigillis Ambassatoꝝ Ducis
Burgundie quaz̄ quidē l̄raz̄ una est de abstinencia
guerraꝝ p̄ p̄tibus *Flandr̄* int̄ d̄cm Dñm Regem et
d̄cos Ambassatores tractat̄ t̄ concordat̄ a *xxiiii^o* die
Junii anno Dñi *millimo cccc xvi^o*. usq̄ festū *S̄ci Michis*
quod erit a^o Dñi *m^o cccc xvii^o* duratur̄ . alia autem l̄ra
continet d̄vsas mat̄ias int̄ d̄cm Regē t̄ d̄cos Ambas-
satores coicatas t̄ eisdem Ambassatoribz̄ p̄ d̄cm Dñm
Regem dat̄ in mandatis d̄co Duci *Burḡ* dicend̄ t̄ sub
sigillo d̄ci Ducis cū oī festinaçõe Capitaneo Ville
Cales̄ mittend̄ , et ponūtur d̄ce due l̄re in una pixide
sup̄ quam scripta sūt hec v̄ba

{ Abstinencia guerrar' Flandr' . }

ad tale signū Et ponit̄ p̄d̄ca pixis cū d̄cis l̄ris in
quadā cista sup̄a Recept̄ Ducatus *Lancast̄* salvo
custodiend̄.

2 “ Postea sc̄do die *Junii* anno *septimo* Regis
“ *Henrici quinti* libant̄ dicte due l̄re Maḡro *Johi*
“ *Estcourt* Cl̄ico t̄ Maḡro *Johi Bray* Cl̄ico.”

Financia
Com̄ de
Vandoñ.

3 Me^d qđ *xii* die *Junii* anno *quinto* Regis *Henrici quinti* Theš ʔ Cañar̄ de Sc^acio receperunt in recept̄ Sc^acii unā indentur̄ p̄ quam *Lodewicus de Burboñ* Comes de *Vandoñ* recognoscebat se esse fidelem prisonariū d̄ci Dñi Regis ʔ obligabat se solvend̄ d̄co Dño Regi centū milia scutoꝝ p̄ financia sua Et quoddam scriptū Ducis *Burboñ* p̄ quod idem Dux p̄ majori securitate soluçois p̄d̄ce obligabat se ad soluçoem d̄ce sūme in defectu d̄ci Comitis ||consanguinii sui.

Vandoñ.

4 “ Que quidem indentura ʔ scriptū ante d̄ca “ libabant̄ extra d̄cam Recept̄ p̄ Theš ʔ Cañar̄ *xvi*º “ die *Decemb̄r* anno *sc̄do* Reḡ *Henrici sexti* Dñis “ Magni Consilii Dñi Reḡ [ad instanciam] *Joñis* “ *Cornewayle* militis.”

(p. 49.)

5 M^d qđ *vii*º die *Maii* anno *quinto* Reḡ *Hen̄r* *quinti* *Wills Kynwolmersh* libavit in Thesaurar̄ Regis unam lit̄am de financia *Lodewici* Comitis de *Vendoñ* et unam aliam l̄ram de securit̄ Ducis *Burbonne* p̄ eodem Comite ac quatuor obligač f̄čas p̄ *Joñem Victory* ʔ *Gerardū Davy* ʔ alios Mercatores de *Florenzia* ʔ ponūt̄ in quodam hanapio residente in quadam ||sista cū tribz seruris existente in alta Cañā computatoꝝ sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lancastrie* ad tale signū ♂

Vendoñ.

Comes de Vendon.

“ It̄m unam l̄ram testimoniale[m] [de] cap̄coe ejusdem Comitis apud *Agyncourt* ʔ in p̄tibz de *Franč*.”

“ D̄ quibz dic̄t quatuor obligačõibz una obligačõ de . xx^{ml}. [ʔ] i. scuť libat̄ d̄co *Joñi Victory septimo* die *Junii* p̄x̄o sequenti.” ♂

panno R̄. 6 † M^d qđ octavo die Febr̄ anno Regis Henr̄
 quinti quinto Wills Kynuolmarch [“libavit in Theſ
 “ Dñi Regis”] unū trapper̄ de panno auri in duabz
 peciis ibm custodiend̄. p̄ salva custodia ∞. †

Dñm de Spar̄ o Regi gt. “ || Qui postea v3 xxiiii die Febr̄ anno vii^o ejusd̄ R̄
 “ libatū fuit Robto || Relleston̄ Clico magne garde-
 “ robe Reḡ ad opus Reḡ custodiend̄.”

6 & 7 Hen. V. &c.

p. 49 b.) 1 Me^d qđ libat̄ est Willo Kynuolmarch una in-
 dentur̄ Comit̄ de Vendom conť tresdecim milia .ccc.
 triginta ⁊ tres scuť boni ⁊ puri auri vidlit decimo die
 Maii anno sexto * H. quinti ⁊c̄.

2 M^d. qđ .xxvi^{to} die Novembr̄ anno sexto Reḡ H.
 quinti libati fuerunt quinq; libri in Theſ Dñi Regis
 p̄ Willm Kynwolmarch locū tenentem Dñi Henr̄
 Fitzhugh Theſ Anglie custodiendi videſt i. || Biblea
 ⁊ unus liber [voč] Paralipomenon ⁊ alius liber de
 Concepōe B'e Marie ⁊ alius liber voč Compendiū
 Theologie Veritat̄ ⁊ alius liber vocat̄ Libellus de
 emendacōe vite. Qui quidem libri fuerunt †

Et ponūt̄ in quadam cista [⁊] in quadam бага de
 canabo remanent̄ in quadam cista cū tribz ceruř sup̄
 Recept̄ ad tale signū



“ Postea v3 xvi. diē Nov' a^o vii^o || libate fueř dci
 “ quinq; libri domui S̄ci Salvatoris jux^a Shene p̄ m^o
 “ Henr̄ Chaterton̄ de mandato dci W Kynwolmersh̄.”

3 M^d qđ Wills Kynwolmerssh̄ libavit in Re^{am}
 Sc^{cii} ĩcio die Maii anno septimo Reḡ H. quinti duo
 instrumenta f̄ca videſt unū p̄ Arthurū de Britania

filiū quondam Ducis *Britañ* ⁊ aliud p̄ *Carolū de Artoys* Comitem de *Augo* de passag̃ suis maris versus Dñm n̄m Regem in *Normann̄* p̄ p̄visione redemp̄cōnū suaz̄ Et ponunt̄ in ||quodam pixide de salice remañ in quadam cista sup^a Receptam Principatus *Walt̄* ad tale signū

{ Britannia. }

(p. 50.)

4 M^d qđ vi^o die *Maii* anno *septimo* Reg̃ *H quinti* libant̄ Dño Regi in p̄tibz extis existenti p̄ manus *Riči Flemmyng̃* Clici in p̄sencia Dñi Ducis *Bedford̄* ⁊ alioz̄ Dñoz̄ in domo Consilii Reg̃ existent̄ tres l̄re patentes extra unū longū coferū pictatū armis *Franč* in quo continet̄ magna pax in^l Regem *Edwardum* nup̄ Regem *Angl̄* *iciū* ⁊ *Joħem* nup̄ Regem *Franč* videłt̄ una l̄ra patens p̄ quam d̄cus *Joħes* nup̄ Rex *Franč* confirmavit tractatū magne pacis fact̄ apud *Brettigny* jux^a *Chartres* p̄ *Karolum* primogenitū d̄ci *Joħis* Dať apud *Calais* *xxiii^o* die *Octobr̄* anno Dñi *m^{mo} ccc^{mo} lx^o*.

Franč.

5 Iťm alia l̄ra patens p̄ quam d̄cus *Joħes* quondam Rex *Franč* recitavit d̄cm tractatū in parte ⁊ adjecit ||clasulam *cestassavoir*.

6 Iťm alia l̄ra patens p̄ quam d̄cus *Joħes* quondam Rex *Franč* mandavit subditis suis de *Rupella* qđ obedirent Regi *Edwardo* ⁊ successoribz̄ suis imp̄pm Dať *xxiiii die sup^ad̄co*.

7 “ Me^d qđ Dñs Ep̄us *Norwič* libavit in Re^{tam}
“ Sc^{acii} *xvi die Novembr̄* anno r̄ *R̄ Henr̄ sexti nono*
“ duas l̄ras de treugis captis in^l Regem *Angl̄* ⁊
“ *Joħem* Regem *Castelle* ⁊ *Legionis* anno Dñi *millmo*
“ *ccc xxx^o* et ponūt̄ in ||quod̄ q^adranť pixide cū

“ aliis evidenč in quađ sista sup^a Re^{tam} Principat^o
 “ *Wallie* ad tale signū ”

{ Hispania. }

(p. 50 b.) 8 Me^d qđ recepte sunt quatuor lre †

3 & 7 Hen. V.

“ Anno vii^o.”

(p. 51 b.)

ostinencia
er
and.

1 M^d qđ x^{mo}. die *Octob̄r* anno regni Regis
Hen̄r quinti licio recepte fuerunt in Recept̄ Sc^{acii}
 “ quatuor lre unā lram ” pacis Ducis *Burgundie* si-
 gillať cū sigillo suo † aliam lram *Caroli* Regis *Franč*
 sigill̄ suo sigill̄ Et unū tractať guer̄r̄ int̄ Regem
Angl̄ † quatuor memb^a *Flandr̄* Et unā lram Dñi
 Regis *Angl̄* † ponūt̄ in uno ‖cofano sup^a Receptā
 ad tale signū



Lib̄ Dño
Cancellař
vi^o die
Feb̄r a^o
ccxi.” †
restituit.”

2 “ Postea libať est unū tractatū scđo die *Junii*
 “ anno *septio* Regis *Hen̄r quinti* Magistro *Johi Est-*
 “ *court* † Magistro *Wilto Bray* qui incipit. *A tous*
 “ t̄c. † t̄minat̄ *ccc* ‖hinc.”

3 M^d qđ *Witt̄ns Kynwolversh* Clicus libavit in
 Recept̄ Sc^{acii} *xii*^o. die *Octob̄r* anno *septimo* Regis
Hen̄r quinti unam indent^{ram} fčam *Caleš* *xiii*^o die
Julii anno Dñi *m^lccc* *xix*^o. p̄ *Wittm Bardolf* Militem
 † alios Ambassadors Regis de t^{ctatu} pacis int̄
 regnū *Angl̄* et partes *Flandrie* Et ponit̄ in quodam
 ‖cofono infra cistam sup^a Recept̄ Principat^o *Wallie* ad
 tale signū ∞

{ Angl̄ Flandrie. }

“ Postea videlicet *xvii*º die ejusdem mensis d̄ca
 “ indentra libata fuit Maḡro *Witlo Bray* p̄ p̄cept̄

♣ “ Lib̄ Dño “ Theš̄.”

“ Can̄ *vi*º.

“ die *Feb̄r*

“ aº *xxxi*” ↓

“ restituit.”

“ Et postea v̄ *xviii* die *Januar̄* p̄x̄ seq̄n̄ idem

“ Maḡr̄ *Witls* restituit d̄cam indenturā Theš̄ t̄
 “ *Canar̄.*”

(p. 52.)

4 M^d qđ carta p̄ quam *Bernardus* Dñs *de la Sparre* dedit Dño *Henr̄* Dei gr̄ia Regi *Angl̄* quinto villam castrū dñium baroniam t̄ castellaniam *de la Sparre* t̄ *de la Sparrays* , ponit̄ in cista cū tribz seruris sup^a Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} ad tale signū

{ Sparre. }

5 M^d de d̄visis cartis t̄ muniment̄ *Joh̄is de Warrenna* Comit̄is *Surr̄* fact̄ Regi *Edwardo* i^{cio} , existeñ in uno hanapio reñi in cista sup^a Receptam R̄ juxta gradus compuñ ad tale signū

{ Comes Surr. }

“ In eodem hanapio cont̄ vi script̄ t̄ unā
 “ copiam ” †

(p. 54 b.)

Jocalia restituta.

6 M^d qđ *ultimo* die *Octobr̄* anno. i^{cio} Regis *Henrici quinti* . executores *Joh̄is Attilbrigg* restituerunt in magnam Thesauriam Regis unū gipsere de velvet de colore purpuñ hernesañ cū auro cū uno anulo magno de auro in quo scribitur

en un gang plus

Restitucio
 cujusdam
 gipseñ cū
 quodā anulo
 t̄ uno pañ
 de pañ n̄res
 pexecutores
Joh̄is Attil-
brigg.

t̄ unū pañ de pater n̄res de auro puro continent̄ in toto . xii. knoppes quodquidem gipsere cū anulo t̄ pañ n̄res ♣ p̄dict̄ ↓ p̄d̄c̄us *Joh̄es* h̄uit p̄ vañ suis in itinere suo in viagio in comitiva Regis vsus *Hareflete* . et ponuntur in quadam cista magna , ferro

ligata in dĉa magna Thesauria salvo custodiendĉ
 “ quodquidem gipser *Joĥes* || *Rotheuale* Miles Theſ
 “ *Angl* recepit in suam custodiam . ĩ pĉdĉos paĉ
 “ nĉres. *xix.* die *Decembr̃* anno pĉdĉo libavit *Thome*
 “ *Chitterne* Clico jocaliũ ĩĉ.”

7 Itm. *xxvi*^{to}. die *Novembr̃* eodem anno restituit
 ĩ libat fuit Theſ ĩ Caſar in Receptĉ Regĉ p *Joĥem*
Irby . i. tablet de auro ĥneſ cũ . iiii. baĉ . xi. gross
 ples cũ . i. magno saphire de ymagine Dñi *Jhu Xpi*.
 quodquidē tablet pĉdĉus *Joĥes* ĥuit p securitate vaĉ
 unius lanĉ ĩ . ii. sagittĉ . p viagio pĉdĉo ĩ pōit in
 pĉdĉa cista magna ferro circũligata in dĉa The-
 sauria salvo custodiendĉ.

Restitutio
 eujusdā
 tablet p
Joĥem Irby.

“ Quod quidem tablet libat fuit p dĉm Theſ
 “ pĉdĉo *Thome* eodem [*xix*] die *Decembr̃* anno sup^a-
 “ dĉo.”

8 Memorandĉ qđ *Wills Kynwolmersshe* Deputatus
 Theſ *Angl* delibavit *xii* die *Maii* anno *vii*^o Regis
Henr̃ quinti in Thesaurariam Regis custodiendĉ unũ
 trappour de panno taurio continentĉ i. mantyll ĩ
 i. testyr.

Trappour.

Postea videt *xxiiii*^o die *Feb̃* pĉ seqñ dĉm trap-
 pour libatum fuit p pceptũ dĉi *Willi Robto Rolles-*
ton Clico magne garderobe Dñi Regis in eadem
 garderoba custodiendĉ ad opus Regis ĩĉ.

(p. 55.)

9 Hen. V.



1 † Me^o qđ Dñs Thesauri ĩ Barones de Sc^acio
 libavunt in Receptā ejusdem *xxiiii*^{to} *April* anno *ix*^o
 Regis *Henrici quinti* unā ollam de beralle garnisaĉ ĩ
 ligat cũ auro puro.

Jocal libat
 in Theſ R̃.

2 Iť *eodem die* unū ciphū de jasyr auro inclusum cū coopculo qui quidem ciphus ⁊ olla pōiti fuerunt p Camāř *ix*^o die *Maii eodem anno* in Thesaur̃ Dñi Regis ⁊ iťm reĩ int̃ alia jocať dēi Dñi Regis. †

Lollardus
Lollardož.

3 Me^d qđ Dñs Thesaurāř liřavit in Receptā Sc^acii *viii*^o die *Maii anno ix*^o Regis *Henrici quinti* unam acquietanciā fcam p illos qui ceperunt *Johem Oldecastell* Lollardum ⁊ ponit^r in pixide ģente tale signū

{ **Acquiet' eor' qui cepezunt**
Joh'em Oldecastell. }

Que ponit^r int̃ alias rememorações in ||veridi cista.

4 Iť liřavit in eandem Rece^{am} *xvi*^o die *Maii eod*^o anno unā aliā acquietanč dčož hoĩm remanent̃ in eadem pixide.

(p. 55 b.)
Jocať liřať
Thome
Chitterñ.

5 Me^d qđ Dñs Thesaurarius liřavit in Receptā Sc^acii *xii*^o die *Octobr̃* [“*anno ix*^o Reg̃ *H. quinti*”] ||unum pelvim duos discos ⁊ unū ciphum argenteos ģentes tale signū



reĩ in una cista [in] domo compōž.

Postea viz *xxviii*^o die *ejusdem mensis* p̃x seqñ liřant^r *Thome Chytterñ* p manus *Rog̃i Kestoñ*.

n^l *Radclyf'.*

Radclyf.

6 Me^d qđ *xxi* die *Novemb̃* anno *ix*^o Regis *Henrici quinti* *Johes Radclyf'* Miles liřavit in Recept̃ Sc^acii p manus *Alexandri Lasynby* taylor unū discū elimosinař ad modū navis iťm custodiend̃.

[“*Delibāt Robto Feltoñ Clico unus discus elemo-*
sinař Elimosinař Kaline Re^{nc} Angl̃.”]

Postea viz *xxiii*^o die *ejusdem mensis eodem anno* libat^r *Robto Felton* Clico “*elimosinario Kaline Re-*
“*gine Angl*” p^r Thesaur^r t^r Camarios d^{ci} Sc^{acii}.

Tractat^o t^r
concord^o in^o
Reg^{is} Ang^l
t^r Ducē
Januens^{is}.

7 Me^d q^d “*Witts [Kynwolmersshe]*” Thesaurarius
“*Anglie*” libavit in Receptā Sc^{acii} *xii*^o die *Decembr*
anno *nono* Regis *Henrici quinti* unum quat^{um} con-
tinent^r tractatum t^r concordiam h^{ic} in^o *Regem Angl*
t^r Ducē *Januens* sigilla^t sub sigillo dicti Ducis t^r cōi
sigillo Civitatis “*Januens*” inclusis in quadam pixide
t^r ponit^r in quadam pixide habente tale signū

Januens^{is}.



reū in una cista sup^a Receptā Principatus *Wallie*.

[“*Lib Custodi p^{ivat}i sigilli p^r The^s Angl *iiii*^o die*
“*Jul a^o ii^{do} R^e E. *iiii*^{ti}* Et postea *vii*^o die *Julii*
“*eo^d a^o idem Custos p^{ivat}i sigilli libavit quat^{um}*
“*prdc^m in Thesaur^r R.*”]

(p. 56.)

8 Me^d q^d “*Witts [Kynwolmersshe]*” The^s
[“*Angl*”] t^r Camarii receperunt in Thesaurariam
Dⁿⁱ Regis *vii* die *Novembr* anno *ix*^o Regis *Henrici*
[*quinti*] unū ciphū auri garni^s cū foliis de hathorne
circa coopclm t^r pedem *ejusdem* Et unū aliū ciphū
auri chaced cū una perula in sūmitate *ejusdem* Et
unū par pelviū argenti t^r deaurā^t chaced cū uno
sole t^r cū cervis in fundo *eo^zdem* garni^s cū *xix*
parvis perulis Et unā ollam potella^t veter^e deaurā^t
qui remanent in The^s in^o al^o jocalia Dⁿⁱ Regis que
quidem jocal [nup] invadia^t fuerunt *Witlo Haryng-*
ton Militi.

Jocal quon-
dā invad^t
Witlo Hary-
ngton Chr.

(p. 56 b.)

9 Me^d q^d The^s t^r Camarii receperunt in Thesaur^r
Dⁿⁱ Regis *iiii*^{to} die *Febr* anno *ix*^o Regis *Henrici*

Jocał quon-
dā invadiał
Johi Philip
Armig^o
restit p *Will*
Redeston.

quinti unū ciphū argenti [cū coopculo] deaurat̃ chaced ⁊ ||stampes. Et unū parvū ewer argenti deaurat̃ cū una alba ||aquilia in sūmitate ejusdem. Et quatuor discos ⁊ unū salsariū argenti sub ||cigno armoz *Anglie* restitū p manus *Willi Redeston* rem̃ iŃm int̃ alia jocał Dñi Regis que quidem jocał nup invadiał fuerunt *Johi Philip* Armig^o.

Unū ||haus-
lyn Reg̃
Henr̃ quinti.

10 Me^d qđ Theš ⁊ CaŃarii receperunt in Thesauř Dñi Regis *xvii*^o die *Febř* anno *ix*^o Regis *Henrici quinti* unum ||hauslyñ dċi Dñi Regis enbroudet ⁊ couchet cum pre ⁊ ał petris vocat̃ safers ⁊ balise restit̃ eisđ “ die ⁊ . . . p *Joħem Skydmore* Chr̃ sibi “ libat̃ p *Joħem* “ *Broune* ” nup garcionem carne “ Dñi Regis.”

Jocał quon-
dam in cus-
todia *Riči*
Courtney
nup Epi
Norwič
exist̃ restit̃
p *WalŃa*
Beauch Chr̃.

11 Me^d qđ Theš ⁊ CaŃar̃ receperunt in Thesauř Dñi Regis *vi*^o die *Marcii* anno *ix*^o Regis *Henrici quinti* unū ciphū auri cū armis de ||*Naverñ* garniš sup^a cū ix pvis baleys iii pvis saphyres ⁊ xxx perles ⁊ unū paxbređ auri ||amelat̃ de blođ cū una ymagine *B'e Marie* alb̃ que quidem jocalia fuerunt in custodia *Riči Courtney* nup Epi *Norwič* nup Custodis jocaliū dċi Dñi Reg̃ [⁊] hic restituunt̃ p *WalŃum Beauchamp* Chr̃.

10 Hen. V. &c.

(p. 57.)

Acquił Ambassiatož Comit̃ *Fuxi*
Comes de *Foitz*.

1 Međ qđ Dñs Theš libavit in Re^{ta} Sc^acii *x*^o die *Junii* anno *decimo* Reg̃ *Henrici quinti* unā acquietanč “ Ambassiatož Comit̃ *Fuxi* fċa Theš *Anglie* “ de ċta sūma dċis ābassiatoribz p iŃm Theš soluł “ de quodā appunct̃ int̃ Reg̃ *Franč* ⁊ dċm [Comi-

“ tem et]” unū instrumentū eandem soluĉõem tes-
tificans ꙗ affirmans que quidem acq̃ ꙗ instr̃m ponūt
in quandam pixidem ad tale signū



remanent̃ in quadam cista sup^a Re^{ta} Ducat^o *Lan-*
cast^r.

2 [“ M^d qđ *xiii*^o die *Marcii* a^o *xx*^o R^y *Hen^r* *vii*ⁱ
“ E^pus *Lincoln* libavit in Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} dĉi Dⁿⁱ R^y
“ p m^o *Hen^r* *Benet* duas l^{ras} de tractatu ꙗ con-
“ cordia fĉa in^l D^{nm} *H* nup Regē *Angl* *quintū*
“ ꙗ *Jo^{hem}* Com̃ de *Foitz*, de da^t *xvi*^o die *Marcii*
“ a^o. Dⁿⁱ *mitlmo* *iiii*^o *xxi*^o et re^m in una pixide cū
“ aliis evidenĉ ejus^d Com̃ ut sup^a.”]

Muniment̃
Comit̃ *Hunt*.

3 Me^d qđ D^{ns} Theš libavit in Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} *xxi*
die *Julii* anno *decimo* Regē *Hen^r* *quinti* quamdam
bagam de canabo continent̃ cartas ꙗ monumenta
Johis Comitis *Hunt* sigill̃ sigillo *Witti Yerde* nup
Locumtenent̃ *Tur^r* *London* ꙗ ponit̃ in cista ad capud
gra^d carne computatoꝝ ad tale signū



4 [“ P^ostea v³ *xii* die *Junii* anno *quarto* Regē
“ *Hen^r* *sexti* virtute b^{ris} huic folio consu^t dĉa
“ бага cum cartis ꙗ aliis munimentis in eadem con-
“ tent̃ libata fuit dĉo Comiti p manus † .”]

(p. 57 b.)

5 Me^d qđ D^{ns} Theš ꙗ Cam^{arii} receperunt in
Theserau^r Dⁿⁱ Regis *penultio* die *Maii* anno *x*^o
Regis *Henrici* *quinti* certa jocalia [dĉi] Dⁿⁱ Regis
vid³ unū paxbrede auri enamelet cū albo ꙗ crucifixo
cū yma^g *B^e Marie* ꙗ *Johis Evangeliste* ꙗ unam p^{va}

tabulam auream factā ad modū spectaculi garnisañ cū tribz bañ ix perulis pendentē p unam cathenā auri ex una pte ||amelañ cū salutaçõe *B'e Marie* ⁊ ex all'a pte spectaculū vitri ⁊ alia plura jocalia put continet^r in quadam indentura huic folio consuta que quidem jocalū restituñ fuerunt *eisdem die* ⁊ *anno* p *Raðm Shyrley* in uno calatho reñ int' alia jocalia dçi Dñi Regē infra Thesarauñ in *Abbia Westm.*

(In sched
p. 58.)

6 † Cest endenture faite pentre *Richard Courtenay* l'Evesq^b de *Norwicz* Tresorer del Chambre du Roy nre S^vaigne S^r ⁊ gardein de ces joialx d un part ⁊ mon S^r *Rauf de Schirley* Chr retenu avec nre dit S^r le Roy p^r luy s^vir en ceo p^sent voiage es pties d outre la mer p un an entier avec vi launcez luy mesmes acompte ⁊ xviii arch d autre pt tesmoigne q̄ le dit *Richard* p vertu ⁊ comandement des l^res patentes du Roy seales de soun g^aunde seal avec un bille seale du signet ⁊ signe p les mains du Tresorer *d'Engleñre* sur ceo a luy adrecez ad delive au dit tdit Mon^s *Rauf* primerment un paxbred d or esmaile blanc d un crucifix *Marie* ⁊ *John* pois de troie v uncz p^s del unce xxvi s̄ viii d̄ la somme vi li vi s̄ viii d̄ Iñm un tablet d or fait al manie d un merour garniz de iii bañ ix ples pendantz p un cheyne d or dount en l un coste esmaile de la salutaçõn de nre *Dame* ⁊ en l autre coste un mirour pois vi uncz d̄i ⁊ d̄i q^art^r p^s de tout xii li Iñm un corone d or garniz de iiij bañ vi saphⁿ ⁊ de xiiii ples pois ii uncz d̄i xx d̄ p^s de unce xl s̄ la somme c s̄ Iñm iiij gros sonettes d or p^r faukenes avec ii vertucles ⁊ i ||warrek d or ⁊ xxxi autres sonettes d un ||sha^p d or pois ensemble xii uncz xx d̄ p^s le unce xxvi. s̄ viii d̄ la somme xvi li xx d̄ Iñm un corn

garniz d argent enorrez le tussu de soy noier pois ensemble ii lb v unc̃ ði p^s c ã Iŕm ii colers d or dount le corps del un vert t̃ de l autre noier poisantz ensemble xviii uncz ði q^{ar}t^r dount abatez p^r les tussuez ii uncz ði q^{ar}t^r p^s de unce xxvi ã viii ð la somme xxi li vi ã viii ð Iŕm ii cruettes de beriff garniz d or pois ensemble xi uncz v ã d dount abatez p^r le beriff iii uncz v ã p^s le unce xxvi ã viii ð la somme x li xiii ã iii ð Iŕm un petit maser de jasp garniz d or t̃ d un saph̃ iii ples s^r le somet pisauntz ensemble xxi unc̃ i q^{ar}t^r p^s de or t̃ pe xv li xiii ã iii ð p^r la surte de iii^{xx} vi li ii ã viii ð la quele somme il doit p̃ndre t̃ recevoir p^r le seconde q^{ar}t^r entier de l an susdit solonc la forme t̃ porport de les endentures sur ceo faitz pentre le Roy n^{re} Sovaigne S^r susdit t̃ le dit Mons^r Rauf d dount le jo^r de paiment a quele le Roy veolt t̃ doit lez joialx av^{ant}ditz p ces deutees t̃ assignez ses heires ou executours serra le jo^r de *Circumcision* q̃ s^{ra} l an du grace m^l iii^c xvi solonk le course t̃ computacion de lEglise d*Engleŕre* purveu toutfoiz q̃ le dit Mons^r Rauf soit tenu de bien t̃ loialment garder les joialx av^{ant}ditz saunz debrusement ou empeirement d icelles en aucun man^{re} tanq̃ au dit jo^r sicome il voelt ent respondre vers mesme n^{re} S^r le Roy ses heires ou execut^r En tesmoignance de quele chose a ycestes endentures les pties av^{ant}ditz entrechaungeablement ont mys lour seales Doñ a *Wyncest^r* le vi jo^r de *Julet* l an du regne n^{re} dit S^r le Roy *Henry quinte* puis le conquest tierce. †

(p. 58.)

Indentura *Randolf.*

7 Me^d qđ Dñs Theš libavit in Recept̃ Sc^{acii} sexto die *Julii* anno x^o Regis *Henrici quinti* unam

indentur̃ de bonis ⁊ jocalibꝫ Fr̃is *Joh̃is Randolf* inveñt infra Domũ *Fratrũ Minoꝝ* in Villa *Salop̃* ⁊ ponit̃ in una pixide ad tale signũ



reĩ in viridi cista infra Receptã p̃d̃cã.

“ Jocalia infra d̃cã “ indenturã” content̃ libant̃
 “ ext^a d̃cã Theſ̃ p̃ Dñm [Ẽp̃m *Bathoñ*] Theſ̃ *Angl̃*
 “ ⁊ Cam̃arios executoribꝫ testĩ Reg̃ *Henrici quinti*
 “ p̃ lřam de privato sigillo “ ⁊ de” mandato Magni
 “ Consilii vid̃t *xix* die *Julii* anno *primo* Regis
 “ *Henrici sexti.*”

(p. 59 b.) 8 [Lĩbaçõ bağ̃ p̃ Sc^acio Dñi R̃ ĩm̃io *Mich̃*.
 a^o. *xv^o*. ř̃ R̃ *Riči sc̃di.*

p̃ off̃o Cl̃ici ad }
 extract̃ } { i. bağ̃. de .viii.
 } { i. bağ̃ de .vi.
 } { iii. bağ̃. ĩ. de .iiii.

p̃ off̃o Pipe iii. bağ̃. ĩ. de .iii.

p̃. *Privat̃ sig̃* .iii. bağ̃. ĩ. de .vi.

p̃. *Johe Staṽton* .i. bağ̃ de .ii. duodeñ.

p̃. off̃o Cl̃ici ad .i. bağ̃. de .xii.

p̃lita

p̃ off̃icõ *J. Staṽton* i. bağ̃ cont̃ ii. duodeñ libat̃
 ĩo *Hitt a^o s̃d̃co.*]

9 M^d qđ *xxvii* die *Octobr̃* anno ř̃. R̃. *H.* ||*quarti*.
 ||*decimo* [“ libat̃ fuit Theſ̃ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃”] unũ bře de ĉti-
 orari p̃ *Henř Bewemoũt* ⁊ aliis p̃ expediçõe cujusdã
 scrutiniũ p̃ [quodã] teñ inf^a Civitatem *Londoñ* in
 parochia *O'ĩm Sçõž* parva sup solariũ in *Tēlestrete.*

Bewemoũt.

1 Hen. VI.

(p. 60.)

acquietanč
Barnardi de
Lesparre.

1 Me^d qđ Dñs Theš libavit in Recept̃ Sc^acii
viii^o die *Octobr̃* anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti*
primo unam acquietanč fčam Dño Regi patri Dñi
Regis nunc p̃ *Barnardum de Lesparre* Dñm de la
Barda cū una carta duobz sigill̃ sigillať t̃ signať cū
signeto uni^o molet̃ que quidem acquieť t̃ carta
ponunt^r in quad^am pixide ad tale signū



reñ in cista ad capud gradus domus computatoz.

Conclusio
acis inť
leges Angt
Tenť quintū
Karolū
Francie.

2 M^d “ qđ Magist^r *Joħes Stafford* Custos p̃vati
“ sigilli libavit in Re^{ta} Sc^acii xvii^o die *Novēbr̃* anno
“ *primo* Regē *Henrici sexti* tractatū t̃ conclusionē
“ pacis [in Gallico] inť *Henricū quintū* Regē *Angt*
“ t̃ *Karolū* Regē ” *Francie* fact̃ Dať xxi^o die *Maii*
anno Dñi m^l cccc^o xx^o t̃ regni Regis “ *Franč* ” xl^o
que reñ in una pixide ad tale signū



in magna cista cum tribz ||ceruř sup^a Consiliū Prin-
cipat^o *Wallie*.

Conclusio
pacis inť
regna
pdča.”

3 “ Idem Magist^r *Joħes* Cancellar̃ *Angt* libvit in
“ Re^{ta} pdčam xxi^o die *Maii* anno x^o dčm tractatū
“ pacis in Latinis cuj^o sigillū includit^r in ||quodam
“ ||rotundo pixide existente in uno quadrato cofino
“ ad tale signū



“ in cista sup^a domū Consilii Principatus pdči.”

(p. 60 b.) 4 “ M^d qđ Dux *Glouč* libavit in Receptā Sc^acii
 “ *xxi* die *Novēbr̄* anno *primo* R̄ *Henrici sexti* [p m^o
 Sigillū aureū Can- “ *Nich̄i Dixon̄*] magnū sigillū aureū Cancellarie Dñi
 cellar̄. “ Regis [“ *H. quinti*”] quod quidem sigillū ponitur
 “ p *Caṃar̄* in una cista ferro ligata ubi moneta poni
 “ solet infra *Thesaurar̄* Dñi Reḡ infra *Ab̄biam Westm̄*
 “ in una бага de cor̄ sub sigillo d̄ci *Ducis* sigillať.”

5 “ Dicť sigillū libať fuit Maḡro *Joñi Staff*’ *Theš*
 “ *Angl̄* p *Caṃar̄* Sc^acii d̄ci Dñi Regis p p̄ceptū
 “ iṗius *Theš* *xxviii* die *Januarii* anno *q^{arto}* Regis
 “ p̄d̄ci sigillať sub sigill̄ *Ducis Glouč* t̄ alioz̄ Dñoz̄
 “ de *Consilio* Reḡ ad deferend̄ usq̄ *Seint Albones* t̄
 “ ibidē deliband̄ *Duci Bedford̄* t̄ aliis Dñis Magni
 “ *Consilii* d̄ci Dñi Regis.”

n¹

“ Jocať 6 Fait a reṃb̄r̄ q̄ *William Kynwolm̄ss̄h* Tresorer
 “ libať *dEngleŕre* lessa en la g^aunde Tresory ḥde Roy .
 “ *Ričo* *ĉteyens* joialx p luy rescieux de *Thomas Rokes* au
 “ *Rystoñ.*” temps q̄ la *Roigne* deptist v̄s le Roy en *F^aunce*
 cest assavoir iii. salers d argent ennorrez l un cov̄ee
 i pair basyns d argent ennorez t̄ .ii. spiceplates
 d argent lez queux joialx fuerent lyv̄ez le *xxii* jo^r de
Janver l an p^{imer} le Roy *Henr̄* le sisme p Maister
John Stafford̄ Tresorer *dEngleŕre* a *Rič Rystoñ* .
 “ *Merstoñ.*” Clerk assigne p^r l ostell̄ dez Embassito^rs du Counsell̄
 de *F^ance* . les queles joalx suisd̄cez fuerunt deliv̄ez
 p [le] dit *Richard̄* [a] *Thomas Rokes* [le] *xv.* jour
 de *Maii* p̄chein ensuaunt a le use le Roy.

(p. 61.) 7 † Memorand̄ qđ “ *Joñ* [Eṗus *Bathoñ*]” *Thesaur̄*
 t̄ *Caṃarii* receperunt in magnā *Theš* Dñi Reḡ *xxii*
 die *Aprilis* anno *primo* Regis *Henrici sexti* duos
 cophinos corrii t̄ unū ligni in quibz continent^r certa
 jocalia nup *Walto Hungerford̄* Militi “ *invadiata* ” t̄ p

eundem *dēis die* ⁊ *anno* in dēam “Thesaur̄” restituta ⁊ remanent in magna cista in^l alia jocalia Dñi Regis quoz pcelle put in quadam indētura in^l *Riēm Courteney* Ep̄m *Norwiceñ* ⁊ “dēm *Walterū*” fact̄ continet^r pticulari^l sequnt^r. En p̄mez un tablet d ore de *Nre Dame* esmaillez d asuer pendant p un cheyne d ore avec un aneñ d ore ⁊ d argent avec un dyamande flatte de iii corners ⁊ de iiii rubies ii safires xx perles poysant de troye lviii unč dī p̄č de tout iiii^{xxxi}. li. vi. š. viii. đ. Iñ un haute tabernacle d argent enorres. avec vi. aungels sur le pee avec un ymage de *Nre Dame* en my lieu ⁊ sur la dit ymage un ymage de *Seint Joñ Bap̄* ⁊ pamont un crucifix *Mary* ⁊ *Joñ* pois̄ xxx lb de troye p̄č le lb xlvi š viii đ lxx li.

8 Iñ un tabernacle d ore d un ||pice a deu^{ant} ⁊ a derer ⁊ a derer de *Seint Joñ Bap̄* ⁊ pamont d un crucifix *Mary* ⁊ *Joñ* esteant sur un pee d ore avec un vert tarege ⁊ de vi. cerfz blankz garniz de .ii. diamandez un baloys un esmeraude ii safirez ⁊ la croyse desuz de ii. baloys ii. safirez ⁊ a derer de iiii groz ples ⁊ de pluso^rz autrez petitz plez assavoir ent̄ment garniz pois vi lb ii. unč p̄č del unč xxvi š viii đ p̄č de tout iiii^{xxviii} li. xiii. š. iiii đ Iñ iii holowe esqueles d argent enorrez avec un saucer d argent enorrez poisant ensemble vii. lb p̄č le lb xlviiii š lx. li. xvi. š.

“ Et med^r qđ dēa disci ⁊ salsariū reñ ext^a dēos
“ cophinos ⁊ ponūt^r in uno panno lineo in dēa cista
“ signato sub sigillo Subthesaur̄ ”

(p. 61 b.)

Impator̄.

9 M^d qđ omēs alligancie ⁊ tractat^o hñt ⁊ fact̄ in^l Reges *Angl.* et diu^s Impatores *Alemañ* , tem-

ocalia nup
ovadiata
Val^o Hun-
erford.

Rex Roma-
noꝝ.

Impatoř. pib₃ Regum *Henrici quarti quinti* ⁊ *sexti*, remañ
insimul in uno coffro pictato in una magna cista sup^a
Re^{tam} ubi ponit^r p^gamenū.

Frater *Johes Randolph.* 10 M^d qđ “*xxvii.*” die *Maii* anno *primo* Regis
Henrici sexti Dñs Theš libavit ext^a Theserauř Dñi
de prestito Regis *Robto Babthorp* Militi ex precepto Dñi Ducis
Exoñ de prestito unū p^vū missale cooptū in panno
auri quod quondam fuit *Fřis Johis Randolph.*

(p. 62.) Acquitancē 11 Me^d qđ *xv.* die *Junii* anno *primo* Regē *Hen-*
Xpofori Prestoñ. *rici sexti* “*Wills [Kynwolmersshe]*” Thesauř *Angl*
libavit in Receptam Sc^acii unā acquietancē *Xpofori*
Prestoñ Armigⁱ fčam Dño Regi nūc ⁊ executorib₃
testamenti Regis *Henrici quinti* ⁊ ponit^r in quadam
pixide reñ in viridi cista infra dčam Receptam ad
tale signū



“Jocał libař [Angl] libavit in magnā Thesauř Dñi Regis *ic*io
“in The- die *Julii* anno *primo* Regis *Henrici sexti* unū ciphū
“sauř Regē.” cooptū argenti ⁊ deauratū ext^a “⁊ infra” albū ⁊
unū añulū pontifical argenti ⁊ deaurat qui reñ in
magna cista infra dčam Theš int^o ał jocał Dñi Regis.



Delibačō 13 “M^d qđ *Petrus Pole* libavit in Re^{tam} Sc^acii
gaole *Derb.* “*p*mo die *Maii* anno *ix*o dicř Regis unū recordū de
“delibačōe gaole apud *Derby* pro *Robto Eyre* de
“*Padeley* ⁊ ponit^r int^o alia recordū infra magnā Theš
“Dñi Regē.”

(p. 62 b.) 14 Me^d qđ *xii* die *Julii* anno regni Regis *Hen-*
rici sexti primo “*Wills [Kynwolmersshe]*” Theš *Angl*

iglia.
scia.
andria.

Et Camerarii receperunt “in Receptā Sc^acii” unū longū cophinū ligni in quo continent^r div^si evidencie tractatus et convencōes tangentes Reges *Anglie* et *Scocie* et Comitem *Flandr̄* “et remanet in magna cista in “Cama compo^z ubi pargamenū ponit^r.”

15 Me^d qđ *xvi* die Julii anno regni Regē *Henrici sexti* “*p^o*mo [*Witts Kynwolm^ssshe*]” The^s “[*“Angl^t”*]” libavit in Receptā Sc^acii unū scriptū relaxacōis prioris ecclie *Ederose* juxta Parcū de *Claryngdoñ* indentatū f^cm Dño Regi de uno hoīe vocat̄ *Stikker* colligent̄ ligna infra d^cm Parcū ad opus dicti Prioris p̄ ecclia de *Upham* cū capella de *Cherlton* eid̄ ecclie annex̄ p̄bend̄ ecclie cathed̄ *Saz* p̄ ip̄m Dñm Regem p̄fat̄ Priori et Conventui concedend̄ et remanet in cophino ad tale signū

Ede



in cista cū tribz ceruris ad capud gradus domus ||coputatoz.

16 Scriptū Scabium et pboz hoīm de *Duaco* f^cm *Johi* quondam Regi *Angl^t* et regno suo de fidelitate et securitate ||amisicie int̄ eosdem et ponit^r in quadam pixide in quad̄ cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus *Wallie* ad tale signū

Duaco Prucia

2 Hen. VI. &c.

P *Merston*.

1 Me^d qđ Magister *Johes Stafford* The^s *Angl^t* libavit ext^a Thesaurā Regis *xviii^o* die *Augusti* anno

Murra libať *scđo* Regē *Henř sexti Johi Merstoň* Clico jocaliũ
Johi Merstoň Regis unā p̄vam murram cooptam ad modũ uni⁹
 clico jocať olle garnisať cum argenti deaurĩ ponderĩ ii unč
 Regis. " n' " iii q^{ar}tr̄.

Cornu libať 2 Iťm idem Theš libavit *Johi Hotoft* eodem die
Johi Hotoft unũ pvũ cornu garniš cũ argenti deaurĩ ad delibandť
 Theš Hosp̄ Dño Regi, quod quidũ cornu nup̄ fuit *Thome* nup̄
 Regis. Duč *Glouč*.

" *Scroř p* 3 " M^d qđ *xii*^o die *Decembr̄* anno *xii*^o R̄ *Henrici*
 " *Stokdale.*" " *sexti Thom^as Stokdale* lib̄ ||Teš 7 Camariis noĩe
 " *Riči Scroř* Miliť defuncti vi₃ † xiii discos de
 " argento 7 deaurat̄ cũ uno salsario de argento de-
 " aurato pond̄ xxx li v unč pond̄ troge. Iťm xv
 " discos cavos cũ uno salsario de argenti " sil " pon-
 " derant̄ tč xxx li p̄ pondus troge † 7 postea lib̄ in
 " magnā Tesaurĩ tč."

4 " Iťm unā ymaginē de *Sčo Georgio* existentĩ
 " sup̄ uno ||veridi 7ragio cũ una puella genuflectante
 " cũ xiiii baleys viii saphers xvi troches qualť iii
 " perlys ponderant̄ lii unč 7 postea lib̄ in magnā
 " Tesaurĩ."

"Les esquils 5 " Memorand̄ qđ disci supius specificati cũ
 " de argent " p̄dčis salsariis ||dilibať fuerũt *Johi Merstoň* Cus-
 " dorres." " todi jocaliũ Dñi Regis vidlt̄ *xviii*^o die *Aplis* anno
 " *xii*^o R̄ *Henrici sexti* p̄ indenturā int̄ dčm *Johem*
 " 7 *Rađm* Dñm de *Cromwell* factam ["p"] quam
 " indent̄ magn⁹ discus [elemosinaria], vocat̄ *gret*
 " *ship* de argenti deaurat̄ libať fuit eidem *Johi* 7 que
 " quidũ indent̄ ponit̄ in ||quodam pixide remanēte in
 " ||veredi cista."

(p. 63 b.) 6 M^d qđ anno ř R̄ *Henř sexti* " *scđo* ", quedam
 indentur̄ fact̄ fuer̄ int̄ Magřm *Johem Stafford* Theš

Angl ⁊ *Caſar* de *Scacio* ex una pte ⁊ *Henr* Ep̄m *Wynton* ex alia pte ⁊ p̄ diuſiſ jocaſ d̄ci Regis p̄ p̄d̄cos *Theſ* ⁊ *Caſar* eidem Ep̄o invadiat ⁊ illa ps inden-
tuſ que debuiſſet remaneſ in cuſtoſ d̄ic̄ *Theſ* ⁊
Caſar libat fuit eidem Ep̄o p̄ eundem Maḡm
Joſhem Theſ ⁊ anno ſup̄a d̄co.

(p. 64.)

7 Memorand̄ qđ *xxiii* die *Decembr̄* anno *ſcdo*
Regis *Henrici ſexti* Dñs *Theſ* libavit in Receptam
Scacii unam cartam indentat̄ p̄ quam *Radus Cromwell*
Miles Joſes Colvyle Miles Wilts Bowes Miles Joſes
Martyñ Henricus Merſton C̄licus ⁊ *Jacobus Strang-*
ways t̄diderunt ⁊ dimiserunt *Robto* Dño de *Wy-*
lughby Thome Erpyngham Wilto Bonevile Wilto
Crumwell Militib; *Thome Burges* Armiḡo ⁊ *Wilto*
Thirwall mañiũ ⁊ dñium de *Brustwyk* ⁊ caſtrum ⁊
mañiũ de *Skipse* ⁊ al̄ dñia ⁊ mañia ⁊ hend̄ eidem
Dño de *Wylughby* ⁊ al̄ t̄c̄ usq; ad finē quadraginta
annoꝝ p̄x̄ ſeqñ post dat̄ d̄ce carte post quem t̄mũ
reſiſio õniũ d̄coꝝ dñioꝝ ad dñm Regem ſpect̄ hend̄
⁊ ponit̄ in quadam pixide reñ in cista ſup̄a capud
ḡadus domus computatoꝝ ad tale ſignũ



{ Holdirnesse. }

8 † “ M^a qđ *Humfr̄rus* Dux *Glouc* libavit in
“ *Thesaur̄* Dñi Regis *xxiii* die *Februar̄* anno *vii*
“ Reḡ *Henr̄ ſexti* unam l̄ram de elargaçõe ⁊ deliba-
“ çõe *Joſis* Ducis *Burbon* cũ una l̄ra Ducis *Bedford*
“ de delibaçõe ejusd̄ Ducis *Burbon* ⁊ ponunt̄ in quo-
“ dam hanapio in una cista ſup̄a Receptam Princi-
“ patus *Wallie* ad tale ſignũ †

{ Burbon. }

Burboñ.

“ ||_q postea v₃ *xii*^o die *Novemb̄r* anno *viii*^o.
 “ d̄ci Reḡ d̄ce l̄re lib̄ate fuēr D̄ñis de Consilio
 “ ad sectam Maḡr *Riçi* ||*Leyot* Cancellar̄ d̄ci D̄ñi
 “ Ducis *Bedford* eo qđ d̄cus Dux *Borboñ* relibat̄ ⁊
 “ restituit̄.”

(p. 64 b.)
 Oleū s̄cm.

9 Me^o qđ *xvi* die *Januar̄* anno regni Regis *Hen-*
rici vi^{ti} *sc̄do* D̄ñs Theš ⁊ ||*Camañ* receperunt salvo
 custod̄ in magnā ||*Thesaurarium* d̄ci D̄ñi Regis unam
 tecam in qua continet̄ [una alia teca in qua] *oleū*
s̄cm [||contenet̄] quo ungunť Reges in coronaçõib₃
 suis ⁊ duo paria armilla_z ⁊ unū ceprū [in una
 teca correa] ⁊ unā tecam auri vocat̄ *le case p^r le*
treyfoyle ⁊ ||ponūt̄ in quadam cista infra Theš
 p̄d̄cām ubi jocalia regia poni solebant. que qued^am
 teca cū reliquiis ⁊ jocalib₃ p̄d̄cis ⁊ seprū deliba-
 bant̄ † *eodem* † *eisdem die* ⁊ anno p̄ indenturā int̄
 d̄cos Theš ⁊ *Camañ* ⁊ *Joñem Meerstoñ* Clicum
 jocal̄ d̄ci D̄ñi Regis factam que quidem indentura
 ponit̄ in quadam pixide ad tale signū



⁊ remanet in quadam cista sup^a capud gradus Comp̄.

“ Postea videt̄ *ull̄ die Febr̄* anno *quinto* dicť Regis
 “ ext^aunt̄ de dicť teca p̄ Ducē *Bedford* in *Cam̄a*
 “ *Stellať* in p̄sencia D̄ño_z de Consilio *Ampull̄ cū*
 “ ||*olio bñdicto* ⁊ *Virga Aroñ* ⁊ ponunt̄ in cophino in
 “ quo continet̄ magna corona Regis ut plenius patet
 “ in t̄cio folio p̄x̄ sequẽñ.”

[“ Jocalia p̄d̄cā lib̄ant̄ *Joñi Merstoñ* die corona-

“ cōis dēi Reġ p bře de priŭ sigē int̄ mand de t̄mīo
 “ *Mich* anno *viii*°.]

Inde reċ
 t̄mīo *Pasc̄h*
 a° *viii*°.
 ix° *viii* fi
 ii° s i d q°.

10 Me^d qđ “ Maġr ” [“ *Joħes Stafford* ”] Theſ
 [“ *Angl* ”] libavit extra magnā Thesauř Dñi Reġ
 “ *ĭcio die Marcii* [anno] *scđo* ”. R̄ *H.* “ *vi*ti ” venabili
 [in Xp̄o] p̄ri Eġo *Wynton* jocalia subscript̄ p̄ *iiii*^{ml} fi
 a dċo Eġo mutuař p̄ Consiliū Regis invadiař vidġt
 “ *p̄mo* ” die “ *Marċ* ” anno “ *scđo* [ejusđ] ” Reġ *Henř*
sexti.

Aurū.

11 Un grand tabulet d ore q̄ } xli lb̄ viii unċ p̄ċ
 fuit a le Duc de *Lancastř* garnise } en tout vi° *lxvi*
 de xvi baleys iii rubies ii saphires } fi *xiii*. ſ *iiii* đ.
 liiii perles poiſ

12 Iťm un tabulet d ore t̄ ar- }
 gent enorrez de la salutaċ de *nře* }
Dame esteant sur un pee le quel } xlv lb̄ p̄ċ en tout
 fuit a le Duc de *Burgoyne* gar- } . cc. x. fi.
 nise de xxvi baleys xxii saphers }
 cxxxviii perles poiſ de troy

13 Iťm ii paxbredes d ore lun } xv unċ iii q̄^{ar}t̄ le
 de *nře Dame* l autre enameřt̄ de } unċ a *xx* ſ.
 crucifix *Mary* t̄ *John* poiſ en- } xv fi *x*°.
 sembř de troy

14 Iťm i tabulet cheyne d ore } xi unċ i q̄^{ar}t̄ le
 avec un ymage *Seint Kaline* gar- } unċ a *xx* ſ.
 nise de viii bař i. sapher i petit } xi fi *v* ſ.
 diamand̄ xvi. perles grosez t̄ ix.
 petitiz entour le corouñ poiſ de
 troy

(p. 65.)

15 Iťm i hanap d ore covē del } ii lb̄ x unċ iii.
 oŭage d un ||kyrymyry t̄ iii sco- } q̄^{ar}t̄ le unċ a
 chons dez armes d *Engleřre* t̄ de } xxv ſ *xliii* fi.
Fraunce en le sumet poiſ de troy } viii ſ. *ix* đ.

Aurū. 16 Iſm i croyse d ore esteant }
 sur un pee d ore enameſſ dez cerfz }
 blankez en un vert terage garnise } vi lb ii unĉ dī
 de ii petitz diamandez en trochez } le unĉ a xx ſ
 sur le pee t aillours de diversez } lxxiiii li x ſ.
 petit pers t perles de diverse sortez }
 poiſ

17 Iſm i hanap d ore fait }
 d amefſ ||applique garnise de iii }
 diamandez sur le pee vii baſ t } iii lb iii unĉ pĉ
 de xxvii perles sur le pee t le } en tout xx li.
 covcle poiſ de troy

Sm^a auri pĉ m^l xli li xii ſ i d

Argentū deaurā. 18 Iſm i hault tabulet enorrez }
 de nre Dame avec *Seint Joĥn Bapĭ* } xxix lb viii unĉ.
 en ſ sumet poiſ de troy

19 Iſm i esquelf dalmoign del }
 faisioñ d un nief veil t debruse } xx lb ii unĉ i q^{arĉ}.
 avec ii. facons t argent bruse poiſ

20 Iſm i payr basyns enorrez }
 lez ||foncez enameſſ dez cerfez }
 blank d ore l ore esteme a iii unĉ } xxi lb ii unĉ dī.
 du poise poiſ en tout

21 Iſm xiiii esquelx i saucer } xxxviii lb viii
 enorrez poiſ ensemble } unĉ.

22 Iſm iii esquelx enorrez }
 pfoundez avec i saucer poiſ en- } vii lb dī unĉ.
 sembĭ

23 Iſm i veil potte poteller } iii. lb v. unĉ dī.
 enorrez poiſ de troy

Argentū deaurat. 24 Iſm i payr basyns ||suisorrez } xiiii l̄b x unĉ.
 dez armez de *Lancast̄r* poiš

25 Iſm i veil ||pece cov̄e ovec } ii l̄b ix unĉ.
 un ewer enorrez poiš ensembĭ

26 Iſm iii saucers suisorrez } xix l̄b iii unĉ.
 de div̄se sortes poiš ensembĭ

27 Iſm ii. chaundelers remua- } xxvi l̄b.
 blez p̄ gemews poiš

28 Iſm i crucifix del veil fai- } xii li ii unĉ.
 sioñ esteant sur un grand pee
 tout enorrez poiš

(p. 65 b.) Argentū deaurat. 29 Iſm i espiceplate veil t̄ de- } xvi l̄b xi unĉ.
 bruse enameĭt p̄ tout de rosez
 poiš

30 Iſm v ymagez enorrez i de } xix l̄b v unĉ.
n̄re Dame i de *Seint Thomas* i de
Seint George ii de *xi^m virgin̄*
 poiš ensembĭ

31 Iſm i ymage de *Seint Ed-* } ii l̄b v unĉ dī.
ward i petit crucifix tout enorrez
 poiš ensembĭ

32 Iſm i saler enorre saunce } ii l̄b vii unĉ.
 covercle t̄ i cov̄cle g^ave t̄ enorre
 ovec i sngle pece tout blank̄
 saunz cov̄cle poiš ensemble

Argentū. 33 Iſm xv esquelx d'argent } xxiiii l̄b i unĉ.
 marchiez dez cignez poiš en-
 sembĭ ☞

34 Iſm iiii esquelx ⁊ v saucers }
 d argent marchiez d armes d *Engl* } viii. lb. iii. unĉ.
 ⁊ de *France* poiſ ensemble }

Sm^a argenti deaurati ⁊ argenti in lb de
 troy cclxix lb le lb a xxx ſ̄ iiii^c iii li
 xi ſ̄ x. đ. oſb.

Sm^a utriusq₃ [pĉ] conjunct̄ m^l iiii^c xlv li.
 iii ſ̄ xi đ oſb.

2 & 9 Hen. VI. &c.

(p. 66.)

1 Me^d qđ *xvi* die *Maii* anno *scđo* Regē *Henrici*
sexti Dñs Theſ libavit in Receptā Scē^arii “div^{is}”
 memorand̄ ⁊ obligacōes [*Jacobi*] Regē *Scottoz* ⁊
 div^{is}az villaž regni sui *Scocie* ac tractatus “treugaž”
 ⁊ abstinēč guerraž int̄ Cōmissar̄ Regis *Anglie* ⁊
 dĉm Regem *Scottoz* habiĉ ⁊ “alia acta” ⁊ appunctua-
 menta sup delibačoe dĉi “Regis” *Scottoz* ⁊ obsidum
 suož cū una indentura int̄ dĉos Cōmissarios ⁊ Magr̄m
Joñem Stafford Theſ *Angl* sup delibačoe dĉož memo-
 rand̄ ⁊ appunctuament̄ dĉo Theſ *Angl* ⁊ ponunt^r
 simul in “uno [grosso] cophino” ad hoc signū



reñ in una cista cū tribz ceruris sup^a dōmū Consiliū
 principatus *Wallie*.

2 “M^d qđ *Witts* Ep̄us *Norwiĉ* libavit in Re^{tam}
 “Sc^acii *xvij* die *Januar̄* anno *ix*^o Regis *H. sexti*
 “unam indentur̄ de t^actatu pacis int̄ ip̄m Regem ⁊

“ *Jacobū* Regē *Scocie* cui⁹ dať est *xvº* die *Decemb̄r* .
 “ *aº* Dñi *millio quadringentesimo tricesimo* et unam
 “ lřam de potestať *Cōmissar̄ dñi Regis Scocie* sigillať
 “ sigillo suo magno Et ponunt̄ in quađ quadrante
 “ pixide remanenť in quađ cista sup^a *Retam Prin-*
 “ *cipatus Wallie* ad tale signū



“ ƚ postea die †*M^o curie* p̄x̄ ante festum *Apłoz Phi*
 “ ƚ *Jacobi* anno *xiiº* dicti [R] ||idem pixis libať fuit
 “ venřabili in Xp̄o patri *Archieřo Cantuar̄* . ƚ postea
 “ restituit̄ videť die *Venřis* p̄x̄ sequēť ƚ ponit̄ in
 “ cista sup^a dict̄.”

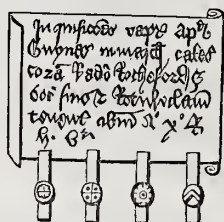
(p. 66 b.)
 Bullę tan-
 enť ||pre-
 ilegiis
 ecclie
Anglicane.”

3 Me^d qđ *xxviii. die Maii* anno *scđo* Regis *Hen-*
rici sexti Dñs *Theř* ƚ *Canarij* liberaverunt ext^a
 Receptā *Sc^acii Magřo Johi Alnewyk'* Custodi privati
 sigilli quinq; bullas papales [“in uno hanapio”] quaz
 una qđ *Patroni* ||eccliaſti libe possint conferre bñficia
 ad eoř donačõem spectancia sine aliq^a contradicčõe
 Et ať qđ *Přoni* tempať eodem modo possint conferre
 bñficia sua Iť ať cū carta *Johis* quondam Regis
Angl de liba electõe prelatoz Iťm ať de confirmačõe
 juriū ƚ usus Regis in eccliaſ Iťm ať de confirmačõe
 p̄vilegioř ƚ indulgenciař Regis in *Angl* ƚ *Hibñ* videť
 p manus *Robti Fry*.

“ Restituūt̄ in dčam Recept̄ p manus ejusdem
 “ *Robti xxx* die *Octobr̄* anno *łcio* ejusđ Regis ƚ reñ
 “ in una cista sup^a cap^d g^adus dom^o compoť “ in
 “ [uno] hanapio ” ad tale signū ”



4 ♣ Me^d qđ xii die *Julii* anno regni Reĝ *Henrici sexti scđo* Dñs Theš libavit in Receptā Sc^{acii} [p man^o *Riči Bukland* Theš *Cales* unā cōmissionē t] sex inquisiçōes captas apud *Guynes* in *March Cales* [“virtute ejusd cōmissionis”] anno *decimo* Reĝ *Henrici quinti* coram *Rađo Rochesford* t soč suis t duos rotulos de cla^m tenenciū i^{bm} in uno cophino ad tale signū



remanent in una cista sup^a domū Consilii principatus *Wallie*. †

“Postea vidit *xxviii Junii px* seqⁿ libant^r de “mand^r Maĝri *Joh Staff*” Epi *Bathon* Theš *Angl* “*Willo Warde* re^m ex pte Reĝ p m^o *Th* || *Leuesham* “corā Baroñ de Sc^{ac}io.”

3, 4, 5, 6 Hen. VI. &c.

Duca^t auri
cuj^ođ mca-
toris de
Vinicia.

1 Me^d qđ xx. ducat^r auri libat^r hic in curia *xvii^o* die *Febr* anno *ic*io Regis *H sexti* de bonis cujusdam m^catoris de *Venicia* p custum t subš divsaz m^ccandiš suaz non custumataz libat^r p *Barthm Goldbeter* Maĝr^m monete infra *Turrim London* ponderat^r hic in cu^r eodem die ponderant p pondus standardi *Turris London* ult^a cunaĝ t seignoraĝ *lxvii* š ii đ.

2 Me^d qđ *ultimo* die *Februa^r* a^o v^{to} Regis *Hen^r sext* *Johes Dux Bedford* t alii Dñi de Consil^r Dñi

Regis libaverunt Dño *Wallo Hungerford* Theſ *Angl*
 ⁊ Caſnar de Sc^acio *Magnam Coronam* Regis nup
 existentē in custođ Ven^labil̄ p̄ris Ep̄i *Wynton* ad
 salv̄ ⁊ secuř custođ “ que ” quidm̄ Corona residet in
 quadam cista cū tribz ceruris infra magnam Thesaũ
 Regis apud *Westm̄* in quodam cophino de corio ferro
 ligato ⁊ sigillať cum signeto d̄ci *Dñi Ducis* Et
 [ponit^r] ♣ ponunt^r ♣ in eod̄ cophino ♣ aquila cū ||olio
 bened̄co ⁊ virga *Aron̄* ♣ Et dicť cophanus cerat^r cū
 tribz ceruris unde una clavis remanet penes dicť
 Dñm̄ Theſ in custodia *Joh̄is* ||*Pontrell* ⁊ ceťe due
 claves penes Caſnar.

[♣ “ Libat^r *Joh̄i Merston* die coronačõis Regē
 “ *Henr̄ sexti.* ” ♣]

“ q̄ rest̄ postea eisđ Theſ ⁊ Caſnar.”

3 M^d qđ *vii*^o die *Februar̄* a^o v^{to} Regis *Henr̄*
sext̄ Walrus Hungerford Theſ *Angl* libavit quandam
 lřam sub sigill̄ Dñi Ducis *Bedford* sigillať in Re-
 ceptam Sc^acii custođ facient̄ menčõem de t^adicõne
 concessione reliřacõne ⁊ sursumreddicõe custodie
 Castri de *Berewico sup Twedam* ⁊ ponit^r in quadam
 pixid̄ remanentē in cista carne ||computoz̄ juxta gradũ
 ejusđm̄ carne ad tale signũ

{ **Dux Bedford.** }

4 M^d qđ *xii* die *Decemb̄* anno *quarto* Regē
Henrici sexti “ Mağr *Joh̄es* [*Stafford*] Theſ *Angl* ”
 libavit in Receptā Sc^acii p̄ manus *Robti Popyngeay*
 executoris test̄i *Kalme Lardener* unā tabul̄ auri cū
Trinitate in sumitate ejusdem ⁊ decess̄ gliose *Virḡis*
Marie subt^o ped̄ *Trinit̄* ⁊ iii Regē *Colonie* in pede
 ejusdem tabule garnisať cū xxvii gross̄ peruł quaz̄
 [||qualbt̄ de] vii ||appreciant^r ad v m^arē ⁊ xx ad



Magna
 Corona.

reliřacõ
 custođ Cas-
 i Ville
 Berewici.

(p. 67 b.)

tabula
 nice in-
 nsutilis.

xxx solid̄ que quidem tabula quondam invadiat̄ fuit
Thome Dutton̄ C̄hr̄ ⁊ rem̄ in magna Theſ̄ Dñi Regis
 ⁊ ponderat̄ p̄ pondus troge v l̄b i unc̄.

5 Me^d qđ dca tabula libat̄ [fuit] dco Dño Theſ̄
 de mandato suo *ull̄* die *Decemb̄r̄* dco anno *quarto*
 p̄^l ii perule ejusdem tabule que rem̄ in una pixide
 in cista monete in caña computatoz ad tale signū



“ Que quidem tabula postea restituit̄ in dcam
 “ Thesauriam p̄ dcm Theſ̄ ac postea dca tabula
 “ libata fuit p̄ Dñm *Hungerford̄* Theſ̄ *Angl̄* Ābbi
 “ *Westm̄* *xxi* die *Aprilis* anno *viii*° Reḡ *Henr̄ sexti*
 “ custodienda p̄ una corona que nup fuit *Riči* nup
 “ Reḡ *Angl̄i scđi* ab eođm Ābbe recepta.”

Jocalia
 restit̄.

6 Me^d qđ *xxix*° die *Januarii* anno regni Reḡ
Henrici vi^{ti} *quarto* “ Mağr [*Johes Stafford̄*]” Theſ̄
Angl̄ libavit in Re^{ta} Sc^{acii} unā p̄vā pelvim de ar-
 gento deauratā cū xviii bosis rotundis ⁊ uno p̄vo
 anulo unū candelabrū argenti unū ewer ⁊ unā
 pelvim argenti cū *Sco David* in fundo que quondam
 invadiat̄ fuerunt *Johi Chenduyt* Armig^o ⁊ p̄ eundem
 in Sc^{acim} p̄dcm dco die restit̄. Et rem̄ infra magnā
 Thesaur̄ Dñi Regis infra Ābbiam *Westm̄* in una cista
 ubi jocalia Reḡ reponi solent.

7 “ M^d qđ dca p̄va pelvis deaur̄ cū xviii bosis
 “ libat̄ fuit Dño [*Walfo*]” ♣ *Galf̄ro* † || *Hunger-*
 “ *ford̄* Theſ̄ *Angl̄* p̄ Cañar̄ p̄ man^o *Willi Darel*
 “ Sub Theſ̄ p̄ p̄ceptū ip̄ius Theſ̄ *xiii* die *April̄*
 “ anno “ *quarto* ” Reḡ *Henrici vi*^{ti} ad portand̄ usq̄
 “ *Leicestr̄* ⁊ ibm liband̄ Dño Regi.”

(p. 68.)
laga cū
iſ sigillis.

8 Me^d qđ *primo die Maii* anno *iiii^{to}* Reĝ *Henrici sexti* Dñs *Hungyrford* Theſ *Angl* cepit ex^a Re^{ta} Sc̄cii unā bagam continēt “unū magnū sigillū “ argenti Cancellarie Regis *Riçi sc̄di*” ⁊ aſ pva sigill̄ ad ||different̄ usq; *Leyceſt̄* ⁊ iſm frangēd corā Conſil̄ Dñi Regis.

9 Que quidem dampnant̄ iſm coram d̄co Conſilio ⁊ poſtea libant̄ p man^o *Robti Burtoñ* Caſar̄ de Sc^acio ſalv̄ custodiend̄ ⁊ ponunt̄ in magna ciſta infra magnā Theſeraū Dñi Regis ubi jocalia d̄ci Dñi “Regis” reſident custodiend̄.

10 Et poſtea vidlt̄ *xviii die Julii* anno *p̄d̄co* libant̄ ext^a d̄cam Theſaū p manus *Witli Darell* Sub Theſ *Joñi Merſtoñ* Clico jocaliū Regis ad faciend̄ diſvos ciphos ad uſum d̄ci Dñi Regis ponderant̄ in toto p pondus de troye x lb vii unĉ ⁊ iii q^{ar}t.

11 M^d qđ Dñs de *Hungerford* Theſ *Angl* libavit in Recept̄ Sc^acii custodiend̄ *xvi die Feb̄* anno *quinto* Regis *Hen̄ sexti* unū rotl̄m de valore p̄fic̄ Senescalciāz Principatus *Aquitanie* Domino *Edwardo* nup̄ Principi *Watt* p̄tinent̄ ⁊ ponit̄ in quadam ciſta existente in caſna ſup^a domū Conſilii Principatus *Watt* ad tale ſignū

{ Vasconia. }

(p. 68 b.)

12 ♣ Me^d qđ *xviii die Julii* anno *quarto* Regis *Henrici sexti* *Walrus* Dñs *Hungerford* Theſ *Angl* libavit in Re^{tam} Sc^acii ſalv̄ custodiend̄ c̄ta jocalia nup̄ invadiaſ *Joñi Durwarde* Armig^o de Coñi *Essex* p unā indenturā int̄ *Thomam* ||*Chytterñ* [nup̄] Clicum jocaliū Regis *Henrici quinti* ⁊ d̄cm *Joñem Durwarde* f̄cam vidlt̄ un tabernacle d ore de *N̄re Dame* ſeant ſur un vert tarage ovec *Adam* ⁊ *Eve* ⁊ *iiii* angels

Joñ
Durward.

a les iiii corners ⁊ i crucifix [le ymage esmaile de blank] sur la dit tabernacle ⁊ un eygle blank [le quel ||saut] en [le] sumet garnise de ii rubies iii diamandz iiii balyse iii saphirz lxxvii grose perles ⁊ xliiii petitz perles [pois de troy v m^{arz} ⁊ i unĉ ||t d or] Itm un hanap^p de byrell avec un covcle d ore [garnise] † d ore † de xi. grosez perles ⁊ de l petitz perles [poisant xxii unces ⁊ dī] que quidem jocalia ponūt^r in magna [cista] infra magnā Thesaurā Regē ubi jocalia Regis reponi solent in Abbā Westm̄. †

[“ q³ libant^r *Johi Merston* virtute b^{ris} de pri^v “ sigillo re^m int^o mand^e de t^mio *S^ci Michis* anno “ viii^o.”]

13 Med^r qd̄ *xxvi^o* die *Julii* anno *iiii^o* Regis *Hen^r sext* *Johes Shadworthe Robtus Teye* ⁊ *Johes Basset* execut^r testⁱ *Johis* ||*Heende* nup^r Civis ⁊ Aldermani *London* liba^v ad Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} eta jocalia nup^r dco *Johi* ||*Heende* invadia^t p^r d marcz ab eo mutua^t p^r via^g Regis vsus p^r ext^{as} vide^t un palet appe^{ll} † *Palet de Spayne* garniz d ore de xxxv baliz ⁊ rubiez bastardz iiii saphires xv gros esmeraudez ⁊ de ciii ||tspitz esmeraudez ⁊ de ccc petitz plez le pois de mesme le palet viii lb vi unĉ de pois de troy le pris de mesme † palet cc. li Itm un coronat^t d ore garnise de x flours ||doore faitz al maⁿ de flourez de lice garniz dez baliz saphirez ⁊ esmeraudez ⁊ plez ovesq³ x o^vaignez square ||shoscun garniz d un baliz en mye lieu xii plez environ^r pois de troy xvii unĉ i q^{art} ⁊ xx d̄ ||door tout entierment garniz q est de la value de c m^{arz}.

(p. 69.)

It un haut tabnacle ove iiii berill; p^r le sacrement ovesq³ iii angelz esteauntz sur trois corners sur le pee dount d un aungell faut i wynges pois de

troy x. liḃ ii unĉ dī ♣ pus ♣ pris 1 liḃ xl. š. sm^a
xx. li vi. š viii đ.

Iḃm i tablet d or garnie en mye lieu d un g^aunt saphir gravez d un ymage de la *Trinite* et enviroū la bordure de iiiii balisez xi plez pendantz p i. cheine de wyre d or poiš de troy iii unĉ ʔ v š de or pris xx marz.

Iḃ ii novelz sensurez d argent enorrez poiš ensemble vii liḃ vi unĉ ʔ iii quartz pris de la liḃ xlvi š viii đ Sm^a xvii. li x š. Iḃ ii chaundelerz d argent pceſſ enorrez dount de l un faut “le” bolle ʔ le pike ʔ de l aut^e i pike poiš ensemble xiii. liḃ ix unĉ p^s de la liḃ xxx š Sm^a xx. li xii š vi đ que quidm jocal ponūt^r in magna cista infra magnū Thesaurā^r Regis ubi jocal Regis reponi solent in *Abbia Westm.*

14 M^d qđ xxviii die *Maii* anno quinto R^y Hen^r sexti *Wills Talbot* Chr libavit Dño *Walſo Hungerford* Theš *Angl* ĉta jocalia nup sibi invadiata p unā indent^ram in^t ipm ʔ *Ričm Courteney* nup E^pm *Norwiceñ* tunc Theš Came R^y H. “p^ris Reġ [nūc]” fĉam videſt ♣ ii bolles de auro ponderanĉ xxxi unĉ i q^arĉ ♣ [libant^r *Johi Merstoñ* p indent] pĉ unĉ xxviii š. iiiii. đ. Sm^a xliiii li v š Iḃm ii cerfs d argent enorrez poiš ensemble iiiii. liḃ i unĉ i q^arĉ pĉ de liḃ xxx š Et p^r le dorrure xx. š Sm^a vii. li iii š i đ oḃ Iḃm i tablet d argent enorres ovesq₃ i. bereſſ ovesq₃ i esglise pamount poisaunt xix unĉ iii q^arĉ pĉ la liḃ xxxiii š. iiiii đ. Sm^a liiii š vi đ oḃ q^a Iḃm i petit burse d ore garnise d un balise i safire ʔ de iiiii perles pĉ de tout c š.

Talbot.

15 ¶ Iḃm i broche d ore fait al man^e de deux bracez al man^e d un ||tronĉ coronez garnes d un

(p. 69 b.) emeraude ⁊ de xxi plez poiſ de trois iii q^{ar}t d un unĉ ⁊ dī Sm^a xl. ſ. les queux joiplx sount misez in l̄ Tresorie n̄re S^r le Roy en un g^aunt ciste ovesq₃ autre joiplx ♣ de ♣ p le dit Tresorer *d'Englele lan* ⁊ jo^r *suisditz.*

6 Hen. VI.

1 M^d qđ “*Waltus*” Dñs *Hungreford* Theſ *Angl* delibavit in Thesaurariam Regis ibm custodiend^ũ *xxv* die *Novembr̄* anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti vi^{to}* ĉta jocalia nup invadiata *Thome Chaworth* Militi put in quadam indentura inde int^ũ *Riĉm* nup E^pm *Norwiceñ* ⁊ dĉm *Thomam* fĉa continet^r ⁊ que p^ticulariter “||sequitur” videſt. In p^mi tabnacle d argent ennorrez avec un beryſt “dedeinz” enmilieu avec i. crucifix en la somet poiſ de troye . v. l^b. dī l^b ad xlvi ſ viii đ Sm^a xii li xvi ſ viii đ. Iĉm i coupe d argent ennorez debrusez avec i berilſt en mie lieu ⁊ i angel pamont avec i. g^aunt cheyne poiſ v l^b iiiii unĉ. pĉc unĉ ut sup^a Sm^a x li xiii ſ. iiiii đ ♣ Iĉ i grande almesdich pee d argent [pcelles] ennorrez avecq₃ les armes de S^r *de Lovell* en le somite achatez dez executours [del] l̄Erchevesq₃ de *Cauntbury* poiſ xxii l^b iii unĉ ♣ l^b ad xxx ſ. Sm^a xxxiii li. vii ſ. vi đ Iĉ i. petit flaket de beryſt garniſ d or ⁊ [de] vi deamaundes de ix. balez ⁊ xxiii ples pĉc de tout xvi li ♣ Iĉm i petit paxbrede d or [“poisant v unĉ iii q^{ar}t”] debrusez avec ii coclers d or [poiſ iii unĉ i q^a ⁊ i^d d or Iĉm i chaundeler tout d or debrusez ♣ poiſ ensemble [poisant iiiii unĉ i q^{ar}t] xiii unĉ dī pĉc unĉ xxvi ſ viii đ Sm^a xviii li ♣ Iĉ i braselet d or fait de ii dames enamelez de blank chescuñ tenaunt en sa main un flour de

“q₃ libant^r
“*Joñ Merston*
“p indent.

“... i flour
“qui pd... in
“cañna R.”

iiii ||dianaunt [ovesq.] i nouche p̄amout lour tes-
tez garnisez d un rubie i graund diamant poynted
t̄ iii graunde p̄les t̄ de soubz les pees du ditz
dames sont ||assez ii saphiers ♣ pois de troie vi unĉ.
♣ d̄i q̄a r̄t̄ ♣ p̄c̄ en tout xxiiii li. que ||quedam jocalia
ponunt̄ in q̄adam cista cū iii seruris “infra ||Theser̄
“ Regis cū aī jocalibz.”

♣ Postea vidit̄ p̄mo die *Novemb̄* p̄x̄ seq̄n̄ d̄cm
almesdych̄ libat̄ de mandato d̄ci D̄ni Theš *Johi*
Marstoñ Clico jocaliū D̄ni Reḡ ad deaurand̄ ♣

2 ♣ Postea restituit̄ v̄z vi die *Decemb̄* anno vii
ejusd̄ R̄ ♣

“ Et postea v̄z xiii die *Jun̄* anno ||vii^o d̄ci R̄
“ [libatur] *Johi fitz Rob̄t* aurifabro ad faciend̄ unū
“ scutū cū armis Reḡ in fundo ejusd̄.”

3 “ Postea videt̄ xxi jour d *Octob̄r* l an viii^e
“ *Hen̄r* le ♣ vi^e ♣ Roy vi^e. dez joalx susditz sont liv̄ez
“ a *John Merstoñ* lez joalx ensuantz cest assavoir
“ i graunde almoigne dissh̄ pee d argent p̄ceff̄ en-
“ norres ovesq̄ les armes de *S^r de Lowell* It̄ i petit
“ paxbrede d or ii cuclers d or t̄ i chaundeller d or
“ i braselet d or ” “ fait de deux dames.”

“ It̄m le dit almusdissh̄ fuist deliv̄e p le Sire
“ *Hungerford* Theš d *Engle* a *John Hotoft* Thresōr
“ del hostiel n̄re S^r le Roy le xx^e jo^r de *Jul* l an
“ vii^e. ”

4 ♣ “ M^d q̄ā “ *Wallus* ” *Hungreford* Theš *Angl*
“ delibavit in ||Thesauriam Regis it̄m custodiend̄
“ xxv die *Novemb̄* anno regni Regis *Hen̄r sexti* vi^{to}
“ un graunde coler d or de *Iclyngton* que fuist a
“ Roy le pere le Roy suisd̄te quaunt il fuist Prince
“ le dit coler garniz de iiii rubes iiii grossez saphiers
“ xxxii graunde perles t̄ liii aut̄s perles d autre



“ sort meyns poisaunt xxxvi unĉ. ⁊ iii quartōñ
 “ nadgayrs livē p le Erchesvesq₃ de *Canterbers*. ⁊
 “ *John Wakerhynġ* Gardein du prive seal p autorite
 “ [poair] ⁊ maundeñt du dit nadgayrs Roy a
 “ *Thomas Peverell* le Evesq₃ de *Wycestr* ||a “ *Riĉ*
 “ [*Crosby*]” Priour de *Coventre* ⁊ lez Maier ⁊
 “ Comunaltee de la Cite de *Coventr* ⁊ *Witt Wal-*
 “ *tam* Clerk p^r suertee de la repaieñt de cynk centz
 “ livers de eux criansez al oepe du dit nadgairs
 “ Roy.” †

(p. 70 b.) 5 Memorandġ qđ “*Waltus Dominus*” *Hung³ford*
 Theš *Angl* libavit in Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} *xxii*^{do} die *Octobr*
 anno *sexto* Regis *Henr sexti* quatuor indentuř ibm
Hibnia. custodiendġ videlt unam fĉam in^t *Jacobum* Comiġ
d Ormoñ locum tenentem Dñi Regis t^re *Hibnie* *
 ||*Euvegeniũ* *Oneylt Hibniĉ*.

It̃ aliam indentġ fĉam in^t eundem Comitem ⁊
Bernardum M'maghoñ tĉ.

It̃ aliam indenturam fĉam in^t eundġm Comiġ ⁊
Dermoiñ O Tothilt tĉ.

It̃ aliam indĕt fĉam in^t eundġ Comġ ⁊ *Donatũ*
O Bryñ tĉ. Que ||quedem indentuř posite sunt in
 quodam longo ||ligni cophano in quadam cista existeñ
 ad capud g^{adus} *Camē* computatoz ad tale signũ

{ Dormond. }

6 Memorandġ qđ *Waltus* [Dñs] *Hungirford* Theš
Angl libavit in Thesaurġ Regis ibm custodiendġ “*xxiii*”
Ascove. die “*Januar*” a^o r̃ R̃ *Henr vi*^{ti} *vi*^{to} vilt † i hanape
 d argent dorrez fait a la m̃ de “i ||notte” poissant de
 troye iii lb̃ iiii unz q^{aĉ} le lb̃ *xlvi*ⁱⁱⁱ. s̃ † viii li † It̃
 “ Libant^r
 “ *Johi Ho-*
 “ *toft.*” i esquel ⁊ iiii sausers d argent poisant ensemble
 iiii lb̃ i unz p̃ĉ le lb̃ *xxx* s̃ † vi li ii. s̃ vi đ que

quedam jocalia delibata fuerunt p Ricm nup Ep̄m Norwiĉ p indent Johi Aske Armig^o p vad̄ suis pfectu^r cū Dño Regē vsus ptes Franĉ.

“ Quia libant^r Johi Hotofst Theſ Hospit̄ Regē p “ m^o Johis Merston̄ ad inde faciend̄ unū chaufyng- “ dyssh p Dño Rege.”

(p. 71.)

7 ||Soit a remembre q̄ Walter Sr de Hungyrford ||Treserer d Engle^rre ad delivere en le Tresorye du Roy en mesme le Tresory a garder le ix jour de Februar̄ l an du reigne de n̄re t̄ssovaigne Sr le Roy Henr̄ vi^e ap̄s le conquest vi^e. i esqueller d argent dorrez poissant ii l̄b viii unĉ. p̄ĉ le l̄b xlviij s̄. la sm^a vi. li viii s̄. “ nadgairs en gages a Thom̄ Corbet “ Esquier p le * Ric Courteney lEsvesq^s de Norwiĉ.”

Corbet.

Roulandus Lentall.

q̄ libant^r Johi Merston̄ p indent t̄ b̄re de pri^v sigillo.”

8 ¶ Fait a remembrer q̄ Walter Sr de Hungirford Tresorer dEngle^rre ad delive en le Tresory n̄re Sr le Roy le xii jour de Maye l an sisme le Roy Henr̄ le sisme ♣ ii crowettes t̄ i petit sonet d or ♣ poissant ||emsemble xxiiii unz t̄ d̄i p̄ĉ le unz [xxvi s̄ viii d̄. Sm^a xxxii li xiii s̄ iii d̄] queux fuerent livez p Richard̄ nadgares Esvesq^s de Norwiĉ a Reynald̄ Lental Chr sur cez gages de guerre v̄s les pties de Fraunce.

“ q̄ libant^r “ Johi Merston̄.”

7 & 8 Hen. VI.

1 M^d qd̄ Waltus Dñs Hungreford̄ Theſ Angt libavit in Thesaur̄ Dñi Regis “ i^o die “ Decemb̄r” anno regni Regē Henr̄ sexti [viii^o] unū magnū florem voĉ Floure de lys cujusdam Corone garnizatū de una magna baleia t̄ una t̄minora baleia uno rube tribz magnis saphirs decem magnis perlis et duodeci minoribz perlis nup vadiatū Thome nup Duci Clarencie

Flos. ƿ p tidem nup Ducem *Johi Colvytt* Militi libatū
sup vadiis guerre Et ponitur in quadam “baga de
Colvytt. “ canabo cū uno alio pvo flore ejusdem corone ut
“ sequit^r.”

“ Istud pinacīm ponit^r in quod̄ hanapio voč ||cop-
“ cas in magna cista infra Thesaur̄ R̄ *Westm̄.*”

2 Iŕm idem Dñs Theš libavit in eandem Thesaur̄
vi^{to} die *Julii* dčo anno *viii*^o unū “pinacīm” dče corone
||garniztū cū duobz saphiris ƿ uno sqware baleys ƿ
Pudsey. vi ples nup vadiatū dčo Duci ƿ p tidem Ducem
libatū *Johi Pudsey* Armig^o p vađ suis guerre ƿ
ponit^r in quad̄ pixide cū dčo magno flore in quad̄
baga de canabo resident̄ in quad̄ magna cista inf^a
Thesaur̄ Reġ.

“ Istud pinacīm mittit^r in p̄dčo hanapio ut sup^a.”

(p. 71 b.) 3 ♣ M^d qđ *Waltus* Dñs *Hungerford* libavit in
Thesaur̄ Dñi Regis p m^o *Johis Wodehous xxiii*
die *Aprilis* anno *vii*^o Regis *Henr̄ sexti* unū *Magnū*
“*Circulū*” de auro garnisađ de quinquaginta ƿ qua-
tuor balys quadraginta saphuris octo dyamand̄ ƿ
quadraginta ƿ septem magnis ||perls ponderis de
Magnū troye iiii lb ♣ except̄ ♣ app̄ciađ ad viii^c li nup in-
Circīm. vadiađ p revēd^m in Xp̄o p̄rem *Henr̄ Cantuar̄*
Archiep̄m ƿ *Johem Wakerynġ* Custod̄ p̄vati sigilli
Majoribz ƿ Cōitatibz Civitatū *Norwici* ƿ *Lenne* ac
aliis div̄s psonis [p m¹ m^{ar̄} uñ remiserūt Regi l m^{ar̄}]
put in quadam indentura plenius continet^r remanent̄
in hanapio de t̄m̄io [*Pasche*] dčo anno *vii*^o. ♣

[“ q̄ libat^r *Joh̄ Merstoñ* p indentur̄ ||vertute b̄ris
“ de p̄vađ sigillo in^t mand̄ de t̄m̄io *Mich̄* anno *viii*^o
“ R. H. *sexti.*”]

4 M^d qđ Dñs Cancellar̄ *Angt* libavit *icio* die

Junii anno *vii*^o *Regē Henr̄ sexti* in Receptam *Sc^acii* unam indenturam *ībm* custodiend̄ sigillatam sub sigillo secreto *Jacobi* Regis *Scotoz* sup̄ treugis gen̄alibz p̄ terram ⁊ p̄ mare duratur̄ p̄ septenniū concordat̄ in^l *īpm* Regem *Scotoz* ⁊ Cōmissarios *Regē Angl̄* ⁊c. ⁊ ponit̄ in ⁊quod̄ pixide in quād̄ cista sup̄a “ Receptam Principatus *Watt*” ad tale signū



{ **Scocia.** }

“ Postea *v3 xvii* die *Jun̄* p̄x̄ seq̄n̄ libat̄ *Dño* “ Cancellar̄ *Angl̄* [“ in q^adam pixide”] in domo “ *Dñi Ducis Glouc̄* ad deliband̄ Magr̄o *Joh̄i Stokes.*”

“ Postea *vi3 xiiii*^o die *Decembr̄* anno *viii*^o d̄ci “ *Regē* idem Magr̄ *Joh̄ Stokes* restituit d̄cam indenturam cū duabz indentur̄ Cōmiss̄ *Regē* que “ quid̄ ||pixidis ponit̄ in alia magna pixide cū a^l “ eviden̄c̄ tanḡ *Regē Angl̄ ⁊ Scocie.*”

8 Hen. VI.

(p. 72.)

1 Fait a ||remenbr̄ q̄ *Reynald̄ Kentewode* Dene de *Seint Poule* de *Londres*. executour des testeñitz de *John Chitterne* ⁊ *Walter Cook* clerkys ad deliv̄e le “ *s̄cde* ” jour de *Novembr̄* lan . ||oepisme , le Roy *Henry* le *vi*^e. a *Wal̄ S^r* de *Hung^gford* ⁊ Tresorer *dEngle^l* ⁊ as *Chamerleins* des *Cheker*. i pair basoūs d'or chazez al maner de une rose ⁊ ||ponsez ovesq̄ bosselett̄ en les foūsez garnesez des [div̄s]  armes  armes assavoir en my lieu de *Saint George* ⁊ assuz de *Sainte Edward* ⁊ *Saint Edmūde* et en l'un cost del ||*Empour* ⁊ l'autre cost de *Engle^l* ⁊ *France* deptyes. et de soulz les [armes] del *Principatee* de *Gales* ⁊ del *Duchy* de *Guyeñ* pois̄ en-

Decano
S̄ci Pauli
Londoñ.

Pelves
le auro.

semble del poise de troy xxviii lb viii unĉ. nadgairs mys en gage p *Thom̃ Chitlne* Gardein des joualx le Roy *Henry* “pere a Roy qu or est as ♣ dite ♣ ditz “*John* ⁊ *Walter* pr repaieĩt de vi^o m^{arz} a dit “nadgaire Roy [p eux] aprestez pur son passage “oultre le meer le quell basoũs sont mys en un “gr^aunde cofer dedeins le grand Tresory.”

“Postea delibant^r ||dĉi pelṽ Dño *Walto Hungerford* ex^a magnam Theš p m^o *Joħis* ||*Pouterell xvii* die *Decembř* anno *viii*^o & *Henř sext*.”

“Postea ||dĉi pelves ||restituũt^r in dĉam Theš p m^o *Joħis* ||*Pouterell xix*^o die *Januar* p^x seqñ.”

“rest.^r” “Postea videĩt scđo die *Maii* anno *x*^o dĉe pelves libant^r *Joħi Merston* de mandato Dñi Theš p indentuř.”

“Et postea videĩt *xvi*^o die *Maii* p^x seqñ pđĉus “*Joħes Merston* delibavit [dĉis] Theš ⁊ *Cañar* dĉas pelves in *Thesaur* Reg^e salvo custodiend^r.”

“Postea s₃ *iiii* die *Febř* a^o *xi*^o ||pđĉi pelves ||libati fuerũt *Joħi Merston* Armig^o p bře de pívato sigillo quarto folio sequēti tconsuetũ.”

rest^r. “Postea v₃ *ĩcio* die *Junii* anno *xii*^o dĉi Regis idem *Joħes Merston* delibavit Theš ⁊ *Cañar* de Sc^acio pđĉas pelves de auro in dĉa Theš Regis “salvo custodiend^r.”

ex^a. “Et postea *quarto* die *Junii* [“tũc p^x sequēte”] “||pđĉi pelves cũ aĩ jocaĩ lib fuer *Joħi Rus* auri- fabro *Londoñ* ad invadianđ Dño Cardinali.”

(p. 72 b.) 2 M^a * *Rolandus Lentale* Miles libavit *Walto* Dño *Lentale Hungerford* Theš *Angl* ⁊ *Cañar* Sc^acii Dñi Regis “Libat^r Dño *viii*^o die *Novembř* anno *viii*^o Reg^e *Henrici sexti* un “Cardinali tabelet d or del salutaĉon de nře *Dame* garnez dez

“ xxx die v bales v saphers ⁊ de xxv gros ples † dount i re-
 “ Marč a^o maint en les mains ||du dit Rouland † poiš ensemble
 “ xvii^o.” ii lb . xi. unč i. q^{ar}t.

“ Postea v₃ xiii die Decemb^r p^x seqⁿ idem Ro-
 “ landus restit^t ||dčm ||perle ad Re^{tam} Sc^{acii}.”

3 M^d qđ Wills Meryng Miles restituit “ ix^o. die
 “ Decemb^r ” anno viii^o Reg^e Hen^r sexti Wallo Dño
 Hungerford^t Theš Angl^t ⁊ Cam^{ar} Sc^{acii} ||unū calicem
 cū pateno de argento deaurat^t ponderant^t p pondus
 de troy ii lb iiiii unč ⁊ quatuoz discos de argento
 insimul pond^t p pondus p^dčm v lb xi unč nup
 libat^t dčo Willo p vad^t suis guerre vsus ptes Francie
 p Ričm nup Epm Norwič ⁊ libant^r in magnam The-
 sau^r Reg^e infra Westm̄ ibm custodiend^t.

Meryng.



4 M^d qđ Wills † “ ex^a.”

M^d

5 M^d qđ Wills Porter Chr restituit Wallo Dño
 Hungerford^t [Theš Angl^t] ⁊ Cam^{ar} Sc^{acii} Dñi Regis
 xxvi^o die Febr^r anno viii^o Regis Hen^r vi^{ti} unū ciphū
 auri ponder^t p pond^t de troy xxxi uncz . t . dī pč
 “ cuj^o lib^o ” unč xxvi š viii. đ. tempe [nup] Reg^e Hen^r
 vi^{ti} dčo Willo una cū ał jocalib₃ sup vad^t guerre
 [libat^t] ⁊ ponit^r in quad^t cista exist^t in magna Theš
 Reg^e infra Westm̄.



Porter.

“ Postea iii^o die Febr^r a^o xi^o R^e Henrici sexti libat^r
 “ Johi Merston^o Armig^oo ||vertute b^ris de pⁱvato si-
 “ gillo iiiii^o folio seqⁿ consuti.”

(p. 73.)

6 Memorand^t qđ Walrus Dñs Hungerford^t Theš
 Angl^t posuit in custodiam Abbis Westm̄ xxi die
 Aprilis anno viii^o Reg^e Hen^r sexti unū circūm auri
 ad modum unius corone ⁊ tabulā cū tunica in-
 consutili p securit^t uni^o Corone que nup fuit Ričⁱ



nup Regē *Angl̄ sc̄di* eidm Dño Theš p dcm Ab̄bem libať.

7 M^d de una pixide [“ in qua ”] continet^r una carta p quam Rex *Franč* concessit ducatu *Aqutañ* p̄mogenito Regis *Angl̄* ʔ ponit^r in una sista “ sup^a “ Receptam Principatus *Walt* ad tale signū ”



8 M^d qđ *Moricus Brune* libavit in Receptam Sc^acii Dñi Regis *xii^o* die *Novembr̄* anno *ix^o* Regē *Henř sexti Walto* Dño *Hungford* [“ Theš *Angl̄* ”] ʔ Cam̄ar̄ unū pinačlm cujusd^m corone vocate *Crown Harry* ||carnizať cū ii sapheris uno baleys ʔ sex plis ponderanť unam unč ʔ dimidť ʔ unū denať de pondere [troy] ʔ ponit^r in quad^m бага de canabo cū aliis floris ʔ pinačlis ejusđm corone residente in quad^m cista infra *Thesaurar̄* Regis *Westm̄*.

Pinnac̄la
Corone.

“ Istud pinačlm ponit^r cū ii aliis pinačlis in quod “ hanapio voč ||cupcas infra magnā cistam in The- “ saur̄ & *Westm̄*.”

Iťm *Johes Caundys̄h* libavit [“ *xvi^o* die *Nov' eod̄* “ *a^o* ”] in dčam Recept̄ dčis Theš ʔ Cam̄ar̄ † *dčis die* ʔ anno † unū pinačlm dče corone garnizať cū ii sapheris una baleis ʔ vi plis ponderanť unā unč iii q^{art̄} min^o i. đ. q^a de pondere.

(p. 73 b.) 9 Be yt had in mynde þat *Herry* [Byschoř of *Wynchestre* and] Cardynal of *Yngeland* hath restored [by þe handes of S^r *John Burtoñ* Clerķ] to *Walter Lord Hungurford* Tresorer of *Yngeland* and to þe Chamerleins of þe Cheker þe *xvii* day of *May* þe zere of Kyng *Herry* þe *vite* after þe conquest þe *viii*. þat ys to sayne .i pesane [other-

vise cleped a coler] of gold enchased besaunde
 wyth viii antilopes garnised wyth xx gret perles
 and garnysed in þe myddes of þe puisane wyth v.
 bales wherof iiii bien of entaille ||sware . and i bales
 of vi ||sware. It̄ ii gret ples standyng ||aboweñ þe
 floures be twix þe saide bales also viii crownes of
 gold̄ in yche of þe saide crownes . wreten *un sanz
 plus*. And in i of þe saide crownes ys set ii
 grete dyamaundes poynted̄ It̄ x nouches garnised
 w^t x gret “bales” of which bien vii bales þat bien
 of entaille ||sware and iii bien ronde ragged and
 yche of þe nouches is garnised wyth vi gret ples
 of diu^ses sortes. It̄ i litille nouche garnised wyth
 i bales of viii suare of entaille and v ples of smaller
 sort It̄ litel bagge of canvas in which is i gret
 longe ple ʒ ix other ples rounde It̄ xiiii smale
 floures of gold.

10 ||Soit a rememb^r que le *xxix* jour de *Maii*
 [1 an *oeptisme* le Roy *Hen^r* le *sisme*] Sire *John fit
 Jacobi* de *Radcliff* . ad deliue a *Wall Hungirford*
Sr Hungirford ♣ en le g^aunde Tresory ♣ [“ʒ as
 Chambleins dEscheke^r”] i tabelet d or ovecq^s . i.
 pece de ||tunuca inconsutil̄ garniz de vi bales vi
 saphiers xii groos ples ʒ ʒ xii autres meins poiš de
 troie ii l^b v un^c p^{is} de tout xlviij li pur la suerte de
 iiii^{xx} i li xvi š . vii d̄ oš . le quele tabellet est mise le
 mesme jour en le g^aunde Tresory a *Westm̄*.

 9 & 10 Hen. VI.

1 M^d qđ Dñi de Consilio libaverunt *quinto* die
Octobr̄ anno *ix^o* Regis *Hen^r* *sexti* Theš ʒ Camāñ
 unam l^{ram} alligancie f̄ce int̄ Dñm *Hen^r* nup Regem

e gret
 esane y^t
 e Carde-
 all hade.



abula cū
 unica in-
 nsutili.

Radclif.
 Lib Car-
 dinali *xxx^o*
 die *Marcii*
 a^o *xvii^o* .”

“Alligancia
“Reġ Ro-
“manoꝝ.”

Angl̄ quintū ⁊ *Sigismūdum* Regem *Roma*^{or} *semp*
August que ponit^r in ||quod̄ quadrant̄ pixide resi-
dente int̄ alia memoranda in quād̄ sista sup^a Re-
ceptam Principatus *Wallie* ad tale signū



(p. 74.)

2 Me^d qđ “*Petrus* ||*Mavañ*” ⁊ “*Joñ Landoñ*”
exeč̄ [“*testi*”] *Edwardi* nup̄ Ducis *Eboꝝ* restituē^r
in [“*magnam*”] *Thesaur̄ Dñi* Reġ *Walto* Dño
Hungerford Theš̄ *Angl̄* ⁊ *Cañar̄ xvii* die *Octobr̄*
anno *ix*^o Regis *Hen̄ sexti* unū discū elemosina^r de
auro ad modū uni^o navis voč̄ *le Tygre* situa^t sup̄
unū ursum ponderē *xxii lb* i unce ⁊ đ̄ ⁊ caret uno
baleis i grosso ple ⁊ duobꝫ p̄vis p̄les ⁊ ponit^r in
cista cū aliis jocalibꝫ infra *Thesaur̄ Reġ Westm̄*.

Le tygre.

“Postea videñt *xvi* die *Maii a^o decimo* dñi Reġ
“dñus disč̄ libat^r *Joñi Merston̄* Custodi jocaliū dñi
“Reġ virtute b̄ris de p̄vato sigillo remanent̄ int̄
“b̄ria de t̄io *Pasche* dño anno *decimo*.”

“Iñm̄ idem *Joñes* restituit *eisdem die* ⁊ anno dñis
“Theš̄ ⁊ *Cañar* duo turribula de auro insimul pon-
“derant̄ *ix lb vii unč̄* ⁊ *iii q^a* et ponūt^r cū dñā nave
“in cista p̄dñā” “ovesqꝫ *xii* homes d̄ armes com-
“batauntꝫ.”

3 Me^d qđ *Richard Alred* Esquyer un de les
Exeč̄ *Thom^{as}* nadgairs Count de *Saresbriš* ad resti-
tuit as ditz *Threš* ⁊ *Chaumblyens* le *prim̄* jo^r de
May lan *ix*^o le Roy *Hen̄* le *sisme* le g^aunt nyef
d̄ argent ennorrez ovesqꝫ *xii* homes d̄ armes com-
batauntz en toures ⁊ a chescun fyne du dit nyef
un chastell saunz fanes pois^aunt tout la nyef ove

le pee le jour du lyvere du dit nyef au dit nad-
gaire *Count* lxx lb iii unces p^s le lb xlviij s̄ la
sume clxvi li xii s̄ de quel nyef le pee poise p soy
xx lb vi unces de troy Et le dite nyef p soy ove
les homes d armes ⁊ les deux chastels saunz le pee
poise ore ovesq₃ ii lb vii unces d enres fait p le dit
nadgairs *Count* xlviij lb iii unces pris del unce iiiij s̄
Sm^a to^l del poys de tout l entier nyef ove l enres
suisdit lxxvii lb x unces dount la sume to^l en ||valoire
clxii li xvi s̄.

Iīm deux chaundelours d ore chescun poisant p
soy xiiii lb vii unces i q^{rt}rē pris del unce xxvi s̄
viii d̄ sm^a cccc lxxvii li vi s̄ viii d̄ p^r un g^aund
chaundelour ovesq₃ un pee d une autre chaundelo^r
d ore faitz de corious overage poisantz ensemble
xix lb x unces pris del unce xxvi s̄. viii d̄ la sume
ccc xvii li vi s̄ viii d̄ jadys lyvez au dit nadgairs
Count ovesq₃ autres joalx en temps le Roy *Henry*
le quynt q̄ Dieu assoille sur ses gages de guerre.

“ Et ponūt^r in quad̄ magna cista cū aliis jocalib₃
“ infra magnā Thesaur̄ Regis.”

“ ꝯ Postea libāt^r *Johi Merston̄* p indētūř s̄do die
“ *Maii* a^o x^o R̄ nunc.”

“ Postea vidēst^r xvi^o die *Maii* d̄co a^o x^o p̄d̄cūs
“ *Johes* restituit d̄cm discū eisđ Theš ⁊ Camāř
“ in Thesaurāř Regē custodiend̄ ” † “ ⁊
“ postea xviii^o die *Ap̄l* anno xii^o lib̄ *Johi Merton̄*
“ Custodi jocal̄ p indenturā sim̄l cū div̄s discis de
“ argento deauratis.”

p. 74 b.) 4 M^d qđ *Johes Skelton̄* libavit ext^a Ret^{am} Sc̄cii
||xvii die *Febr̄* anno ix^o R̄ *H. vi*^{ti} de mandato *Wal̄li*
Dñi *Hungerford* Theš *Angl* *Makeney* *Walweyñ*

||scutifere Dñi *Typtot* unū colare de argento deaurat̃
 ⁊ duo alia colaria de argento et unū remañ in cista
 cū moneta computatoꝝ sup^a Re^{tam} p̃dčam.

5 M^d qđ p^{mo} die *Maii* anno ix^o R̃ *Henrici sexti*
Joħes ||*Bayous* executor testī *Thome Hauley* Chr̃
 restituit *Walto* Dño de *Hungerford* ||Teš *Anglie* ⁊
 Camariis de Sc^acio p̃ xii li viii š ob p̃ vađ suis guerre
 dicto *Thome* debiť unū par calcariū de auro cū
 rubiis ||*tysseus*. pondť p̃ pondus troge vii. unč ⁊ dī
 ⁊ i q^{arť} deduct̃ inde p̃ dict̃ ||*tusseus* dī unč p̃č unč
 xxvi š viii đ. Sm^a ix li xiii š iii đ Iťm unu aquariū
 de byrell̃ garnizat̃ cū argenť deaurat̃ pondť p̃ pondť
 troye xxix unč p̃č unč xx đ Sm^a xlviiii š iii đ.
 Iťm unū gladiū garnizat̃ cū plumis de ostrige de
 auro quondť gladiū Dñi *E.* nup̃ Principis *Wallie*
 [“ p̃cii ”] xxii li Sm^a to^l vať xxxiiii^l xx^d de quibꝫ
 quidť xii li viii š ob idť *Joħes* p̃ mediacōem dēi
 ||Teš remisit Regi xlviiii š ob p̃ soluč ħendť de sūma
 seqñ x li.

Hawley.

“ Et ponūt̃ int̃ alia jocalia in magna Theš Reĝ.”

6 M^d qđ *Joħes Pilkynghon* ⁊ *Wills Bradshawe*
 restituerunt p̃ m^o *Oliveri Chorley* ĩcio die *Decembr̃*
 anno x^o dēi Reĝ *Henř sexti* dēis Dño Theš ⁊ Camar̃
 unū pvū tabelettū de auro cum armis *Angť* ⁊ *Franč*
 ⁊ cum una catena de auro fča de lřis † ⁊
 coronis ac unū bracelet cum una pva serura de
 auro insimul ponderancia p̃ pondus troge viii unč ⁊
 dī ⁊ i q^a auri p̃cii unč xxviii š. Sm^a σ xi li xix š
 viii đ dēis *Joħi* ⁊ *Witto* p̃ *Ričm Courtenay* nup̃
 clicum jocaliū Dñi *Henř* nup̃ Reĝ *Angť quinti* ⁊
 p̃ris dēi dñi Reĝ nunc libata p̃ securitate vadioꝝ
 suoꝝ guerre Et ponunt̃ in “ quadť pixide re-
 “ manente ” in magna cista int̃ alia jocalia infra

magnam Thesaurã Regẽ *Westm̃* in claustro ad tale signũ



7 “ Itẽm *Wallus* Dñs *Hungreford* Theš *Angl*
 “ libavit in Thesaurẽ *R* *xxv*^{to} die *Febř* anno *x*^o *R*
 “ *Henř* vi duos calices cũ duabz patenis de argẽ
 “ deaurẽ ibm custođ de bonis *Normannoř* Regi foř.”

8 M^o qđ *Joħes Longevile* libavit Dño *Joħi le Scrop* Theš *Angl* t̃ *Camãr* de Sc^acio *xii* die *Julii* anno *x*^o Regẽ *Henř sexti* unã pvã campanã de auro ponderẽ xx uncias p̃cũ unẽ xxvi š viii đ t̃ unũ cocliare de auro ponderẽ i unẽ đ t̃ đ q^ar̃ t̃ ponũt̃ in una бага de canabo iñ alia jocalia infra magnã Theš Dñi Regẽ infra *Westm̃*.

9 M^o quod *Joħes Carpenter* libavit in Receptam Sc^acii *decimo* * *Decembr* anno *xi*^o *R Henrici sexti* duas obbas vocatas *flascetez* de argento deaurã fact̃ ad modũ *scaloppes* insimul pond̃ p pondus ||trge *lxv* lb̃ *iiii* unẽ.

Postea vidlt̃ *iiii*^{to} die *Febř* p̃x seqñ libant̃ *Joħi Merston* clico jocal̃ Regis p̃ bře de p̃vato sigillo p̃x folio seqñ consuť.

(p. 75 b.) 10 “ M^o *Joħ Darrell* ř ex^a Re^{tam} Regẽ sup g^adus
 “ [d̃ce] Re^{te} ii olla de *gyngẽbo* i. *iiii* lb̃ t̃ ii lb̃ *xviii*
 “ die ♣ octo ♣ *Novembr* a^o *viii*^o *R* nunc.”

11 M^o qđ *Joħes Skelton* libavit ext^a cistam nup existentẽ in garderob̃ Dñi *Henř* nup Regis *Angl* *quinti* *xxviii*^o die *Febř* anno *x*^o *R Henř sexti* Magřo *Willo Hayton* clico de mandato Dñi *le Scrop* Theš *Angl* i pee de gre in papiro de “ ||Regibz *Francie*.”

lescetes.

Franc̃.

(In sched
p. 75.)

12 *Henri* par la grace de Dieu Roy *d'Engleterre* et de *Fraunce* et Seigneur *d'Irlande* As Tresorer et Chamberleins de nre Eschequier saluz, Nous volons de lavis et assent de nre counsail et vous mandons q̄ au tresrevent Pier en Dieu nre tresch et tresame Cousin *Henri* Cardinal *d'Engleterre* Evesq, de *Wyncestre* facez deliverer hors de nre Tresore les "joyalx" especifiez en une cedule quelle nous vous envoions closee dedeinz ycest pur remaindre et demorer en sa garde pur sa seuretee jusques a ce qil soit plainement paie et contentez de nous, de la sōme de dys mill et troys mill marcs nadgaires p luy a nous en ceste nre graunde necessitee appstez et aussi de la sōme de sys mill livres nadgairs p luy, a nous et a nre oeps, sur certaine intencon condicon ou covenant delivrez et bailliez pur la delivance a luy de ctaines ses joialx nadgairs par noz ministres arrestuz a *Sanderwich* de q̄ expsse mencon est fait [en] noz autres lres dessouz nre prive seal a vous adreesees de la date le *quinszisme* jo^r de *Juyn* darrein passez, pur deliver a mesme nre Cousin les ditz joialx en gage pur la sōme de quat^r mill noef centz vynt et quat^r livres sys souldz et oyt deniers pcell de la dce sōme de dys mill marcs et dicelle sōme de faire assignement a mesme nre Cousin, et q ap^s ce q il soit plainement paie et agreez d icelle sōme de quatre mill noef centz vynt et quat^r livres sys souldz et oyt deniers dessditz q il face plainement et entierement redeliver et bailler a vous mesmes noz joyalx nient countreestantz. Doñ souz nre prive seal a *Westm* le *xx.* jo^r de *Juyn* l an de nre regne *douszisme*.

Benet.

13 Here ensuen þe juelx þat þe Tresorer and

Chamblains of þ Eschequier shal deliue unto þe *Cardinal* for money borowed of him ,

14 First a pusañ of gold called þe *rich coler* conteynynge xvi. culpoñs or peces upon þe which are viii. anteloþs garnised with xx^{ti}. greet peerles. And upon þe same coler are v. baleys whereof iiiii. are of entaille square and þe v^{the}. is vi. quartred. and upon þe same coler are ii. greet peerles joynynge untoo þe baleys. Also upon þe same coler are viii corones of gold ech of hem anameled wyth a resoū of *une sanz plus* , and upon ooñ of þe same corones are ii. grete diamandes square and poynted. Also upon þe same coler are x. owches eche of hem wyth double floures of gold garnysed , and on eche of þe same owches is a grete baleys and vi greete peerles of which baleys vii are of entaille square and iii of hem are rounde and ragged. Also upon þe same coler is an oother litel owche , wythe double floures of gold garnysed with a balays of entaille square . and v. peerles Also þr is yñ a litel bagge of canwas wyth þe same coler a grete longe peerle and ix oþr peerles rounde , Also þere are in þe same bagge xiiii litil floures of gold weying in alle lx unces and a half . and a half quarton of troy þe prys . m^l m^l m^l m^l . cc m^{ar} k yñ money.

15 Also þe said Tresorer and Chamberleins shal deliue unto þe same *Cardynal* a greete owche of *Seynt George* armes , yn þe whiche owche are sette viii balays vi saphurs . xiiii. diamandes and ii confait diamand. iii^{xx}. xi. peerles. And upon þe same owche are viii troches vii. of hem conteynynge xxviii. peerles and þe viiith troche conteynynge iii peerles And in þe same owche is a crosse of *Seynt George*

conteynyng̃ xiii baleys smale weyng̃ in alle xxx. unces of troy þe prys cc li in money.

16 Also þe said Tresorer and Chamberleins shal deliue to þe said *Cardynal* a sweerd of goold̃ called þe *Sweerd of Spayne* garnysed̃ wyth̃ v greet balays vi greet saphurs .iiii^{xx}. xix greete ples , upoñ þe skaberđ and þe hilt is garnysed̃ with iii. balays ii. saphurs * xvi. greete peerles , And þe pomel of þe same sweerd̃ is garnysed with a balays a saphur and x peerles weyng̃ yñ alle x. mark and an half and an half unce of troy þe prys D març yñ money.

17 Also þe said Tresorer and Chamberleins shal deliue unto þe said *Cardynal* a tablet of goold̃ of þe passioñ of *Cryst* mađ in þe mañe of a booke garnysed̃ withe xliii diamandes xx. balays xx saphurs. wythynne which̃ tablet are xl troches ech̃ troch̃ conteynyng̃ iiiii peerles . and withoute þe same tablet are xviii troches ech̃ troche conteynyng̃ iiiii. peerles . and yñ þe same tabulet is a rubye and xxxv garnerd̃ which̃ tablet weyth̃ lx unces of troy þe pris cxx li. yñ money.

18 Also þe said Tresorer ⁊ Chamberleins shal deliue unto þe said *Cardynal* a tabernacle of gold̃ . wythynne þe whyche is an ymage of *Oure Lady* . sette upoñ a grene tarage wyth̃ þe figurs of *Adam* and *Eve* and iiiii aungell̃ at þe iiiii corners of þe same tabnacle and a crucifixe of gold̃ white enameld̃ upoñ þe same tabnacle and upoñ þe same tabnacle is a chirche þe whiche tabnacle is garnysed̃ withe ii rubyes iii dyamand̃ iiiii balays iii saphurs lxxvii greet peerles . and xliii litil peerles which̃ tabnacle weythe xlii. unces of troye þe pris lx. li. yñ money.

19 Also þe said Tresorer and Chambleyns shal deliue unto þe said Cardynal ii grete chaundlers of gold garnysed with iiiii. saphurs . iiiii balays . and iiiii emeraudes and xxv ples , which chaundlers weyeñ to gedres xliiii mark troy save ii unces prys of þe unce xxvi. s̄. viii. d̄ þe p's of þe same chaundlers cccc lxvi li. xiiii s̄ iiiii. d̄ yñ money.

20 Also þe said Tresorer and Chambleins shal deliue unto þe said Cardynal a paire basyns of gold chaced of þe manie of roses , pounsed with grete boselett garnysed with diuise scocheons þat is to saie in þe myddes of þe said basyns þ armes of *Seynt George* . and aboute þeim þ armes of *Seynt Edward Seynt Edmond* þ armes of þe *Empo^r* þ armes of *Englond* and *Fraunce* deptyd þ armes of þe Principaltee and þ armes of þe Duchee of *Guyeñ* Which basyns weye togedres . xliiii mark of troy p's þe unce xxvi. s̄. viii d̄ þe p's of þe said basyns cccc. lvi. li xiiii. s̄. iiiii. d̄.

21 Also þe said Tresorer and Chambleins shal deliue unto þe said Cardynal a grete shiþ called þe *Tygre* garnysed with xix baleys xii grete ples and xiiii op^s smale ples þe which weythe xxxiiii. mark iii unces of troy p's þe unce xxvi. s̄. viii. d̄. þe p's of þe said shippe cccxxxii. li yñ money.

22 Also þe said Tresorer and Chambleins shal deliue unto þe said *Cardynal* a peire of sensures of golde þe which weyeñ xiiii. mark . iii unces . i. quartern of troy þe p's of þe unce xxvi. s̄. viii. d̄. þe p's of þe said senseurs . cliii. li. xiiii. s̄. iiiii d̄ yñ money.

p.75 b.) 23 Memorand̄ qđ jocalia specificata in quadam cedula huic folio consuñ libat̄ ||fuit *Henrico Dño*

Cardinali ⁊ Eþo *Wynŕ* virtute cujusdam p'vati sigilli
 ||Tesaur⁹ ⁊ Cam'ar⁹ direct⁹ cuj⁹ daŕ est *xx*^o die *Juñ*
 anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ vi*^{ti} *xii*^o. que quidā jocalia sūt hec
 subsequencia

24 In p'imis a pusan vocaŕ *the Riche Coler of*
Gold ||contenēŕ xvi peč garniš cū antelopsis ⁊ perles
 ⁊ aliis lapidibz p'ciosis put in dčā cedula exp'ssant^r.

Iŕm unū broche de armis *Sči Georgii* garniš cū
 baleys ⁊ aŕ lapidibz p'cioš put in dčā ceduŕ.

Iŕm unū ensem *Espanie* garniš cū lapidibz p'cioš
 put in dčā cedula ŕč.

Iŕm unā tabulā auri de passione *Jhu Xi* garniš cū
 lapidibz p'cioš put in dčā ceduŕ ŕč.

Iŕm unū tabnacŕm auri cū ymagine de *Sčā Maria*
 ||inf^a cū figuŕ de *Adam* ⁊ *Eva* put ŕč.

Iŕm duo candelabra aurea garniš cū sapheres ⁊
 emeradis ⁊ aliis lapidibz p'cioš put ŕč.

Iŕm ||duo pelves de auro chaceaŕ ⁊ garnezaŕ cū
 armis *Sči Georgii* in medio ⁊ aŕ put ŕč.

Iŕm i. magnū discū elemosinaŕ vocaŕ *a Tygur* de
 auro garnizaŕ put in dčā ceduŕ ŕč.

Iŕm ii turribilia de auro pondē xiiii mark iii unč
 i q^{ar}rē de troy p'č unč xxvi ſ viii put * .

(In scheđ
 consuŕ
 p. 75.)

Furst a pusan of gold called þe *Riche Coler* con-
 teynyng xvi culpons or peces upon þe which are
 viii anteloþs garnysed (&c. as in pp. 142—145, Nos.
 14 to 22.)

(p. 76.)

25 M^{as} qđ *Joħes Stafford* Cancellar⁹ *Angl* libavit in
 Receptam Sc^acii *xxi*^o die *Julii* anno *x*^o Regis *Henr̄*
sexti unam rotundam pixidem cū cartis litteŕ ⁊
 articulis tangentibz Regnū *Scocie* “ ⁊ ponit^r in qua-

“ dam cista sup^a domū Consilii Principatus *Wallie*
 “ ad tale signū ”

**Memorand' tangencia
 Regnu' Scotie.**

11, 12, 13, 14, 15 Hen. VI. &c.

1 M^d qđ ix^o die *Octobr̃* anno *xiiii^o* R^y *Henr̃ vi^{ti}*
Radus Dñs de *Cromwell* Theš *Angl̃* t̃ *Cañar̃* Recepte
 Dñi R^y recepeř de *David Breknoke* custod̃ garderoř
 excellentisši P^{ncipis} *Johis* nup Ducis *Bedford̃* p
 indent^aam unam cistam de mearemeo in qua sunt
 di^vsi libri facient̃ mēcionēs de di^vs̃ ||appūctumētis
 f̃cis int̃ Reges *Angl̃* t̃ *F^añc̃* t̃ eciam sac̃m t̃ jura-
 mētū f̃cm p Ducē *Burgundie* ad p̃implend̃ t̃ obſ-
 vand̃ concord̃ f̃cam int̃ *Carolū* Regē *F^añc̃* t̃ *Henr̃*
quitū nup Regem *Angl̃* que quid̃ cista ponit^r in
 magna cista sup^a Receptam ad tale signū

Sacr'm Duc' Burgundie.

“ Et d̃ca indent^a ponit^r in ead̃ cista.”

2 “ Postea *xxv^o* die *Feb̃r̃* a^o r̃ R^y *Henr̃ sexti*
 “ *xx^o* ||libat^r Archiep̃o *Eboř* p m^o *Johis Stopyndoñ*
 “ in quadam pixide ||l̃ras patent̃ Duc̃ *Burgund̃* de
 “ jurament̃ [suo] t̃ a^l appunctuament̃ int̃ Dñm *H*
 “ *v^{ti}*. t̃ d̃cm Ducem. t̃ postea *xxvi.* die *Feb̃r̃* p̃x̃
 “ seqñ idem Archiep̃us restituit in Re^{tam} *Sc^acii*
 “ p̃d̃cas l̃ras patent̃ ejusd̃ *Ducis* t̃c̃.”

“ Postea *xvi^o*. die *Januar̃* anno *xxx^o* r̃ *Henr̃ vi^{ti}*

ib Dño
 heš xiii^o

“die Junii
“a^o xxxi^o.”

“ [dĉm juramētū] libat^r Arĉo *Eboz* Cardinal^ŝ Can-
“ cellar^ŝ *Angl* mandato Consilii R^ŝ. ” “ et postea
“ restit^ŝ.”

3 “ M^d qđ *ix*^o die *Novēbr*^ŝ a^o xxxiii^o R^ŝ *H. vi*^{ti}
“ dĉm juramentū restituebat^r in Theŝ Dñi R^ŝ p m^o
“ Epi *London* exeĉ dĉi *Cardinal* in *Cam^ŝa Stellat*
“ coz *Consil* Dñi R^ŝ iŝm.”

(p. 76 b.)



4 ♣ M^d qđ *Thom^{as} Sholden* Armig^ŝ Dñi Epi
|| *Denolm* ♣ t *Joŝes Carpenter* ♣ lib in Recept^ŝ Sc^{ci}ii
octavo die *Decemb^r* anno *xi* R^ŝ *Henrici sexti* unā
crucē “ cū passione ” Dñi de argento deaurat^ŝ ponder-
ant^ŝ de pondere troge xii li. xi unĉ iii q^{ar}t^ŝ t dī.
Iŝm unū magnū siphum || dergent^ŝ deaurat^ŝ t en-
namilat^ŝ de assu^ŝ ponderant^ŝ viii li. ix unĉ Iŝm iii
magnas ollas uni^o secte cū uno leone sup coopor-
torio cujuslt olle simul ponderant^ŝ ponderis troge
xl. lib ix unĉ Et postea *quarto* die *Feb^r* p^x se-
quēte dĉa jocalia lib *Johi Merston* Armig^ŝo p b^re
de privato sigillo huic folio consu^ŝ. ♣

(Sched^t
p. 76.)

5 *Henri* par la grace de Dieu Roy *d'Engleterre*
t de *France* t Seigneur *d'Irlande*. As Tresorer t
Chamberleins de n^re Eschequier saluz. Nous vo-
lons de lavis t assent de n^re conseil t vous man-
dons qđ a n^re ame Esquier *Johan Merston* Gardein
de noz joialx facez deliverer les parcelles dessouz
escriptes cestassavoir deux grandes flaskettes d ar-
gent dorrez faitz al ma^ŝle de scalopes poisantz
du troie. lxx li. iii. unĉ. Iŝm trois grandes pottes
d une sort d argent dorrez t chacez t ĉhun avec
un lyo^ŝ sur les covercles t les ||hancers faitz al
ma^ŝle de wrethes poisantz ensemble du troye. xl.
li. ix. unĉ Iŝm une croys d argent dorrez este-
aunt sur un bas pee amaillez de la passio^ŝ n^re S^r

Jhu Crist poisant du troye . xii. lb̄. xi. unĉ iii quart̄. dī. Iĉm un grand̄ coupe d argent enorrez ĩ amaillez d asure poisant viii lb̄ ix. unĉ. Iĉm une coupe d or martillez jadys del doune del *Conte de Marche* poisant xxxi unĉ dī ĩ un paire basines d or chacez pounsonnez ĩ amaillez en les founces de diuſes armes poisantz xxviii lb̄ ĩ viii. unĉ. Douñ souz nŕe priue seal a *Westm̄* le *quart* jour de *Feuſer* lan du nŕe regne *unzisme*.

p. 76 b.) 6 M^d qđ xv^o die *April* a^o r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ vi^{ti} xii^o* [Theſ *Angl* ĩ *Cam̄ar* de Sc^acio] receperunt unam acquietanciam Dño nŕo Regi fact̄ p̄ *Thomam Bređoñ* administratorem bonoꝝ *Riĉi Flemynĝ* nup̄ *Lincolñ* Epi de sūma dcxix li xix s̄ viii. đ. rem̄ in viridi cista infra Receptam.

7 M^d qđ xv^o die *Febr̄* anno *xiii^o* R̄ *H vi^{ti}* quidam Armiḡ vocat̄ † *Brydde* libavit in Receptam Sc^acii quandam c^ucem ennamilať cum ||viredi ģent̄ sup̄ xxxii ples cū pede de auro que quedā crux nup̄ invadiať fuit eidm̄ † *Bryt* ĩ cuidā alio Armiḡo vocat̄ *Witt Braunsepath* cū uno ciphō ĩ ciphus nōdū restituit̄ ĩ ponit̄ in cista sup̄ Recept̄ in ||quodam pixide cū tali signo



p. 77.) 8 “M^d qđ quidam *Magnus liber* vocat̄ *Registrum* “*Ducatus Lancast̄* libat̄ [fuit] *Johi Leventhorp̄*” Armiḡo [Señ] in *Cam̄a* voĉ *Sterre Chamb* coram *Consilio* Dñi Regis *die Sabbi px’ ante festum Nat̄ S̄ci Johis Baŕpte* anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ sexti xii^o* virtute bŕis de p̄vato sigillo huic folio consuť cui^o dať est *xxvi^o* die *April* a^o sup̄^ađĉo.

(Sched
p. 77.)

9 *Henr* par la grace de Dieu Roy *dEngleterre* ⁊ de *Fraunce* ⁊ Seigneur *dIrlande*. As Tresourer ⁊ Chamberleins de nre Eschequier saluz. Nous volons de lavis ⁊ assent de nre conseil ⁊ vous mandons q̄ a nre bñ ame Esquier *Johan Leventhorp* Gardein des Recordes ⁊ immunitées de nre Duchie de *Lancastre*. facez liverer *ung registre* garde en nre Tresourie touchant les immunitées ⁊ privileges de mesme nre *Duchie*. pur ycell registre saufement ⁊ seurement garder a nre oeps Douñ soubz nre prive seal a *Westmonstier* le *xxvi^e* jour d *Av^{il}* l'an de nre regne *douszisme*.

(p. 77 b.)

10 M^d qđ Dñi de *Consilio* Dñi Regis *xxvii^o* die *Januar* anno r̄ R̄ *Henrici sexti duodecimo* delibaverunt Theſ ⁊ Camar̄ infra Receptam Sc^acii dci Dñi R̄ quendam pixidem continentē sigill̄ † Ducis de *Burboyñ* que quid̄ pixis sigillať est cū ||duobz sigill̄ dcoz Dñoz de Consilio que remanet in quad̄ cista sup^a Recept̄ Sc^acii dci Reḡ ad tale signū



11 M^d qđ v die *Februar* anno r̄ R̄ *Henr sexti duodecimo* Executores *Johis Clyff* nup uni^o mynstraľ Dñi R̄ *Henr quinti* delibaverunt Theſ ⁊ Camar̄ infra Receptam dci Dñi Regis divs jocalia † sibi invadiať † p eundem Dñm *H quintū* p vad̄ suis guer̄ in ptibz *Franč* anno ||r̄ ||R̄ regni dci R̄ *H v* icio eid̄ *Johi Clyff* invadiať ut pat̄ p quand̄ indenturam † videľt unam lectrinā de argento deaurāť cū uno pede ad modū tabnačli ||stantē sup quatuor pedes ⁊ duo aquaria de argento deaurāť unū † cū † enamulať cū arm̄ *Angl* ⁊ *Franč* ⁊ aliud cū ||cervis argent̄ Iťm unā tabnl̄ cū divs reliquis in

Clyff.

ead contentē stantē sup duos leones, simiļ ponderant p pondus troge xxvi lb vi. unč p's lib xl š. Iťm unā magnā craterā cū tribz candelabris cū tribz pykes unū cocliar magnū de argento 7 unū scumar 7 unā peciam ||dune ||byde libať Comiť *March* *Marescall* 7 unū spiceplate de argento simiļ ponderant xix li p'č lib xxx š. Iťm une cofre petit de argento deaurat 7 unū chauffr de argento deaurat fact ad modū pile simiļ pond ii lb ii unč. “ 7 libant in magnā Teš *xii* die *Feb* *px* seq'n 7 defē in ponder ii unč iii q'rt unč.”

“ Ext^a.”

12 “ M^d qđ *xio* die *Feb* a° r̄ R̄ *H vi* *xv* libať fueř ext^a Theš R̄ *Rad* *Cromwell* Theš *Angl* unā crateram de argento unū magnū cocliar de argento 7 unū scumar de argento de jocať sup^adcis.”

13 [“ Que quid cratera de argento magnū cocliar de argento 7 unū scumar de argento de jocalibz sup^adcis, idem Theš *Angl* p m^o *Ri* *Alred* delibavit *Jo* *Penycok* valect robaž R̄ videlt *xv* die *Feb*, anno *xv* R̄ *Hen* *sexti*.”]

14 M^d qđ *decimo* die *Mai* anno r̄ R̄ *Hen* *sexti* *duodecimo* Dñs *Rad* *Cromwell* Theš *Angl* delibavit in Thesaur R̄ unam acquiet Dño Reg p̄ *Tho* *Bredo* administrat bonož *Ri* *Flemyn* nup Epi *Lincol* fact de sūma *DCXIX* li *xix* š. *viii* đ que reñi in [quad cista] sup^a Receptam Sc^acii ad tale signū

15 M^d qđ *xviii* die *Ap* anno *xii* Regis *Hen* *sexti* *Jo* *M'ston* Clicus jocaliū Regis delibavit in magnā Theš Regis unū almudyssh de auro voč le

Merston.

Tygre stanť sup unū ursum de auro garnisať cū xix baleis 7̄ xxvi ples ponderanť xxii lb i unč dī.

(p. 78.)

“ Indent^a. ”

M^d * ||quidam pixis in quo * una indent^a anno xii^o R̄ H vi^{ti} facta int̄ Radm Dñm de *Cromwell* Theš *Angl* 7̄ *Joñem Leventhorp̄* juñ Gen^lalem Receptorem dñioz Ducat̄ *Lancastrie* fact̄ de solucoe m^l li p m^o *Joñis Chirch* ponit^r in quadam cista sup^a Recept̄ ad tale signū



Sigilla aurea
R̄ *Sicilie*.

16 M^d qđ ||quidam pixis ||cooptus cū nigro corio 7̄ ferro ||ligatus in quo sūt xx sigilla aurea Dñi *Edmūdi* Regis *Sicilie* filii Dñi *Henrici* Regis *Angl* [quibusdam confirmacoeibz annexa] ponit^r in magna cista sup^a Receptam ♣ Sc^acii ad caput gradus sup^a dictam †Rece videt̄ xviii^o die *Junii* anno xii^o R̄ H vi^{ti} ♣ [Duč *Lanč* in una бага de canabo ad tale signū]



[de “ quibz ii. sigill̄ abstrahunt^r p Ep̄m *Karliot* Theš “ *Angl*. ”]

Indent^a
Ducis *Bede-*
ford.

17 M^d qđ ||quid̄ pixis in qua * una indent^a de m^l m^l m^ar^z fact̄ int̄ Radm Dñm de *Cromwell* Theš *Angl* 7̄ *Joñem* Ducem *Bed* ad deliband̄ Cancell̄ *Franč* ponit^r in viridi cista.

18 M^d qđ xi^o die *Julii* anno xii^o ejusd̄ Regis Theš *Angl* 7̄ Camar̄ de Sc^acio delibaverūt *Witto Toly* Secretario Dñi Cardinal̄ *Angl*, duos libros videt̄ ||unus ||liber vocat̄ *Egesippus* incipient̄ scđo fol̄, *suis nactus*, 7̄ “ ||alt̄ ||liber ” voč *Lib de obs̄vanč Pape*, inciḡ scđo fō *Cardinalis qui s̄vit*

¶ qui quid̄ ||libr̄, p̄d̄c̄us *Wills* tenet̄ restituēr̄ *xxi*^o
die *Octobr̄ px̄ seq̄n̄*

“ Qui quidem libri restituunt̄ p̄ p̄d̄c̄m *Wiltm*
“ *Toly xxv*^o die *Januar̄* anno *xiii*^o ejusdem Regis
“ et remañ sup^a Ret^{am} cum a^l lib̄r̄.”

¶ “ Et postea *xvii*^o die *Febr̄* a^o *xiii*^o ejusd̄ Regis
“ iidem libri delib̄at̄ fuēr̄ eidem *Witto Toly* p̄ m^o
“ *Joh̄is Patesle* ad custodiend̄ p̄ unū annū integrū
“ ⁊ dimid̄ “ de ” mandato Thēs *Angl̄.*”

✚ M^o qđ *xvi*^o die *Febr̄* anno r̄ R̄ *H vi*^{ti} *xiii*^o li^ta
p̄cūr̄ [Ducis] *Bauar̄* ac acquietanč d̄c̄i Duč de
m^b m^ar̄c̄e ac acquietanč *Phi* Duč *Burgund̄* de vi-
ginti quīq³ millib³ nobi^l ponūt̄ simul in q^adam
pixide talit̄ signat̄

{ Burgoyñ Bayr }

⁊ ||d̄c̄us ||pixid̄ ponit̄ in ||viredi cista.✚

13 Hen. VI.

(p. 78 b.)

1 M^o qđ *xx*^o die *Februar̄* anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ sexti*
īciodecimo Ričus Sellynġ Armiḡ exceč̄ test̄i *Johanne*
nup̄ ux̄lis ac executricis test̄i *Witti Bardolf* Militis
delib̄avit Thēs ⁊ Cam̄ar̄ Re^{te} Sc^acii unā acquietanč
sūmam ccc li continč̄ in plenam soluč̄ dcc xlvi li
vii. đ̄ o^b q^a eidem *Witto* de vad̄ suis apud *Cales̄* p̄
Dñm Regē ✚ rem̄ ✚ debi^t ut p̄ ii billas de debent̄
Ričo Bukland̄ lib̄at̄ apparet̄ t̄c̄ que remañ in quad̄
pixide ad tale signū

R S

in quadam cista sup^a Receptā Sc^acii.

“ q³ in at
“ loco.”

2 M^d qđ *xxi*^o die *Febr̃* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ vi*^{ti} *tercio-*
decimo delibať fuit Theſ̃ t̃ Cañiis de Sc^acio p̃ m^o
Witti Alred̃ ||unā ||pixedem cū una acquieť *Bened̃ci*
||*Bouremei* p̃ Cancell̃ *Frañc̃* t̃ l̃ra p̃cuť p̃ d̃co *Bene-*
dicto p̃ *Joħem Sak'* t̃ l̃ra Cancell̃ *Frañc̃* missa Dño
Theſ̃ *Angl̃* p̃ .viii^o xxxiii li. vi s̃ viii đ. It̃ l̃ra p̃cuť
Ducis *Bavar̃r̃* t̃ acquieť p̃cuť dicti Ducis de m^p
m^ar₃ It̃ unam acquieť Ducis *Burgund̃* que quid̃
pixis remañ in quadam cista sup^a Re^{ta} Sc^acii ad tale
signū

{ Burgūd' D' Babar' . }

3 M^d qđ *quarto* die *Junii* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ sexti*
xiii^o delibať fueť Theſ̃ t̃ Cañiā de Sc^acio “ quinq^o ”
||acquietancias Epi de *Tyrwyñ* Cancellā *Frañc̃* de
di^vsis solu^coib₃ eidem Cancellā fact̃ , que quidem
acquietan^c remañ in una pixide in viridi cista infra
Receptam Sc^acii ad tale signū



Itm in eadem pixide continet^r una alia acquie-
tancia *Joħis Lusshingbourñ* de clxvi li xiii s̃ iiiii đ.

Cardinal.

4 M^d. qđ acquieť Dñi *Henrici* Cardinal̃ *Angl̃*
t̃ *Wyntoñ* Epi cuj^o dať *xxix*^o die *Novembr̃* a^o *xiii*^o
R̃ *Henrici sexti* que quid̃ acquieť est de sm^a m^p m^p
m^p t̃ quingenť mar^c t̃ ponit^r in q^adam pixide in
||veridi cista cū acquieť Epi de *Tirwyñ* t̃ ať acquieť
ad tale signū



Cronycles.

5 M^d qđ *iii*^o die *Julii* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ sexti* *xiii*^o,
Radus Dñs de *Cromwell* Theſ̃ *Angl̃* cepit ext^a The-
sauř Regis *duos libros cronicoz* qui nup fueť Dñi
H. nup Regis *Angl̃ quinti* post conq̃m , p̃ m^o *Witti*

Constable. “Postea libant^r *Riço Caudrey* p̄ dēm
“*Theš Angl.*”

(p. 79.) 6 M^d qđ *xv* die *Julii* , anno ř *R Henř sexti*
xiii^o *Radus* Dñs de *Cromwell* *Theš Angl* t̄ *Cañar*
de Sc^acio de consensu t̄ assensu Dñož de Consilio
dči Dñi Regis deliberaverunt *Riço Caudrey* Mağro
Collegii p̄dči Dñi Regis in Uni^vsitate sua *Cantebř*
Caudrey. di^vsos libros juris civilis t̄ aliož librož custodiend̄
in eodem *Collegio* , q^amdiu dčo *Dño Regi* placuit ,
ut patz p̄ indentuř de delibačoe dčož librož fact̄ int̄
dčos *Theš* t̄ *Cañar* , t̄ dēm *Ričm* , que quidem in-
dentuř remañ in hanapio de ĩmĩo *Pasche* anno *xiii*^o
p̄dčo.

“ Qui quid̄ libri virtute b̄ris de p̄vato sigillo
“ eisdem *Theš* t̄ *Cañar* direct̄ de dať *scđo* die
“ *Julii* a^o *xviii*^o libant^r eidem *Collegio* , iħm imp̄pm
“ remansuř ut patz p̄ idem b̄re de privato sigillo
“ remañ in hanapio de ĩmĩo *Sči Michis* a^o *xix*
“ dči *R.*”

7 Iħm in eodem hanapio continet^r una alia in-
dentura ex antiquo fča de p̄dčis libris “ et eciam
“ de di^vsis jocalibz dči Dñi Regis capt̄ apud *Meux*
“ p̄ Dñm *H* nup̄ Regem *Angl* p̄rem Regis nūc ,
“ cuj^o quidem indentuř dať est *vi*^{to} die *Octobř* ,
“ anno ř *R Henř* ||*sexti* p̄dči , *sexto.*”

14 Hen. VI.

1 M^d qđ *xxi*^o die *Novembř* , anno ř *R Henř*
sexti post conq̄m *xiii*^o. *Willm̄s* Comes *Suff* delibavit
Theš t̄ *Cañar* de Sc^acio illud *Magnū Sigillū* ar-

Sigill de
argento
H quinti.

genti quod Dñs *Henr̃* nup Rex *Angl̃* pat̃ dci Dñi
Regis nūc delibavit *Joh̃i* nup Duci *Bedeford̃* in ptibz
Franç custodiend̃ t̃ exc̃cend̃ ĩbm noie ejusdem Dñi
Regis, quod quid̃ sigillū ponit̃ in una bursa de
corio in magna cista infra Ab̃biam *B'i Petri Westm̃*,
salvo custodiend̃.

“ Et postea *ultimo* die *Januar̃* a^o *xxviii*^o ejusd̃ R̃
“ *Henr̃ vi*^{ti} idem Magnū Sigillū libat̃ ad man^o dci
“ Dñi R̃ in Pliamento suo apud *Westm̃* teñ exis-
“ teñ p̃ m^o Dñi de *Say* Theš *Angl̃* t̃ Cañar̃ de
“ Scacio, virtute cujusd̃ acti in eod̃ Pliamento ex
“ mandato R̃ t̃ d̃ assensu Dñoz̃ sp̃ualiū t̃ tempaliū
“ ĩbm existent̃ editi.”

Burgund̃.

2 M^d qđ *xxv*^o die *Novembr̃* anno *xiiii*^o p̃dco
Dñs Cancellar̃ *Angl̃* delibavit Theš t̃ Cañar̃ de
Scacio l̃ras Dñi Regis patentes sub magno sigillo
facient̃ mençoem de l̃ris Dñi Regis missis *Scissimo*
Pri Pape, et de ejus responsione tangent̃ abso-
luc̃oem juramēti Ducis *Burgund̃* et ponit̃ in ||quo-
dam pixide ||rotundo in una cista sup^a Re^{tam}
Ducat^o *Lancast̃* ad tale signū



“ It̃ rem̃ in ||eod̃ pixide unā bullā *Pape* tang̃
“ Ducē *Burgundie*.”

Ĩtm̃ *eodem die* delibať fueř eisdem Theš t̃ Cañar̃
vii. ||l̃ras t̃ bull̃ tangent̃ composic̃oes t̃ tractať in
ptibz *Franç*. t̃ ponūt̃ in ||quodā pixide ||rotundo in
cista p̃dca.

(p. 79. b.) 3 M^d qđ *xxviii*^o die *Novembr̃* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃*
vi^{ti} *xiiii*^o *Robtus Darcy* delibavit Theš t̃ Cañar̃ de

Scacio tres pixides in quibz cont̄ div̄s script̄ t̄ muniment̄ tangent̄ maner̄ de *Chirk'* t̄ *Chirklandes* in *Walt* t̄ ponūt̄ in cista sup^a Receptam Ducat^o *Lancast̄r̄*.

“ Et postea *xii^o* die *Junii* a. *xvii^o* libant̄ *Dño* “ *Cardinali* virtute b̄ris de p̄vato sigillo ut p̄3 in “ fine istius libri.”

4 M^d qđ *xix^o* die *Januar̄* anno r̄ *R Henr̄ sexti* *xiiii^o* Theſ̄ t̄ Cam̄ar̄ de Scacio in p̄sencia Dñi Regis t̄ ||alioz Dñoz de Consilio delibaverunt *Custodi p̄vati sigilli* d̄ci Dñi Regis duos libros ligno ligat̄ t̄ corio rubio coop̄t̄, vocat̄ *Libros de Remembrances* tangent̄ div̄s buſt̄ pap̄ t̄ l̄ras ac cart̄ div̄s dñioz teir̄ t̄ teñ tam in p̄tibz *Angl̄ Franc̄* t̄ *Scoç*, q^{am} alibi, put in eisdem libris continet̄. It̄m eodem die t̄ anno [t̄ in eadem p̄sencia] delibaverunt eidem *Custodi p̄vati sigilli* unū aliū *Librum de Remembrance* coop̄t̄ cum uno albo supello cont̄ tractat̄ p̄vileḡ t̄ al̄ muniment̄ Ducat̄ *Aquitañ*.

“ Qui quidem libri restituunt̄ p̄ eundem *Custodem p̄vati sigilli* *xxi^o* die *Januar̄* p̄x̄ seqñ.”

5 M^d qđ *xi^o* die *Febr̄* anno r̄ *R Henr̄ vi^{ti} xiiii^o*, *Henricus Wylughby* tenens t̄raz t̄ teñ que fuerunt *Thome Mapurley* delibavit Theſ̄ t̄ Cam̄ar̄ de Scacio unam zonam ħnisať cum auro cuj^o corpus de nigro satyñ embroudat̄ ponder̄ in toto v. unĉ p̄ĉ in toto *lxxiii* s̄ *iiii* đ et reñ in magna cista cum aliis jocalibz in Thesaur̄ Regis.

(p. 80.)

6 M^d qđ *xx^o* die *Marcii* anno r̄ *R Henr̄ vi^{ti} xiiii^o* *Robtus Audemer* nup̄ Scrutator Regis in portu ville *Sandewici* t̄ in singlis locis t̄ portubz eidem portui adjacent̄ libavit Theſ̄ t̄ Cam̄ar̄ de Scacio *xx*

pvos ples iiii berefl̄ ⁊ xxiiii lapides de diu'sis sortibz
p̄ ip̄m *Robtum* arestať ⁊ Regi forisfacť qui quidem
ples ⁊ lapides reñi in una p̄ua pixide in Thesaur̄
Regis cum aliis jocalibz ⁊ ad tale signū



7 M^d qđ *xxvii*^o die *Marcii* anno *xiiii*^o p̄dco
Theš *Angl̄* ⁊ *Cañar̄* de Sc^acio receperunt quandam
indentuř fact̄ int̄ *Joñem Throkmartõ* Clicum Theš
⁊ *Witlm Barõ* ex una p̄te ⁊ et *Joñem Roos* Armiḡũ
de *Chirburgñ* ex p̄te alta ⁊ in qua quid̄ indentuř
specificant̄ diu's estuffament̄ mis̄ vsus villam ⁊
castrũ de *Chirburgñ* p̄dicť p̄ salva custod̄ eořdem ⁊
que quid̄ indentuř reñi in hanapio de im̄o *Sçi*
Michis anno *xiiii*^o ejusdem Regis.

8 M^d qđ *ix*^o die *Julii* anno r̄ *R̄ Henr̄ sexti* *xiiii*^o
Theš *Angl̄* ⁊ *Cañar̄* de Sc^acio receperunt quand̄
relaxaçoem dco Dño Regi p̄ *Witlm de la Pole* nũc
Comitem *Suff'* fact̄ ⁊ de diu'sis pecuniař sũmis eidem
Dño Regi relaxať ⁊ et reñi in una pixid̄ in magna
cista sup^a *Retam* Sc^acii ad tale signū



(p. 80 b.) 9 M^d de una lřa *Majoris Stapule* ville *Cales* de
x^{ml} li de p̄ma vendiçoẽ lanař ⁊ pelliũ lanutař ip̄m ⁊
que quidem lřa reñi in una p̄ua pixide in viridi
cista ad tale signū



15 Hen. VI.

1 M^d qđ *xxix*^o. die *Octobr̄* anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ sexti* *xv*^o delibať fuit Theſ̄ t̄ Cam̄ar̄ de Sc^acio ||unam ||acquietanciam Epi de *Tirwyn* Cancellar̄ *Franĉ* conť *xix*^{ml} *iii*^c *xvi* nobles v̄ ſ̄ *iiii* đ̄ p̄ ip̄m Ep̄m recept̄ de *Rado* Dño *Cromwell* Theſ̄ *Angl̄* p̄ soluĉoe faciend̄ cc hoim ad arma t̄ vi^c sagitt̄ cū dco Dño Rege retenť in ptibz *Franĉ* videlt̄ p̄ t̄m̄is *Sĉi Johis Baple* t̄ *Sĉi Michis* anno Dñi *milto cccc xxxv*^{to}, que quidem acquietanĉ recitat duas alias acquietancias de diuſis sūmis eidem Dño Theſ̄, p̄ ip̄m Ep̄m fact̄ sigillať t̄ delibať, que quidem acquietancia de *xix*^{ml} *iii*^c *xvi* nobles v̄ ſ̄ *iiii* đ̄ remañ in uno coffino in viridi cista infra eandem Receptam cum aliis acquietanĉ ejusdem Epi de *Tirwyn* ad tale signū



2 Fait * remembrer qđ le *iiii*^e jour de *Novemb̄*, lan du regne le Roy *Henry sisme* puis le conquest̄ *xv*^o, *Thomas Carrewe* Chr̄ ad deliue as Tresourer t̄ Chamberleyns del Escheqner une ewer d'argent enorrez fait al maner d'un coundyt avec un foneſſ̄ d'argē blanc̄ poiſ̄ de troie *xv* lb̄ *x*. unĉ pris de la lb̄ *xlviij* ſ̄ la some *c xxxviii* li, le quele ewer fuist mys en gage a dit *Thomas Carrewe* lan tierce du Roy *Henr̄ quinte*, t̄ le dit ewer remaigne en le g^aunde Tresoury du dit Roy deyns *Westmynstre*.

(p. 81.)

3 M^d qđ *ix*^o die *Novemb̄*, anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ sexti* *xv*^o delibať fuit quedam lra patens *Edwardi* Regis *Portugal* sigillo plumbio sigillať de armis ejusdem Regis, recitans pacem t̄ concordiam int̄ pdc̄m Dñm nrm Regem t̄ ip̄m Regem *Portugal* cuj^o dať est

Portugal.

T

Thomas
Carrewe
Chivaler.

apud villam de *Sintre viii^o* die mensis *Augusti* anno Dñi *millmo ccccxxvi^{to}*, et ponit^r in quadam pixide rotundā existentē infra cistam sup^a Re^{tam} Ducat^o *Lancast^r*, ad tale signū



4 M^d qđ p^{mo} die mensis *Marcii*, anno r̄ R̄ *Hen^r sexti xv^o*, *Robtus Rodes* delibavit The^s t̄ *Canā^r* de Sc^acio div^s munimenta tangenč *Ducem Lancast^r* t̄ *Ducatū* ejusđ que quidem munimenta remañ in uno coffino in una cista sup^a Receptam Ducatus *Lancast^r* p̄dicť ad tale signū

Dux
Lancast^r.



5 “ M^d qđ libať in The^s R̄ quedam s̄pālis assīa
“ in^t *Wiltm Flete Joħem Hotoft Wiltm Alyngtoñ*
“ *Nichm Dixon* t̄ *Joħem Cokayñ* t̄ alios de a^o *vi^{to}* R̄
“ *Hen^r vi^{ti}* v₃ de teñ in *Watford* in Coñ *Her^t* t̄
“ ponit^r in quad^a бага in^t alias assīas de tempore
“ p̄dči *Regis H. vi^{ti}*.”

“ *Flete.*
“ *Assīa*
“ *s̄pālis.*”

(p. 81 b.) 6 M^d qđ *xiii^o* die *Novemb^r* anno r̄ R̄ *Hen^r sexti xv^o* *Wiltm^s Cheyne* Capi^llis Justič dči Dñi *Regis* de Banco un^o execuť testi *Joħis Hals* nup^o uni^o Justič ejusdem Dñi *Regis* de eodem Banco delibavit The^s t̄ *Canā^r* de Sc^acio in una бага de corio unam s̄pālem assīam capt^o apud *Exoñ*, coram dco *Joħe Hals* t̄ a^l anno r̄ R̄ *Hen^r sexti* p̄dči *xii*, in^t *Robtum Burtoñ* t̄ *Elizabeth^h* u^xem ejus que^r t̄ *Margar^r Bykebury Thomā Arundett* militem t̄ alios de teñ in *Bykebury*, que quid^a бага reñ in magna cista in una alia бага de

S̄pālis
assīa.

canabo cum aliis s̄p̄alibz assiſ de tempe Regis *Henr̄ sexti*.

7 Iſm *eodem die* *Joħes Wydeslade* delibavit d̄cis Theſ̄ t̄ *Caſar̄* unam aliam s̄p̄alem assiã cap̄t apud *Chepyngtortoytoñ* coram *Willo* || *Hankeford̄* t̄ aliis , a^o r̄ *R̄ Henr̄ quinti p̄mo* , in^t *Gilb̄m Bysshop̄* quer̄ t̄ *Walſum Suthcote* de teñ in || *Bouelegħ* , que quid̄ assiã reñ in eadem magna cista in “ una alia ” бага de canabo cum aliis s̄p̄alibz assiſ , de tempe Regis *Henr̄ “ quinti.”*

S̄p̄alis
assiã.

(p. 82.)

8 M^d qđ *viii^o* die *Febr̄* anno r̄ *R̄ Henr̄ sexti xv^o* Theſ̄ *Angl̄* t̄ *Caſar̄* de Sc^acio receperunt unam acquietanciam Dñi Cardinalis *Angl̄* de m^l *viii^c* *lxix* li xii ſ̄ *iiii* đ ob̄ , fact̄ eidem Dño Regi , et p̄ manus *custumar̄* de *Suth̄* eidem Dño Cardinali soluť in ptem soluť *ix^m* m^{ar}z eidem Dño Cardinali debiť p̄ denar̄ ab eo mutuať p̄ recussu ville *Cales* , que quid̄ acquietanč remañ in hanapio de *Im̄io S̄ci Mich̄is* * d̄co anno *xv^o*.

9 M^d qđ *xx^o* die *Febr̄* anno r̄ *R̄ Henr̄ vi^{ti} xv^o*. *Robtus Rodes* delibavit Theſ̄ t̄ *Caſar̄* de Sc^acio diſ̄sa appunctuamenta Ducis *Orlieñ* fact̄ p̄d̄co Dño Regi *H.* || *s̄x̄ti*.

Dux *Orlieñ*.

10 Iſm unū foliū papiri conť diſ̄s articuť de juramento iſpius Ducis *Orlieñ*.

[“ Iſtud foliū reñ in mañ Ducis *Glouč* v^z in *Qua- dragesima* a^o *xv.* *H.* *vi^{ti}*.”]

11 Iſm l̄ras patentes Regis *H.* *quinti* conť jurament̄ in^t iſm Regem t̄ *Sigismundū Romanož* Regem , a^o *iiii^{to}* p̄d̄ci Regis *Henr̄ quinti* fact̄ , reñ

Rex *Romanož*.

Impator. in uno coffino sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lancast^r* ad
tał sign^ũ

{ Rex Romanor'. }

(p. 82 b.)

12 M^d qđ iii^{to} die mensis *Marcii* , anno ř *R
Hen^r sexti xv^o* , *Ričus Dewe* un^o hostiař de Sc^acio dċi
Dñi Regis deliřavit Theř ĩ Cařař de Sc^acio quinq^ũ
pecias panni linei , que nup fuerũt *Barthi* || *Lumlyne* ,
ĳ p *Jořem Haukesworth* cont^ař scrutini Regis in
portu *Londoň* eidem Dño Regi forisfact^ũ , ĳ in Sc^acio
dċi Dñi Regis deliřař , videłt unam peciam de me-
liori sorte cont^ũ xliii ulnas , aliam peciam de eadem
sorte cont^ũ xlii ulnas , ĳ aliā peciam cont^ũ xli ulnas ,
appċiař ad xii ři xii ř videłt quełt ulna inde ad
ii ř. et unā peciam de sċda sorte cont^ũ xliiii ulnas
ĳ dimiđ appċiař ad xl ř. iii^o ob videłt quełt ulna
ad xi đ ĳ aliam peciam de eadem sorte cont^ũ xxii
ulnas appċiař ad xviii. ř. iii. đ , videłt [“quełt”]
ulna inde ad x đ appċiař ad lviii ř. viii. đ Sm^a
to^l v^e peċ appċiař xv ři xi. ř i. đ ob que quid^ũ v^e
pecie remaň in magna cista sup^a Re^{tam} Scċii.

Pannũ
lineũ.

Et postea *quinto* die *Marcii* p^x seqñ , iidem Theř
ĳ Cařař deliřaverunt *Robto Rolleston* Clico magne
garderobe dċi Dñi Regis in řcio x ři x ř. iii^o đ ob ,
tres pecias de řdċis quinq^ũ peciis , videłt uni^o
pecie de meliori sorte cont^ũ xliii ulnas ĳ altius
pecie de eadem sorte cont^ũ xlii ulnas ĳ řcie pecie
de sċda sorte cont^ũ xliiii. ulñ ĳ dimiđ. Sm^a x ři x ř
ix đ ob.

Liřař eiđ
Robto de
řst^o sup
offiċ suo.

Liřař *Rađo*
Dño de
Cromwell
Theř *Angł*

13 Iřm *eodem die* idem Theř *Angł* ex liřaċõe
dċoř *Cařař* ĳuit duas pecias residuas de řdċis quinq^ũ
peciis videłt uni^o pecie de meliori sorte cont^ũ xli ulnas ,
videłt quełt ulna inde appċiař ad ii ř ĳ altius pecie

de sc̄da sorte conf̄ xxii ulnas , app̄ciat̄ queſt̄ ulna
inde ad x d̄ , p̄ man^o *Georgii Swalclyve* ſvient̄ d̄ci
Theſ̄ , in precio c c ſ̄ iiiii d̄.

(p. 83.)

14 M^o qđ *xx^o die Aprilis* , anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ sexti*
xv^o Henr̄ Cardinalis Angl̄ delibavit Theſ̄ t̄ Caſar̄
de Sc^acio unū pvū librū papiri in quatuor quat̄nis
conf̄ div̄ſ̄ visus tam de reven̄cōibz t̄ cōmoditatibz
eidem Dño Regi infra Ducatum suū *Norman̄* spec-
tantibz , q^am div̄ſ̄ viſ̄ de solūcōibz fact̄ div̄ſ̄ Con-
siliař de Consilio ip̄ius Dñi Regis in ptibz *Fran̄c̄* t̄
Norman̄ ac de solūcōibz f̄cis div̄ſis hoībz ad arma
t̄ sagittar̄ in ptibz *Fran̄c̄* t̄ *Norman̄* p̄dic̄t̄ existeñ
qui quidem liber remañ in magna cista sup^a Re^{tam}
Ducatus *Lancast̄r̄*.

Fran̄c̄ t̄
Norman̄.

{ **Liber.** }

15 M^o qđ * quedam relaxacio gen̄alis *Robti*
Wylughby Militis f̄ca Dño Regi cuj^o dať est *decimo*
die *Maii* anno *xv^o Regis Henrici sexti* , et ponit^r in
||quodam pixide in magna cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus
Lancast̄r̄ ad tale signū

{ **Wylughby R.** }

16 M^o qđ * quedam acquietancia *Henrici Borrat*
nūcii Dñi *Pauli Rusderf* Ordinis *B^e Marie Teutho-*
nicoz Magr̄i gen̄alis de *Prucia* de quingentis marcis
p̄ ip̄m *Henr̄* recept̄ , anno *xv^o Regis Henr̄ sexti* , et
ponit^r in pixide cum acquietancia *Robti Wylughby*
ut sup^a.

D m^o r̄z.

{ **Prucia.** }

“ infra.”

(p. 83 b.)

17 Fait remembrance q̄ le pⁱmer jour de *Juyll* ,

lan du regne le Roy *Henry vi^{me}* puis le conquest
xv^e q̄ le tsrevent pier en Dieu *Henry Cardynall*
d Engleſtre ad delivē as Tresourer t Chamberleyns
 del Eschequer c̄teyñ jewell ensuantz cestassavoir.

18 En p̄mez une tabulet de
Seint George d or garniz d un
 ruſ viii diamand t a une coste
 une “ angeſſ ” tenant son healme
 garniz d un ruſ t petit3 ples t a
 l autre coste une pucelle genul-
 ant ovec une brebis garniz d un
 rubie. Et la tabulet tout entier
 garniz de xxv. baſ [“ xxv ”]
 ♣ xxiiii ♣ saph̄. iii esmeraudes
 lv. grose ples iii^{xx} ix ples d autre
 sort t beaucoupe d autres ples
 del doune du la reigne *Kaline*
 poisant

“ Libant^r
 “ *Dño Car-*
 “ *dinali p*
 “ indenſ
 “ *xxx^o die*
 “ || *Merç a^o*
 “ *xvii^o.*”

lxxix unĉ dī.

19 Iĉm une tabulet d or ovec
 i pece de *Tunica inconsutili* gar-
 niz de xxv gros ples poiſ

lxi unĉ.

20 Iĉm ii salers d or dount une
 hōme t l autre fēme tenantz les
 salers entre leur maines t le
 hōme garniz de vii ruſ vii troch̄
 chescun de iii ples t sur le topet
 i. saph̄ t le pee du dit hōme est
 garniz de vi ruſ vi saph̄ t xlviiii
 ples poiſ xlv unĉ dī i. quartⁿ t
 la fēme tenant une autre saler
 garniz de vii ruſ vii troches c̄hun
 de iii. ples t sur le topet i. saph̄

“ Libant^r
 “ *Dño Car-*
 “ *dinali xxx*
 “ *die Març*
 “ *a^o xvii^o.*”

iiii^{xx} xiiii unĉ dī.

¶ le pee est garniz de vi rub vi
saph ¶ xlviij ples pois xlviij unĉ
dĩ i. ferĩ dor del doune de Duc
de *Gloucest̃r* pois ensemble

21 Iĩm i. peitreĩ dor q̃ fuist
fait d un coler apelle *Iklyngton*
Coler garniz de iiij. rub iiij gros
saph xxxii graundes ples ¶ liij
auts ples de meindre sort pois

xxxvi unĉ i
quart̃n.

22 Iĩm une cercle dor [“wt
x pynacles”] garniz de [“cviii”]
garnades saph [“t”] esmeraudes
¶ “clxvi” ples poisant

xvii unĉ i. quart̃r.

23 Iĩm une chalis dor ¶ ii
cruette dor del doune du l Er-
chevesq̃ de *Caunterbury* pois

xxix unĉ.

24 Iĩm ii cruette dor ¶ i.
petit sonet dor pois ensemble

xxiiii unĉ i. quart̃r.

25 Iĩm ii. petitiz pottes dor
del doune de Duchesse de *Clarence*
pois ensemble

xxxiii unĉ dĩ.

26 Iĩm i. haute coupe dor
garniz de ples ¶ faut i. ¶ sur le
topet i. saph. Et une egeĩ dor
de mesme la suyte donne au Roy
p la Roigne *Johan* pois ensemble

lxvi unĉ iii quart̃r.

27 Iĩm une grande almes-
dissĩ d argẽ dorrez fait a la maner
d un nief plein des hõmes darmez
combatantz entour les costes poi-
santz ensemble avec la pee

lxvii li ix unĉ.

Libant
Dño Car-
linali p
ndentũ
xxx die
Marcii aº
viiº.

(p. 84.)

- 28 Iſm vi chargeours ⁊ xii. }
 saucers d arġ dorrez ⁊ dehors les }
 bordures marques avec lez armes } xl lb̄ xi unċ.
 du Roy poiſ ensemble }
- 29 Iſm ii g^aundes chargeours }
 d arġ dorrez poisantz } x lb̄ ix. unċ.
- 30 Iſm xiii esquelx d argent }
 dorrez avec i. saucer poiſ en- } xxx lb̄ viii unċ.
 semble }
- 31 Iſm xv holowe diſſhes avec }
 i saucer d arġ dorrez poiſ } xxix lb̄ xi unċ.
- “ Libant^r 32 Iſm xii esquels avec trois } xxxiiii lb̄ iii unċ.
 “ Dño Car- saucers d arġ dorrez poiſ }
 “ dinali p
 “ indent
 “ xxx^o die
 “ Marċ a^o
 “ xviii^o.”
- 33 Iſm vi. saucers d argent }
 dorrez poiſ ensemble } vi lb̄ vi unċ.
- 34 Iſm i peire basyns d arġ }
 dorrez chacez ⁊ pounsonnez en }
 lez founcez faitz de kermery de } xx lb̄ viii unċ.
 doune du Roigne *Johan* poiſ }
- “ ¶ Duce 35 Iſm une tabuler d arġ dor- }
 “ Eboz.” rez enameille bloy ⁊ vermeille } xvii lb̄ vi unċ đi.
 “ p^r ” jewer as tables poiſ }
- 36 Iſm une autre tabuler d arġ }
 dorrez enameille bloy ⁊ vermeille }
 p^r jewer as eschees poiſ } xix lb̄ viii unċ.
- 37 Iſm lez table meigne d arġ }
 dorrez ⁊ enameillez bloy ⁊ ver- }
 meille poisant } ix unċ đi.

38 Iſm xxxii chesh meigne }
d arĝ dorrez poiſ ensemble } iii lb̄ iii unĉ.

39 Iſm ii. ||haignez t̄ xlvi }
||scheynes p^r jewer as mereillez } viii unĉ i quart.
poisantz }

40 Iſm i croise d arĝ dorrez }
enameillez ovec ||de div^s ymages }
esteant sur une pee jadys resceux } xii lb̄ xi unĉ di.
del S^r de Scrop[̄] Tresourer d En- }
gleire poiſ }

41 Iſm i. g^aunde coupe d arĝ }
dorrez t̄ enameillez t̄ sur le topet } viii lb̄ viii unĉ.
i. lyoū poisant }

42 Les queux jewelx remayn^aūt ||in la g^aunde
Tresory n^re t̄s Sovayne S^r le Roy deins *West-*
mynstre.

“ infra.”

(p. 84 b.) 43 This makeþ mynde þ^t þe *xiii*^o day of þe
moneth of *Juyll* þe yeer of þ^e regne of Kyng *Herry*
þe *sxt* þe *xv*^o Wytteseth þat my *Lord Cardynatt*
by the handes of *William Port* hath delived to þe
Tresourer of *Inglond* and to þe Chamberleyns of
þe Eschequer ||c̄teyns jewelx as yt aperith her after
in writyng.

44 ¶ Furst a swerd of gold callyd þe *Sword of*
Spayne garnysed w^t v grete balays vi grete saphurs
iiii^{xx} xix grete peerles up on þe skaberd &c. (see
p. 144, No. 22.) þe pris . d. mark in money.

45 Also ii grete chaundlers of gold garnysed
w^t iiiii saphurs &c. (see p. 145, No. 19.) þe pris of

þe same chaundlers cccc lxvi li xiiii s̄ iii d̄ in money.

46 Also a grete shipp̄ called þe *Tygre* garnysed w^t xix. balays &c. (see p. 145, No. 21.) þe pris of þe seid shipp̄ ccc xxxii li.

47 Also a peir basyns of gold chaced of þe maner of roses pounsed w^t grete boselett̄ &c. (see p. 145, No. 20.) pris of þe seyð basyns cccc lviii li xiiii s̄ iii d̄.

48 All þe whiche jewelx above seid, except þe seid basyns, remayne in þe Kynges Tresory w^t in *Westmynstre*.

49 [♣ “ The which peir basyns of gold remayne “ in þe handes of þe Tresorer of *Inglond* to hym “ deliv^{ed} by þe handes of þe seid *Witt^m Port* , “ now beyng in þ^e handes of *Witt Estfeld*.” ♣

“ And þe whiche ii basyns wer restored ageyn “ in to þe Kynges Tresory by þe handes of þe “ seide *Witt^m Estfeld* þe *xix* day of *Juytt* þe *xviii^e* “ yeer of Kyng *Herry* þe *sext*.”]

[“ Ex^a.”

50 “ oon of þe seide basyns to þe seide *Witt* “ and *Robt Large* by endentu^r for cc li by hem “ lent to þe Kyng þe *xxv* day of *August* þe *yere* “ *aforsayd* by þe hondes of *Pounde*.”]

51 “ And þe whiche basyn þ^e seid *Th^e Pounde* “ restored in to þ^e Kynges Tresory þe *xxviii* day of “ *Octo^b* next aft^r.”

16 Hen. VI.

(p. 85.)

1 M^d qđ *xxx*^o die *Novemb̄r* anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ vi^{ti}*
xvi^o *Gervasius de Vulre* Secretarius ¶ t̄ Procurator ¶
 d̄ci Dñi n̄ri Regis infra *Angliam* delibavit Theſ̄ t̄
 Cam̄ar̄ de Sc^acio unam acquietanciam Epi de *Tir-*
wyn Cancellar̄ *Franç* de d̄ li recept̄ de eisdem Theſ̄
 t̄ Cam̄ar̄ de exit̄ p̄ficuis t̄ revençõibz Ep̄atus *Elieñ*
 que quidem acquietanç̄ reñi in uno coffino in viridi
 cista infra eandem Re^{tam} cum aliis acquietanciis ejus-
 dem Epi de *Tirwyn* ad tale signū



2 M^d qđ *vii^o* die *Decemb̄r* anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ sexti*
xvi^o, *Johes Stepyngdon* delibavit Theſ̄ t̄ Cam̄ar̄ de
 Sc^acio “ unā cartam ” fact̄ p̄ *Willm Eyston* de *Is-*
telworth, illustrissimo Principi t̄ Dño n̄ro Dño
Edwardo Dei gr̄a Regi *Angl* t̄ *Franç*, anno regni
 sui *xlix^o*, que quid̄ carta reñi in ||uno pixide in cista
 sup^a Re^{tam} juxta gradus computat̄ ad tale signū

{ Carta de Istelworth' }

(p. 85 b.)

3 This maketh mynde p̄t̄ p̄ *xvi^o* day of *Feveser*
 the yeer of p̄e regne of Kyng *Herry* p̄e *sext* p̄e *xvi^o*
 Wytnesseth̄ p̄at *my Lorde Cardynall* by the handes
 of *Will^m Port* hath̄ delyvered to the Tresourer of
Inglond and to p̄e Chamberleins of the Eschequer
 this jewell̄ undir write.

A peire of sensures of gold̄ the whiche weyen
 xiiii. mark iii unces i quartõñ of troye pris p̄^e unce
 xxvi. s̄ viii d̄, the pris̄ of p̄e seid̄ sensures cliii li
 xiii. s̄ iiiii d̄.

“ Libant^r”

“ Duci

“ Eboz̄.”

4 M^d qđ *xx*^o die *Marcii* , anno ř *Ř Henř sexti xvi*^o , Mağr *Witłms Lynwode* Custos pⁱvati sigilli Regis deliřbavit in Thesaurar^ę Regis , unam indentuř sigillař divřsis sigillis cont^ę treugas int^ę pđđcm Dřm nřm Regem *Angł* et ptes *Prucie* , capt^ę p *Witłm* Eřm *Lincolń* Dřm de *Tiptot* ř ał ex pte pđđci *Dņi Regis* , cuř^ę dař est *Londoń* *xxii*^o die *Marcii* , a^o . ř *Ř Henř sexti xv*^o .

5 Iřm *eodem die* , idem Mağr *Witłs Lynwode* deliřbavit eisdem Theř ř Camřar^ę . unū instrumentū cont^ę treugas int^ę ptes pđđcas , sigillař sigillo Civitatis *Lubiceń* , cuř^ę dař est in eadem civitate *Lubiceń* anno a Nativitate Dņi *millmo cccc xxxvii*^o , die *vicesima* mensis *Augusti* . Et ponūt^r in quadam quadrante pixide reńi in cista sup^a Receptam Ducatus *Lancastř* ad tale signū

{ Prucia & Hans. }

(p. 86.)

“ ext^a.”

6 This maketh mynde p^t p^e *xiiii*^o day of *Marche* the yeer of p^e regne of Kyng *Herry* p^e *vi*^o . the *xvi*^o . Witnesseth p^t the Tresourer of *Ingelond* , and the Chambleyngs of p^e Eschequer have delyved by endent^re unto p^e hygh and myghty Prynce *Richard* Duk of *York* , by p^e handes of Maister *Robt Bea-*
mond Clerk , and *John Wygmore* by vertu of a pryve seal of our seid *Sovlain Lorde* late directe to p^e seid Tresourer ř Chambleyngs cteynes juelx of our seyde *Sovlain Lorde* to plegge for p^e sōme of m^l cl. mark^ę by p^e seid *Duke* lente to oure seid *Sovlain Lord* , the whiche juelx apperen herafter in writyng.

7 First a shippe of golde called }
 þe *Tygre* garnysed w^t xix baleys }
 xii grete ples ⁊ xiiii smafl perles }
 þe which weyeth xxxiii markē }
 iii unces of troy pris þe unce }
 xxx s̄ sm^a }

cxxx li x s̄.

8 Also ii. sensures of golde }
 þ^t weyeth to gydres xiiii markē iii. }
 unces of troy pris þe unce xxx s̄. }
 sm^a }

clxxii li x. s̄.

9 Also ii. crewettes [“ of }
 goldē ”] on of whiche hath a gret }
 perle in þ^e topet and i. litil belle }
 of golde þ^t weyeth xxiiii unces ⁊ }
 i quart^r troy pris þe unċ xxvi s̄ }
 viii d̄ sm^a }

xxxii li vi. s̄
 viii d̄.

10 Also a sercle of golde w^t }
 x. pynacles garnysed w^t c viii. }
 saphirs garnades ⁊ emerawdes and }
 clxvi. perles þ^t weyeth xvii unces }
 troy pris þ^e unċ xxv s̄. }

xxi li v. s̄.

11 Also a crosse of silver o^v- }
 gilt and enamaled þ^t weyeth xii }
 lb xi unċ ⁊ d̄ unċ troy pris þe }
 unce xl d̄ }

xxv li xviii s̄
 iiii d̄.

12 Also a chalys of sylver and }
 o^vgylt þ^t weyeth xxviii unċ troy }
 pris þe unċ xl d̄. }

iiii li xiii s̄ iiii d̄.

13 Also a tabler of silver and }
 o^vgilt enameled blewe ⁊ rede to }
 pley w^t atte þ^e tables þ^t weyeth }
 xvii lb vi unċ }

14 Also xxxii table meyne of silver oʷegilt enameled blewe and rede þ^t weyeth to gyder ix unċ ʔ dī unċ

15 Also a tabler of silver ʔ oʷegilt enameled blewe ʔ rede to play w^t at þe chesse þat weyeth xix l̄b viii unċ troye

16 Also xxxii chessemayny of silver ʔ overgilt þ^t weyeth to-gydres iii l̄b iiiii unċ troye

17 Also ii foxes ʔ xlvi houndes of silver oʷegilt to play atte þe marelles þ^t weyeth to gidres viii unċ i quart^o troye

The which weieth in all xlii l̄b ʔ a quart^o troye pryce of þe l̄b liii š. iiiii đ Sm^a cxii li xiiii đ.

(p. 86 b.)

18 M^d qđ xx^o die Junii anno ř R^e Henř sexti xvi^o, Rađus Dñs de Cromwell Thesaur Angl libavit in Thesaur Regis treugas captas p Henricū Percy Comitē Northumbř Joħem Dñm de Tiptot ʔ ał, in^t pđċm Dñm nřm Regem, et Jacobum Regem Scottož, unacum cōmissione ejusdem Jacobi. Que quidem treuge remañ in ||uno pixide in cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus Lancastř ad tale signū

{ Angl' Scotia. }

19 ☙ This maketh mynde þ^t the xv^e day of the moneth of Julyl þe yeer of þe regne of Kyng Herry þe sext after þe conquest the xvi^e, Wytnesseth þ^t Constantyn Wylughby hath deliʷed by þe handes of Will^{am} Milrede of Londoñ, in to þe Kynges Tresory cteyns jewelx and godes, whiche weř long-

ynḡ to *Oweñ app̃ Mereduth* as they apere herafter
in writyng.

20 First a douszein gilt cuppes }
chased writhen weyng xvi l̄b i }
unĉ of troy pris þe l̄b xl ṡ } xxxii li iii s iii d.
Sm^a

“q ven-
“dunt.”

21 Also an olde lowe gilt }
cuppe covēd weyng xxi unĉ t̄ dī } lvii ṡ iii d.
pris þe unĉ ii ṡ viii d̄ S^a

22 Also a gilt chalice weyng }
xxi unĉ t̄ dī pris the unce iii ṡ } lxiiii. ṡ vi. d̄.
Sm^a

23 Also vi salt salers of silve }
grene enameled t̄ brokyn w^t oon }
covcle t̄ w^t a peerle theron, the }
cuppes of cokyle weyng iii l̄b }
iiii unĉ t̄ dī pris þe l̄b xxiiii ṡ }
S^a } iii. li. xii d̄.

24 Also a paxbrede of silve }
t̄ gilt w^t an ymage of *Seynt Cris-* }
tofre weyng v. unĉ t̄ dī pris þe }
unĉ xl d̄ S^a } xviii ṡ. iii d̄.

(p. 87.)

25 Also an ewer of silve pceft }
gilt chased t̄ writhen weyng xiiii }
unĉ i quarter pris þe unce ii ṡ }
viii d̄ S^a } xxxv ṡ iii d̄.

26 Also vi. course cuppes of }
silve Parys werķ þe bordures gilt }
weyng v l̄b xi unĉ t̄ dī pris þe }
l̄b xxxi ṡ S^a } ix li iii ṡ viii d̄.

27 Also a standyng cuppe of
silver covēd pcell gilt lakkyng þe
vyce weyng xv unĉ ⁊ dī pris þe
unĉ ii. s̄ x. d̄ S^a } xliii s̄ xi d̄.

28 Also a peir flacoūs of silve
writhen w^t cheynes of silve weyng
xi lb̄ ii. unĉ pris þe lb̄ xxxii s̄
S^a } xvii li xvii s̄
iiii d̄.

29 Also another peir of fla-
coūs of silve pleyñ weyng x lb̄
v unĉ pris þe lb̄ xxxi s̄ S^a } xvi. li ii. s̄ xi d̄.

30 Also a peir of candilstikkes
of silve double w^t vices ⁊ pcell
gilt weyng iii lb̄ iii unĉ iii q^art̄
pris þe lb̄ xxxvi s̄ S^a } vii li xviii s̄ iii d̄.

31 ✚ Also a peir of basyns w^t
ii. ewers of silve writhen pcell
gilt weyng x lb̄ viii unĉ ⁊ dī pris
þe lb̄ xxxiiii s̄ S^m^a } xviii li iii s̄ i. d̄.

32 Also another peir of basyns
pleyñ covēd w^t a rose in þe
||botme and armes ⁊ þe rose ⁊ þe
bordures gilt weyng vii lb̄ v. unĉ
⁊ dī pris þe lb̄ xxxii s̄ S^a } xi li xviii s̄ viii d̄.

33 Also ii spiceplates of silve
writhen ⁊ pcell gilt weyng v. lb̄.
v. unĉ ⁊ iii quart̄r pris þe lb̄
xxxii s̄ S^a } viii li xv. s̄ iii d̄.

34 Also an hond kandilstikke
of silve weyng iii unĉ pris þe
unĉ ii. s̄ vii. d̄ S^a } x s̄ iii d̄.

35 Also a brokyn flouſ gilt }
 weyng i quartſ t̄ di t̄ a peny } xii d. ↓
 weyght pris }

“ S^a cxxxvii^{li}. x^s. iiiii^d.”

36 All þe whiche jewelx above rehersed þe *xxi*. day of *Juyll* next aft^r, the seyð Chambleyns have delyved by comaundement of þe Tresorer of *Englonð* to “*Will^m Estfeld*” of *London* “_____” for money borwed of hym þ^t ys to sey & cxxxvii li x s iiiii d and so nowe þe seyð jewelx remaygne in þe handes of þe seið *Will^m Estfeld*, as yt ys aforeseyð.

“ q. vend.”

37 ¶ “ And nowe all þe seide jewelx by vertu
 “ of a pryve seal directed to þe seið Tresorer t̄
 “ Chambleyns be sold to þe seyð *Will^m Estfeld*
 “ for þ^e seið sōme of cxxxvii^{li} x^s iiiii^d þe whiche
 “ pryve seal remayneth in þe filace of *Mighettmes*
 “ *ime* the *xvii^e* yeer of þe seið Kyng.”

16, 17, 18, 19 Hen. VI.

(p. 88.)

1 This maketh mynde þ^t the *xv^e* day of the moneth of *Juyll*, the yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Herry the Sext* the *xvi^e*, Witnesseth þat *my Lord Cardynall* by the handes of *Will^m Port* hath deliv^d to the Tresorer of *Englonð* and to þe Chamberleyns of þ^e Eschequer these jewelx undir write.

2 Furst a pusañ of gold called the *riche Coler* conteynyng xvi cūlpons or peces up on þe whiche are viii antelops garnysed &c. (see p. 143, No. 14.) þe pris m^l m^l m^l m^l cc mark^l in money.

“ Libant^r
 “ *Dño Car-*
 “ *dinali p*
 “ indent^r
 “ *xxx^o die*
 “ *Marcii aⁿ*
 “ *xvii^o R.*
 “ *H vi^o*.”

“ Libat^r 3 Also a gret ouche of *Seynt George* armes in
 “ Archiepo^o þe which ouche are sette viii balays &c. (see p. 143,
 “ *Cantuar^r* No. 15.) þe pris cc li in money.
 “ p indent^r.”

4 “ þe which is deli^ved to þe Archebyssho^p of
 “ *Cauntbury* by endenture for cc li by hym lent to
 “ þe Kyng þe *xxv* day of *August* þe *xvii^{the}* yere of
 “ þe Kyng þ^t nowe ys by þe hondes of *Pounde*.”

5 “ And þe *ix* day of *Novemb* next aft^r þe seið
 “ ouche was restored in to þe Kynges Tresory by þe
 “ handes of *Thomas Pounde*.”

(p. 88 b.)

“ Libant^r 6 Also a tablet of gold^d of þe passion of *Crist*
 “ *Dño Car-* made in þe maner of a booke garnysed w^t xliii dia-
 “ *dinali* mand^r &c. (see p. 144, No. 17.) whiche tablet weyeth^r
 “ *xxx^o* die lx unces of troy þe pris cxx li.
 “ *Marcii* a^o
 “ *xvii^o*.”

7 And as touching to þe tabernacle of gold^d , w^t
 yn the whiche ys a ymage of *Our Lady* sette up on
 a grene tarage w^t þe figurs of *Adam* t *Eve* , and
 iiii aunge^l atte þe iiii corners of þe same tabernacle
 and a crucifixe of gold^d white enameled^d up on þ^e same
 ta^brnacle . And up on þe same ta^brnacle ys a chirche ,
 the whiche ta^brnacle ys garnysed w^t iii. rubies iii dya-
 mand^r iiii balays iii saphirs lxxvii grete peerles and
 xliiii lital peerles , whiche ta^brnacle weyeth^r xlii unces
 of Troy the pris lx li , the seið *Lord Cardynall* ys
 discharged ayens þe *Kyng* of þ^e relive þerof , and
 þe said Tresourer and Chaumberleyns of þe Resseyt
 be discharged of the ta^brnacle above seyð by þe
 vertue of a pryve seal remaynyng of record^d in þe
 Resseyt , beryng date , þe *xv^e* day of *Juyll* above
 seið.

8 All þe whiche jewelx above seyð , except þe

seid tabnacle ⁊ remayne in þe *Kynges Tresory* w^t yn *Westmynster*.

(p. 89.)

“ ext^a. ”

9 This maketh mynde þ^t þe *xviii* day of þe moneth of *Novemb* the yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Herry þe Sext* after þe conquest þe *xvii^e*, wytneseth þ^t my *Lorde Cardynall* by þe handes of *Will^am Port* hath resseyved by endenture of þe Tresorer of *Ing- lonð* and of þe *Chambleyns* of the *Eschequer* þise jewelx undirwryte.

10 Furst a grete ouche of *Seynt George* armes in þe whiche ouche are sette viii balays &c. (see p. 143, No. 15.) weyng in all xxx unces of troy.

11 Also ii. grete chaundlers of gold garnysed w^t iiii saphurs iiii balays and iiii emeraudes & xxv peerles whiche chaundlers weyen to gydres xliiii mark of troy ⁊ save ii. unces.

12 The whiche .ii. jewelx wer restored by þe handes of þe seid *Will^am Port* in to þe *Kynges Tre- sory* þe *xi^e* day of *Maii* þe *xvii^e* yeer aboveseid ⁊ by endenture.

13 M^o q^d *xx die Marcii* anno *xvii^o* p^dci R^e *Joħes Dux Norff* libavit The^s ⁊ Cam^a de Sc^acio unam l^ram attorⁿ ac unā aliam l^ram ejusd^e Ducis p^r *Joħe Middelton* Armig^o ⁊ ad recipiend^e de d^eis The^s ⁊ Cam^a noⁱe ejusdem Ducis cclxxi. li viii d^e q^a, que quidem l^re re^m in ||uno pixide in hanapio de t^mio *S^ci Michis* d^eo anno *xvii^o*.

Dux Norff:

(p. 89 b.)

14 M^o q^d *xxviii^o* die *Januar^e* anno r̄ R^e *Hen^re sexti xvii^o* *Wills Westbury* unus Justi^c de Banco Re- gis delibavit The^s ⁊ Cam^a de Sc^acio unam s^pealem assiam capt^e apud *Welles* in Com^o *Som^os* coram *Willo*

Sþealis
assia.

Cheyne ⁊ aī anno regni ejusdem Regis *xvi*^o, int̄
Wiltm Paulet Militem *Wiltm Halswell* ⁊ aī quer̄ ⁊
Waltum Hungerford Militem ⁊ aī de teñ * *Gotehurst*
Briggewal *Munketon* *Abbis* ⁊ *Stoke Cursy*, que quid̄
assia reñ in una бага de canabo in una magna cista
infra Re^{tam} cum aliis spēalibz assis de tempe Regis
Henr̄ sexti p̄dci.

Sþalis
assia.

15 M^d qđ *iiii*^{to} die *Februar̄* a^o r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ sexti*
xvii^o *Joħes Cottesmere* unus Justiĉ Dñi R̄ de Cōi
Banco delibavit Theš ⁊ Camar̄ suis de Sc^acio
unam spālem assiam cap̄t apud *Coventr̄* in Com̄
War̄ corā p̄fato *Joħe* ||*Cottesmore* anno p̄dco int̄
Wiltm Byrmyngelam Armiḡum ⁊ *Phm Chetewynd*
Militē ⁊ *Elenam* ux̄em ejus de teñ in *Byrmyngelam*
que quid̄ assia reñ in una бага de ||coreo
int̄ alias spēales assias de tempe R̄ p̄dci in magna
cista.

16 M^d qđ *xiii*^o die *Febr̄*, anno *xvii*^o dci Regis .
Mağr *Waltus Colles* Constabular̄ *Burdegat* delibavit
Theš ⁊ Camar̄ de Sc^acio unū certicatoriū sigillať
sigillo Senescalsie *Burdegat*, ⁊ sigillo Judicis *Vascoñ*,
continens pcellas ⁊ noia eoꝝ quibz *B. Angevyñ*
delibavit p̄ avisamētū consilii dci Dñi R̄ *Burdegat*
exist̄ pcellatim m^l ĩi quas ||d̄cus *B.* ⁊ *Waltus Colles*
recepunt ĩcio die *Febr̄* a^o *xvi*^o dci R̄ ad distribuend̄
in Ducatu *Aquitan̄* scđm vim formā ⁊ eff̄cm quaz-
dam lřaz pateñ dco ĉticator̄ annex̄, et reñ in
“ magna cista ” sup^a Re^{tam} jux^a gradus computať ad
tale signū

{ Waltus Colles Burdegat' . }

(p. 90.)

17 Me^d qđ *xvii*^o die *Maii* anno *xviii*^o R̄ *Henr̄*
sexti libant^r ext^a *Thesaur̄* R̄ v lře de delibaĉoe

Johis nup *R̄ Franĉ* , Mag̃ro *Ade Molineux* Clico de Consilio *R̄* ad portand̃ Archiep̃o *Eboz̃* in Coñi *Kanĉ*.

¶ Que quid̃ v^e lre postea xi^o die *Junii* p̃x̃ seqñ reportant̃ ⁊ libant̃ p̃ p̃dĉm Mag̃m *Adam Molyms* in *Thesaur̃ R̄* et reñi in cista sup^a *Re^{tam} Ducatus Lancast̃r̃*.

18 M^d qđ xiii^o die *Marcii* a^o xx^o Regis *Heñr sexti* Ep̃us *Lincolñ* libavit in *Re^{tam} Sc^acii dĉi Dñi R̄* p̃ m^o *Heñr Benet* duas lras de tractatu ⁊ concordia fact̃ int̃ Dñm *H.* nup̃ Regem *Angl̃ quintũ* , et *Karolũ* Dñm de *la Brytte* de dat̃ xvi^o die *Januair̃* anno Dñi *millmo iiii^c xx^o* , que quid̃ lre remañ in una pixide sup^a *Re^{tam} Ducatus Lancast̃r̃* ad tale signũ

{ *D'n's He la Brytte.* }

19 “ M^d qđ vii^o die *Julii* a^o xxi^o *R̄ Heñr sexti* *Radus* Dñs *Cromwell̃* *Theſ Angl̃* libavit in *The-*
 “ *saur̃ R̄* salvo custodiend̃ , unam sentenĉ dand̃
 “ sup̃ om̃es illos *murdr̃* ⁊ *culpabiles* de morte
 “ *Johis* nup̃ *Ducis Burgund̃* , et reñi in cista sup^a
 “ *Re^{tam} Ducatus Lancast̃r̃*.”

20 M^d qđ xxviii^o die *April̃* anno ã *R̄ Heñr sexti* xviii^o , Dñi de Consilio Regis libaverunt *Theſ* ⁊ *Cañar̃* de *Sc^acio* unã lram alligancie fĉe int̃ Dñm *Heñr* nup̃ Regem *Angl̃ quintũ* et *Sigismũdũ* Regem *Romanoz̃ semp̃ August̃* sigillať cũ vii sigillis , de dat̃ anno Dñi *millmo iiii^c xvii^o*.

21 Itm aliam lram alligancie fact̃ int̃ p̃dĉm Dñm *Heñr* nup̃ Regem *Angl̃* , et p̃dĉm *Sigismũdum* , sigillať cum sigillo dĉi Regis *Heñr quinti* , de dat̃ anno Dñi *millmo iiii^c xvi^o*.

Brytte.

“ *Johes* nup̃
 “ *Dux Bur-*
 “ *gund̃.*”

(p. 90 b.)

Sigismundus
Rex Ro-
manoꝝ.

22 Iſm ||quedam ||cōmiſſio dċi Regis *Henr̄ quinti* fact̄ venġabilibꝫ p̄ribꝫ *Nicho Bathoñ* ⁊ *Welleñ* Eþo *Robto Saꝝ Joħi* Dño de *Tiptot* ||*Hertauk' Van Clux* ⁊ aſ, ad tractand̄ cum Principibꝫ eccliaſtiċ ⁊ ſecularibꝫ Ducibꝫ Marchionibꝫ eciam *Sacri Romani imp̄ii* Electoribꝫ, cuꝝ^o quidem cōmiſſionis, dat̄ eſt *ſcđo* die *Decembr̄*, anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ quinti quarto*, que remañ in uno cofino ſignať.

“ nūc ponūt
“ in uno cof-
“ fro pictato
“ in cista
“ ubi ponit̄
“ p̄gamenu
“ ||iō tċ.”

{ **Sigismu'dus Rex Romanor'.** }

Et ponūt̄ in quadam cista ſup^a Receptam Principatus *Wallie*.

23 ☙ “ M^d qđ iste iii lre libant̄ Magr̄o *Ade*
“ *Moleneux* xi^o. die *Maii* a^o *xviii* * p̄ſencia Dñi
“ Theſ in *Canġa Re^{ne} Westm̄.*”

“ Postea p̄mo die *Junii* p̄x̄ ſeqñ ||idem tres lre
“ libant̄ in *Theſaur̄ R̄ p m^o dċi Magri Ade.*” ↓

“ It̄ iii ſcript̄ unū de appunctuament̄ ligaꝝ ⁊
“ ||confiderat̄ in^o oratores Regū *Romanoꝝ* ⁊ [*Riċm*
“ *Regem*] *Anglie*. aliud de confirmaċōe appunctua-
“ ment̄ ligaꝝ tċ tēpe dċi R̄ *Riċi* ⁊ terciū ſcriptū de
“ confirmaċōe *Sygyſmundi* Impatoris fċa cū Rege
“ *H. v^{to}*. tċ. ⁊ ponūt̄ cū ſcript̄ ſupius ſpecificat̄ in
“ cofino p̄dċo remañ ut ſup^a.”

(p. 91.) 24 This maketh mynde þt þe *ferst* day of *Septemb* þe *xix^e* yeer of *Kynġ Herry* þe *ſext* ther wer takyn̄ oute of þe *Kynges Tresory*. by þe comaundement of þe *Kyng* and certeyñ *Lordes* of hys *Counſeill*, certeyñ *jewelx* for to borwe upon hem a m^l li, þt ys to ſey a peir̄ *basyns* of *gold* and ii grete *chaunders* of *gold*, the whiche *jewelx* weř *leyde* to *plegge*, by *Thomas Pounce* and *John* ||*Poutrell*, un [to] *George Luke* and hys *felawes*, as yt aperith

by indenture made by twene þe seid *Thomas Pounde* and *John ||Poutrett* and þe seid *George* t̄c.

25 “ Et postea xxx^o die *Januar̄* anno xix^o p̄d̄c̄i
 “ R̄ p̄d̄c̄us *Georgius* restituit in Thesaur̄ Regis
 “ salvo custodiend̄ , om̄ia p̄d̄c̄a jocalia.”

26 This makeþ mynde þt þe *xxiiii* day of *Jane* þe *xix* yeer of þe seid *Kyng* by comaundement of all þe Lordes of þe *Kynges* Counseill *Waul* *Stokker* delyved̄ to Maister *Adam Molyns* v. l̄res of þe ||*Dukes* of *Orliaunce* enselyd w^t hys owne seal , of diūs appoyntement̄ made bytwene our seyde *Soūrayn Lord* and þe seyde *Duke* , the whiche v. l̄res þe seid Maist^r *Adam* shaft restore ageyn in to þe *Kynges* Tresory in all hast possible.

“ The whiche v. l̄res aft̄ þe *iii* day of *Febrer* next
 “ aft̄ wēr deliued̄ ageyne in to þe seyde Tresory.”

27 M^d qđ vii^o die *Novembr̄* anno xix^o d̄c̄i R̄ *Radus* Dñs de *Cromwell* Thesaur̄ *Angl* libavit in Thesaur̄ R̄ salvo custodiend̄ quandam indenturam in^t p̄d̄c̄m Dñm n̄m *R̄gem* , et Avuc̄l̄m suū *Humfr̄m* Ducem *Gloucest̄r* de diūsis castris t̄ dñiis in p̄tibz *Aquitan̄* que nup fuerūt Dñi *Bernardi de la Sparre* , que quid̄ indent^ra remañ in una pixide , remañ sup^a Re^{tam} Ducat^o *Lancast̄r* , ad tale signū

{ Dux Gloucest^r Guyen. }

(p. 91 b.)

28 M^d qđ iii^{to} die *Julii* anno r̄ R̄ *Hen̄r sexti* xviii^o , *Radus* Dñs *Cromwell* Thēs *Angl* libavit in Thesaur̄ R̄ duas l̄ras alligan̄c̄ , de data *ultimo die* mensis *Febr̄* , anno Dñi *mittmo* iii^c *xxxi*^o , capt̄ p̄ reverendū in X̄po p̄rem Dñm *Wit̄m* nup Ēpm *Norwiceñ* nūc Ēpm *Lincolñ* , necnon *Jōhem Lescrop̄* t̄ *Jōhem Tiptot*

Gerardus
de Clyvis
Comes de
Marcha.

Milites ꝛ ac Mag̃m *Jõhem* ||*Storthwayt* utriusqꝫ juris baculañ ꝑcurañ ⁊ ||amicos ex ꝑte X̃p̃ianissimi Principis et Dñi ||Dñi *Henr̃* Dei gr̃a *Anglie* ⁊ *Franç* Regis ꝛ et *Jõhem* ||*Upme* ||*Graue* ꝑpositū ecclie S̃ci *Andree* *Coloñ* *Arnoldū* de ||*Breymp* Armig̃ū ⁊ *Jõhem* de ||*Ooeffeldia* decretoꝝ doctorem ꝑcuratores ⁊ ||amicos ex ꝑte *Gerardi* de *Clivis* Comitis de *Marka* de ꝑtibꝫ *Alemañ*.

29 Ĩm duas l̃ras indentatas de data *xii*^o die mensis *Decembr̃* anno Dñi *milmo cccc^o xxxix^o* cap̃ ꝑ *Jõhem* Dñm *Lescrop* Militem *Wilm* *Lyndewode* utriusqꝫ juris doctorem Custodē ꝑvati sigilli Regis ⁊ *Jõhem* ||*Strothwayt* in utroqꝫ jure bacallariū ꝛ ꝑcuratores ⁊ nūcios ex ꝑte d̃ci Dñi nr̃i R̃ ꝛ et *Isbrandū* de *Merryck* Cañcū collegiate ecclie S̃ci *Ludgeri* *Monasterieñ* * *Illustris* *Domicelli* *Gerardi* de *Clivis* Comitis de *Marcha* ꝛ ex alta ꝑte ꝑ ligis ⁊ amiciciis int̃ ip̃os Dñm Regem ꝛ et *Domicellū* Comitē tractand̃ paciscend̃ ⁊ concordand̃ ⁊ aliis negociis factū amiciciaꝝ hujꝰ conc̃nentibꝫ ꝛ ac de homagio ⁊ juramento ip̃ius Comitis ꝛ et que quid̃ l̃re reñ in uno coffino remañ in cista sup̃a Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lancast̃r* ꝛ ad tale signū



(p. 92.) 30 This makeþ mynde þt þe *xxx* day of *Marche* the yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Herry* the *sxt* the *xvii*^e. Witnesseth þt *Rauf* Lord *Cromwell* Tresorer of *Inglond* and þe Chambleyns of þe Eschequer by vertu of a pryve seal directed unto þe seyð Tresorer ⁊ Chambleyns remaynyng̃ in þe filace amonge oþer warantes in *Mighelmesse* t̃me þe *xvii*^e yeer aforeseid ꝛ in þsence of *Robt* *Rolleston* Warderober ꝛ and *John* *Merston* Keper of þe jewelx ꝛ have delived to þe

right wurshipfull and revent Fader in God *Herry* Cardynall of *Inglond* and Bisshoþ of *Wynchestre* for vii^m marke of money borwed of hym these jewelx next folwyng after þe fourme t̄ tenur of the Kynges lres patentz ther upon made beryng date þe xxx day of *Marche* þe xvii^e yeer aboveseid, the whiche vii^m mark̄ shal wel t̄ truly be repayed unto þe seid Cardynal hys executo^rs or assignez at þe feste of *Estre* þt̄ shaft be in þe mⁱ iiiⁱ x l yere of our Lord, and in faute of repaiement of þe seid vii^m mark̄ hyt shalbe lawfull to þe seid Cardynal hys executo^rs t̄ assignes to have to hys owne use or selle þe said jewelx as hym best semeth and lyketh.

31 First a Pusan of gold̄ called }
 þe *riche coler* conteynyng xvi }
 culpons or peces upoñ þe whiche }
 beth viii antelopes garnysshed wt̄ } mⁱ mⁱ Dccc li
 xx grete ples &c. (see p. 143. }
 No. 14.) weyng in all lx unces t̄ }
 di quart̄r of troy þe pris c̄ }

(p. 92 b.) 32 ¶ Also a swerd̄ of gold̄ called }
 þe *Swerd of Spayne* garnysshed }
 wt̄ v. grete balys &c. (see p. 143. } cccxxxiii li vi. s̄
 No. 16.) weyng in all x mark̄ and } viii d̄
 an half and half an unce of troye }
 þe prys }

33 ¶ Also a tablet of gold̄ of þe }
Passioñ of Crist made in þe maner }
 of a boke garnysshed &c. (see } ||cx li.
 p. 143. No. 17.) which tablet }
 weyeth lx unces of troye the prys }

34 ¶ Also a tablet of *Seynt* }
George of gold̄ garnysshed wt̄ a }

rubee viii. dyamandes and in þ^t oon p^tie ys an aungeſſ holdyng an helme garnysshed w^t a rubee and lital ples, and in þat oþer p^tie ys a puseſſ knelyng w^t a lambe garnysshed w^t a rubee, and þe tablet al aboute ys garnysshed w^t xxv balys xxv. saphurs iii. emeraudes lv grete ples ⁊ iii^{xx} ix ples of anoþer sorte, and a grete company of oþer ples weyng lxxix unces ⁊ dī þe pris

ciii^{xx} iii li.

35 ¶ Also a pusañ of gold called *Iklyngtoñ Coler* garnysshed w^t iiiii rubees iiiii grete saphurs xxxii grete ples ⁊ liii other ples, the pris

ccc li

36 ¶ Also ii. salers of gold wher of þ^t oon ys a mañ, and þ^t oþer a womañ, holdyng þe salers in her hondes, and þe mañ ys garnysshed w^t vii rubees, and vii troches evy troche of iii ples, and upon þe topet ys a saphur, and þe fote of þ^e same mañ ys garnysshed w^t vi. rubees vi. saphurs ⁊ xlviij ples, and þe womañ holdyng an oþer saler garnysshed w^t vii rubees, and vii troches evy troche w^t iii ples, and upon þe topet ys a saphur, and þe fote ys garnysshed w^t vi rubees vi saphurs ⁊ xlviij ples weyng all to gider iii^{xx} xiiii unces the prys of all

cxl li.

37 ¶ Also ii pottes of gold
weyng xxxiii unces ⁊ di þe pris
of evy unce xxiii s̄ iii d̄ sm^a } xxxix li xx^d

38 ¶ Also a chalys ⁊ ii cruettes
of gold weyng to gider xxix unč
the pris of evy unce xxiii s̄ iii d̄
sm^a } xxxiii li xvi. s̄
viii d̄

(p. 93.) 39 ¶ Also a tablet of gold of
þe *Salutacion of Our Lady* gar-
nysshed w^t v. balys v. saphers ⁊
xxv grete ples weyng xxxv unč
þe p^{'s} } lx li

40 ¶ Also an image of *Seynt*
George beyng upon a grene tarage
w^t a damaseñ knelyng garnysshed
w^t xiiii balys viii saphers xvi tro-
ches evy troche conteynyng iii
ples weyng li unces ⁊ di the pris } lxxviii li xiii s̄ iii d̄

41 ¶ Also a pair basyns of
silve ⁊ ov̄gilt chaced w^t double
roses and pounsed þe burseñ of
keremery weyng xx lb viii unč } The sōme totafl
of þe weyzt of

42 ¶ Also a grete almes disshe
of silve ⁊ ov̄gilt made in manle of
a shippe full of meñ of armes
feyghtyng upon þe shippe syde
weyng in all lxxvii lb ix unč of
troye } þe seið basyns
almes disshe and
vessell cometh
to cxxli lb vi
unces the prys
of evy lb xxxiii
s̄ iii d̄ Sm^a

43 ¶ Also ii. grete chargeo^rs
vi. lasse chargeo^rs xl disshes of
dyv^s sortes and xxiii sausers gilt
poiñ cliii lb i unce } cccii li x s̄

44 Also a standyng tablet of gold w^t a pece of *Tunica inconsutit*, garnysshed w^t vi. balys vi. saphers xii grete ples ⁊ xii. other lasse ples, w^t an image of *Oure Lady* whyte enameld in þ^e toppe, and on ev^y syde an aungell weyng xxviii unċ iii quart^r pris ev^y unce xxxiii ſ̄ iiiii đ sm^a

45 ¶ Also a standyng cuppe of gold garnysshed w^t xlv. ples and upon þe topet ys a sapher, and an ewer of gold garnysshed w^t xxix ples weyng all to gider lxvi unces of troye pris of ev^y unċ xxiii. ſ̄ iiiii đ s^a

46 ¶ Also a flat tablet of gold w^t a pece of *Tunica inconsutit*, garnysshed w^t xxv grete ples weyng lxi. unce pris of ev^y unce xxiii ſ̄ iiiii đ sm^a lxxi li iii ſ̄ iiiii đ and þe pris of þe perrey xiii li x ſ̄ x đ, the hole sōme of the tablet comeþ to

47 All þe whiche jewelx above rehersed whiche we^r in þe keping of þe seyð *Cardynal*, þe xxx day of *Janever* the xix^e yeer of þ^e seyð Kyng by þ^e handes of *Will^m Port* were delyvered ageyne unto þe seyð Tresorer ⁊ Chambleyns, and bothe endentures of þe delyvaunce oute of the Kynges jewelx aforeseyd cancelled.

(p. 93 b.)

48 ¶ Hec indent^a fċa xii^o die mensis Junii anno r̄ R̄ Hen^{r̄} sexti post conq̄m xvii^o int^r reverendissimū

in Xpo p̄rem *Henricū* Cardinalem *Angl̄* ⁊ *Ep̄m Wynton̄* ex pte una ⁊ *Radm̄ Dñm Cromwell̄* Theſ̄ *Angl̄* ⁊ *Cañar̄* de Sc̄acio ex pte al̄ta testat̄ qđ p̄d̄c̄i Theſ̄ ⁊ *Cañar̄* virtute cujusdam b̄ris de p̄vato sigillo cuj⁹ data est x^o die *Junii* ⁊ anno regni ejusdem Regis *xvii^o* remañ in filaç de *Im̄io Pasche* d̄co anno *xvii^o* libaverūt eidem Dño Cardinali ⁊ ad p̄priū usum ejusdem p̄ man⁹ *Willi Port* div̄s cartas ⁊ evidenç tangenç castrū mañia *Tras* ⁊ teñ de *Chyrk* ⁊ *Chirkelond̄* cum suis p̄tiñ p̄t patēt inferius ⁊ transcriptū cuj⁹ quid̄ b̄ris de p̄vato sigillo sequit̄ in hec verba.

49 ¶ *Henricus* Dei gr̄a Rex *Angl̄* ⁊ *Franç* ⁊ Dñs *Hibnie* Theſ̄ ⁊ *Cañar̄* de Sc̄acio n̄ro salutem ⁊ De avisamento ⁊ assensu Consilii n̄ri vobis mandam⁹ qđ om̄ia munimenta ⁊ evidencias in custodia v̄ra remanencia de *Tris* ⁊ teñ cū p̄tiñ ⁊ que quidem *Tr̄e* vulgari⁹ dici solent *Chyrkesland̄* deliberetis ⁊ tradatis seu deliberari ⁊ tradi faciatis rev̄endissimo in Xpo p̄ri *Henrico* Cardinali *Angl̄* avunclo n̄ro carissimo ⁊ ut ip̄e de p̄d̄cis munimentis ⁊ evidenciis disponat p̄t sibi melius videbit̄ expedire. Dañ sub p̄vato sigillo n̄ro apud *Prioratū S̄c̄e Marie de Ovl̄ey* x^o die *Junii* ⁊ anno r̄ ñ *xvii^o*.

50 ¶ In p̄imis unam cartam cuj⁹ data est p̄mo die *Julii* anno regni Regis *Hen̄r̄ quinti* post conq̄m *Angl̄ sexti* ⁊ p̄ quā *Thomas fitz Nicholl* Miles *Robtus Pobelexe* C̄licus *David Holbache* ⁊ *Thomas Harlyng* C̄licus dimiserunt tradiderunt ⁊ confirmaverunt castrum mañia *Tras* ⁊ teñ p̄d̄ca cum p̄tiñ ven̄abilibz in Xpo p̄ribz *Thome Ep̄o Dunol̄ni Johi Ep̄o Norwiç* *Johanne de Bohun* Comitisse *Hereford̄* *Witmo Kynwolm̄ss̄h* C̄lico *Gerardo Braybrok̄*

Militi *Witto* || *Haukeford* Militi *Ričō Norton* *Simonē* || *Gauustede* *Clīco Joħi Wodehous Joħi Leventhorp* *Robto Darcy Robto Rykedoñ* ⁊ *Witto Ryman* hereditib; ⁊ assigni suis imp̄m ⁊c̄.

51 ¶ It̄m unam l̄ram attorñi cui⁹ data est p̄mo die *Julii*, anno regni ejusdem Regis *Henr̄ quinti sexti*, f̄cam p̄ p̄fatos *Thomam fitz Nicholl* Militem ⁊ soç suos ⁊c̄ *Joħi* || *Heen* *Clīco Witto Paynour Riçō Irtond* ⁊ *Edwardo ap David* ad deliband̄ seiam cō-junctim ⁊ divisim p̄fatis *Thome* *Epo Dunolm̄ Joħi* *Epo Norwiç* *Johne de Bohun* Comitisse *Hereford* *Witto Kynwolm̄ssħ* *Clīco Gerardo Braybrok* Militi ⁊ aliis ut patz in eadem l̄ra attorñi de castro man̄liis tris ⁊ teñ p̄dc̄is.

(p. 94.)

52 ¶ Item unam l̄ram attorñi cui⁹ data est p̄mo die *Augusti* anno vi^{to} p̄dc̄o f̄cam p̄ *Thomā* *Epm Dunolm̄ Joħem* *Epm Norwiç* *Johannam de Bohun* Comitissam *Hereford* *Witlm̄ Kynwolm̄ssħ* *Clīcum Gerardum Braybrok* Militem ⁊ alios ut patz in eadem l̄ra attorñi *Edwardo de Cherlton* *Dño de Powys* ⁊ *Witmo Ludlowe* conjunctim ⁊ divisim ad recipiend̄ seisinam de eisdem castro man̄liis tris ⁊ teñ ⁊c̄. noie suo.

53 ¶ It̄m quoddam scriptū indentatū cui⁹ dať est *xxii^o* die *Octobr̄*, anno vi^{to} p̄dc̄o, fact̄ int̄ *Johannā de Bohun* Comitissam *Hereford* *Joħem* *Epm Norwiç* *Gerardū Braybrok* Militem *Robtum Darcy* *Robtum Rykedoñ* ⁊ *Witlm̄ Ryman* Armiḡos ex una pte ⁊ *Thomam* *Epm Dunolm̄* *Witlm̄ Kynwolm̄ssħ* *Clīcum Witlm̄* || *Haukeford* Militem *Ričm Norton* *Simonē* || *Gauustede* *Clīcum Joħem Wodehous* ⁊ *Joħem Leventhorp* ex pte al̄ta, faciens mençõem de diūsis

condiçõibz 3 7 convençõibz in 7 ptes p̄dças fact̄ put
in eodem scripto plenius apparet.

54 ¶ Item quandam indentur̄ de dat̄ *xxii*^o die
Novemb̄r anno *vi*^{to} p̄dçõ f̄çam in 7 *Wiltm Kynwol-*
m̄ss̄h Deputat̄ Theš *Angl* ex una pte 7 *Wiltm Ryman*
attorñ *Robti Pobelewe* 7 *Thome Harlyng* Clicoz ex
alta pte facientem mençõem de div̄s condiçõibz 7
convençẽ put patet p eandem indenturam.

55 ¶ Item unā acquietanciam de data *viii*^o die
Decemb̄r anno *vi*^{to} p̄dçõ f̄çam p *Robtum Pobelewe* 7
Thomā Harlyng Clicos de d li de *Witto Kynwol-*
m̄ss̄h Deputat̄ Theš *Angl* p manus *Witti Ryman*
Attorñ p̄dçõz *Robti* 7 *Thome* receptis.

56 ¶ It̄m unā aliam acquietanciam de data *iii*^o.
die *Febr̄* anno *vi*^o p̄dçõ f̄çam p *Thomā Harlyng*
Clicum de ccciiii^{xx} xvii li ix s̄ ii d̄, de *Witto Kyn-*
wolm̄ss̄h Clico Deputat̄ Theš *Angl* p man^o *Witmi*
Ryman, attorñ p̄dçi *Thome* recept̄.

57 It̄m quandam pvam cedulam facient̄ mençõem
de attornaçõibz 7 fidelitatibz capt̄ de tenentibz 7
nõibz eozdem de castro man̄iis 7 ris 7 teñ p̄dçis.

(p. 94 b.) 58 ¶ Item *iiii*^{or} cartas de dat̄ *xxii*^o die *Novemb̄r*
anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti* post conq̄m *Anglie*
xiiii^o, p quas *Thomas* Ep̄us *Dunolm̄* 7 *Robto Darcy* 7
Witlm̄s Ryman Armiḡli sepatim tradiderunt dimise-
runt lib̄averunt feoffaverunt 7 confirmaverunt p̄dça
castrum man̄ia 7 ras 7 teñ excellentissimo Principi 7
Dño suo, Dño *Henrico* Regi *Angl* post conq̄m *Angl*
sexto, sibi heredibz 7 successoribz suis imp̄p̄m,
“que quidem indentura remañ in hanapio de 7m̄o
“*Pasc̄h* p̄dçõ anno *xvii*^o.”

19 Hen. VI.

1 M^d qđ xxv^o die *Januar̃* anno *xix^o* regni Regis
 Acquietanč *Henr̃ sexti Radus* Dñs de *Cromwell* Theš *Angl*
 Ducis libavit in Thesaur̃ dči Dñi & salvo custodiend̃
Bavar̃ “ & quinque acquietanč † Ducis *Bavar̃* & pcurat̃
 “ at munt- suož de m^l m^l m^l m^l viii^c m^{ar}3 eidem Duci “ p dčm
 “ ment̃ &c.” “ Dñm nřm ” Regem , solut̃ , que quid̃ acquietanč
Bavar̃. remañ in una pixide in cista sup^a Re^{tam} † ubi ponit̃
 pgamenu † [“ Ducat^o *Lanč.*”]

2 M^d qđ xxvi^o die *Januar̃* eodem anno *xix^o* ,
 Mağr *Adam Molyms* Clicus Consilii dči Dñi Regis
 libavit in Thesaur̃ Regis salvo custodiend̃ unam lřam
Theoderici Colonieñ Archiepi [Sacri *Romani* Imperii
 p *Italiam* Archicancell̃ *Westfalie* & *Angarie* Ducis]
 cont̃ etos punctus cujusdam tractat^o concordie &
 pacis init̃ , int̃ p dčm Dñm nřm Regem *Henr̃ sextu* ,
 et p dčm Archiepm , cap̃ p Dñm *Joħem Tiptot*
 Lřa Archi- *Militem Joħem* || *Stopyndoñ* p dčm Mağřm *Adam*
 epi *Colonieñ.* *Molyms* & alios Cōmissarios ex pte dči Dñi nři
 Regis , et veñabil̃ *Tilmannu* de *Lynsz* decretož doc-
 torem ppositu ecclie *Sči Florini Conflueñ* Consiliar̃
 dči Archiepi , cuj^o quid̃ lře , dat̃ in Civitate *Colonieñ*
 anno Dñi *mittmo iii^c xl^o* , *ultima die* mensis *Septembř* ,
 que quid̃ lřa ponit̃ in uno hanapio cum aliis divš
 lřis homağ Archiepi *Colonieñ* , cap̃ tempe Regis
Riči sčdi , sup^a Re^{tam} Ducat^o *Lanč* in una pva бага
 de canabo.

(p. 95.)

3 M^d qđ xxvi^o die *Januar̃* p dčo anno *xix^o* , idem
 Mağr *Adam Molyms* libavit Theš & Cañar̃ de Sc^a cio
 salvo custodiend̃ || quendam lřam in Gallicum , de trac-
 Lřa Ducis *Britanñ.* tatu pacis int̃ dčm Dñm nřm Regē , et *Joħem* Ducem
Britanñ , cap̃ p Comitem *Som̃s* tunc locumtenent̃

dēi Dñi Regis in ptibz Franĉ t Norman̄, cuj^o quid̄ lre, dat̄ xiii^o die Octobr̄, anno Dñi milimo iii^o xl^o, que quid̄ lra ponit̄ in una бага de canabo cum aliis diṽsis evidenciis Ducis Britan̄ cap̄ tempibz diṽsoz Regū, “et reñ in cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducat^o “*Lanĉ.*”

4 M^d qđ xxvi^o die Julii a^o xix^o dēi R̄ Radus Dñs Cromwell Theš Angl libavit in Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} dēi Dñi R̄ unū quatnū papiri, “t” unā bagā de canabo cum diṽs rotul, que nup fueř Mağri Rogi Bolyngbrok’ et remanent in una cista ferrea in magna Thesaur̄ R̄ infra Westm̄ iñm salvo custodiend̄.

“Et postea x^o die Octobr̄ anno xx^o p̄dēi R̄ iidem “quatnus t бага de canabo cū rotul p̄dēis libant̄ “eidem Rado Cromwell Theš Angl.”

“Et postea xi^o die Octobr̄ p̄x seqñ p̄dēus Dñs “Theš libavit in Thesaur̄ R̄ p m^o Robti Burtoñ “p̄dēm quatnū.”

20 & 21 Hen. VI.

1 M^d qđ xiii^o die Octobr̄ anno xx^o p̄dēi R̄ Hen̄ sexti Petrus Bowmañ libavit in Thesaur̄ R̄ in ||uno ||longo pixide, unū rotulū continent̄ totam retinenĉ illustris Principis Riĉi Ducis Eboz ṽsus ptes Normañ anno xix^o p̄dēi R̄ Hen̄ sexti t^{ansmiss̄}, qui quid̄ pixis reñ in magna cista sup^a Re^{tam} [Duĉ Lanĉ] † ubi ponit̄ pgamenū. †

(p.95 b.) 2 M^d qđ xxi^o die Octobr̄, anno r̄ R̄ Hen̄ sexti xx^o, Johna nup uĉ Riĉi Bukland̄ nup Theš ville Cales libavit in Thesaur̄ R̄ salvo custodiend̄ quoddam

*Johna nup
u^x Riči
Bukland.*

scriptum relaxa^ois p eandem *Johnam* eidem Dño Regi fact̄ tam p solu^oe facien^d eidem *Johne* de m^lm^lvii^c lx li. iiii s̄ ix^d q̄ eidem *Johne* debi^t , q^am p mille marc̄ eidem *Johne* debi^t , et p eandē *Johnam* eidem Dño R̄ remiss̄ p solu^oe hēn^d de dict̄ m^lm^lvii^c lx li iiii s̄ ix d̄ q̄ , quod quidē scriptū reman̄ in hanapio de t̄mō *S̄ci Michis* d^o a^o. *xx*^o.

3 M^d qd̄ vi^{to} die *Maii* anno *xx*^o R̄ *Henr̄ sexti* delibant^r Dño Cardinali *Eboz* tres lre quaz due lre sigillant^r sigillo magno Dñi Regis t̄ t̄cia cū div^s sigill̄ rub̄ t̄ virid̄ tangen^c marita^g div^s Regina^z *Angl* v₃ *Isabell* t̄ *Margaretam*.

¶ “ Et postea *ix*^o die *Maii* p^x seq̄ idem *Dñs* “ *Cardynal* restituit in Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} easdem tres lras , “ quaz q^ldem triū lraz una libat^r Dño R̄ *E* iiii^{to} “ p m^o Mri *Willi Hatcluff* xiii^o die *Oct* a^o xiii^o d^{ci} “ R̄ nūc.”

*Treuge
Flandr̄.*

4 M^d qd̄ *x* die *Marcii* anno *xxi*^o R̄ *Henr̄ vi^{ti}* *Radus* Dñs de *Cromwell* The^s *Angl* delibavit in Thesaurar̄ Dñi R̄ quandam treugam cap^t int̄ regnū *Angl* t̄ t̄ram *Flandr̄* ac p^t *Picardie* p mediaco^m Ducisse *Burgon^d* Et ponit^r in quadam cista sup^a Re^{tam} ♣ Principat^o ♣ Ducat^o *Lancast^r* ad tale signū

¶

“ Li^b *T^h*
“ *Kent.*”

“ Va^c hic q₃ ponit^r in a^l pixide int̄ alia script̄ p “ M^rm *T^h Kente* hic li^b put p₃ in iiii^{to} folio seq̄.”

(p. 96.)

*Stoke under
Hampdoñ.*

5 M^d qd̄ s^odo die *Marcii* anno *xxi*^o. Regis *Henr̄ sexti* Rog^{us} *Hunte* delibavit The^s t̄ Camar̄ Re^{te} Sc^{acii} duas cartas sigillo suo sigilla^t f^{cas} eidem Dño n^o R̄ de manⁱis de *Stoke under Hampdoñ* *Cory Male^t* t̄ aliis manⁱis div^s in aliis com̄ que *Johnes* Dñs de *Tiptot* nup tenuit ad t̄mⁱ vite sue Et poñ

in ||quodam pixide infra cistam sup^a Receptā in^t alias evidencias t̄c̄.

6 M^d qđ *xiii*^o die *Marcii* a^o *xxi*^o R^y *H sexti Radus* Dñs de *Cromwell* Theſ *Angl* delibavit Caſar^o Re^{te} Sc^{acii} duas l^{ras} de tractatu cap^t in^t Dñm n^{rm} Regē t̄ hoies de *Prucia* voč *Hance* Et ponit^r in quad^e cista in^t a^t tractatus sup^a Re^{am} † Principat^o *Walt* † “ Ducat^o *Lancast^r*.”

7 M^d qđ *xxvii*^o die *Novembr̄* anno *xx*^o Regis *Hen^r vi^{ti}* delibav̄ fue^r hic in Re^{ta} Sc^{acii} Dñi Regis *Ričo* Duci *Eboz* v. m^l li in ptem solu^co^{is} *xx*^m li p scđo anno retinencie sue videt^r p m^o *Petri Bowman* q^{am} quid^e sūmam v^m li p^fatus *Petrus* delibavit p^dco *Dño Duci* *xxi*^o die *Januar̄* p^dco anno *xx*^o apud *Rothomagū* put patz p acquietanč p^fati *Dñi Ducis* sub sigillo suo sigilla^t t̄ signo suo manuali signa^t recep^coem sūme p^dce testifican^t t̄ hic in Re^{tam} p p^fatū *Petrū* libav̄ videt^r *xi*^o die *Maii* dco anno *xx*^o que quid^e acquietanč remaⁿ in hanapio de t̄m^{io} *Pasche* p^dco anno *xx*^o.

8 Itm p^{imo} die mensis *Junii* p^dco anno *xx*^o *Thomas Hoo* Miles t̄ *Joħes Stanlowe* Armiger Theſ *Norman̄* deputa^t *Riči* Ducis *Eboz* libaver̄ in Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} unā aliam acquietanč p^fati *Dñi Ducis* sub sigillo suo sigilla^t cont^e xv m^l li in plenā solu^coem *xx*^m li. p scđo anno retinencie sue remⁱ in hanapio de t̄m^{io} *Pasche* p^dco anno *xx*^o.

9 M^d qđ *xix*^o die *Octobr̄* anno *ĩ* R^y *Hen^r sexti* *xxi*^o *Radus* Dñs *Cromwell* Theſ *Angl* libavit in Thesaur^e Regis salvo custodiend^e duo instrumenta notaria p que Ma^{gr} *Adam Molyms* retinuit ex pte dci Dñi n^{ri} Regis in Curia *Romana* ctos consilia^r

¶ pcuratores, remañ in una pixide in magna cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducat^o *Lancast^r* ad tale signū

{ De c'tis conciliariis ¶ p'curat' p' Rege }
retent' in Cur' Romana. }

(p. 97.)

*Witt^{is}
Elmedeñ
Miles.*

10 M^d qđ *xxii^o* die *Novembr^r* anno *xxi^o* Regis *Hen^r sexti Radus Dñs Cromwell Theš Angl^o* p man^o *Johis Lentoñ* libavit in Thesaur^o Regis salvo custodiend^o unā acquietanč *Witti Elmedeñ* Militis nup Geñal^{is} Recept^{is} dčⁱ Dñi Regis castri ¶ dñii suoꝝ de *Bamburg^h*, de cc iii^{xx} xvi li ix s i. đ eidem *Witto* debi^t de quodam supplus^o tč ¶ eidem Dño n^o Regi relaxat^{is} reñ in una pva pixide in coffro sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lancast^r*.

22, 23 Hen. VI.

1 M^d qđ *vii^o* die mensis *Novembr^r* anno ř R^o *Hen^r sexti xxii^o* di^vs Dñi de Consilio Dñi R^o, tunc existeñ in ||*Cam^lar^o Stellata* apud *Westm^o* libaveñ in Thesaur^o R^o salvo custod^o unū coffinū de maheremio in quo continent^r xviii script^{is} seu munimenta tangenč di^vs appunctuamenta fact^{is} int^o *Hen^r* nup Regem *Angl^o quintū* ¶ *Karolū* nup Regem *Franč^o*, ac Comitem de *Foitz*, quod quid^o coffinū reñ in magna cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lancast^r*, ad tale signū

{ Angl' Franc' Comes de Foitz. }

*Acquietan-
cia Thome
nup Comit^{is}
Saz.*

2 M^d qđ *lcio* die *Febr^r* anno ř R^o *Hen^r sexti xxii^o* *Robtus Rolleston* Clicus magne garderobe Dñi R^o libavit in Thesaur^o R^o unā acquietanciam execu^t testi *Thome* nup Comitis *Saz* fact^{is} ["tā"] p^odcō

“ Dño ” nřo Regi nūc q^am Dño *H* nup Regi
Angl quinto et rem̄ in uno pixide sup^a Re^{tam} Ducat^o
Lancastř.

(p.97 b.) 3 M^d qđ *xxiiii*^{to} die *Aprilis* anno *xxiii*^o Regē *Henř*
sexti Radus Dñs de *Sudeley* Theš *Angl* t̄ *Cañar*
de Re^{ta} Sc^{acii} delibaver̄ ven̄abili při *Johi* Cardinali
Eboř p m^o Magři *Riči* ||*Tone* Clīci unā pixidem .
cont̄ duos tractatus int̄ Reges *Angl* t̄ *Franč* t̄ instr̄m
sup eisdem.

¶ Iťm unam aliam pixidem tangent̄ concluš pacis
tempe R̄ *Henř quinti*.

¶ Iťm unam aliam pixidem cont̄ *iiii*^{or} scripta
cončnenť treugas int̄ Regē *Ang* t̄ Ducē *Britañ* ac
int̄ R̄ *Angl* t̄ *Castell*.

¶ Iťm aliam pixidem cont̄ ♣ duo ♣ [tria] script̄
cončnenč treugas *Franč* tempe *Henř quarti*.

¶ Iťm aliam pixidem tangeň tractatū pacis int̄
Ričm nup Regē *Angl scđm* tč t̄ Ducem *Britañ* cū
† aliis ||scriptis in eađ.

¶ Iťm aliam pixidem cont̄ quemdam ať tractatū
pacis int̄ nup Regē *Angl* t̄ Ducem *Britañ*.

“ Et postea *xxx*^o die *Marcii* a^o *xxviii*^o ♣ r̄ ♣ pđči R̄
“ *Henř vi*^{ti}, idem Dñs Cardinal̄ *Eboř* p man^o pđči
“ Magři [*Riči*] ||*Tone* restituit in Thesaur̄ dči Dñi
“ R̄ muniment̄ pđicť.”

24 Hen. VI.

1 M^d qđ *xvi*^o die *Nov* anno ř R̄ *Henř sexti*
xxiiii^o, Dñi de Consilio Regis libaver̄ in Thesaur̄
dči Dñi Regis tres lřas de treuğ capť int̄ pđčm

Dñm nřm Regem, et Regem *Franĉ*, et ponūt^r in
 ||quadam pixide reñi in cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus
Lancastř ad tale signū

{ Angl' Franc'. }

(p. 98.) 2 M^d qđ *xxiii*^o die *Januar* anno ř *R Henř sexti*
 post conřm *xxiii*^o Dñi de *Consilio* dĉi *R libaver*
 in *Thesaur* ejusdem Dñi *R iii*^o script^r de *progaĉ*
treugař capř inř *Cōmissarios Regis Angl*, et *Cōmis-*
sarios Regis Franĉ, a *p'mo* die *April* anno *xxii*^o dĉi
R Angl usq₃ *p'mū* diem *Novembr* anno *xxv*^o, et
 ponūt^r in quodam hanapio reñi in cista sup^a Re^{tam}
 Ducat^o *Lancastř* ad tale signū

{ Angl' Franc'. }

25 Hen. VI.

1 M^d qđ *xx*^o die *Octobr* anno ř *R Henř sexti*
xxv^o, *Robtus Rolleston* *Clicus* libavit in Re^{tam} Sc^a *cii*
 Dñs *Egidius* frař *Duĉ*
Britanř. unam *acquietanĉ* Dñi *Egidii* frīs *Ducis Britanř* de
ccl marc eidem Dño *Egidio* solut^r ut patz p eandem
acquietanĉ reñi in ||uno *pixide* in *viridi cista*.

2 M^d qđ *ix*^o die *Febr* anno ř *R Henř sexti xxv*^o,
Robtus Mansfeld *Armig* libavit in *Thesaur* *R* unam
indentam inř *pđĉm* Dñm *Regem* ex una *pte*, et *dĉm*
Robtum Mansfeld *Magřm* ř *Supvisorem* *monete* *infra*
Turř Londoñ ř *alibi* de *supvisu auri* ř *argenti* *cun-*
and *ibm*, que *quid* *indentura* *remañ* in *cista* sup^a
 Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lancastř*, ad tale signū

{ Indentura monete. }

(p. 98 b.)

3 M^d qđ *xx*^o die *Maii* anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ sexti xxv*^o Maḡr *Thomas Kent* Clicus Consilii d̄ci D̄ni Regis libavit in Thesaurar̄ Regis munimenta subscript̄ videlt̄ l̄ras progacionū treuḡ cap̄t̄ *Turoñ*, Iḡm l̄ras p̄missionis convençoī t̄ passagio attendenç Avūçli. Iḡm ||cōmissio ||originalis Cōmissarioḡ *Francie*. Iḡm appunctu^{ta} f̄c̄a *Londoñ* p̄ Ambassh^{es} *Francie* t̄ Cōmissarios Regis sup̄ libaçoe fructuū bñficioḡ script̄ in foliis papiri t̄ signat̄ t̄c̄. Iḡm quoddam appunctu^{ta} f̄c̄m *Turoñ* int̄ Ambassh^{es} Regis t̄ Bursariū *Hispan̄* p̄ navibz t̄ m̄candisis p̄ subditos hincinde cap̄t̄ restituend̄ t̄c̄ que quid̄ munimenta remañ in uno coffino in quadam cista sup̄a Re^{tam} [“ ubi p̄ga-
“ menū poni consuevit ”] † Ducatus *Lancast̄* † ad tale signū

{ **Angl' Franc' a^o xxv^o.** }

uo cornua
venand̄
ata D̄no
Sudeley.

4 M^d qđ *xiii*^o die *Julii* anno *xxv*^{to} R̄ *Henr̄ sexti* Theḡ *Angl'* t̄ Caḡnar̄ de Sc^ocio virtute b̄ris D̄ni Regis de p̄vato sigillo suo rem̄ in filaç de t̄m̄io *S̄ci Michis* d̄co anno *xxv*^{to}, eisdem Theḡ t̄ Caḡnar̄ direct̄, libaver̄ D̄no de *Sudeley* nup̄ Caḡnario d̄ci D̄ni R̄ duo cornua p̄ venand̄ videlt̄ unū cornu nigrū t̄ aliud magis nigrū.

26 Hen. VI.

Major Sta-
le *Cales̄*.

1 M^d qđ *xxvi*^o die *Octobr̄* anno *xxvi*^o R̄ *Henr̄ sexti* Major Stapule *Cales̄* delibavit Theḡ t̄ Caḡnar̄ unam obligaçoem de sm^a c̄ x^m m^{ar}z solvend̄ t̄c̄ in *f̄o Oim S̄coḡ* extunc p̄x̄ seqñ que ponit̄ in cista ubi moneta infra Re^{am} custodit̄ iḡm salvo custodiend̄.

“D oblig
“x^m m^{ar}3
“tē.”

“ Et postea xx^o die *Feb̄r* p̄dco anno xxvi^{to} Theš
“ *Angl* t̄ *Cañar* de Sc^acio virtute b̄ris de p̄vato
“ sigillo eisdem Theš t̄ *Cañar* direct̄ int̄ mand̄ de
“ t̄m̄io *S̄ci Michis* anno sup^adco remanent̄ libaver̄
“ p̄dco Theš *Angl* p̄ m^o *Thome Brouñ* C̄lici ejusd̄
“ Theš p̄dcam obligac̄oem de x^m m^{ar}3.”

(p. 99.)

2 M^d qđ x^o die *Decemb̄r*, anno r̄ R̄ *Hen̄r sexti*
xxvi^{to}, *Thomas Brouñ* C̄licus Theš libavit in Thesau-
rañ R̄ salvo custodiend̄ iiii^{or} muniment̄ de p̄rogac̄oe
treuḡ *Fran̄c*, vidlet tria muniment̄ inde sigillať cū
iiii^{or} sigillis d̄v̄s Cōmissar̄ ex pte Advūc̄li n̄ri Regis
Fran̄c, de data xxvii^o die *Julii* anno xx^o Regis
Hen̄r sexti, et quart̄ muniment̄ sigillať cū sigillo
p̄dci Advūc̄li Regis *Fran̄c* de data xviii^o die *April*
anno D̄ni *millmo cccc xvii^o*, et ponūt̄ in quodam
coffino reñ in cista sup^a Re^{tam} ♣ Ducatus *Lancast̄r* ♣
[“ ubi p̄gamenū poni consuevit ”] ad tale signū

{ Co'missar' Reg' Franc'. }

“ Et postea xxviii^o die *Januar̄* dco a^o xxvi^o, libant̄
“ in Re^{tam} Sc^acii p̄ Custodem p̄vati sigilli t̄ alios
“ D̄nos de *Consilio* R̄ p̄ m^o *Joh̄is Brouñ* uni^o *Cañar*
“ de Sc^acio due carte de confirmaçoe treugaž p̄dicť
“ int̄ Reğ̄ *Angl* t̄ *Fran̄c* sigillať * *Karol* de *Fran̄c*
“ Advūc̄li d̄ci D̄ni n̄ri Regis * viridi cera sigillať,
“ et reñ in coffino p̄dco.”

3 M^d qđ xviii^o die *Feb̄r* anno r̄ R̄ *Hen̄r vi^{ti}* *xxvi^o*
[“ Mağr ”] *Thomas Kent* C̄licus Consilii d̄ci D̄ni
Regis libavit in Thesaur̄ R̄ x indenturas factas int̄
Joh̄em Comitem *Salop̄* D̄ñm de *Talbot* t̄c, nup
Locumtenent̄ p̄dci D̄ni Regis in t̄ra Regis *Hibnie*
ex una pte, et *Onell Macmurghe* t̄ alios de *Hibnia*

ex alia pte de essendo fidel tligeos dci Dni nri
Regis t de aliis appunctuament in eisdem indentur
content rem in una pixide sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus
Lanc ad tale signu

{ Hibernia. }

“ Et llre paten Dni R de exemplifc de terr
“ *Gilbert de Clair* i *Hibernia* Et llalia llra de divs
“ petic i *Hibern* Et ponut in cista sup^adic^t ad
“ tle signu ” †

4 M^d qd *sexto* die *Junii* anno r R *H vi*^{ti}
[“ *xxvi*^o ”] Magr *Tho^s Kent* Clicus Consilii dci
Dni R libavit in Thesaur R unam lram sigilla^t cu
iiii sigill con^c treug int pdcm Dnm nrm Regem
Angl et Reg^e de *Denmark* de dat a^o Dni *millmo*
cccc xxxii^{do} cap^t p *Robm Shotesbrok* Militem t
Magrm *Willm Spreber* nuncios t pcuratores ex
pte dci Dni nri Reg^e *Angl* et ponit in quod^am co-
fino rotundo cu uno al recordo de eodm Rege de
Denmark in cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lanc* “ ad
“ tale signu ”

{ Denmark. }

“ Lra pdca [cu recordo pdco] lib Epo *Cic* Cus-
istaurat.” “ todi piva^t sigill R *xiiii*^o die *Marcii* a^o *xxvii*^o ap^d
“ *Westm* tc.”

(p. 99 b.) 5 M^d qd *xiiii*^o die *Junii* anno r R *Henr*^{vi} *xxvi*^{to}.
venabilis in Xpo pat *Thomas Bathon* t *Welle*ⁿ Epus
in *Can*^a *Stella*^t apud *Westm* in psencia Dni Can-
cellar *Anglie* t Magri *Thome Kent* Clici Consilii
dci Dni Regis libavit in Thesaur^a R salvo cus-
todien^d in lluno pixide llrotundo quand^am lram si-
gilla^t cu divsis sigill int Dnm *Edwardu* nup Regem

Angl pⁱmū et Florenciū Coī de Holand Robtum de Brus Dñm de Vale dAnande ⁊ aī de pⁱtib₃ *Scocie* cū una lřa attorñ sigillať sub sigillo regimīs regni *Scocie* deputať de dať anno Dñi *mittmo cc lxxxvi* reñ in una бага cū aī evidenciis Reĝ *Scocie* in cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducat^o *Lancastř* ad tale signū

{ Scotia E pⁱmí. }

6 M^d qđ *viii*^o die *Julii* anno ř *Henř vi*^{ti} *xxvi*^o Maĝr *Thomas Kent* Clīcus Consilii dēi Dñi Regis libavit in Thesaurē R^y x scriptē de treuĝ ac de progācōe treuĝ captē int^o p^dcēm Dñm nřm Regem ex una pte ⁊ et *Plm* Ducem *Burgund* ⁊ aī, et ponūt^r in quadam pixide quadrať reñ “ in cista sup^a ” Receptam Ducatus *Lancastř* ad tale signū

⊕ **{ Flandr' treug' }**

[“ Lib Consilio Dñi R^y pⁱmo die *Sept* a^o *xxix*^o et “ postea relib Theš ⁊ Caīar^o *viii*^o die dēi *mens.* ”]

7 † “ M^d qđ *xvii*^o die *Octobr* a^o *xxvii*^o R^y *Henř vi*^{ti} libať fueř mandať Dñož de Consil ii. scriptē de “ p^dcīs ix scriptē Magřo *Ričo* || *Wetton* [misš in] am- “ bassiať R^y v^s^o *Cales* ” † “ q₃ restaur ”

=====

27 Hen. VI.

1 M^d qđ *xviii*^o die *Octobr* anno *xxvii*^o Reĝ *Henř vi*^{ti} Magist^r *Thomas Kent* Clīc^o Consilii R^y libavit in Thesaurē R^y quinq₃ lřas ⁊ munimenta subscripta scilicet lřas treuĝ captē *Lavardyn xi*^o die *Marcii* a^o *mitto cccc*^o *xlvii*^o. It lřas potestať *Ambassiatōž Avunčli* š ad

capiend̄ illas treugas . It̄ l̄ras p̄ recōpensaōe eoꝝ
 qui dimiserūt l̄ras ⁊ hereditamēta p̄ delibacōem
Mans. It̄ l̄ras sup̄ convenōe Ambassiat̄ R̄ ⁊ sui
 avunc̄li ad limitand̄ passagiū R̄ ⁊ attēdenē avunc̄li
 p̄ convenōe t̄c̄ It̄ l̄ras de protestaōe f̄ca tēpe deli-
 bacōis *Mans* t̄c̄ que quid̄ ponūt̄ in ||uno pixide in
 cista sup̄ Re^{ta} Ducat^o *Lancast̄r* ad tale signū

{ Angl' Franc' Lavardyn. }

(p. 100.)

2 M^d de ii script̄ de treugl̄ cap̄t̄ int̄ Dñm n̄rm
 Regem ⁊ *Jacobū* Regem *Scottoꝝ* [ap^d *Wynton̄*] de
 dañ anno [regni] d̄ci Dñi n̄ri R̄ *xxvii*^o libat̄ hic ad
 Receptā Sc^{acii} *xxv*^o die *Julii a^o sup^ddcō* ♣ p ♣ salvo
 custodiend̄ in ||uno pixide sub ♣ ad ♣ ||tale signo in
 cista sup̄ Re^{ta} Ducat^o *Lancast̄r*

{ Angl' Scotia Winton' . }

cal p̄ exeč
 n̄r nup
 i *Winton̄*
 rdinalis
 gt̄ restit̄
 postea
 lelt̄ eod̄
 e *Th̄*
 auncel ⁊
 hi *Chirche*
 a.

3 M^d qđ *xxii*^{do} die *Augusti* anno *xxvii*^o R̄ *Hen̄*
vi^{ti} ven̄abilis in X̄po pater *Marmaduc^o Karliot* Ēps
 Thēs *Angl* ⁊ *Camarii* de Sc^{acio} virtute b̄ris d̄ci Dñi
 R̄ sub p̄vat̄ sigillo s̄ eisđ nup̄ direct̄ receper̄ de *Witto*
Porte uno exeč̄ test̄i *Hen̄* nup̄ *Cardinalis Angl* Ēpi
Winton̄ noibꝫ oim̄ c̄toꝝ exeč̄ ejusđ test̄i certa jocalia
 subscripta eid̄ nup̄ *Cardinali* p̄ denař ab eo mutuař
 in vita sua invadiat̄ p̄ quibꝫ quid̄ jocal̄ d̄cus Dñs
 Rex p̄ b̄re suū p̄d̄c̄m libare mandavit eisđ execuť
 m^lm^l *xliiii* li *viii* s̄ *ix* đ in assignac̄ sup̄ coll̄ p̄ma međ
 uni^o *x*^e eid̄ Regi a *Clero* in ultia Convocaōe concess̄
 fiend̄ Et siñit̄ mandavit idem Dñs Rex eisđ Thēs ⁊
Camar̄ tā p̄ b̄re p̄d̄c̄m q^am p̄ aliud b̄re sub magno
 sigillo suo cui^o dař est *xxi*^o die *Augusti a^o sup^ddcō*
 qđ jocalia p̄d̄ca libent̄ *Ađbi Gloucest̄r Th̄ Mauncell*
 ⁊ *Joñi Chirche* aut uni eoꝝ ut ip̄i seu eoꝝ un^o ad opus

& ead̄ jocalia invadiant̄ p̄ tāta sūma pecunie ut ip̄i
 p̄ illis jocal̄ optinere ⁊ recipe pot̄int aut un⁹ eoꝝ
 recipe pot̄it Que quid̄ jocal̄ virtute br̄iū p̄dic̄t libant̄
 p̄fāt̄ *Thome Mauncett* ⁊ *Joh̄i Chirche* put p̄3 p̄ inden-
 tūr int̄ p̄fāt̄ *Theſ* ⁊ *Caſār* ac p̄dc̄os *Thomā* ⁊ *Jōhem*
 p̄dc̄o *xxii^{do}* die *Augusti* a^o p̄dc̄o remanent̄ in uno
 [magno hanapio] †p̄ixide † ad Re^{ta} Sc^{acii} in quad̄
 cista vōc̄ *le green cofer* [“int̄ alias indentūr de div̄sis
 “ jocalib; Reḡ”] † sub tali signo †



4 Furst .i tablet of gold̄ called *pe tablet of Lan-*
castre garnished with̄ . xvi. balaiz iii. rubiz . liiii. p̄les
 ⁊ ii saphirez . weying altogedere . lxii. m^{ar}c̄ . iii un̄c̄
 of troye. It̄m .ii. basins of gold̄ weying . xliiii. mar̄c̄.
 It̄m i cuppe of gold̄ cov̄ed̄ of kerimery werk with̄ .
 iii scuchons of *pe Kingez armez* in *pe toppe* . weying
 . iii. mar̄c̄ . ii. un̄c̄ . d̄i. It̄m i. tablet of gold̄ called
pe tablet of Burgoigne garnished w^t . xxvi. balaiz .
 xxii. saphires cxlii. p̄les . weying in a^{ll} . lxx. mar̄c̄.
 It̄m .i. ymage of *Seint George* garnished with̄ viii
 baleis . clxxviii p̄les weiyng altogeder . viii. l̄b. x. un̄c̄.
 It̄m .i. tablet of *Seint George* bought by *pe Kinge* of
Estfeld̄ for . m^lm^l m^{ar}c̄ . garnished with̄ . xxx. dia-
 mant̄ . cxxxii. baleis . xxxii. saphirez . xxxvi. rubiz
 v^c . lxii. p̄les . ⁊ . iii. emeraudes . weiyng altogedres
 lii. m^{ar}c̄ . iii. un̄c̄ It̄m .i. ymage of *Seint Michael*
 garnished . with̄ . clii. p̄les . iiiii. saphirez . xxiii. baleis .
 weiyng altogedres . xi. l̄b. v un̄c̄.

“ *Hen̄r* E^{p̄s}
 “ *Winton̄*
 “ *Cardinat̄*
 “ *Angl̄.*”

5 Me^d qd̄ *xxix^o* die *Octobr̄* anno r̄ *Hen̄r sexti*
xxviii^o *Radus* D̄ns *Cromwell* unus *Caſār* de Sc^{ac}io
 libavit in *Thesaurā Regis* iiiii^{or} rotulos continent̄
 div̄s̄ *acta fact̄ p̄ Consiliū* d̄ci D̄ni R̄ vidēlt̄ Unū rotūl̄

de annis ix^o ⁊ x^o R̄ Henr̄ quinti ⁊ p^omo sc̄do ĩcio ⁊ quarto Regis Henr̄ sexti ⁊ Sc̄dm rotul̄ de annis v^{to} vi^o ⁊ vii^o R̄ Henr̄ vi^{ti} T^ociū rotul̄ de annis viii^o ix^o. x ⁊ xi^o d̄ci R̄ ⁊ Quartū rotul̄ de a^{is} xii^o ⁊ xiii^o d̄ci R̄ Henr̄ vi^{ti} qui quid̄ rotul̄ remañ in quadam бага de canabo rem̄ in cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lancast̄r* ad tale signū

{ Acta de Consilio. }

27 & 28 Hen. VI. &c.

1 M^d qđ ultio die *Octobr̄* anno *xxviii^o* R̄ Henr̄ vi^{ti} *Witlm^o Yelv̄ston̄* un^o Justic̄ de Banco R̄ delibavit Theš ⁊ Camariis de Sc^acio unam assiam specialē ap^d *Hadleḡh* [in Co^m *Suff^o*] corā p̄fat̄ *Witlo* ⁊ a^t † cap^t † die *Jovis* in septia *Pentecos̄t* a^o d̄ci Dñi R̄ *xxvi^o* cap^t int̄ *Witlm Pecche* Armig^oum ⁊ *Henricū Parke* de teñ in *Hyntylsham Hadleḡh Reydoñ Chatesham Wasshbroke* ⁊ *Aldham* que quid̄ assia remañ in una бага de canabo cū a^t div^s special̄ assis̄ de tēpe R̄ p̄d̄ci in una magna cista infra Receptā.

S̄pālis
assia.

(p. 101.)

2 M^d qđ *xx^o* die *Maii* anno r̄ R̄ Henr̄ sexti *xxvii^o* *Thomas Brouñ* Armiger Clicus Theš *Angl* libavit hic in cu^r ad Re^{tam} Sc^acii quoddam scriptū *Isabelle Ducisse Burgund̄*, sigillo ip̄ius Ducisse sigilla^t, script̄ apud *Bruges* *xi^o* die *Januar̄*, anno Dñi *millmo cccc xlviii^o*, et ponit^r in quad̄ pixide cū ix a^t script̄ cap^t de treuḡ *Flandr̄* put patz [antea] in sc̄do folio istius libri ad tale signū

{ Flandr' treug' . }

3 “ Me^d qđ *xxi*^o die *Junii* a^o v^{to} R^e *Edwardi quarti*
 “ *Hugo Fenne* Sbteš libavit hic in cuř ad Recept^{am}
 “ Sc^acii quodd^m scriptū *Philipp* Duč *Burgund* sigill^m
 “ ipius Duč sigillař script^m ap^d *Lille* tle *xxviii* die
 “ menš *Octobr* a^o Dñi *m^lccc lxxiii*^{to} et ponit^r in quad^m
 “ pixid^m reñ in cista sup^a Recept^m Ducař *Lanc* ad
 “ tle signū ”

{ Flandr' ent' cours. }

(p. 101 b.)

4 Hec indent^a fča *xxvii*^o die *Novemb* anno ř
 R^e *Henř sexti* *xxviii*^o in^l *Jacobum* Dñm de *Say* Theš
Angl t *Camar* Sc^acii Regis *Westm* ex una pte et
Joħem Merston Armig^u Theš *Cam*e Regis t *Cust*
jocaliū suoř ex alt^a pte testat^r qđ dčus *Joħes Merston*
 virtute lřař sub pivař sigillo Regis sibi direct^m deli-
 bavit pfař Theš *Angl* t *Camar* Sc^acii jocalia Regis
 subscripř ponder^m ut patz inferius p libros *Joħis*
Merston ut dicit

5 In p^mis unā tabuletř auri
 cū imagine *Sči Georgii* garnizař
 cū uno rubeo t viii. diamand^m , et
 ex [una] pte imagis est un^o *Angl*s
 tenens i helme garnizař cū i rube
 t pvis pulis , et ex ař pte una
 puella genuflect^m cū uno agno gar-
 nizař cū i ruř , et dicř tabuletř
 ult^a imagiñ garñ cum^m *xxii* bař
xxv saph^m *iii* esmeraud^m *lv* gross^m
 pul^m t *iiii^{xxix}* pul^m de minori sorte
 et cū pluř ař pvis pul^m ponderant }

lxxix unč i q^{art}

6 Iřm i salař auri coopř t
 opař cū floribz de lič garnizař cū

jocal.

xiiii bał xv saph̄ xxiiii troch̄ quełt
de iii puł et cū pluř ał puł pvis
et in medio adinfra dic̄ salař est
una lingua ſpenť t i pecia unicorn̄
ponder̄ p pondus trojañ

iiii lb vii unĉ
iii q^{ar}t

oñes
Merstoñ.

7 Iťm i magnū ciph̄ auri
coopť t chaceať garnizať cū ix
saph̄ ix peretoť xviii trochis quełt
de iiii puł / Et sup topetť una
genōsa genulans / et in medio ad-
infra dic̄ ciphū est una lingua
ſpenť t i pecia unicorn̄ ponder̄

iiii^{xx} xiii unĉ

8 Iťm i aliū ciphū auri coopť
t garñ cū l. ruř xliiii puł et
topetť garnizať cū ii saph̄ t viii
puł ponder̄

xlix unĉ i q^{ar}t

9 Iťm iii ołł argent̄ deaurat̄
ex una sorte cū handeł fact̄ ad
modū de wrethis ponder̄ p pondus
trojañ

xxxix lb xi
unĉ dī.

10 Iťm ii ał ołł argenti de-
aurat̄ chaceať pleniť cū armis
Dñi de *Audeley* sup coopĉla pon-
der̄

xix lb iiii unĉ

11 Iťm iii chargeours argenti
deaur̄ t signat̄ cū i quartfoiłł t
capite leopardi ponder̄

xi lb i unĉ iii.
q^{ar}t.

12 Iť v charḡ argenti deaur̄
signat̄ cū armis de *Courtenay*
ponder̄

xvi lb iii unĉ iii
q^{ar}t

| | |
|---|---|
| 13 Iŕm iiii chargẽ argenti deaurẽ unde i signat ^r cum uno quat ^o foiŕt t̄ iii non signant ^r ponderẽ | } xiiii lb̄ vii unč iii q ^a rt̄ |
| 14 Iŕm viii chargẽ argenti de- aurẽ t̄ signat̄ cū armis R̄ pond̄ | } xl lb̄ xi unč i q ^a rt̄ |
| 15 Iŕm iii diŕc̄ argenti deaurẽ t̄ non signat̄ pond̄ | } vi lb̄ viii unč |
| 16 Iŕm iiii diŕc̄ argenti deaurẽ t̄ gravaŕt̄ cū band̄ in i scochoŕt̄ pond̄ | } v lb̄ viii unč i. q ^a rt̄ |
| 17 Iŕm ii diŕc̄ argenti deaurẽ sig- nat̄ cū i quat ^o foiŕt̄ pond̄ | } iii. lb̄ |
| 18 Iŕm ii diŕc̄ argenti deaurẽ unde i signat̄ cū capite leopardi t̄ al ^o cum i cressant̄ pond̄ | } ii lb̄ ix. unč |
| 19 Iŕm ii diŕc̄ argenti deaurẽ unde i signat ^r cū capite, leopardi t̄ al ^o cum quat ^o foiŕt̄ t̄ i lozenḡ in fundo disci pond̄ | } iii lb̄ |
| (p. 102.) 20 Iŕm xiii diŕc̄ argenti deaurẽ signat̄ cū armis R̄ ponderẽ | } xxix lb̄ v unč iii. q ^a rt̄ |
| 21 Iŕm vii hollow diŕc̄ argenti deaurẽ t̄ signat̄ cū armis R̄ pond̄ | } xiii lb̄ iii unč iii. q ^a rt̄ |
| 22 Iŕm viii diŕc̄ argenti deaurẽ de eađ sect̄ pond̄ | } xv li viii unč iii. q ^a rt̄ |
| 23 Iŕm xvi diŕc̄ argenti deaurẽ t̄ non signat̄ ponderẽ | } xxviii lb̄ x unč iii q ^a rt̄ |

24 Iſm vi diſc̄ argent̄ deaur̄ } xviii m^ar̄c̄ i.
ponder̄ } unĉ

25 Iſm xii diſc̄ argent̄ deaur̄ } xviii m^ar̄c̄ iiiii
de minori ſorte pond̄ } unĉ

26 Iſm xxiiii ſalĉ argent̄ de- } xv lb̄ iii unĉ
aur̄ ⁊ ſignaĉ cū armis de *Here-* } iii. q^ar̄t̄.
forĉ ponder̄ }

27 Iſm unū ciph̄ auri coop̄t̄ ⁊ }
eſmaeliĉ cū di^vſ̄ imagiñ ⁊ gar- }
nizaĉ cū ii bales iiiii ſaph̄ ⁊ lxxvi } lxxiii unĉ iii q^ar̄t̄
puĉ pond̄ }

*Johes
Merstoñ.*

28 In cuj^o rei testiōiū uni parti huj^o indentur̄ remanent̄ cū d̄cis Theſ̄ ⁊ Cam̄ar̄ p̄fat^o *Johes Merstoñ* sigillū suū apposuit alii v̄o parti ejusdem indentur̄ reman̄ cū d̄co *Johe Merstoñ* sigillū officii Recept̄ p̄dicĉ est appensū Dat die ⁊ anno *sup̄dicĉ*.

29 “ Que quid̄ indent^a *xvi^o* die *Decembr̄ a^o xxviii^o* Regis *Henr̄ sexti* libat̄ fuit Dño de *Say* “ Theſ̄ *Angl̄* p̄ m^o *Steph̄i Slegge* ad pquirend̄ l̄ras “ patentes d̄ci Dñi R̄ ad eadem jocalia invadiend̄ ⁊ “ reliband̄.”

“ Et postea *xix^o* die *Decembr̄ p̄x̄* seqñ idem “ “ Dñs ” Theſ̄ *Angl̄* p̄ m^o d̄ci *Steph̄i Slegge* resti- “ tuit indenturam p̄d̄cam ⁊ et rem̄ in hanapio cum “ aĉ indentur̄ ||di^vſ̄ jocal̄ R̄.”

(p. 102. b.)

30 M^d qđ *xvii^o* die *Decembr̄ a^o xxviii^o* Reḡ *Henrici sexti* certa jocalia subscripta fueř delibat̄ ⁊ restitū Theſ̄ ⁊ Cam̄ar̄ de Sc^acio p̄ *Joheſm Wenlok^o* Militē unū exeĉ. testi *Johis* nup̄ Dñi *Fawnhop* put̄ patet p̄ indentur̄ inde int̄ ptes p̄d̄cas die ⁊ anno p̄dicĉ fact̄ cujus tenor sequit̄ in hec verba.

31 This endenture made bitwene *James Fynes* Knyzt Lorde *Say* Tresourer of *England* and the Chambleins of þe Eschequier on þe oon pt . [“ and ”] *John Wenlok* Knyzt Chamblein to þe *Quene* oure soveine *Lady* oon of þe executours of þ^e testament of *John* late Lorde *Faunhop* on þ^e oþ^{er}e part Witnessith þ^t where þe Kynges jewelx under writen þat is to say

32 ii grete chaundeler of gold
garnished w^t. iii. saphirs &c. (see
p. 145, No. 19.) pris þe unce . } cccclxvi li xiii s
xxvi s viii ^d Sm^a } iii d.

33 Iſm a swerd of gold callid
þe *Swerd of Spayne* garnysshed
w^t. v. greet baleys &c. (see *p. 144,*
No. 16.) weiyng in all x marc
and an half and half an unċ of
troy þe pris } cccxxxiii li. vi s
viii d.

34 Also a greet ouche of *Seynt*
George armes &c. (see *p. 143,*
No. 15.) In þe' same ouche is a
crosse of *Seint George* &c. þe
pris } cc li.

35 Also ii. newe sensurs of
sylver t ov^{er}gilt weiyng to giders
vii lb vi. unces t iii q^{ar}t^r p's every
lb xl s } xv. li ii. s vi d

36 Also a cuppe of sylver of
þe olde makyng enamelið the
covercle is garnysshed w^t lyons
and þ^e topet of þe same covercle
is broke of and lietĥ in þe same } xiiii li ix s

D jocal.

Johns Wen-
lok Miles.

cuppe weyng viii lb .viii unċ pris }
 every lb xxxiiii ſ iiiii đ Sm^a }

37 Also a litel coffre of sylver }
 ʒ ovgylt and a ||chaufer of silve }
 made in maner of a rounde balle } lxxix ſ vi^d.
 weyng ii lb. ii unces p's þe lb }
 xxxvi ſ viii đ Sm^a }

38 Wyth a pusan of gold cal- }
 led *Ikelyngton Coleſ* garnysshed }
 w^t. iiiii. rubyes iiiii greet saphires } ccc. li
 xxxii. greet ples ʒ liii. lesse ples }
 pris of }

were late delyvered by *Rauf* Lord *Sudeley* late Tre-
 sorer of *England* and þe Chamberleyns of þe
 Eschequer thenne beyng unto þe most worshipfull
 Fadŕ in God *John* Archiebisshop of *Caunterbury*
 and *Rauf* Lorde *Cromwell* coexecutours w^t þe said
John Wenlok' of þe testament abovesaid fore þe sōme
 of m^l m^l. marċ of þe goodes of þe said Lorde
Faunhop borghed of hē to þe use of oure *Sov'aigne*
Lorde þe Kyng, the whiche pusan of gold was
 late delyvered ʒ restored into þe Resceipt of þe said
 Eschequer by þe said *Archiebisshop* and Lorde
Cromwell upōn þe repaiement of ccc li pcell of þe
 said m^l m^l marċ. The said *John Wenlok* fore as-
 moche as he haþe resceyved of þe Kyng assignemēt
 by his lŕes patentz undre his greet seal fore þe
 repaiement of þe sōme of m^l xxxiiii. li. vi^s. viii^d
 residue of þe said m^l m^l marċ beyng behynde ||due
 unpaid for þe said jewelx. the same *John Wenlok*
 haþe delyvered and restored into þe said Resceyte
 to þe said nowe Tresorer and Chambleyns the
 abovesaid jewelx not delyvered byfore as above is

reherſed of þe which jewelx above rehercid þe ſaid Treſourer ⁊ Chambleins the ſaid *John Wenlok'* and all oþre executours to þe ſaid Lorde *Faunhoþ* fully acqwyte ⁊ in þe in theym is utterly diſcharge In witnes wherof to oon pte of þis endenture remaynyng toward þe ſaid *John Wenlok'* the ſaid Treſourer and Chamberleyns have put þe ſeaill of þe office of þe ſaid Reſceyte and to þe oþre pt of þis endentur remaynyng toward þe ſaid Treſourer ⁊ Chambleyns þe ſaid *John Wenlok'* haþe ſette his ſeaill. Written at *Westm* þe .xvii. day of *Decembr* þe yere of þe reigne of þe Kynge oure Soʒaigne Lorde þe .xxviii^{ti}.

(p.103.) 39 M^d qd̄ *xxiii*^o die *Decembr* anno *xxviii*^o Regis *Henrici vi*^{ti} Theſ ⁊ Caſnar de Scacio virtute cujusdam bñs sub privato sigillo dñi Dñi Regis eisdm Theſ ⁊ Caſnar nup direct̄ cujus dañ est *xxii*^o die *Decembr* anno *sup*^a*dco* in filacio de t̄m̄io *Michis* eodem anno infra Recept̄ Scacii p̄d̄ci remanent̄. liþaveñ *Thome Maunſett* Armig^oo certa jocalia ſubſcript̄ put p; p indenturam in^t p̄fañ Theſ ⁊ Caſnar ex una pte ⁊ p̄d̄cm *Thomam Maunſett* ex alia pte nup confect̄ cuj^o tenor ſequit^r in hec verba.

40 This endenture made þe *xxiii* daie of *Decembr* þe yere of the regne of our Soʒaigne Lorde Kinge *Herri* þe *ſext* the *xxviii*. Witnessith that *Jamys Fenys* Knyght Lorde *Saye* Treſorer of *Englond* and þe Chaumbleyns of þe Eſcheker by vertu of a prive ſeal to hem direct bering date the *xxii* daie of *Decembr* þe ſaid *xxviii* yere remainyng in þe Reſceit in þe filace of *Michelmasse* terme þe ſame yere have deliʒed to *Thomas Maunſett* Squier “ þe jewelx underwriten ”

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>“jocal.” <i>Johnes Wen-</i> <i>Miles.</i> † <i>om’s</i> <i>Maunsell.</i></p> | <p>41 First ii grete chaundelers } &c. garnished with .iiii. saphires } &c. (see p. 145, No. 19.) price &c. } Sm^a</p> | <p>ccccxvi^{li}. xiii^s. iiii d</p> |
| | <p>42 Also a swerde of golde } called þe <i>Sword of Spayne</i> &c. } (see p. 144, No. 16.) the price }</p> | <p>cccxxxiii^{li}. vi s̄ viii d</p> |
| <p>. 103 b.) <i>Thomas</i> <i>Maunsell.</i> † <i>Johnes</i> <i>Venlok</i> <i>Miles.</i> †</p> | <p>43 Also a grete ouche of <i>Seint</i> <i>Georges armes</i> &c. (see p. 143, No. 15.) þe price }</p> | <p>cc. li.</p> |
| | <p>44 Also ii newe sensours of silver &c. (see p. 208, No. 35.) } Sm^a</p> | <p>xv. li. ii. s̄. vi d</p> |
| | <p>45 Also a cupp of silver of þe old making &c. (see p. 208, No. 36.) Sm^a</p> | <p>xiiii li. ix. s̄</p> |
| <p>46 Also a litell coffre of silver and ovgilt &c. (see p. 209, No. 37.) price þe lb xxxvi s̄ viii d } Sm^a</p> | <p>lxxix^s. vi d</p> | |

47 In witnessing of þe which to þat oon part of þis endenture remaynyng with þe said *Thomas Maunsel*, the seal of þe office of the Resceit is put to and to þt oþer pt of þis endenture remainyng w^t þe said Tresorer & Chamberleins þe forsaid *Thomas Maunsel* hath put to his seal þe daie and þe yere abovesaid.

48 “ Que quid̄ indentura ꝑ ac bře p̄dēm † re-
 “ manet in uno hanapio remanē in viridi cista inf^a
 “ Receptā Sc^acii p̄dēi int̄ alias indenturas de di^vis
 “ jocalib; in eođ hanapio existeñ.”

D jocalf. 49 Hec indent^a f^{ca} *xix*^o die *Januar*^r , anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ sexti* post conq̄m *xxviii*^o testat^r qđ *Camār* de *Sc^acio* d^{ci} Dⁿⁱ Regis virtute b^{ris} Dⁿⁱ Regis sub p^vato sigillo suo eisdem *Camār* direct^r libaverūt ext^a *The-saurar* Regis ad man^o *Jacobi Fenys* Militis Dⁿⁱ de *Say* *Theš Angl* jocalia d^{ci} Dⁿⁱ Regis subscript^r , cuj^o quid^o b^{ris} p^dic^t da^t est apud *Westm̄* *xxii*^o die *Decemb* anno *sup^adco* , et re^m in Re^{ta} *Sc^acii* p^dci in quodam hanapio in viridi cista int^r div^s indentu^r ||a^t jocaliū Regis.

*Jacobus
Fenys Miles
D^{ns} de Say
Theš.*

50 In p^{im}is unā tabulet^t auri cū imagine *S^ci Georgii* garniza^t cū uno rubeo ⁊ viii diamand^r , et ex una pte ima^{gis} est unus an^glus &c. (see p. 204—207, Nos. 5 to 27.)

(p. 104.) 51 In cuj^o rei testiōiū uni pti huj^o indentu^r remanent^r cum d^{cis} *Camār* p^dcus D^{ns} *Theš* sigillū suū apposuit ||alio vero pti ejusd^r indentu^r reman^r cum d^{co} D^{no} *Theš* sigillū officii *Recept* p^dic^t est appensum. Da^t die ⁊ anno *sup^adic^t*.

Que quid^r indentura ac b^{re} p^dc^m remanēt in uno hanapio remanent^r in viridi cista infra Re^{tam} *Sc^acii* p^dci int^r alias indentu^r de div^s jocalib^z in eodem hanapio existent^r.

(p. 104 b.) 52 M^d qđ *ultio* die *Januar*^r anno *xxviii* R̄ *Henr̄* *vi*^{ti} illud magnū sigillū argenti quod *Wiltm^o* Comes *Suff* *xxi*^o die *Novēbr*^r a^o ejusd^r R̄ *xxiii*^o libavit *Theš* ⁊ *Camār* de *Sc^acio* , libatū fuit ad man^o d^{ci} Dⁿⁱ Reg^{is} in *Pliamēto* suo ap^d *Westm̄* tūc ten^t sedente put pleni^o apparet in folio *xxv*^{to} huj^o libri ||p^seden^t.

“ M^o de si-
“ gillo ex^a
“ *The-saurar*
“ R̄ *Dño*
“ *Regi* in
“ *Pliamēto*
“ s̄ libat^r.”

53 M^d qđ *xxiii*^{to} die *Marcii* anno *xxviii*^o R̄ *Henr̄* *vi*^{ti} libatū fuit p *Epm* *Elieñ* ad Re^{ta} *Sc^acii* *Theš* ⁊ *Camār* i^{bm} in *The-saurar* R̄ custodiend^r quoddā

scriptū in Latinis verbis sub sigillo *Karol* nup̄ *R Francoz* sigillať de appūctuamēto ⁊ concluť pacē int̄ *Henr̄* nup̄ Regē *Angl* [*v^{ta}*] ⁊ p̄fať Regē *Francoz* capť de dať *xxi^o* diei mensis *Maii* a^o Dñi *mⁱiiii^oxx^{mo}* et regni dñi *R Karol xl^{mo}* Et rem̄ in q^{ad}am pixide cū uno ať scripto in Gallic̄ scripto sub eod̄ sigillo sigillať de dať scripti sup^{ad}dñi sub tať signo



(p.105.)

54 M^d qđ *xxvii^o* die *Junii* anno *xxviii^o* Regis *Henr̄ vi^{ti}* Maġr *Thomas Kent* Clicus Consilii dñi Dñi Regis delibavit Theť ⁊ Camāř de Sc^acio Regis salvo ⁊ secuř custodiend̄ lřas confirmaťois *Jacobi R Scottoz* sup̄ treuġ̄ llinhiť int̄ *Dñm nřm Regem* ⁊ p̄fať Regē *Scottoz* de dať apud *Strivelin ix^o* die mensis *Junii* anno Dñi *milimo cccc l^{mo}* et regni dñi Regē *Scottoz xiii^o* et rem̄ in quod̄ hanapio in cista sup^a Recept̄ Ducat^o *Lancastř* ad tať signū

{ **Scocia Strivelin.** }

55 M^d qđ *ultimo* * *Junii* anno *xxviii^o* Regis *Henrici sexti*. Dñs Cancell̄ *Anglie* ceteriq̄ Consilarii Dñi nři Regis mandarunt Theť ⁊ Camāř ad deliband̄ Maġro *Thome Kent* Clico Consilii ituro in ambassiať Regis in ptes *Prucie*. tria script̄ tangēť appunctua^{ta} illař p̄ciū cū *Anglic̄* tč.

“ Que quidm̄ scripta p̄fať^o Magist^o *Thomas* recepit
 “ de p̄fať Theť ⁊ Camāř die ⁊ anno sup^{ad}dñis.”

56 M^d qđ *vi^{to}* die *Maii* anno *xxii^o* *R p̄dñi*

libatū fuit p̄fať Theš 7 Camāř p̄ “*Ričm Langport*” quoddam transumptū p̄dicť triū script̄ sup̄ appunctuat^{is} p̄dčis fact̄ sub sigillo Archi *Cantuar̄*. “ 7 sub “ signo *Robti Kent* Notarii et reñ in uno hanapio “ posĩt in una cista sup^a Receptā Ducat^o *Lancast̄r* “ ad tale signū”

{ Sprucia. }

(p.106.) 57 Hec indent^a f̄ca *xxiii^o* die *Marcii* anno r̄ *R̄ Henr̄ sexti xxviii^o* int̄ *Jacobū Dñm Say Theš Angl̄* et *Camāř* Recepte Sc^acii Regis *Westm̄* ex pte una, et *Joñem Merstoñ* Armig^{um} *Theš Camē Regis 7 Custod̄* jocal̄ suoꝝ ex pte al^{ta}, testat^r qđ p̄fatus *Joñes Merstoñ* virtute l̄raꝝ sub p̄vato sigillo ejusdem Dñi *R̄* sibi direct̄ delibavit p̄fať *Theš Angl̄ 7 Camāř* jocalia Regis subscript̄

| | | |
|---|---|----------|
| 58 In p̄mis unū ciphum auri coopť 7 esmaeliť appliť 7 topetť garnizať de i bales 7 iii pul̄ dať <i>Dño Regi p̄ Rađm Butiller</i> Mili- tem ponderant̄ | } | xlvi unč |
|---|---|----------|

| | | | |
|-----------|---|---|---------|
| D jocal̄. | 59 Iťm unū ciphum auri plaň coopť dať <i>Dño Regi p̄ Cardinalem</i> <i>Angl̄</i> pond̄. | } | lxv unč |
|-----------|---|---|---------|

| | | |
|---|---|-------------|
| 60 Iťm unū aliū ciphū auri coopť chaceať 7 garnizať cū xv troch̄ quaľt de iii ruš xv troch̄ queľt de iii pul̄, et sup̄ topetť una generosa cū i dđ plaň in fronte sua dať <i>Dño R̄ p̄ Ducē</i> <i>Glouc̄</i> pond̄ | } | xlii unč dđ |
|---|---|-------------|

61 Iſm unū [cip̄h] auri ⁊
de calcidoñ garnizaſ cum xix ruḃ
i pvo esmeř una groſſ puł xxv
puł de uno ſorte ⁊ xxiiii minoribz
puł ⁊ cum iiii antiloḡ auri ſup
coopcłm, daſ Dño Reḡ p dcm
Ducem *Glouc* ponderē } xliii unč

62 Iſm unū aquař auri es-
maeliř viriđ ⁊ cum cerviſ ⁊ ał
beſtiis daſ Dño Regi p dcm Car-
dinalem *Angl* pondē } xxix unč iii q^arř

63 Iſm unū salař auri coopř
esmaeliř cū armis Reḡ ⁊ floribz
vocař *Margaretę* ⁊ topetř garñ
cum uno bał, daſ Dño Regi p
Margar Reginam *Angl* ponderē } liiii unč i q^arř

64 Iſm unū ał salař auri co-
opř ⁊ factē ad ſilitudinem hoř
garñ cū ix bał ix ſap̄h i ruḃ ⁊
xxxvii puł de diḡſ ſort, daſ Dño
Regi p Ducem *Eboř* ponderē } xxxi unč dī

65 Iſm unū ał salař auri factē
ad modū uni^o Moresse garñ cum
iiii bał i. ſap̄h i ruḃ ⁊ xvii puł,
daſ Dño Reḡ p dcm Duč *Eboř*
pondē } xix unč iii q^arř

66 Iſm unā tabuletř auri cum
una pecia de *Tunica inconstili*
incluſ garñ cū vi bał vi ſap̄h xii
groſſ puł ⁊ xii puł minoribz pondē } xxviii unč iii
q^arř

67 Iſm unū ciphū auri plañ }
 coopť ř garñ ſup topeťř cum uno }
 ſaph ř vi puř dať Dño Regi } xxxix unč
 p Reginam *Margaretam* řdčam }
 pondř

68 Iſm unū ař ciphū auri }
 fract coopť esmaeliť appliť ř }
 garñ cum v bař iii dč ř xxv puř } xxxix unč
 dať Dño Reğ p dčm Ducē *Eboğ* }
 pondř

69 Iſm unā crucem auri que }
 fuit *Sçi Lodowici* de *Francia* garñ }
 cum uno grořř bař ř viii bař } xlv unč i qřř
 minoř viii ſaph ř xii esmeř unde }
 i. fract pondř

70 In cuj^o rei testiōiū uni pti huj^o indenture remanent cū dicť Theř ř Cañar řdčus *Johes Merstoñ* sigillū suū apposuit, alti vero pti ejusđ indentuř reñi penes dicť *Joħem Merstoñ* sigillū officii Recepte řdicť est appensū dať die ř anno *sup^adicť*.

(p. 106 b.) 71 Hec indentura fča *xxiii^o* die *Marcii* anno regni Regis *Henř sexti xxviii^o*, inť *Jacobū* Dñm *Say* Theř *Angł* ř Cañar de Scacio ex una pte, et *Ričm Joynour* civem ř grocerum *London* ex alta pte, testat^r qđ iidem Theř ř Cañar virtute bñs de pivato sigillo eisdem Theř ř Cañar direct de dať *xxii^o* die *Marcii* dčo anno *xxviii^o* remanent in filač de řmō *Sçi Michis* řdčo anno *xxviii^o*. libaverūt eidem *Ričo* jocalia Regis subscript p securitate d ř ab eo mutuař, videřt

72 In pⁱmis unū ciphū auri }
 coop^t t̄ esmaeli^t appli^t t̄ topet^t }
 garⁿ de i. bal t̄ iii pul da^t Dño } xlvi unč
 Regi p *Radm Butiller* Militem }
 ponderant }

73 I^tm unū ciphū auri plaⁿ }
 coop^t da^t Dño Regē p Cardinalē }
Angl pond̄ & c. (see p. 214—216, }
 Nos. 59 to 69.) }

(p. 107.)

“*Rič*
 “*Joyno^r.*”

74 In cuj^o rei testioniū uni pti huj^o indenture
 remaⁿ cum d^cis Theš t̄ Camar̄ p^dcūs *Ričus Joyno^r*
 sigillum suū apposuit, al^ti vero pti ejusdem
 indenture remaⁿ penes d^cm *Ričm* sigillum officii
 Recepte Sc^acii est appensum, Da^t die t̄ anno sup^a-
 dic^t.

75 “M^d qđ mandato Dñi Theš *xvii^o* die *Octobris*
 “anno *xxxi^o* & *Hen^r vi^{ti}* indentura p^dcā lib *Witto*
 “*Essex^r* †Rememorati Regē in Sc^acio p psecu^cōe
 “inde p Rege i^tm fiēđ.”

Charles.

76 M^d qđ s^cdo die *Augusti* anno r̄ & *Hen^r vi^{ti}*
 post conq̄m *xxviii^o* *Thomas Rothewel* Clic^o Theš
Angl libavit ad Receptā Sc^acii in Thesaurā & cus-
 todieđ quoddam scriptū tangens treugas capt̄ int̄
Angl t̄ *Franciam* de da^t ult die *Ap^lis* anno g^acie
 m^l *iiii^c* *xlviⁱⁱ* et ponit^r in ||quodam pixide quadrante
 sup^a Receptam Ducat^o *Lancast^r* ad tale signū

{ **Charles.** }

(p. 107 b.)

77 Hec indentura facta *vicesimo pⁱmo* die *Julii*
 anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti* post conq̄m *vicesimo*
octavo int̄ Theš *Angl* et Camar̄ Sc^acii Dñi Regis ex
 una pte et *Thomam* ||*Tirell* Militem t̄ *Ričm Waller*

Armigūm ex altā pte testat' qđ cum idem Dñs Rex p lras suas patent' dat' *duodecimo* die mens' p'dcē anno *sup^adco* assignavit p'dict' *Thomam Tirell Ricm Waller* et alios cōjunctim et divisim ad omnia et singula bona et catalla jocalia et pecuniaꝝ sūmas que quidam se noīans *Joñem Mortymer* p se et sibi adherentes in Com' *Kanē* secum detulit et asportavit in quozcumq; manib; adtunc extiterunt seu extūc inveniri possent tam infra libtates q^am ext^a p Rege et noīe suo arestand' et capiend' et ea omnia et singula sub salva et secura custodia ad opus Regis jux^a sanas discreciones p'dcoꝝ *Thome* et *Riçi* ponend' et quo eis melius videret' ducend' et t^ansferend' et tales et tantas sūmas inde talib; psonis de quib; eis visum foret ad utilitatem Regis et Regni sui presertim circa capcōem p'dcī *Joñis Mortymer* et sibi adherenciū exponend' put in lris p'dcīs plenius continet'. quibusdam tamen certis de causis specialit' ipm Dñm Regem moventib; idem Dñs Rex p bre suū sub magno sigillo suo p'fat' *Thome* et *Riço* directū cujus dat' est *decimo octavo* die mens' *Julii* ultimo p'rito mandavit eosdem *Thomam* et *Riçm* qđ omnia hujusmodi bona et catalla jocalia et pecuniaꝝ sūmas p ipos et alios in lris p'dict' specificat' arrestat' *Theſ* et *Cañar* suis p'dict' aut uni eoz vel eoz aut alicujus eoz deputatis sive deputato p indenturas inde inl' ipos *Thomam* et *Riçm* . necnon *Theſ* et *Cañar* p'dcos aut eoz deputatos vel alicuj^o eoz deputatū debiſt conficiend' q^amcius potint delibarent put in p'dco bñi plenius apparet virtute cuj^o quidm bñis p'fat' *Thomas Tirell* Miles et *Riçus Waller* Armig' tradiderunt et delibaverūt p'fat' *Theſ* et *Cañar* p'dict' ad Receptā *Sc^acii die confecōis p'senē* certa bona jocalia et pecuniaꝝ sūmas subscript' que p'dcūs *Joñes Mor-*

D bonis
Joñis Cade
at dicti
Mortymer
pditoris.

tymer p se ⁊ sibi adherentes in Coñi *Kanç* secū detulit ⁊ asportavit p p̄fāt *Thomam Tirell* ⁊ *Riçm* arrestat ⁊ capt put p bre p̄dic̄ eis p̄cipit̄ videt̄

78 In primis in pecunia num̄ata cv li xv s̄

79 Iīm in a round boxe of lether .vi. parysh cuppes of sylv̄ .ix spones of sylv̄ .i. pursh wroght in the stole with xlviij count̄s of sylv̄ .i. stone of birell̄ .i. gerdill̄ of purple not harneysid̄ a ||bitores clec harneysed̄ i muske ball̄ .i. stone of berall̄ harneysid̄ ii. laces of sylke.

80 Iīm in two trussing cofers ⁊ in two gardeuyances i. salt saler of silv̄e ⁊ gilt castell̄ wyse w^t iii smale salt salers in iii corners and the iiij lakkith̄ i. chalyce of golde garnysheð w^t peerls and i. pateñ therto .ii. chargeours ⁊ xii. litell̄ disshes of silv̄e .ii. bolles of silv̄ i. nutte cov̄yd̄ .iii. chaced̄ cuppes .i. cov̄cle of a salt saler viii sponys of silv̄ iii. knoppes of cuppes a coler of sylv̄ i paire of knyves .ii. purses a diall̄ of silv̄ .iii. salers of silver w^t a cov̄cle of a cuppe i chalys of gold w^t a pateñ i horñ harneysed w^t silver ⁊ gilt .i. saler of gold cov̄yd̄ garnysshed̄ w^t saphires ⁊ perlys i ewer of silver .ii. poteñ pott̄ gilt i spice plate of silver ⁊ gilt .ii. stondyng cuppes of oñ sute .cov̄yd̄ swaged̄ ⁊ pounced̄ i stondyng bolle ||pote cov̄yd̄ gilt w^tout i peyre tabell̄ knyves .iii. in a shethe w^t gilt haftes .i. ewer of silver withoute knoppe i pece i crewet i paxbrede of silver ⁊ gilt i nose of añ kandelstyk of silver .i. girdill̄ of the olde faccyoñ harneysid̄ w^t silver .i. scalop̄ of sylver i litell̄ pece of reed̄ tarteroñ i pawkener wrought in the stole i potte of silver of a galoñ withoute a lidde i potte contenyng a poteñ gilt .i. quart potte of sylver i. gobelet of the olde faccyoñ i ymage of silver

ƿ gilt i cuppe covyð stondyng gilt withoute pomell
i flatte cuppe covyð gilt i salt saler covyð of silver
i litell gobelet of sylv covyð .i. chafure of silver .
i blak remenant of velewet fugury i olde vestement
i pimer with clapses of silver i peire of shetys .v.
smale pecys of llvre .ix peces and remenant of
baudekyñ cloth of golde i stondyng cuppe covyð
ƿ gilt i flatte cuppe of silver covyð.

81 In cujus rei testiōiū p̄dicti Theš ƿ Camarii
sigillum officii sui uni p̄ti huj⁹ indentur̄ penes p̄fat̄
Thomā ƿ *Ričm* remanenti apposuerūt Et p̄fati *Tho-*
mas ƿ *Ričus* alti vero p̄ti huj⁹ indentur̄ penes p̄fat̄
Theš ƿ Camar̄ remanenti sigilla sua apposuerūt Dať
die ƿ anno sup̄ad̄cis.

82 Que quid̄ jocal̄ ƿ p̄cell̄ sup̄ad̄ca virtute b̄ris
Dñi Regis sub magno sigillo suo Theš ƿ Camar̄ de
Scacio direct̄ int̄ mandata de t̄m̄io *Pasch̄* anno
*xxviii*º d̄ci Dñi Regis remañ p̄ *Thomam Rothewell*
Clicum Theš *Angl* vice ƿ noib⁹ dicť Theš ƿ Camar̄
vendebant̄ diṽs̄ p̄sonis p̄ llsm^a

83 D̄ quib⁹ responsum est Regi in peñ Re^{te} de
t̄m̄io *Pasch̄* eodem anno *xxviii*º “v;” *xxix*º die
Augusti ut plenius iḃm apparet in forma seqñ v; D̄
P̄ho Malpas de bonis d̄ci *Joh̄is Cade* cxiiii li ix s̄
iiii đ D̄ *Ričo Joyno* de bonis d̄ci *Joh̄is Cade* xx li
D̄ *Thoma Rothewell* de bonis d̄ci *Joh̄is Cade* cxxxi li
ix s̄ iii đ D̄ *Thoma Stokdale* de bonis d̄ci *Joh̄is Cade*
viii li ix s̄ x đ.

Et reñ in llquodam pixide lligneo in virid̄ cista
sub tali signo

{ **Cade alias d'ct' Mortem.** }

29 Hen. VI.

(p. 110.)

Anno *xxix*^o Regē *Henr̃ vi*^{ti}.

(p. 109 b.)

1 M^d qđ *sexto* die *Maii* anno *xxix*^o Regis *Henr̃ sexti Ricus Lamport* Clicus in officio p^vati sigilli dēi Dñi Regis libavit in Thesaurā Regis salvo custodiend̃, transumptū sup appunctuament̃ int̃ Dñm [“*Henr̃ nup*”] Regem *Angl̃ quartū*, et ptes *Prucie* quoz original̃ Maḡr *Thomas Kent* ⁊ *Johes Stokker* nup missi in Ambassiata Regis ad ptes *Prucie*, detulerūt secū versus easdē ptes de mandato Dñi Regis in suo Consilio, cuj^o quid̃ ||transumptū data est anno Dñi *mittō cccc l*^o. Et reñ in uno hanapio in cista sup^a *Retam Ducatus Lancast̃r* ad tale signū

{ Transumptu' Prucie. }

(p. 110.)

2 M^d qđ *ix*^o die *Octobr̃*, anno *xxix*^o & *Henr̃ sexti*, Maḡr *Ricus Andrewe* Secretarius dēi Dñi Regis libavit Theṣ ⁊ Camā̃r de Sc^acio unam pixidem quadrantem continentē quinq; script̃ evidenc̃ concernenc̃ treugas fact̃ int̃ p̃fat̃ Dñm Regem ⁊ consanguineū suū Regem *Scottoz*, p̃ Dñm Ep̃m *Dunelm̃ Johem* Vič de *Beaumont* ⁊ aī Cōmissionā̃ ejusdem Dñi Regis quoz quid̃ scriptoz unū sigillat̃ cum *iiii*^o sigillis de cera ruḡ de dat̃ *xv*^o die *Novembr̃* anno Dñi *mittmo iii^c xlix*^o, et aliud scriptū sigillat̃ cum *viii*^o sigillis de cera ruḡ de dat̃ *xxviii*^o die *Augusti* anno Dñi *mittmo iii^c xlix*^o, et aī duo script̃ sunt instrumenta sup eisdem fact̃ videlt unū de libeř usu t̃raz p̃pe villam de *Berewyk* ⁊ castrum de *Rokesburgh* vocač vulgari[?] *Batable lond̃*, ⁊ aliud instrumentū p̃testačōis t̃c, una cum l̃ris patent̃ Regis *Scottoz* continent̃ potestatem dat̃ Ambassiā̃ suis t̃c,

que quid̄ pixis reñ in cista sup^a Retam^a Ducatus
Lancast̄r ad tañ signū

{ Scotia Berewyk' }

3 Be yt remembred þt þe *vi* day of *Octob* þe
xxix yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Henry* þe *sext* , the
Lorde *Beauchamp* Tresorer of *Englonð* delyved in
to þe Resseyt of the Eschequer an obligacioñ in þe
whiche *Philipp* fitz *Lowes* of *Essex*' Squyer , and
John *Aps* of *Essex*' Gentilmañ ar bounde to oure
seyd Sovayne Lorde and to þe seyde Tresorer in
cc m^{ar}z stlinges to be payd in þe fest of *Cristmasse*
next comyng , þe seyde obligacioñ beryng date þe
iii day of þe seyde moneth in þe yeer aforseid , þer
to be kept in þe Kynges Tresory , to suche entent
t̄ condicioñ as folweth , þt if þe seyde *Philip* t̄ *John*
at þe fest of *Alhalwes* next comyng bringe un to
þe seyde Tresorer t̄ *Chambleyns* an obligacioñ in þe
whiche they t̄ oþer *iiii* sufficeant psones shall be
bounde un to our seyde Sovayne Lord þe Kyng t̄
to hys Tresorer in þe same sōme of cc m^{ar}z to be
payd at þe seyde feest of *Cristemesse* [or elles] restore
un to prysoñ in to þe *Tour of London* nowe beyng
þer in prisoñ þe psones of oon *John* *Lowes* þt þan þe
seyde first obligacioñ be delyved ageyn un to þe
forseid *Philip* fitz *Lowes* t̄ *John* *Aps* or to oon of
theym , the which obligacioñ ys in a box remaynyng
in þe grene coffer in þe Resseyt.

Obligacio
Phi fitz
Lowes de
cc m^{ar}z.

(p. 110. b.) 4 Hec indentura fact̄ *xxiii*^o die *Julii* anno regni
Regis *Henrici sexti* vicesimo nono in^o *Joñem* Dñm
de *Beauchamp* Theñ *Angl* t̄ *Cañar* Sc^acii Reḡ ex
pte una et *Joñem* *Merston* Armigerū Cust̄ jocaliū
Reḡ ex pte ||altra testatur q^d idem *Joñes* *Merston*

virtute lřaz sub p'vař sigillo Reĝ sibi directř quaz
dař est *xxii*^{do}. die *Julii* anno p'dict delibav^t p'fat
Theř ř Camariis jocale Regis subscriptř vi;

Merston.

5 Unū magñ spiceplāř auri coopř et sup topetř
coopřli est una aquila řc. (*see below, No. 8.*) Et
infra in medio ejusđm spiceplāř existř una aquila garñ
cū baleř ř iiii puř ř i saph.

6 Postea lib *Joyno*^r ut ♣ inf[↓] sequit^r p indentuř
cuj⁹ tenor sequit^r in hec verba

7 Hec indentura fča *xxiiii*^{to} die *Julii* anno regni
Reĝ *Henř vi*^{ti} post conřm *xxix*^o int^o *Jořem* Dñm
[de] *Beauchamp* Theř *Anglie* ř Camar de Sc^acio
Dñi R^e ex una pte ř *Ričm Joynour* de *London*
grocer ex pte alřa testat^r qđ iidem Theř ř Camar
virtute lřaz sub privato sigillo Reĝ eisđ Theř ř
Camar directř [de dař] *xxii*^{do} die *Julii* eođ a^o reñ in
filacio de ĩmĭo *Pasche* đčo anno *xxix*^o libaverř eiđ
Ričo jocale Reĝ subscriptū videt

*Ričus
Joyno*^r.

8 Unū magnū spyceplate auri
coopř et sup topetř coopřli est
una aquila cū una baleř pendentř
in suo beek ř circa đčm topetř
sunt x bař ř saphiř ř vi puř ac
eciam formant^r quatuor aquile
sup đčm coopřlm ř in quořt beek
eazđ aquil existř unū puř ř ult^a
hoc circa idm coopřlm sunt cxx
puř xxi bař ř saphiř ř xxiiii
troch^h queřt de iiii puř ř in quořt
troch^h ♣ est[↓] i dyamondř Et infra
in medio ejusđ spiceplate existit
una aquila garñ cū iiii^{or} bales ř

xx lb đĩ unč.

iiii^{or} puł ƚ i saphiř pendentĭ in le
 beek de ead̄ aquila Et pes ejusd̄
 spiceplate garñ cū iiii bał iii saph
 ƚ cxii. puł pond̄ ||piř p pondus
 trojañ

7

9 In kuj^o rei testiōiū uni pti huj^o indenture reñ
 penes p̄dčm *Ričm* sigillū officii Re^{te} Sc^{acii} est ap-
 pensum al̄ti vero pti ejusd̄ indentuř reñ penes
 † dčm † dicť Theš ƚ Cañar̄ dčus *Ričus* sigillū suū
 apposuit die ƚ anno sup^adčis.

10 M^d qđ mandato Dñi Theš xvii^o die [“ Oc-
 “ tobr̄ ”] † Novēbr̄ † a^o xxxi^o. R̄ H vi^{ti} indentura
 p̄dča lib̄ *Willo Essex* Rememoratori R̄ in Sc^{acio} p
 psecucoe inde p Regē ĩbm fiēđ.

(p. 111.) 11 M^d qđ xxv^{to} die *Julii* anno *xxix*^o Reğ *Henř*
vi^{ti} Theš ƚ Cañar̄ de Scčio R̄ libaver̄ *Henrico Red-*
ford Militi unam obligacionem *Willi de Harecourt*
 Comiř de *Tankerville* de vi^m saluz. de financia Duč
 ||*Orealensis* virtute kuj^od̄am bñs sub p̄vař sigillo
 † eiđ † eiđ Theš ƚ Cañar̄ *xxiii*^{to} die *menš p̄dči*
 a^o sup^adicto directĭ put p₃ p indentuř inde inť
 p̄fař Theš ƚ Cañar̄ ac p̄fař *Henř* confectĭ re-
 manē in q^od̄am cofino depictĭ inť alias obligacoēs
 divš Dnož ac appūtuamenta dči Duč.

Orleaaunse.

Redford.

“ Quod quid̄ bñe de p̄vato sigillo reñ in filač de
 “ ĩmĭo *Pasche* a^o *xxix*^o dči R̄.”

 30 Hen. VI.

(p. 111 b.) Anno *xxx*^o regni Reğ *Henrici sexti*.

1 M^d qđ *xiii*^o die *Novembr̄* anno *xxx*^o R̄. H vi^{ti}
 libat̄ Theš ƚ Cañar̄ de Sc^{acio} p venabilem in Xpo

Quedam lra P̄rem *Joñem Cantuar̄* Archiep̄m quodd̄ script̄ ad
Sigismundi modū uni⁹ lre in papiro in Latinis verbis incipient̄
Romanoz. *Sigismūdus Dei gr̄a Romanoꝝ Rex*, ⁊ t̄minans,
octavo, et ponit̄ in quod̄ cofro depic̄t̄ int̄ al̄ eviden̄c̄
 d̄ci *Sigismūdi* ⁊c̄.

Scocia.

2 M^d qđ *xix*^o die *Novembr̄* anno *xxx*^o d̄ci R̄
Joñes Blake un⁹ Clicoꝝ Signeti d̄ci Dñi Regis man-
 dať ejusd̄ Dñi Regis libavit ad Re^{tam} Sc^{acii} Theš ⁊
 Cam̄ar̄ ibm duas pixides rotund̄ de ligno sub sigillo
 Dñi *Cromwell* Camerañ R̄ sepatim sigillať, div̄s
 scripta secreta eisdem Theš ⁊ Cam̄ar̄ ignota conti-
 nentes in magna Thesauraria Regis custodiend̄ que
 quid̄ pixides remanēt in eadem Thesaurar̄ in quadam
 cista ubi magna Corona R̄ existit.

3 “ M^d qđ *xxiii*^{to} die *Maii* a^o *xxx*^o d̄ci Dñi R̄
 “ p̄dicte due pixides ut sup^a sigillať ⁊ infra se
 “ cōtinēť scripta sup^ad̄c̄a mandato *Consilii* R̄ ap^d
 “ *Westm̄* existeñ ex^a dictā magnā Thesaurar̄ R̄ Dño
 “ Theš Comiti *Wigorñ* libať fueť ¶differēť Dño Regi
 “ usq; *Shene*.”

“ Et postea id̄ Dñs Theš restituit pixides p̄dicť
 “ sub sigillo suo sigillať Et rem̄ ¶ ut sup^a ¶ in
 “ cista ubi pargamenū ponit̄ sup^a Receptam cū al̄
 “ ii pixid̄ postea hic libať p̄ † *Hardynḡ* put
 “ p; in v^{to} fol̄ seqñ in una бага.”

4 M^d qđ *xix*^o die *Novembr̄* anno *xxx*^o p̄d̄ci Dñi
 R̄ libať fueť in *Cam̄a Stellať* R̄ Theš ⁊ Cam̄ar̄
 Sc^{acii} coram *Dñis de Consilio* Regis p̄ Maḡm *Riĉ*
Andrewe Secretar̄ R̄ ⁊ *Walſum Lucy* Militē nup
 Ambassiať Dñi Regis ad ptes *Scocie* mis̄ lre ⁊ muni-
 ment̄ subscript̄ videt̄.

Due pixid̄
 otund̄.
Blake.

• D relax-
 acōe regni
 Scocie.”

ingt }
 cocia }

Una lřa treuĝ inť *Dñm nřm Regem*, et con-
sanguineũ suũ *Regem Scocie* sigillť Cõmissionař Ě
Scocie sigillať.

Iťm instrumentť ptestačõis factť p dčõs Ambassiať
p homagio *Scocie* Dño nřõ Regi debiť.

Iť instrumentť sup terř ||contensiosis voč *Batable
Landes* ||p *Rokesburgħ* ě *Berwyk*.

Iťm due cõmissiones sub magno sigillo Regis
Scocie virtute quaz dčõ treuĝ p Ambassiať suos p
pte sua concludue fueř.

“ Iť in eađ pixide 9tinětř lře confirmatoř Ě
“ *Scottoz* de treugľ pđčõis in Theš Ě p *Joħē Wode*
“ libať ut p3 pleni⁹ in [dorš] fol pħ seqũ.”

“ Iť ||řas Ě *Scottoz* pateň de progač treugaž dať
“ a^o Dñi m^l iii^c lvii^o p *Joħem Brouň* libať in p^lma
“ pte dorsi sexti folii seqũ.”

[✚ “ Liš Comiti *Wygorn* Theš *Angł* xxiii^{to} die
“ *Maii* a^o xxx^o.” “ Postea restť.” ✚]

[✚ “ Liš ista vii scripta Custodi p^lvati sigilli p
“ Theš *Angł* iii die *Jul* a^o sčdo Ě *E. iii^{ti}*.” ✚]

[“ Postea restť ix^o *Jul* eod a^o.”]

A^o xxx^o.

(p. 112.) 5 M^d qđ xvi^o die *Marcii* anno xxx^{mo} Ě *Henř*
vi^{ti} Dñs Rex libavit ad manus *Thome Rothewell*
Armigři Clici Thesaurarii *Angł* ad salvũ ě secuř
custodiēđ in Thesauraria ejusđ Dñi Ě tria scripta
de forma juramenti eiđ Dño Regi p *Ričm* Ducē
Eboz Thomā Comitē *Devoň* ě *Edwardũ* Dñm *Cob-*
ham nup |přstiť, manub3 eožđ Ducľ Comit̃s ě Dñi
subscriptť ě suis sigillis sepatim sigillať, quequidť
scripta ponũť in ||uno pixide ||ligno ||rotundo in

magna cista sup^a Receptā ubi pargamenū ponit' re-
mañ ad tale signū

**{ Jurame'tu' Duc' Ebor' Com'
Devon' & D'ni Cobham. }**

sub custodia Theſ̄ t̄ Cam̄ar̄ t̄c̄.

(p. 112 b.)

Anno xxx^o.

6 M^d qđ x^o die Maii anno xxx^o R̄ Henr̄ vi^{ti}.
Johes Wode Clicus Theſ̄ *Angl'* libavit ad Receptā
Sc^acii l̄ras pateñ confirmatorias Reg^e *Scottoz* de treuḡ
in^t regna *Angl'* t̄ *Scocie* ul^t capt' eid' *Johi* p̄ Dñm
Cancellar̄ t̄ a^t de Consilio R̄ in *Cam̄a Stellata* salvo
t̄ secur̄ † cust' † in Thesaurar̄ R̄ p̄ Theſ̄ t̄ Cam̄ar̄
custodiend' libat' t̄ †ponit' in quad' pixide in^t alias
evidenč easđ treugas cončnēť sub tali signo

{ Angl' Scotia. }

31 Hen. VI.

(p. 113.)

Anno xxxi^o.

1 M^d qđ xxviii^o die Junii a^o xxxi^o R̄ H vi^{ti}
Johes Comes Wygorñ Theſ̄ *Angl'* libavit in Thesaur̄
R̄ ibm custodiend' bullam Sčissimi Patris Dñi *Eu-*
genii Pape in Sinodo gen^{al} apud *Florenciam* de re-
ducčoe *Grecoz* sigillať cū plumbo t̄ cum sigillo
aureo *Grecoz* , et rem̄ in una pixide quadrante , in
una cista sup^a Receptam Ducat^o *Lancast̄r* ad tale
signū

Bulla Dñi
Eugenii
Pape.



2 M^d qđ *İcio* die *Julii* a^o *xxxi*^o & *H vi*^{ti} Mağr
Ričus Andrewe Secretarius dċi Dñi & libavit in
 Thesaur̄ Dñi nři Regis iii. script̄ de progaċõe
 treugaž capċ int̄ Cōmissarios Regis *Scottož* et Cōmis-
 sarios pđċi Dñi nři Regis *Angl̄* p̄ tribus annis
 duratur̄ videġt unū script̄ sigillaġ cum sigillo *Jacobi*
 Comitis de *Douglas* ģ *Robti Liddale* Armigġi ģ unā
 lřam patent̄ de potestate Cōmissar̄ dċi & *Scocie* sigil-
 laġ cū magno sigillo dċi & *Scocie*, ac unū instrument̄
 de confirmaċõe treuğ pđċaž, et reġ in una pixide
 quadrant̄ in cista sup^a Receptam Ducat^o *Lancast̄r* ad
 tale signū

{ Scotia Douglas. }

3 “ *Iť xv*^o die *Octobr̄* p̄x seqñ *Theš Angl̄* libavit
 “ in Thesaur̄ & unā aliā lřam patent̄ sub magno
 “ sigillo Regis *Scottož* de progaċõe treugaž capċ int̄
 “ pđċm Dñm nřm Regem *Angl̄* ģ dċm Regem *Scot-*
 “ *tož* et remañ in pixide ut sup^a.”

“ Et postea *vii*^o die *Julii* a^o *šċdo* & *E quarti* pđicġ
 “ *iiii*^{or} script̄ libaġ fuerunt Mağro *Thome Kent* Clico
 “ Consilii dċi Dñi &.”

32, 33 Hen. VI. &c.

(p. 114.)

Anno *xxxii*^{do}. Regē *Henr̄ vi*^{ti}.

1 M^d qđ *x*^o die *Septembr̄* anno *xxxii* & *H vi*^{ti}
Joħes Comes Wigorn̄ *Theš Angl̄* lib̄ *Caġar̄ Sc^acii* dċi
 Dñi Regē in Thesauraria sua salvo custodiendġ unā
 pixidem ligneam p̄ ip̄m *Theš* ||sigillatū ģ ||supscriptū
 v̄bis sequētib;.

2 ¶ The p'myse made by Rycharde' Duke of
 Yorke under hys signet & signe manuel in rati-
 fycacyon' of hys othe sealed with hys seal of
 hys armys.

¶ Que quid p'ixis ponitur in quad^am magna cista
 lignea cū iii ceru' cerata supra Receptam ubi p'ga-
 menū ponit^r ad tale signum

{ **Yorke.** }

3 M^d q^d viii^o die *Februar̄* anno ||xxvii^{do} Regē *Henr̄*
sexti Johes Markham unus Justic̄ R̄ de Banco deli-
 bavit Theš & Cam̄ar̄ Sc^acii d̄ci Dñi R̄ p' indentu' r̄
 quinq; recorda de gaolis deliband̄ coram ip̄o & aliis
 nup capt̄ in div̄s Coñ *Angl*, v3 unū in Coñ *Bed*
 anno xxv^{to} capt̄, unū in Coñ *Norff*, a^o xxix^o capt̄,
 duo in Coñ *Can̄* a^o xxix^o capt̄, & unū in Coñ
Lincoln anno xxv^{to} R̄ nūc capt̄ que quidem quinq;
 recorda ponunt^r in quadam бага de canabo infra
 Thesaur̄ R̄ sub custodia eozdem Theš & Cam̄ar̄ exist̄.

4 M^d q^d xii^o die *Februar̄* anno ||xxxiii^o R̄ *Henr̄*
sexti Thom̄ Littelton̄ unus S̄vientū ad leges delibavit
 Theš & Cam̄ar̄ Sc̄cii Dñi R̄ unū recordū de gaola
 liband̄ apud *Coventr̄* coram ip̄o *Thoma* & aliis nup
 capt̄ v3 de anno *vicesimo nono*.

Anno ||xxx^o.

5 M^d q^d xxii^o die *Marcii* anno regni Regis *Hen-*
rici sexti ||xxxii^{do} ||ven̄abile in X̄po Patre *Joh̄e* p̄mis-
 sione divina titulo *S̄c̄e Balbine* Ēpo Cardinali
 Archiēpo *Cantuar̄* tocius *Anglie* ||P̄mato & ||Apposto-
 liche Sedis Legato Cancellario *Anglie* defuncto sigillū
 d̄ci Dñi Regis de Cancellaria sua nup in custodia
 ip̄ius nup Cancellarii dum vix̄it existens unacū duob3

Recorda
 gaol libat̄
 p̄ *Joh̄em*
Markham.

Recordū
 gaole p̄
Littelton̄.

(p. 114 b.)

Sigillū
Cancellarie.

aliis sigillis videt̃ unū de auro ⁊ aī de argento ejusd̃m
Dñi Regis in quad̃m p̃va cista lignea positū ⁊ incluſū
sub sigillis *Riči Ducē Eboꝝ instantē pliamenti p̃si-*
dentē ⁊ alioꝝ diuīſ Dñoꝝ de Consilio Regis sigillať
p̃ *Joħem Comitē Wigorñ Angl̃ Theſ Ričm Comitem*
Warr̃ ⁊ Radm Cromwell̃ Camarios de Sc̃acio d̃ci Dñi
Regis ac *Joħem Dñm ||Stoꝝton unū de Consilio Regis*
ex avisamento ⁊ assensu Dñoꝝ tam sp̃ualiū q̃am tem-
paliū in p̃senti pliamento existeñ in magnā Thesau-
rariā Dñi R̃ ap̃^d *Westm̃ die ⁊ anno p̃d̃cis* iħm salvo ⁊
secur̃ custodiend̃ libatū fuit.

Et postea videt̃ p̃mo die *Aprilis anno sup̃d̃co*
sigillū p̃d̃cm in cista p̃d̃ca unacū sigillis p̃d̃cis in
ead̃m cista incluſ ut sup̃a sigillať avisamento et
assensu Consilii p̃d̃ci p̃ p̃fatos Theſ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ in
Cam̃a pliamenti Dñis sp̃ual̃ et temp̃al̃ iħm existeñ
ex^a d̃cam Thesaurariā libatū fuit *Ričo Comiti Saꝝ*
p̃ Regem et suū Consiliū Cancellar̃ *Anglie* consti-
tuto iħm liband̃.

33 Hen. VI.

(p. 115.)

Anno *xxxiii*^o R̃ *H. vi*^{ti}.

1 M^d qđ *xvii*^o die *Julii* , anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ sexti*
xxxiii^o veñabil̃ in X̃po Pat̃ † *Londoñ* Ẽpus
unus executoꝝ *Joħis* nup̃ Arch̃ *Cantuar̃* p̃sbiti Car-
dinal̃ defuncti , libavit Theſ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ Sc̃acii d̃ci Dñi
Regis in Thesauraria R̃ custodiend̃ quoddam script̃
modo cujusdam instrumenti in p̃gameno in Latinis
⁊ Galliĉ ṽbis script̃ et cum duobꝝ sigillis cera virid̃
sigillať de dať anno Dñi *mil̃mo cccc̃xxxiii*^o mens̃
Novembr̃ die *vicesima nona* , continens sacramenta
f̃ca de pace finali p̃ Ducem *Britañ* fr̃es suos ⁊ Ẽpos

† Barones de patria s̄ et ponit^r in quadam pixide de ligno reñi in cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lancast^r* ad tale signū

{ Sac^rm Ducis Britanni. }

2 M^d qđ *xxix*^o die *Julii* anno *xxxiii*^o R^x *Henrici sexti* * fuit p Vič || *Bouzer Theš Angl* † *Rađm Dñm Cromwel* unū *Cañar Sc^acii Dñi* R^x in *Thesaurariā* R^x custodiend^t quoddam scriptum acquietancie Dño Regi fact^o p *Oliverū Perret* M^catorē patrie de *Normandy* † cera rubea sigillať et reñi in quad^am pva pixide || ligneo in viridi cista sub tribz ceruris in dča Re^{ta} sub tali signo

{ Acquietanc' Oliveri Perret. }

34 Hen. VI.

Anno *xxxiii*^{to}.

(p. 115 b.)

1 M^d qđ *xix*^{no} die *Marcii* anno r^o R^x *Henr^r sexti xxxiii*^{to} Vicecomes *Bourchier* Theš *Angl* libavit in *Thesaurar^a dci Dñi Reg^s* p m^o *Thome Ponde* unā lřam patent^t sub sigillo *Burgimag^ri* † *Consul^t Civitať Lubicen^e* [de treuğ hiť int^o pđčm Dñm nřm Regem ex una pte et || pđči || *Burgimag^ri*] ex alťa pte p octo annos || duraturos, sub sigillo *Civitatis Lubicen^e* Dať *vii*^o die mensis *Januar^r* anno tč || *l^o sexto*, Reñi in || uno pixide in quadam cista sup^a Re^{tam} Ducat^o *Lancast^r* ad tale signū

{ Lubicen' Hanza. }

2 M^d qđ *eisd^m die* † anno libatū fuit ad Recep-

Creditores
Johis [Dñi]
Stourtoñ
 Militis nup
 Theſ Hos-
 piē R̄.

tam Sc^acii quoddam warrantū Dñi Regis sub privato sigillo s̄ Theſ ⁊ Camāñ Sc^acii direc̄t p̄ soluč fiend̄ creditoribz R̄ de tempe *Johis* Dñi *Stourtoñ* Milit̄ nup Theſ Hospiē dēi Dñi R̄ cū xxxix rotulis p̄gameni noīa dcoz̄ creditoz̄ ac sūmas eisdm̄ p̄ticularit̄ debīt continent̄ Et rem̄ in filač int̄ mandāt de t̄m̄io *Mich* anno xxxiiii^{to} R̄ nūc.

35 Hen. VI.

(p. 116.)

xxxv. H. vi^{ti}.

1 M^r qđ die *Lune* xxx^o die *Nov'* anno xxxv^{to} R̄ *H. sexti* libant^r in Sc^acio Dñi Regē in plena cur̄ Theſ ⁊ Camāñ ibm̄ salvo ⁊ secu^r in ||Thesauria R̄ custodiend̄ jocal̄ subscripta que nup̄ fue^r in custodia *Simonis Eyre* Civis ⁊ Aldermañ *London̄* v₃

2 Unū ciphū chacea^t de auro ♣ sine cooptorio ♣ ["i braunche of golde i serpe^tyn̄ set in golde"] ponderans p̄ pond^o de troy † unū ciphū de auro cooptum garniza^t cū lapidibz p̄ciosis ⁊ pul̄ ponderant̄ p̄ pond̄ p̄dēm xxxix. unč ⁊ unam dimidiā unč unū ciphū de jaspide cooptū garniza^t cum lapidibz p̄siosis ⁊ pul̄ ponder̄ p̄ pond^o p̄dēm ♣ xiii m^ar₃ ♣ [xxv. unč] unū spiceplate ⁊ unū pedem uni^o crucis de argento deaurat̄ ponder̄ p̄ pond^o p̄dēm xiii m^ar^c ⁊ vi unč unū layer de argento deaurat̄ ⁊ unū standardū uni^o crucis de argento ponder̄ p̄ pond^o p̄dēm quatuor mar^c ⁊ quatuor unč duas pelves de argento deaurat̄ ponder̄ p̄ pondus p̄dēm xx m^ar₃. que qued^am jocal̄ ponūt^r in quadam cista sup^a Receptā.

Jocal̄ R̄
 nup̄ in cus-
 toid̄ *Simonis*
Eyre Alder-
 mañ *London̄*.

Et postea v₃ xv^o die *Decembr̄* eod̄ anno ead̄m jocal̄ virtute b̄ris de p̄va^t sigillo dat̄ vii^o die [*Decembr̄*] eod̄

anno eisđ Theš 7 Camar direct rem in filač de tmiō
Michis a° sup^adco libať fueř Dño Regi p m^o *Riçi*
Davy Clerič jocať Regē put patet p indenturā dcī
Riçi in hanapio ejusđ tmini rem.

36 Hen. VI.

xxxvi. H. vii.

(p. 116 b.)

Presentacio
 cuj^odam
 cantarie
 fact^a p Camar
 Sc^acii ex
 pte Regē.

1 Univ^orsis 7 singlis Xpi fidelibz ad quos pre-
 sentes lre pvenint *Thomas Nevill* Miles 7 *Humfridus*
Bourgchier pleno jure habentes 7 occupantes officiu
 unius Camar Sc^acii Dni nri Regis ac ||successoris
Johannis Wodehous defuncti in eodem officio saltm
 in Dño sempitnam. Cum donačo 7 collačo ppetue
 Cantarie in Capella inferiori vocať *le Charnett* in
 honore *Sancti Johis Evangeliste* infra p^oinctum Ecclie
 Cath *Sce Trinitatis* Civitat^e *Norwič* dedicata de uno
 capello ppetuo fundať quodocūqz Cantaria illa p
 mortem cessionem resignačoem privačoem vel alio
 modo quocūqz vacavit ad nos račoem officii predci jux^a
 ordinačoem 7 statuta dicte fundačoem ipius Cantarie
 pleno jure spectet 7 ptineat put in eisdem statut^e 7
 ordinačoibz plenius liquet. Novitis nos prefatos
Thomam 7 *Humfridum* ||dedisse 7 contulisse p pntes
 dilecto nobis in Xpo *Johanni* ||*Boffett* Clico Cantariam
 predcam jam p mortē Dni *Johis Sparham* vacantē 7
 ut pmittit^r ad nram donačoem 7 collačoem spectantē
 habendē cum juribz 7 ptineñ suis quibuscumqz eun-
 demqz *Johnem* [*Boffett*] sup sacro suo coram nobis in
 Recepta Sc^acii predci pstitit ad ordinačoem 7 statuta
 predict^a p ipm fidelit^r obsvandē in corpalem posses-
 sionem Cantarie predict^a p libačoem sibi presenciu
 imposuisse juxta vim formā 7 effectum ordinačoem

et statutoꝝ p̄dictoꝝ In cuius rei testimonium sigillū officii Recepte Sc^acii p̄dicti p̄ntibꝫ fecimus apponi Dañ in Recepta Sc^acii p̄dicti octavo die mens̄ Febr̄ anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti* post conquestum *tricesimo sexto*.

2 ¶ Memo^d qđ †

3 Me^d qđ xv^o die *Novemb̄* anno *xxvii^o* & *Hviiⁱ*. *Johes Hardynḡ de Kyme* delibavit Dño *Johi Talbot* Comiti *Salop̄* Theſ [Angl] et Cam̄ar Sc^acii quinqꝫ l̄ras patententes tangentes regnū *Scocie* et unam indentur̄ de treuḡ put patet in quadam indentura inl̄ eos fact̄ de data sup^adca vꝫ unam l̄ram patentē p̄ quam *David* Rex *Scocie* recogñ se tenē regnū *Scocie* de *Edwardo* l̄cio Rege *Angl* p̄ homagiū ligeū et fidelitatem. Item al̄ l̄ram patentē p̄ quam *Robtus* Rex *Scocie* recogñ se tenē regnū *Scocie* de *Edwardo* Rege *Angl* l̄cio et heñ suis p̄ homagiū ligeū et fidel̄ Item al̄ l̄ram patentē p̄ quam om̄es Comites Barones et Magnaī regni *Scocie* fecer̄ homaḡ sua Regi *Scocie* salvis semp̄ homaḡ sup̄iori Dño *Edwardo* Regi *Angl* et heñ suis sup̄ioꝝ Dñis regni *Scocie* Item unam al̄ l̄ram patentē p̄ quam *David Strabolgy* Comes de *Athet̄* indcatus de p̄dicōe comruit in pliamto *Scocie* ¶alligans se non esse culpabil̄ de p̄dicōe sibi imposī p̄ hoc qđ deven̄at ligeus homo Reḡ *E. l̄cii* eo qđ Reges *Angl* semp̄ ab antiquo fueñ sup̄iores Dñi regni *Scocie* et p̄ hanc alligaçōem approbat̄ p̄ recorda pliamtoꝝ *Scoç* et coram Justiç in itin̄ibꝫ suis *Scoç* fuit inde quieñ Itm unam al̄ l̄ram patentē p̄ quam *Johes Grame* Comes de *Menteth* indcatus vꝫ de p̄dicōe ex causa p̄dca ¶alligavit in pleno pliamto qđ non fuit inde culpabilis p̄ hoc qđ deven̄at ligeus homo & *E. l̄cii* ut sup^a et p̄ recorda coram Cam̄ar et Justiç *Scocie* in itin̄ibꝫ suis

Scocia.

Hardyng.

(p. 117.)

fuit inde quiet̄ Item unam indentur̄ de treugis ⁊ abstinenç̄ guer̄i cap̄t̄ int̄ Edwardū l̄ciū ex pte una ⁊ David Regem Scocie ex al̄ta pte p quam David Rex recognovit p̄d̄c̄m Regem Edwardū esse Dñm sup̄iorem Scocie postq̄am d̄c̄us Edwardus fec̄it d̄c̄am relaxaç̄oem.

4 “ Que quid̄ v l̄re pateñ et indentura ponūt̄ in
“ ¶ii pixid̄ ¶ligneū quadrant̄ et ponūt̄ in magna cista
“ ubi p̄gamenū ponit̄ sup̄a Receptā ad tale signū”

{ Scotia Hardyng. }

5 M^d p^e p^e xxi day of August in p^e xxxvi yere of King Harry p^e sext p̄e Chaunceller of England delyv̄ed unto John Brouñ Undertresorer to be kept in p̄e Tresorye a lyv̄ee of p^e crowne of sylvyr ⁊ gilt with ii estryche fethers enamelyd blew . p^e whiche is put in p^e pchemyn cofre.

37 Hen. VI.

Anno xxxvii^o.

1 M^d q̄d̄ xviii^o die Octob̄r̄ anno xxxvii^o R̄ Hen̄r̄ vi^ū Joñes Brouñ Clic^o Thēs Angl̄ recepit de Dño Cancellar̄ Angl̄ quasdam l̄ras pateñ Jacobi R̄ Scottoꝝ de dañ ul̄ diei Decēb̄r̄ a^o Dñi millo iii^o lvi^o ⁊ regni sui ¶xxvii^o de progaç̄oe treugaꝝ int̄ regna Anglie ⁊ Scocie p̄ iii^o annis et ponit̄ in quodam cofino ligneo [cū aī evidenç̄ Scocie] †ad tale signū † remañ infra cistam ubi pargamenū poni consuevit sub tali signo

{ Angl. Scotia. }

(p. 118.)

*xxxvii H vi^{ti}.***Sar.**

2 This endenture made þe *xxi* day of *Octob* the yeer of þe regne of King *Harry* þe *sext xxxvii* bitwene þe Tresorer of *England* and þe Chambleyns of þe Eschequer on þt * part and þe right wurshipfull ⁊ revent Fader in God *Richard Beauchamp* Bisshoþ of *Salisbury* on þt other part, Witnesseth þt þe seid Tresorer ⁊ Chambleyns by vertu of a pryve seal beryng date þe *xx* day of *Octob* þe *xxxvii* yeer of þe regne of oure seid Sovayne Lorde þe Kyng remaynyng in þe filas of *Michelmese* tme in þe *xxxvii* yeer of our seid Sovayne Lord amonges oþer warranþ direct to þe seid Tresorer ⁊ Chambleyns, have delyved to þe seid Bisshoþ certeyn evydences, ⁊ ||munnymenþ concernyng conventions cōmynycacions tretys legues ⁊ trewes bytwis þis Reawme ⁊ oþer land ⁊ countrees þt ys to sey,

3 First i boke covēd w^t rede lether named a *Register* which begynneth in þe second foyle after þe calender of þe same boke *trois mois*.

[“ Et postea *vi*^o die *Nov* p̄x seqñ idem Eþus “ restituit dēm librū.”]

4 Also anoþer boke covēd w^t rede lether named a *Register* whiche begynneth in þe seconde foyle after þe calender of þe same boke *qđ illi*.

[“ Et postea *vi*^o die *Nov* p̄x seqñ idem Eþus “ restituit dēm librū.”]

5 In wisse wherof þe seal of thoffice of þe Resseyt of thEschequer to þt oon part of þis endenture remaynyng w^t þe seid revent Fader ys put

to and þe seal of þe foresaid revent Fader to þ^t oþer part of þis endenture remaynyng to þe seid Tresorer t̄ Chambleyns ys put to ||in þe day t̄ yeer aforeseyd.

“ Que indentur̄ continet̄ in ||q^od̄ pixide reñ in
“ virid̄ cis̄ ad t̄le sig^m ut in capite.”

(p. 118 b.)

6 Om̄ib; Xpi fidelib; ad quos presens scriptū pvenit *Jacobus Comes Wiltes Theſ Angl saltm Cum nup Dñs. H. Rex Angl pat̄ metuendissimi Dñi Regis nūc quanda^m Cantariam ppetuam de uno capellano * divina singlis dieb; in quada^m cappella inferiori vocat̄ *le Charnett* in honore S̄ci *Johis Ev^{an}geliste* * p̄cinctū ecclie cathedral̄ *S̄ce Trinitatis* civitat̄ *Norwiceñ* dedicat̄ celebratur̄ fundavit et cantariam illam *Johi Sparh^m* capello dedit t̄ ip̄m *Johem Sparh^m* in corporalem possessionem ejusdem cantar̄ cū suis jurib; t̄ p̄t̄n̄ posuit ac eidem *Johi* t̄ successorib; suis in dotaçõem t̄ sustentaçõem suam ecclie de *Geyton* ac rectoriam ejusdem dedit insupq; idem Dñs Rex pat̄ Dñi Reḡ nūc ordinavit qđ *Johes Wodehous* tunc unus Camar̄ ip̄ius nup Reḡ duran̄t vita sua t̄ post mortem suam om̄es t̄ singli d̄cm officiū Camar̄ hentes decet̄o herent collaçõem ejusdem Cantarie in singlis vacaçõib; suis ita qđ quocienscunq; eandē Cantariam p mortē cessionem resignaçõem aut alicuj^o beneficii acceptaçõem seu alias qualicunq; vacare contiḡit p̄fat^o *Johes Wodehous* durante vita sua t̄ post mortē suam successores sui officii p̄d̄ci Cantar̄ p̄d̄cam alio capello idoneo sigillo officii Camar̄ p̄d̄coz in custod̄ eoꝝdem existent̄ infra unū mensem a tēpe vacaçõis Cantarie illius conferrent t̄ ip̄m in corporalē possessionē ejusdē ponent vel*

“ De Can-
“ taria ad
“ collaçõem
“ Camar̄ de
“ Sc^acio
“ p̄tinens de
“ fundaçõe
“ *Johis*
“ *Wodehous*
“ nup Camar̄
“ ip̄m t̄c.”

poni façent Et si dict⁹ *Joñes Wodehous* seu succes-
sores sui p̄dçĩ hujusmodi collaçõē p̄ unū mensem
necgligentes fuerint vel remisi tunc collaçõ Cantarie
illius ad Theñ *Anglie* qui p̄ tēpe fuit illa vice de-
volvat^r Quiquidē *Joñes Wodhous* ⁊ *Joñes Sparh^{am}*
mortui sunt ⁊ Cantaria p̄dçã p̄ q̄mplures menses
elap̄s vacavit ⁊ vacua existit divinaq; in capella pre-
dçã jux^a ordinaç ⁊ fundaç Cantarie illius p̄ magnū
tempus incelebraç ⁊ infecta fuerunt ⁊ adhuc ex-
istunt sicut p̄ inq̄siçõem corã nup̄ esç *Norff*⁹ capç
⁊ in Sc^acm Dñi Regē ret^rnaç liquet manifeste Sciatç
me Cantariã p̄dçã dilco michi *Robto Martham*
capello qui coram me ⁊ Cañiis Sc^acii Dñi Regē
tactis sacrosçis Dei Ev^angeliis sacrm̄ p̄stitit corporale
qd̄ ip̄e om̄ia ⁊ singla ordinações declarações ⁊ statuta
p̄ dçm nup̄ Regē in fundaçõe Cantarie p̄dçẽ ordinaç
⁊ declaraç quant̄ ad eū attinet seu attinere potit
(p. 119.) firmi⁹ tenebit ⁊ inviolabili⁹ observabit, dedisse ⁊
contulisse p̄ p̄sentes, ac dilçm nob̄ *Edmundū Moore*
Gentilman attorñ nrm̄ ad eundē *Robtū* in plena
⁊ ||corporale possessione cantarie illius ⁊ rçorie p̄dçẽ
cū om̄ib; jurib; ⁊ p̄tiñ suis ponend̄ constituisse ⁊
assignasse simili⁹ p̄ presentes In cuj⁹ rei testiõiu
huic p̄senç scripto sigillū meū apposui Daç apud
Westm̄ sextodecimo die mensis *Feb̄r* anno regni Regis
Hen̄r sexti post conquestū *tricesimo septimo*.

38 Hen. VI.

(p. 119 b.)

xxxviii^o H. vi^{ti}.

1 Memo^d qd̄ *xv^o* die *Feb̄r* anno *xxxviii^o* Regis
Hen̄r. sexti Willm̄s Grymesby Armiḡ Subtheñ *Angl*

libavit in Thesaur̄ Regis it̄m custodiend̄ iii^{or} obligacōes sequentes v₃

2 In p^{imis} unam obligacōem in qua *Joħes Mylewater* Armiḡ tenet^r p̄dco Dño Regi in cc m^{ar}₃ solvend̄ sub c̄tis forma t̄ condiçõe in eadem obligacōe specificat̄.

3 It̄m unam obligacōem in qua *Henr̄ ap Griffyth* Armiḡ tenet^r dco Dño Regi in c li solvend̄ sub c̄tis forma t̄ condiçõib₃ in eadem obligacōe specificat̄.

4 It̄m unam obligacōem in qua *Rog^{us} Bodenham* tenet^r dco Dño Regi in c m^{ar}₃ solvend̄ sub c̄tis forma t̄ condiçõib₃ in eadem obligacōe specificat̄.

5 It̄m unam obligacōem in qua *Thomas fitz Harry* Armiḡ tenet^r dco Dño Regi in c li solvend̄ sub c̄tis forma t̄ condiçõe in eadem obligacōe specificat̄.

6 Queq^{idem} obligacōes ponunt^r in una pixide ||ligneo remañ in magna cista ubi p̄gamenu poni ||consuet^r sup^a Receptam sub tali signo

{ Oblig' }

7 M^d qđ xv^o die *Maii* anno r̄ & *Henr̄ sexti xxxviii^o Jacobus Comes Wiltes Theſ Angl* libavit in Thesaur̄ dci Dñi R̄ p man^o *Joħis Whytyngton* s̄vient̄ ejusd̄ Theſ duas l̄ras concernent̄ treuğ̄ int̄ p̄dc̄m Dñm n̄m Regem et *Ludovicũ de Valle* ||Reḡm in *Janua* Locumtenentē t̄ Gubnatorem t̄ Consiliũ Antianorum inclite cōmunitat̄ *Janue* p̄ quatuor annos duratu^r que quidem due l̄re sigillant^r cum rubia cera incluſ̄ in duab₃ p̄vis pixid̄ de ligno rotund̄, de dat̄

*Janue die xiii Febr̃, anno Dñi milimo cccc lx^o, que
quid̃ lre ponūt^r in una pixide reñ in cista sup^a
Receptā ubi ponit^r pgamanū ad tale signū*

{ Treug' Janue. }

“ Et libāñ fuit ista treuga *Johi Say S̃bteš xviii*
“ die *Julii a^o p^{io} R̃ Edwardi quarti*. Et restituit^r
“ *xxi ||p^{io} die Julii eod̃ a^o.*”

INVENTORY
OF THE
REGALIA, JEWELS, &c. OF HEN. VI.
DEPOSITED IN THE TREASURY.

(A. I. 3.
p. 15.)

1 First the Kynges *grete Crowne of gold* whyche ys closed with yn a lityl coffyn of lether and bounde w^t yroñ and lokyñ w^t dyv^s lokes and keyes and also a seled w^toute with dyv^s Lordes seles whiche ys w^t yn *Westmynstre* in þ^e Kinges *Grete Tresoury*.

2 “ M^d þ^t the *xiii* day of *Marche* in þ^e *seconde* “ yere of Kyng *Edward* þ^e *iiii*th the seyde *Crowne* “ was delyved *tc.* unto *Wylliam Porte* Tresorer of “ þe Kyng^e Chamber” &c. (*see vol. iii. p. 2, No. 7.*)

(p. 16.)

3 Also a Pusan of gold called þe *riche coler* conteyning xvi. culpons or peces upon þe whiche beþ^h viii. antelopes &c. (*see p. 143, No. 14.*) þe prys

m^l m^l dccc^{li}

(p. 16 b.)

4 Also a swerð of gold called þ^e *Swerð of Spayne* &c. (*see p. 144, No. 16.*) þ^e prys

cccxxxiii^{li}. vi^a.
viii^d.

5 Also a tablet of gold of þe *Passion of Crist* made in þ^e maner of a boke garnysshed w^t xl dya- mand^e &c. (*see p. 144, No. 17.*) þe prys

||cx. li.

- (p. 17.) 6 Also a tablet of *Seynt George* }
of gold garnysshed w^t a rubee viii }
dyamandes &c. (see p. 184, No. 34.) } ciiii^{xx} iiii li
þe prys }
- 7 Also a Pusan of gold called }
Iklyngton coler &c. (see p. 184, }
No. 35.) þe pris } ccc li
- (p. 17 b.) 8 Also ii. salers of gold wher- }
of þ^t oon ys a mañ and þ^t other a }
woman &c. (see p. 184, No. 35.) } cxl. li.
þe prys of all }
- 9 Also ii. pottes of gold &c. }
(see p. 185, No. 37.) Sm^a } xxxix^{li} xx^d
- 10 Also a chalys and ii. cruettes }
of gold &c. (see p. 185, No. 38.) } xxxiii^{li}. xvi^a. viii^d
Sm^a }
- (p. 18.) 11 Also a tablet of gold of þe }
Salutacion (see p. 185, No. 39.) þe }
prys } lx. li
- 12 Also an Image of *Seynt* }
George of gold beyng upon a }
grene tarage &c. (see p. 185, }
No. 40.) þe pris } lxviii^{li}. xiii^a. iii^d
- 13 Also a standyng tablet of }
gold w^t a pece of *Tunica Incon-* }
sutit &c. (see p. 186, No. 44.) Sm^a } xxxiii^{li}. x^a. x^d
- (p. 18 b.) 14 Also a standyng cuppe of }
gold garnysshed w^t xlv ples &c. }
(see p. 186, No. 45.) Sm^a } lxxvii^{li}

- 15 Also a flat tablet of gold
wt a pece of *Tunica Inconsutil* &c. }
(see p. 186, No. 46.) the hole sōme } iii^{xx}iiii^{li}. xiiii^s. ii^d
of the tablet cometh to }
- (p. 19.) 16 Also a pair basyns of syl-
ver and ov̄gilt &c. (see p. 185,
No. 41.) weyng xx lb ʒ viii unces
- 17 Also a grete almes disshe
of silver and ov̄gilt made in
maner of a shippe &c. (see p. 185.
No. 42.)
- The sōme totall of p^e weyzt of }
þe seyð basyns almes dissh and } iii^c ii^{li}. x^s.
vessell cometh to ccxli. lb. vi un- }
ces þe pris of ev̄y lb xxxiii^s iii^d }
Sm^a }
- 18 Also ii grete chargeours vi
lasse &c. (see p. 185. No. 43.) }
weyng cliii lb ʒ i. unce }
- (p. 20.) 19 Also a shippe of gold }
called the *Tygre* &c. (see p. 171, } cccc^{li}. x^s.
No. 1.) Sm^a }
- 20 Also ii. sensures of gold &c. }
(see p. 171, No. 8.) Sm^a } clxxii^{li}. x^s.
- 21 Also ii crewettes of gold }
&c. (see p. 171, No. 9.) Sm^a } xxxii^{li}. vi^s. viii^d
- (p. 20 b.) 22 Also a sercle of golde &c. }
(see p. 171, No. 10.) Sm^a } xxi^{li}. v^s.
- 23 Also a crosse of silve &c. }
(see p. 171, No. 11.) Sm^a } xxv^{li} xviii^s iii^d

- 24 Also a chalys of sil^ve &c. } iii^{li}. xiii^s. iii^d.
(see p. 171, No. 12.) Sm^a
- (p. 21.) 25 Also a tabler of sil^ve and }
o^vegilt enameled blewe and rede }
&c. (see p. 171, No. 13.) p^t weyeth }
xvii lb ʒ vi. unces of troye }
- 26 Also xxxii. tables meyne }
of sil^ve &c. (see p. 172, No. 14.) }
p^t weyeth &c. ix unces ʒ di of }
troye }
- 27 Also a tabler of sil^ve ʒ }
o^vegilt &c. (see p. 172, No. 15.) p^t }
weyeth xix lb ʒ viii. unces of }
troye }
- 28 Also xxxii. chesse mayne of }
sil^ve &c. (see p. 172, No. 16.) }
- 29 Also .ii. foxes and xlvi. }
houndes of sil^ve &c. (see p. 172, }
No. 17.) }
- (p. 21 b.) 30 Also a grete ouche of *Seynt* }
George armes &c. (see p. 143, }
No. 15.) the pris }
- (p. 22.) 31 Also ii. grete chaundlers }
of gold &c. (see p. 145, No. 19.) }
Sm^a }
- 32 Also a palet called þe *Palet* }
of Spaygne garnysshed w^t gold }
and w^t xxxv baleys ʒ rubees }
bastard iii saph xv grete eme- }
raudes ciij litil emeraudes ʒ ccc }

The whiche
weyen in all xlii^{lb}.
ʒ .i. quart^r of
troye pris of ev^y
lb. liij^s iii^d
Sm^a cxii^{li}. xiiii^d.

cc^{li}

cccclxvi^{li} xiii^s.
iiii^d

||c. li

litol ples the weyght of þe same
palet viii lb̄ ʒ̄ vi unces þe pris
of þe same palet

(p. 22 b.) 33 Also ii. basyns of gold
chased in þe maner of roses &c. } ccclviii^{li} xiii s̄.
(see p. 145, No. 20.) the prys of } iiiii. d̄
þe seyð basyns }

34 Also a litel flaket of bereff
garnysshed w^t gold and w^t vi. dya- } xv^{li}.
mandes ix. baleys ʒ̄ xxiii ples the
prys of þe same flaket }

(p. 23.) 35 Also a grete flour [of gold]
called *Flour de lys* of a Crowne
garnysshed w^t a grete baleys and
anoþer lasse baleys a rubee .iii. } lxx^{li}.
grete saph̄ x grete ples ʒ̄ xii lasse
ples also anoþer litil flour of gold
of þe same Crowne þe pris of
bothe floures }

36 Also a pynacle of gold of
þe same Crowne garnysshed w^t ii. } x^{li}.
saphers and a square baleys and
vi. ples þe pris of the same
pynacle }

37 Also a litil belle of gold
weyng xx unces pris evy unce } xxiii^{li}. vi^s. viii^d.
xxiii s̄. iiiii. d̄ Sm^a }

38 Also a spone of gold weyng
i unce d̄ ʒ̄ d̄ quart̄ pris þe unce } xxxvii^s. vi d̄
xxiii s̄ iiiii d̄ Sm^a }

(p. 23 b.)

39 Also a litil tablet of gold
with tharmes of *Englonð* ⁊ *F^aunce*
w^t a cheyne of gold made of lres
and crownes and a bracelet w^t a
litil bokk weyng all to gydres viii
unces dī ⁊ i. q^a auri p^s evy unce
xxiii ã iii^d S^a } x. li.

40 Also anoþer litil tablet of
gold garnysshed w^t iiiii baleys ⁊
xi ples and an ymage weyng iii.
uncē ⁊ dī quarterē þe pris of all } c. ã

41 “ M^d þ^t þ^e xx day of *Febr̄* in þe *fyrst* yere of
“ Kyng *Edward* þ^e iiiii the seyð tablet was delyved
“ to þ^e Kyngge.”

42 “ Et postea restituit^r p^lmo die *Julii* a^o iii^o E.
“ iiiii^{ti} p *Th̄ Colt.*”

43 Also a purs of gold gar-
nysshed w^t iiiii ples a baleys ⁊ a
sapher and a broche of gold wip ii.
armes ⁊ w^t xxi ples and an eme-
raude weyng to gydre i. unce ⁊
iii q^artē pris all } iiiii^{li}.

44 “ M^d þ^t þ^e xx day of *Fev̄er* þe *first* yeer of
“ Kyng *Edward* þ^e iiiii^e þe seið ii. pcell wer delyved
“ to þe Kyngge.”

45 “ Et postea p^lmo die *Julii* a^o iii^o. E. iiiii^{ti} restit̄
“ in Thesau^r R̄ p *Thomā Colt* Cañañ.”

46 Also a litil Crosse of gold
enameld̄ w^t grene havyng ther
upon xxxii. ples w^t a fote of gold
weyng vii unces ⁊ dī pris of evy
unce xxvi ã viii ð S^a } x li

(p. 24.)

47 Also a peyre spores of gold
w^t rede tisseux weyng vii. unces
dī ʒ. i. q^artē abate therof for þe
seyd tisseux. ʒ. unce þe pris of
evy unce of gold xxiii. ʒ. iii. ʒ
Sm^a } viii^{li}. iii^s. iii^d

48 “ M^d þ^t þe xx day of *Feb̄r* in þe *fyrst* yere of
“ Kyng *Edward* þ^e iiith þ^e seyde spores were delyved
“ to þ^e Kyng.”

49 “ Et postea p^{mo} die *Julii* anno *ġcio E. iii^{ti}*
“ restituit^r in Thesaur̄ R̄ p *Thomā Colt Cam̄ar̄.*”

50 Also a swerd garnysshed
w^t estriche fetherys of gold som
tyme beyng þe *Prynces of Wales*
the pris of the same swerd } xiiii^{li} vi^s viii^d

51 “ M^d þ^t þe xx day of *Feb̄r* in þe *fyrst* yere of
“ Kyng *Edward* þ^e iiith þ^e seyde swerd was delyved
“ to þ^e Kynḡ.”

52 “ Et postea p^{mo} die *Julii* a^o. iii^o. *E. iii^{ti}*
“ restituit^r in Thesaur̄ R̄ p *Thomā Colt Cam̄ar̄.*”

53 Also in a litill box ys contenyd xx litil ples
iiii bereff and xxiiii stonys of dyv̄s sortys.

54 “ *Libať Regi xx^o die Feb̄r a^o p^{mo} E. iii^{ti}.*”

55 “ Et postea p^{mo} die *Julii* a^o. iii^o *E iii^{ti}* resti-
“ tuit^r in Thesaur̄ R̄ p *Thom̄ Colt.*”

(p. 24 b.)

56 Also a standyng Tabernacle
of silve and ov̄gilt w^t iii bereff
standyng [upon iii. corners] for þe
sacrement w^t iii. aungeff standyng
upon iii. corners upon þe fote, and } xx^{li}. viii^s. iii^d

the wynges of þat oon aungell }
 hangen by weyng x. l̄b ii. unċ ʔ }
 dī pris of ev̄y l̄b xl š. S^a }

*Stephus
Wyltoñ.*

57 ¶ “ Quod quid̄ jocale *xviii*^o die *Febr̄* anno
 “ *xviii*^o R̄ *Henr̄ sexti* Theš *Angl̄* ʔ *Cañar̄* de Sc^acio
 “ libaver̄ Mağro *Stepho Wyltoñ* Clico misso in am-
 “ bassiated R̄ vsus *Cales̄* ʔ alibi in p̄tibz *Flandr̄* p̄
 “ plegio xx. li. ut patz p̄ indentuř reñ cū aliis
 “ indentuř in viridi cista.”

58 ¶ “ Et postea *xviii*^o die *Augusti* a^o. *xvii*^o dċi
 “ R̄ idem *Stephus* restituit in Thesaur̄ R̄ jocale
 “ p̄dic̄t.”

59 Also anoþer standyng tab- }
 nacle of silve and ov̄gilt w^t a }
 bereff w^t ynne in þe myddes and }
 w^t a crucifixe in þ^e topet of þe }
 same weyng v l̄b . ʔ dī . p^{is} ev̄y }
 l̄b xl š Sm^a }

xi li

60 Also .ii. newe sensures of }
 silve and ov̄gilt &c. (see p. 208, }
 No. 35.) Sm^a }

xv^{li}. ii^s vi^d

61 Also ii chaundlers of silve }
 and p̄ceff gilt wherof þ^t oon lakkeþ }
 a pyke and a bolle and þ^t oþer }
 chaundler lakkeþ a pyke weyng }
 to gydre xiii l̄b ʔ ix unċ p^{is} ev̄y }
 l̄b xxxii. š. S^a }

xxii li

(p. 25.)

62 Also ii Hertes of silver and }
 ov̄gilt weyng to gydre iii. l̄b. }
 i. unce ʔ i quart̄r pris ev̄y l̄b. }
 xxxiii š. iii. đ Sm^a }

vi^{li} xvi^s x^d

63 Also a coupe of silve and
 ovgilt covēd t broke and w^t a
 berēll in þe myddes and an aungell
 above w^t a cheyne &c. Sm^a } x. li xiii ſ. iiiid

64 Also a cuppe of silver and
 ovgilt made in maner of a note
 weyng iii. lb. iii. unces p^s evy lb.
 xl. ſ. Sm^a } vi. xiii. s. iiiid.

65 Also a cuppe of silver of þe
 olde makynge enameld the covcle
 garnysshed w^t lyons [“and þe
 “topet of þe same covcle ys broke
 “of t lyth in þe same cuppe”]
 weyng viii. lb viii. unces pris evy
 lb xxxiii ſ. iii. d. Sm^a } xiiii. ix. s.

66 Also a disshe of silver and
 ovgilt weyng ii. lb ix unces pris
 evy lb xl ſ Sm^a } cx. ſ

(p. 25 b.) 67 Also iii. dishes of silver
 weyng to gydres v lb xi unces
 pris evy lb xxxii. ſ. Sm^a } ix li ix. s. iiiid.

68 Also an ewer of berēll gar-
 nyshed w^t silver and ovgilt weyng
 xxix unces p^s þe unce iii ſ iii d
 Sm^a } iii. xvi. s. viiid

69 Also a berēll to putte yn
 relykes, þe fote ys garnysshed
 wip silver and ovgilt weyng xix
 unces pris evy unce ii. ſ. viii. d.
 Sm^a } l ſ. viii. d

- 70 Also ii chalys w^t ii patyns }
of silver and o^vgilt weyng to }
gydre ii. l^b vi. unces pris þe l^b. }
xxxiii s̄. iiiii. d̄ S^a } iii^{li}. iii^s. iiiii^d
- (p. 26.) 71 Also an ewer of silver and }
o^vgilt made in maner of a condyte }
wiþ a foneſt of whyte silver weyng }
xv l^b vi unces pris of e^vy l^b. }
liii. s̄ iiiii. d̄ Sm^a } xli^{li} vi^s viii^d
- 72 Also a lectroū of silver and }
o^vgilt w^t a fote in maner of a ta- }
bernacle standyng upon iiiii fete }
And ii. ewers of silver and o^vgilt }
þat oon enameled w^t tharmes of }
Inglond and *F^aunce* and þat }
oþer w^t hertes } Also a tabulet w^t }
dyv^s relykes conteyned w^t yn þe }
same standyng upon ii. lyons }
weyng all to gydre xxvi. l^b vi. }
unces pris e^vy l^b. xxxvi. s̄. viii d̄ }
Sm^a } xlix^{li} xi^s viii^d
- (p. 26 b.) 73 Also a lytil cofre of silver }
&c. (*see p. 209, No. 37.*) pris þe l^b. }
xxxvi. s̄. viii. d̄ Sm^a } lxxix s̄ vi d̄
- 74 Also a pece of a ||Bye of þe }
lyverey of þe *Erle Marchal* and }
a spyceplate of silver } And iii }
chaundlers of silver oon lakkyng }
a pyke weyng a^{ll} to gydre vii. l^b }
pris þe l^b. xxxi. s̄. Sm^a } x^{li}. xvii s̄

- 75 Also a basyn and an ewer }
of silver and pcell gilt weyng }
v lb xi unces ⁊ dñ pris þe lb }
xxxii š. S^a }
viii^{li} vi^s. viii^d
- (p. 27.) 76 Also a litil cuppe of silver }
covēd gilt w^toute and whyte }
w^tynne ⁊ w^t a ryng and a candil- }
stykke of silver weyng to gydre }
xxii unces p^s þe unce ii. š. viii. đ. }
Sm^a }
lviii š. viii đ
- 77 Also a standyng maser of }
silver and gilt uncovēd w^t þarmes }
of *Englond* and *F^aunce* and w^t a }
poyse write *Good Edward* weyng }
xxi unces . p^s þe unce . iii š iiiii đ }
Sm^a }
lxx. š
- 78 Also anoþer standyng maser }
upon a light fote pcheryd weyng }
xv unces ⁊ iii q^artr̄ pris ye unce }
ii š. vi đ. Sm^a }
xxxix š iiiii đ
- (p. 27 b.) 79 Also iii Gripes eyes covēd }
garnysshed w^t silver and gilt }
weyng vi. lb. v. unces p^s þe unce . }
ii. š. vi. đ S^a }
ix^{li} xii^s vi^d
- 80 Also ii notes covēd gar- }
nysshed w^t silver ⁊ gilt weyng }
xxiii unces p^s þe unce ii. š vi đ }
Sm^a }
lvii. š vi đ
- 81 Also ii litil masers called }
Godardes covēd and anoþer litil }
maser uncovēd weyng to gydre }
lxiii^s. ix^d.

ii. lb. i. unce ʒ dī p's þe unce ii. ſ. }
vi. d̄ Sm^a }

82 Also a coler w^t esses of }
silver and oᵛgilt weyng iii. unces } x ſ x d̄
i. q^art̄r pris þe unce iii. ſ. iiii. d̄ }
Sm^a }

(p. 28.) 83 Also a Coronall of silver }
and oᵛgilt beyng in dyᵛs pcell }
w^t doublettē and w^t a pontifical } ix^{li}. xii ſ
ryng w^t a doublet weyng aᵗ vi. lb }
p's þe lb xxxii. ſ. Sm^a }

84 “ The seyde Coronall was deliᵛred to þe
“ *Kynge þe xx day of Febr̄ þe fyrst yere of his*
“ regne.”

85 “ Et postea p^{mo} die *Julii a^o. iii^o. R̄ E iii^{ti}.*
“ restituit^r in Thesaur̄ R̄ p *Thomā Colt Camañ.*”

86 Also a moose of silver and }
oᵛgilt garnysshed w^t litil ples and } xxi. ſ iii d̄
w^t vii doublettē weyng iiii unces }
i q^art̄r p's þe unce v. ſ Sm^a }

87 Also a kombe of ivery gar- }
nysshed w^t silver ʒ oᵛgilt and } xxxviii^s. ix^d.
enameld̄ and a litil cov̄cle of silver }
ʒ oᵛgilt weyng to gydre xv unces }
ʒ dī p's þe unce ii. ſ. vi d̄ Sm^a }

88 Also ii. grehond̄ colers of }
silk enbrouded w^t l̄res of gold and } xl. ſ
garnysshed w^t silver ʒ oᵛgilt pris }
aᵗ }

89 “ M^d þ^t þ^e xx day of *Febr̄* in þ^e fyrst ye^r of
 “ Kynge *Edward* þ^e iiith þ^e seyð colers were deli^ved
 “ to þ^e *Kynge*.”

(p. 28 b.)

90 “ M^d qđ *xxvii*^o die *Januar̄*
 “ anno *xix*^o Regis *Hen̄r sexti*
 “ *Nichus Yoo* Civis ⁊ Pannarius
 “ *London̄* p m^o *Riči Dewe* uni^o
 “ Hostia^r Sc^acii dċi Dñi Regis
 “ libavit Theš ⁊ Camar̄ dċi Sc^acii } xiiii li
 “ salvo ⁊ secu^r custodiend̄ ⁊ une
 “ haut coupe d argent enorrez
 “ appellez *l anañ de les pinacles*
 “ pois de troie vii lb pris la lb xl š
 “ S^a }

91 “ Qui quid̄ ciphus nup invadiatus fuit *Robto*
 “ *Brut* Armig^o ⁊ *Wilto Braunspath* Armig^o p *Ričm*
 “ *Courtenay* nup E^pm *Norwiceñ* nup Theš Camē
 “ Regis *Hen̄r quinti* p securitate vadioz ⁊ regardoz
 “ suoꝝ.”

(p. 29.)

92 Also a tabulet of gold w^t
 an ymage of *Seynt George* hauyng
 a crosse upon hys armure gar-
 nysshed w^t xviii ruš i diamand̄
 and ix ples and hys helme gar-
 nysshed w^t a ruš and uppon þe
 ende of hys spe^r i ple and hys
 shelde garnysshed with vii bał and
 xxvii ples and þe seyð tabulet gar-
 nysshed withinne w^t v bał v. saph̄
 and xvi. ples [“ and a peler of þ^e
 “ same is broke”] and w^towte with }
 vi bał xi. saph̄ and lxviii ples and }
 ciiii^{xx}xix^{li}. vi^s.
 viii. đ

þe fote of þe seyð tabulet gar-
nysshed w^t. ii. esmerauð ii bał vi.
saph̄ ʔ xxxii ples and w^t xii lyons
enamelyd whyte somtyme yevyñ
un to y^e *Kyng* by Quene *Johane*
weyng vi. l̄b i. unċ pris of ev̄y
unce of þ^e gold xxvi š. viii. đ s^a
iiii^{xx}xvii^{li} vi^s viii^d the sōme of þe
perrey cii. li. the hole sōme of the
tabulet comeþ to

93 Also a saler of gold covēd
and made like a Carle garnysshed
w^t vii bał vii saph̄ l ples and þe
covēcle garnysshed w^t iiiii ples
[and þ^e fote of þ^e same ys pcefl̄
broke] somtyme yevyn un to
þe *Kyng* by the Duke of *Glou-*
cestre weyng li. unce pris ev̄y
unce xxvi^s. viii^d. s^a lxxviii li. the
pris of the perrey xxiii. li. the
hole sōme of þ^e saler cometh
to

iiii^{xx}xi li

(p. 29 b.)

94 Also a tabulet of gold w^t
an ymage of *Seynt George* gar-
nysshed w^t xiiii bał xiiii. saph̄ cxii
ples and uppon þe sayde tabulet
a Crucifix garnysshed w^t ii. bał
ii. saph̄ ʔ xxvii ples and uppon
þe breste of the said ymage a
ruð yevyn unto þe *Kyng* of þe
biquet of the right noble Pryn-
cesse Quene *Katime* weyng viii
l̄b viii unċ đī pris of ev̄y unce

ccvii li

of þe gold xxvi ſ̄ viii đ̄ s^a
 cxxxix li vi. ſ̄ viii đ̄ the pris of
 þe perrey lxxvii li xiiii. ſ̄. iiii đ̄ the
 hole sōme of þe tabulet cometh
 to

(p. 30.) 95 M^d qđ̄ *xxxx*^o die *Marcii* anno r̄ ꝛ *Henr̄ sexti*
xxii^o *Joħes Merston* Armiġ Custos jocaliū Dñi Regis
 libavit in Thesaurar̄ Regis jocalia subscripta videt̄

96 ꝛ First ii grete flagoūs of silver and gilt
 chaced and made in maner of scalopis weyng of troye
 weyght lxxxx. lb̄ ix. unĉ iii. q^ar̄.

97 ꝛ Also a saler of gold covēd and made in
 maner of a man w^t a kendale hode upon hys hede and
 stōnding upon a tarrage enameliđ grene and whight
 and þe sayd saler in all ys garnysshed w^t xii rubies
 xxiiii ples and a saph̄ upoñ þe topet weyng xxi. unĉ
 i q^ar̄.

98 ꝛ Also an other saler of jaspis covēd and gar-
 nysshed w^t gold and w^t xlvii rubies cxviii p̄ and vi
 smale p̄ hanging upon þe topet of þe covcle of þe
 same saler weyng xxiii. unĉ.

(p. 30 b.) 99 ꝛ Be yt remembred þ^t þe *xi*^o day of *Aprill*
 the yeer of þe regne of our Sovayne Lord Kyng
Herry þe *sext* þe *xxiii*^o Sir *Will^m Estfeld* Knyght
 and *Thomas Broun* Squyer have delyvēd un to *Rauff*
 Lord *Sudeley* Tresorer of *England* þis jewell under-
 write whiche was bought of *John Rollyngsward*
 Marchaunt of *Almayne* and servaunt to þ^e Erche-
 bisshoꝑ of *Coloigne* unto þe use of our seyde Sovayne
 Lord þe Kyng for m^l m^l mark.

100 ¶ A peytrewē of gold garnysshed w^t x diamandē lxx rubees cxi grete ples and a nouche hangyng upon þe same peytrewē garnysshed w^t a grete diamandē flat lozengwise iii feyre rubees and iii grete ples weyng in all w^t ii. cheynes xiii. m^{ar}z iii. unċ dī.

101 ¶ The whiche jewell forth w^t þe same day the seyde Tresorer of *England* bare yt un to þe *Kyng*.

(p. 31.)

102 ¶ Also a tabnacle w^t an ymage of *Seynt George* of gold garnysshed w^t dyv^s stonys ʔ ples late bought of *Will^m Estfeld* Knyght for m^t m^t markē þe whiche tabnacle ys discryved in þis wyse. A tabnacle in þe maner of a castell of silver ʔ ov^gilt w^t an ymage of gold of *Seynt George* garnysshed w^t stonys ʔ ples þ^t ys to say upon þe hede and þe body of þe seyde [*George*] garnysshed w^t xix balys xx diamantē. ii. smale rubees vii. saphers cix ples. Also a sheld of gold garnysshed w^t vii grete balies cxvi. ples. Also a spe^r [of gold] garnysshed w^t xi. balyes i saffre xxxi. ples. Also a litil swerd [of gold] garnysshed w^t vii smale balyes i diamante xx ples. Also a Dragon of gold under þe said *George* garnysshed w^t ii. rubies in þe yeñ xiii baleys iii safres iii esmeraudē iii^{xx} vi. ples. Also above þe seyde castell ys a *Kyng* ʔ a *Quene* of gold garnysshed w^t ♣ stones ʔ ples þ^t ys to seye ♣ xxi baleys xvii. saffres and ||bye aboute þe *Quenes* nekke garnysshed w^t v. rubies v. diamantē and upon þe templeys beth ii. rubies ʔ ii. diamantē and upon þe ymages of þe *Kyng* and þe *Quene* be clv ples. Also a damyseñ

of gold garnysshed w^t xxii smale rubies i. diamant iiii saffres lx ples and a lambe of gold white enameld. Also i aungell of gold w^t i. nouche garnysshed w^t iii. rubies iii ples i. diamant in þe myddes and upon þe same aungell be x. balys iii saffres xxxiii. ples and upon hys hande ys a rubee. Also ii. wenges of þe same aungell be garnysshed w^t xlii. balys clii ples pond. lii. m^{ar}c iii unċ.

(p. 31 b.)

103 ¶ A nouche of gold garnysshed w^t iii grete baleys ʒ a grete saphir and in þe myddes of þe same nouche ys a grete ple made in þe maner of a cocle w^t iii cheynes of gold hangyng atte þe ende of evy cheyne a grete ple.

104 ¶ Also anoþer nouche of gold garnysshed w^t iiii grete baleys and in þe myddes ys a grete ple made in þe maner of a cocle w^t iii cheynes of gold hangyng atte þe ende of evy cheyne a grete ple.

105 ¶ Whiche ii. nouches wer }
bought of þe executo^rs of þe Lorde } dxl. li
Fawnhope for }

(p. 32.)

106 ¶ Also a tablet of gold called þe *Tablet of Lancastre* garnysshed w^t xvi baleys iii ruþ liiii ples ʒ ii saphers weyng al to gedere lxii m^{ar}3 iii unċ of troye.

107 ¶ Also a tablet of gold called þe *Tablet of Burgoigne* garnysshed w^t xxvi baleys xxii saphers cxlii ples weyng in all lxx m^{ar}3.

(p. 32 b.)

108 ¶ Also an image of *Seynt George* garnysshed w^t. viii baleys clxxviii ples weyng all to geder viii lb x. unċ.

109 ¶ Also a cuppe of gold covēd of kermery
werk w^t iii scuchons of þ^e *Kynges armes* in þe toppe
weyng iiii markç ii. unċ dī.

(p. 33.) 110 ¶ Also i. ymage of *Seynt Michael* garnysshed
w^t clii. ples iiii saphers xxiii. baleys weyng all to
geders xi lḡ. v. unċ.

INVENTORY
OF THE
REGALIA AND GOLD PLATE
OF
HEN. VIII.

I.

(A. 6. 22.) Juell^e of golde certē of them garnished w^t
(p. 4 b.) stone and ple and certē ungarnished.

1 Furste the *Kingis Crowne* of golde the bordure garnysshed w^t six balacis five saphures five poynted dyamont^e twenti rubyes nyntene ples and iiii collett^e w^toute stones and one of the crosses of the same *Crowne* garnysshed w^t a greate saphure an emerade ||crasid iiii balacis and nyne ples not all of a sorte.

Item opon the lefte side of the same crosse a *flower de luce* set w^t an image of *Criste* w^t a greate balace broken and a lesse balace a poyntyd dyamont twoo ples a collett w^toute a stone and a crampon w^toute a ple.

Item next that an other crosse
w^t a course saphure foure course
balacis a fayer litell emerade a
lozengid dyamont like a harte a
rube eight ples and a crampion
w^toute a ple.

Item next that an other *flower
de lnce* sett w^t a *Seynt George* a
fayer balace a poyntyd dyamont
three ples a collett w^toute a stone
ƿ a leeff w^toute collett ƿ stone.

iiii^{xx}. x. oz.

Iƿm ||nex that an other crosse
w^t a large rounde saphure foure
balaces foure ples a collett w^toute
a stone and five crampyones
w^toute ples.

Iƿm next that an other *flower
de luce* sett w^t an image of *our
Lady* ƿ her childe a balace a
poyntid dyamont three ples and
two collettƿ w^toute stones.

Item nex that an other crosse
sett w^t ii saphures foure balaces
eight ples ƿ a crampioñ w^toute a
ple.

Iƿm next that an other *flower de
luce* sett w^t an image of *Criste* a
balace a poyntyd dyamont three
ples and two collettƿ w^toute
stones.

Item next that an other crosse
sett w^t a course saphure foure

balaces nyne ples ⁊ a collett w^t.
oute a stone.

Item next that an other *flower de luce* sett w^t an image of *Criste* w^t a balace a small poyntid dyamont three ples and twoo collette w^toute stones.

Iſm on the dyadyme above xii. poyntyd dyamont^e sōme better then the other iii triangle dyamont^e one table dyamont and twenty eight ples twoo in a troche weyinge to giders

2 Item a *payer of brasselette* garnysshed w^t six balaces not fyne six bigge course ples moche of a sorte ⁊ v lesser ples of a sorte weyinge to giders w^t twoo blacke lase poyntes } vii. oz. dī.

3 Item a *Septor of golde* w^t a } xii. oz.
dove theropon weyinge

4 Item a *Rodde of golde* wey- } iii. oz dī. dī q^{rt}.
inge

5 Item a *Rounde Balle* w^t a } xvii. oz dī
crosse of golde weyinge

6 Item the *Quenes Crowne of golde* the bordure sett w^t six saphures not all of a fynes twoo lesse saphures six balaces not fyne foure small balaces of litell

value twenty and foure bigge
ples not fyne and eight small
ples

Item six crosses of golde evy
crosse sett w^t a saphure a balace
t̄ iiiii ples not greate

xlvii. oz

Item six *flower de luces* of
golde evy flower de luce sett w^t
a balace a saphure t̄ v small
ples the saphures t̄ balaces not
fyne w^t a dyadyme t̄ a crosse of
golde not garnysshed weyinge to
giders

(p. 5.)

7 Item a *Septor* of golde w^t a
dove ||one the knopp for the *Quene*
waying

vi. oz . q^{ar}ter

8 Item a *Serclett* of golde for
the *Quene* sett w^t a fayer emerade
foure faire saphures foure roosys
of dyamont^l foure balaces all sett
in rooses and xiiii ples like of a
sorte weyinge w^t the silke

xviii. oz . dī.

9 Item a tablett of golde w^t
reliques called the *Tablet of Bur-*
bone garnysshed w^t the iiiii Evan-
gelist^l eight saphures not fyne
and x course balasses the glasse of
the leves broken in many plac^l
and dyv^{se} of the reliques shaken
oute lackyng one claspe weying
to gidders

clxxvii. oz dī.

- 10 Itm a *cheyne of golde* pte }
 enamyled white and redde wa- } x oz. dī.
 inge }
- 11 Item twenty smalle *cheynes* }
of golde wayinge to gidders } xx. oz iii. quart^s.
- 12 Item a *Coller of golde* con- }
 tcyning xxvi garters knytte to } xxviii oz q̄rt̄. dī.
 gidders w^t xxvi. laces of golde for }
 the *Kyngē* waryng wayinge }
- 13 Item a *George* llone horsse- }
 bake the forepte of the *George* }
 of dyamontē the mayle of his }
 curaces and rivett of the same of } iii oz dī. dī quart^s.
 silver dī gilte w^t a swerde in his }
 hande of golde a lozengid dya- }
 mont like a shilde and a dragon }
 of golde wayinge }
- 14 Item a *Coller of golde* }
 wrought w^t paunsis and roosis } xviii oz . quart^s.
 white and redde wayinge }
- 15 Item a *Cheyne of golde* of }
 a good fasshion the one half } xviii. oz quart^s.
 enamyled white and redde way- }
 inge }
- 16 Item a pece of an *unicornes* }
horne not garnysshed weyinge } iii quart^s . dī
 scant.
- 17 Itm an other *cheyne of* }
golde of the same the one half } xi . oz iii quart^s dī.
 enamyled white and blewe way- }
 inge }

- 18 Itm a *braunche of golde* } xv. oz. di.
w^t five serpent tonges weyinge }
- 19 Itm a *coller of lyle pottē* } xvii oz iii. q^rts
w^t a griffen golde the wyngē and }
hooke sylver wayinge }
- 20 Itm a *devise of golde of* } vii. oz. iii q^rts
paunsis wayinge } di.
- 21 Itm a *horne of golde en-* }
myled w^t redde and white colum- }
bynes w^t a girdyll of silke en- }
brawdred w^t redde and white }
roosis wayinge }
- (p. 5 b.) 22 Item a *botell for roose-* }
water of golde blewe enamyled }
w^t butterflyes golde garnysshed } xiii. oz iii. q^rts
w^t xii good ples of ii. sortē way- }
inge }
- 23 Itm an image of *Seynt* }
George on horssebake in a *camewe* }
sett in golde w^t a litell cheyne }
weyinge }
- 24 Itm an image of a *woman* }
in a *camewe* sett in golde w^t a }
cheyne wayinge }
- 25 Itm a *yerde of Moyses* gar- }
nysshed w^t golde w^t the armys of }
England and *Castell* wayinge }
- 26 Itm a *roose of golde* w^t ix }
braunches of rosis of golde gar- }

nysshed w^t leves and buddes and
a light saphure in the toppe
standyng upon a foote borne upe
w^t iii oxen of golde wayinge } xxi. oz iii q^{ar}t^s.

27 Itm a *garter* wrought in the
stole garnysshed w^t golde way-
inge } iii. q^{ar}t^s dī.

28 Itm a *devyse of golde sett*
w^t xxviii course rubyes and xxvii
small hangyng ples wayinge } viii oz . iii q^{ar}t^s.

29 Itm a *garter* wrought in
the stole the bocle pendaunt līes
and barres of golde enamyled
wayinge } ii. oz . dī scant.

30 Itm a *devise of golde w^t*
columbynes sett w^t iiii course
rubyes a light triangle diamont
and vi ples wayinge } vi. oz . dī
dī q^{ar}t^s.

31 Itm a *cheyne* of golde
enamyled white and redde con-
teynyng xlviiii lynk^l wayinge } xii. oz . dī q^{ar}ter.

32 Itm twoo *pper bells* of golde
for *hawkes* wayinge } dī oz dī q^{ar}t^s.

33 Itm a lytyll tablett of golde
w^t our *Lady* graven in a garnett
and a lytyll ple a cheyne and a
hooke wayinge } ii oz . iii q^{ar}t^s
dī.

34 Itm a *Fawcon* of a *camewe*
the hede golde w^t a garland sett }

- w^t vi litell course emerades and
 six course balaces and his breste
 sett w^t iiii course broken emerades
 ⁊ seven other emerades two
 course balaces and viii ples bor-
 dured aboute w^t lityll smafl em-
 erades and lxvi smafl garnysshyng
 ples and opon the tayle iiii smafl
 emerades a course balace and
 xxxviii garnysshyng ples and iiii
 bigge ples wayinge }
 xxvii. oz dī
 scant.
- 35 Iſm a lytell *George* of golde
 to hange at a *coller of garters*
 wayinge }
 i. oz . q^{ar}t dī.
- (p. 6.) 36 Iſm a *coller of garters* w^t a
George of crowne gold wayinge }
 xxx oz dī
 dī q^{ar}t.
- 37 Iſm a *roose* of golde w^t ix
 braunches stondyng opon iii.
 acornes ⁊ a course saphure in the
 toppe wayinge }
 xxi. oz.
- 38 Iſm a *rose* of golde w^t ix
 braunches stondyng opon three
 lyones feete and a course saphure
 in the toppe wayinge }
 xix. oz dī.
- 39 Iſm a *castyng botell* of
 golde w^t a lytell cheyne w^t a
 white roose and [a] redde in a
 bussefl a both sides wayinge }
 ix oz . q^{ar}t.
- 40 Iſm a *goodly bawderyke*
 of golde and therin viii fayer }

balaces stondyng ||betwne angellē }
 w^t xxxvi ples wayinge all to } iii^{xx} xvii oz dī.
 gidders }

41 Iſm a *coller* of *Spayniſſhe* }
 worke wherin byn xvi fayer ba- }
 lacē vi great poyntyd dyamontē }
 twoo great rockyd dyamontē }
 twoo great table dyamontē square }
 lozengid one other longe table }
 dyamont square one other dya- }
 mont harte faſſhioned one table }
 dyamont ſix ſquare a greate try- }
 angle dyamont one longe lozengid }
 dyamont and the great myrro^r }
 wayinge all to gidders }

iiii^{xx} viii oz
 ſcant.

42 Iſm a *cheyne* of golde gable }
 faſſhion wayinge } vi^{xx}. iiiii oz dī.

43 Iſm a *bezaunte* of golde }
 weyinge } †

II.

p. 6 b.)

Crucifixis of golde certen of them garniſhed
 w^t ſtone ʒ ple ʒ certen ungarniſhed.

1 Item a *crucifix* of golde w^t }
 an image twoo angellē ſtanding }
 ||one ii pyllers ſett ||one a baſe of }
 golde havyng in their hands twoo }
 chalices the croſſe full garnyſhed }
 w^t ſmañ ples and vi. ſmañ balaces }

xxii oz iii ʒrt^s
 dī.

of no fynes ii borne w^t twoo
angell^e wayinge

2 I^m a crucifix of golde
stondyng upon vi pillers w^t iiii
pynnacles and iiii ples the base
sett w^t an emerade a saphure twoo
dynamont^e sett in twoo troches w^t
iiii ples in a troche and in the
same base xii troches or tuft^e
wherof vii byne sett w^t counter-
faite stones or glasses and xlvi
garnysshing ples vi white hart^e
opon the bace w^t crownes ii hole
cheynes and ii. peces of cheynes
[of golde] llabout^e their neckes
and lxxvi small ples upon the
hart^e hede ʒ amongs the hart^e v.
busshes w^t xxi. small ples and an
image of our *Lady of Pite* sett
w^t a light saphure viii stones or
glasses of no value and xxxii
small ples and an image of *Seynt
John Baptist* sett w^t a light sa-
phure ix glasses or stones ʒ xxxii
ples w^tin the pynnacles, and w^tin
and opon the pynnacles xxxii
small ples twoo angell^e holdyng a
balasse garnysshed w^t xvi. small
ples in all opon both sides and
opon the foote of the crosse *Mary*
and *John* sett w^t xli smale ples and
opon the crosse a crucifix sett w^t
twoo balaces twoo saphures and
iiii^{xx} xvii smale ples wayinge

lxxiiii oz q^{art}.

3 Item a *crosse of golde* }
 broken w^t one image stondyng }
 upon a base of sylver and gilte }
 the image nayled w^t three poynted }
 dyamont^e in his side a balace and }
 one his dyadyme twoo course }
 saphures a course balace and vii }
 bigge ples the crosse garnysshed }
 w^t xli good garnysshing ples the }
 enamell of the image defased and }
 the arme broken wayinge to .gid- }
 ders } xl. oz . scant.

4 I^{tem} a *pper crosse* w^t a cru- }
 cifix well wrought sett w^t iiiii. light }
 balaces and iiiii. ples wayinge } xi oz iii qu^{ar}ts dⁱⁱ.

5 I^{tem} a *crucifix* of golde w^t }
 three poyntid dyamont^e and an }
 image havyng a ruby in his side }
 wayinge } †

6 I^{tem} a crosse of the *Holly* }
crosse garnysshed w^t golde w^t iii }
 light balaces ⁊ twoo light saphures }
 w^t a cheyne of golde wayinge to }
 gidders } †

(p. 7.) 7 Item a *crosse of golde* ston- }
 dyng 'upon a mountayne gar- }
 nysshed one the one side w^t vii }
 dyamont^e of dyv^{se} sortes and }
 eight l^{res} of dyamont^e full gar- }
 nysshed w^t ple and one the other }
 side a fayre rubye a pyllor a }

sponge a spare a ladder all fully }
 garnysshed savyng one staff of } iii^{xx} xi oz.
 the ladder whiche ys lackyng }
 and iii images also stondynge }
 upon the said mountayne either }
 of them havynge a dyadyme fully }
 garnysshed w^t smale ple wey- }
 inge }

III.

(p. 7 b.) Chalacis cruettel t holliwatstockel of golde
 certen garnished w^t stone t ple t certen
 ungarnished

1 Item a *chalice of golde* }
 chasid w^t braunchis and iiiii images }
 [enamyled] w^t a patent graved w^t } xxv oz q^{rt}.
 the *Trynite* wayinge }

2 Item a *chalice of golde* w^t a }
 patent enamyled w^t the *Trynyte* }
 opon the patent and *Mari* and } 1 oz . iii. q^{rts}.
John wayinge }

3 Item two *cruettel* of golde }
 w^t xii roses white t redde ||one } xvi. oz iii q^{rts}.
 their feete pois }

4 Item a *holly waterstocke* of }
 golde garnysshed w^t five smale }
 dyamontel xiii smale rubyes one }
 course emerade xix ples *H.* and } xxiiii. oz . q^{rt}.
 ||*B.* crownyd w^t a strinckle and a }
 small cheyne of golde wayinge }

5 Item a *holly waterstocke* of golde w^t a light saphure in a roose white and redde the handeff garnysshed w^t iiii smale rubyes a smale poyntyd dyamont ⁊ twoo small dyamont^e triangle w^t xvi garnysshing ples a liteff cheyne and a holliwaterstrinclegarnysshed w^t xii. garnysshing ples weyinge } xxv. oz q^{ar}t.

6 Item a *chalice of golde* enamyled grene w^t a patent hav- yng one the inside an image of the *Trynite* enamyled redde and one the other side the *Cardynall^e armys* weyinge } lvi. oz . di.

7 Item a *chalice of golde* sett w^t stone and ple wantyng one stone weyinge xlvi oz. iii q^{ar}t^s havyng a patent of sylver and gilte weyinge x oz. and weyinge all to giders } lvi oz iii q^{ar}t^s.

8 Item a *payer of cruett^e* of golde thone markyd w^t A. and the other w^t A. III. in the toppes weyinge } ix. oz iii q^{ar}t^s.

IV.

(p. 8.) Images of golde certen of theme garnished w^t stone and ple ⁊ certen ungarnished.

1 Item an image of *Seynt George* of golde standyng one a }

base of sylver and gilte w^t a mayden and a lambe w^t xi ples one her hede and under Seynt *George* ys ffeete a dragon of sylver w^t iiii braunches of golde and upon the shilde a balace ⁊ viii good ples and upon his sleves lii smale ples and upon his girdyll v course balaces iiii ples w^t iiii bellis upon his bawderike xviii bellis xiiii light rubyes and xvii smale ples and upon his helmet a tuſte w^t an eſtriche feder twoo balaces ⁊ xi good ples w^t a ſwerd in his hande of ſilver the pomell a ple wayinge

ci. oz q^{art}.

2 Iſm a hede of *Seynt Thom^as* of *Canterbury* of golde ſtondyng upon a baſe w^t vi course ſtones or glaſſes and vi troches of ſmaſſ garnyſſhing ples e^vy troche conteynyng five ples w^t a collar aboute his necke ſett w^t five course ſtones or glaſſes and three troches e^vy troche conteynyng v ples and one troche conteynyng iiii ples and the bordure of his mito^r ſett w^t viii course ſtones or glaſſes and vii troches conteynyng in all xxxiii ſmale ples and in the residue of the mito^r xviii course ſtones or glaſſes and iiii^{xx} iii ſmale ples wayinge

vii. oz q^{art}.

3 Iſm an image of *Seynt Xp̄o-fer* of golde ſtandyng upon iiii pillers the baſe ſett w^t xiii ſaphures xi balaces and lxxviii ſmale ples and thre trees ſett w^t xliiii ſmale ples the *Xp̄ofer* w^t *our Lorde* } lxii. oz iii q^{ar}ters.
 ||one his ſholder and a ſtaff w^t a ſaphure in his hand twoo men at his feete wherof one of them w^t a lanthorne wayinge }

4 Iſm an image of *Seynt George* of ivery garniſhed w^t golde w^t a } ix oz q^{ar}ter.
joynte of Seynt George enclosed wayinge }

V.

(p. 8 b.)

Paxis tablett^e tabernacles ⁊ corporas caſes of golde certen garniſhed w^t ſtone and ple ⁊ certen ungarniſhed

1 Iſm a paxe of golde of the } X OZ. ſcant.
 Baptyme of *Criſte* garniſhed w^t ten rubyes and xxiiii garnyſſhing ples and a ſaphure ſett in the }
 toppe wayinge }

2 Iſm a tablett or monſtraunce } xl. oz iii q^{ar}ters.
 of golde w^t an image of *Seynt John the Evangeliſte* wrytyng garniſhed upon the baſe w^t iii courſe balaces v courſe ſparkes of eme- }
 rades xx^{ti} garnyſſhing ples havyng }

upon all the rest seven saphures
v. balaces xii smafl sparkes of
emerades and lxi smale ples wey-
inge

3 Iſm a tablett of golde sett
wt viii light garnisshing saphures
ix good ples *the Trinite* wt vi
other image golde t closed in the
foote wt *costa Sçi Andree* wt a
cheyne and a hooke sett wt a light
saphure wayinge to gidders

xxv oz iii q^{arts}.

4 Item a tabernacle of golde
wt *our Lady* techyng her sonne
wt an angefl bering an owche sett
wt a smale balace and five good
garnisshing ples wt iiii angell
berying iiii light garnysshing ba-
laces t a light table saphure wt
an ymage in the toppe t a litell
ple waying

xvi oz di di q^{arts}.

5 Iſm a tablet of golde of *the*
Salutacyon of our Lady garnysshed
wt margarett wayinge

xxv.oz di. di q^{arts}.

6 Item a tabernacle of golde
wt byrrafl and wt in the byrrafl the
Trynite and *our Lady* wt her
childe in her armys garnysshed
wt ples and above the *Salutacyon*
of our Lady Seynt John Baptist
Seynt Kateryn and an angefl
weyinge

xxii oz di.

7 Item a tabernacle of golde
 w^t *our Lady of Pyty* w^t her sonne
 in her lappe w^t ii angell^e behynde
 garnysshed w^t a bigge light rubye
 and garnysshing ples w^t a cheyne
 ⁊ a hooke wayinge } x. oz.

8 Item a *corporace case* of
 golde garnysshed w^t vi course
 saphures twoo course balaces ⁊ x
 course ples weyinge } clxix oz di.

VI.

(p. 9.)

Cuppis bollys and cuppis of assaye of golde
 certen garnished w^t stone ⁊ ple ⁊ certen
 ungarnished

1 Item a *cuppe of golde* gar-
 nished w^t roosis [enamyled] white
 and redde the knoppe a crowne
 impiall w^t vi small hangyng ples
 and one the bordure [of the]
 cover and foote xv light stones or
 glasses wayinge } lxxi. oz iii. q̄rts.

2 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t
 imageri the knoppe a crowne im-
 piall and aboute the bordure [of
 the] cover and foote a crowne
 garnished w^t lxii garnysshing
 ples weyinge } lxxix. oz.

3 Item a *cuppe of golde*
 pounsid w^t wrethes of roosis way-
 inge } lxi. oz . scant.

nysshed w^t xxvii ples greate and
 smale w^t a small fane in the toppe
 of the cover the cuppe havynge
 upon the foote and shanke xxvi
 rubyes greate and smalle ix dya-
 monts of dy^vse sorts iiiii saphures
 xxxiiii^{ti} ples great ʒ small wayinge
 to gidders

6 Item a *cuppe of golde* chasid
 w^t roosis flower de lucys and mar-
 garette lozengid w^t wrethis white
 and redde ʒ grene enamyled w^t } liiii. oz dī dī q^{rt}.
 a lyon one the toppe in a
 baskett garnysshed w^t lxviii ples
 wayinge

(p. 9 b.) 7 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t
 margarettē garnysshed aboute the
 bordure [of the] foote and cover
 w^t iii light saphures and nyne
 balacys and xxiii garnysshinge } xlvii oz iii. q^{rt}s.
 ples w^t roosis enamyled white and
 redde and upon the knoppe a
 white roose w^t a greate course
 saphure wayinge

8 Item a *cuppe of gold* im-
 bossid w^t redde and white marga-
 rette w^t a crowne above the cover
 and foote garnysshed w^t xxvi gar-
 nysshynge stones or glasses and } xlvii oz iii q^{rt}s dī
 xlvi garnysshynge ples the knoppe
 a crowne impiall weyinge

9 Iſm a *cuppe or bole of golde* }
 chasid and garnysshid w^t roosis }
 white and redde crowned w^t a } iii^{xx} iii oz dī.
 knoppe garnysshed w^t lxiii gar- }
 nysshynge ples and a balace weyinge }

10 Iſm a *cuppe of golde* well }
 wrought w^t lozengis .D. and .R. }
 crownyd the knoppe crownyd w^t } 1. oz.
 a dyadyme w^t v garnysshinge ples }
 wayinge }

11 Item a *cuppe of golde* }
 chasid w^t waterflowers the foote }
 garnysshed w^t iiiii light saphures }
 iiiii light balacis and xxiiii gar- }
 nysshinge ples and the shanke }
 garnished w^t ii course saphures }
 ii course balacys and xvi ples the } xlii. oz iii. q^{rt}s.
 bordure of the cover garnysshed }
 w^t viii light saphures viii light }
 balacys and xlvi ples the knoppe }
 a crowne impiaſt garnysshed w^t }
 iiiii course rubyes and xiiii smale }
 ples wayinge }

12 Iſm a *cuppe of golde* w^t a }
 wreth like a crowne aboute the }
 cover and foote sett w^t clxxv gar- }
 niſshinge ples wayinge }

(p. 11.) 13 Iſm a *cuppe of golde* and }
byrratt w^t viii imagē enamyled }
 upon the cover and iiiii images }
 upon the foote wayinge }

xvii oz dī.

14 Item a *cuppe of jasper* garnysshed w^t golde wayinge } xxix. oz . dī.

15 Item a *cuppe of golde* graven w^t roosis and poundegarnettē w^t a redde roose and a white one the cover wayinge } xiiii oz iii $\frac{1}{4}$ r̄ts.

16 Item a *stondyng cuppe of golde* well wrought w^t roosis white and redde one the cover body and foote w^t a crowne impiall garnysshid w^t xi course stones or glasses and xxxii garnysshingeples weyinge } li. oz q^{rt} scant.

17 Item a *stondyng bott of golde* well wrought garnished w^t white & redde roosis one the foote and cover garnysshed w^t iiii course stones or glasses & xi course garnysshingeples wayinge } cxxviii oz scant.

(p. 10.) 18 Item a *stondyng bole of golde* pounsid w^t greate martelettē the knoppe a crowne imperiall weyinge } lxxvii oz $\frac{1}{4}$ r̄t.

19 Item a *bolle of crowne gold* caret v. d̄ in evy unce the foote garnysshed w^t vi garnysshing balacis moche after a sorte & vi greate ples w^t vi smale ples after a sorte and one the cover xxiiii balacis moche after a sorte and xviii troches of good garnysshingeples twoo in evy troche and vi } cxlii. oz.

ples one in a troche moche of the
 same sorte and aboute the knoppe
 eight smale balacis after one sorte
 and xvi ples after a sorte and opon
 the knoppe a table balace t̄ a
 rokey balace w^t iiii fayer ples and
Sampsoñ bestridyng a lyoñ in the
 myddes wayinge all̄ to gidders }

20 Īm a *bolle of golde* w^t a
 cover and the *Kyngē armys* in a
 garter w^t a crowne impiall way-
 inge. }

lxxvi oz q̄rt̄.

21 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t a
 cover chasid rokey and a dī
 knoppe w^t the *Kyngē armys* wey-
 inge }

lx oz iii q̄rt̄s dī.

22 Īm a *cuppe of golde* well̄
 wrought w^t a pellicane opon the
 knoppe wayinge }

lviii oz.

23 Īm a *cuppe of golde* w^t a
 cover chasid bulliones w^t two
 bordures aboute the body and
 cover and opon the knoppe ii
 nakyd boyes holdyng the *Kyngē*
armys w^t a crowne impiall way-
 inge }

lxii oz iii q^art̄s
 scant.

24 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t a
 cover chasid rokey havyng thre
 bordures of leves enamyled aboute
 the body cover and knoppe and
 opon the knoppe iii angell̄ beryng
 a crowne impiall wayinge }

lxi. oz dī.

25 Itm a *cuppe of golde* w^t a
 cover the cover havynge dragones
 hedde enamyled white and redde
 w^t braunches of roosis betwixt
 them and chasid w^t dropes under-
 neth and the knoppe havynge a
 rose enamyled white and redde
 the body chasid w^t runnyng leves
 havynge two angell^e of either side
 w^t the *Kyngs armys* and w^t dra-
 gons and greyhound^e chasid ber-
 inge them the shanke of the
 cuppe havynge runnyng leves ena-
 myled white and redde the foote
 pounsid w^t droopes and chasid
 w^t ronnyng leves wayinge

lviii oz q^{ar}t.

(p. 10 b.)

26 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t
 a cover the foote w^t a wrethⁿ of
 leves redde enamyled and aboute
 the body and cover twoo wrethes
 enamyled redde and grene t^o upon
 the knoppe a dragone t^o a grey-
 hounde beryng the *Kyngis armys*
 w^t a crowne impiall^l weyinge

lxv. oz.

27 Itm a *cuppe of assaye* of
crowne golde weyinge

vii oz dī q^{ar}t^l
 scant.

28 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t a
 cover and iii bordures aboute the
 foote cuppe t^o cover and under
 the knoppe three wormeshedes
 and upon the knoppe a white roose
 and a redde wayinge

lix oz iii q^{ar}t^ls.

29 Item a *cuppe of golde* gar-
nysshed w^t roosis flower de lucis
. D. and . R. w^t a crowne aboute
the cover the knoppe a crowne
impiall wayinge }
xlviij oz dī.

30 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t
a cover and theropon an angeſt
knelyng w^tin five pyllers holdyng
a *Cardynallē hatte* and w^tin the
cover under the pomeſt the *Car-*
dynallē armys and a *Cardynallē*
hatte enamyled weyinge }
lviii oz dī.

31 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t
a cover and theroñ an image of
Seynt Kateryne enamyled white
w^t a wreth of pomegarnettē
aboute it weyinge }
xxxiiii oz dī.

32 Itm a *cuppe of golde* w^t a
cover w^t the *Cardynalls armys*
holdeñ w^t ii boyes of the knoppe
of the cover weyinge }
lix oz.

33 Itm a *cuppe of golde* w^t a
cover and a crowne impiall hav-
yngē opon the bordure of the
same cover v greate balaces v dya-
montē stondyng in v. troches evy
troche conteynyng iiiii greate ples
and x troches conteynyng evy
troche iii ples of a lesse sorte and
over the said bordure vi dyamontē
sett in flowers and xi greate ples
sett in crampyones betwene the

said flowers the said flowers gar-
nysshed w^t lx small ples and upon
the dyadyme xxxvi greate ples
and aboute the knoppe under a
longe balace xii smale ples the
balace havynge sett upon the same
a flower de luce of golde and
under the dyadyme vi smale ples
and aboute the bole of the said
cuppe ten poyntyd dyamont^e sett
in x troches evy troche conteyn-
nyng iiij greate ples and under the
said x troches other x troches evy
troche conteynyng iii small ples
and aboutes the bordure of the
foote of the same cuppe vi longe
ples sett in crampyones w^t colum-
bynes and six lres of . ff. sett in
the said foote in white roosis
weyng all to giders

cclxix. oz.

34 Item *three bollis* of golde
pleyne w^t one cover w^t frers
girdell^e aboute the feete t cover
and also aboute the knoppe of the
cover a doble Romayne A. and
w^tin the armys of *Fraunce* t a
crowne above weyng

cciiii^{xx} xviii oz.

35 Item *iii bollis* [of golde] w^t
one cover of the same sorte wey-
ng

ccciii oz.

36 Item a *bole* of golde w^t a
high foote chasid w^t the cover

| | | |
|---|---|----------|
| and upon the cover a liberdes hede risynge oute of a crowne and in his moughth a greate ryng of golde and w ^t in the cover under the pomell the <i>Cardynallys armys</i> enamyled under a <i>Cardynalle</i> <i>hatte</i> weyinge | } | ciii oz. |
|---|---|----------|

VII.

Candelstick^e of golde for the Chaundry.

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| (p. 11 b.) 1 Item <i>three candelstickes of</i> <i>golde</i> w ^t prickes for a table gar- nysshed w ^t l ^r es . <i>D</i> . and . <i>R</i> . ena- myled redde well wrought | } | iiii ^{xxxi} oz dī. |
| 2 Item <i>a candelsticke of golde</i> w ^t a prickett for a table garnysshed w ^t l ^r es . <i>D</i> . and . <i>R</i> . enamyled redde well wrought weyinge | } | xxxv oz q̄rt ^l scant. |
| 3 Item <i>a candlesticke of golde</i> for a sise w ^t a stele a chayne a payer of snoffers t̄ graven one the bakeside w ^t . <i>D</i> . and . <i>R</i> . a roose and pomegarenett way- inge | } | ix oz iii q ^a rt ^s . |
| 4 Item <i>twoo candlestickes of</i> <i>golde</i> Spanyssh worke well wrought and enamyled w ^t imageri tan flowers w ^t sheves of arrowes sett above the base weyinge | } | iiii ^{xxvi} oz q ^a rt ^l . |
-

VIII.

(p. 12.)

Goblettes of golde wherof one garnished w^t
stone and ple.

- | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | Item a <i>pper goblett</i> w ^t a } cover chasid like a roose weyinge } | x. oz. |
| 2 | Item a <i>goblett of golde</i> well } wrought w ^t braunches enbatelid } one the cov ^l lackyng six batilment ^e } w ^t roosis white and redde w ^t } paunc ^e weyinge } | xvii oz dī. |
| 3 | Item a <i>goblett of golde</i> chasid } upright w ^t .D. and .K. knytte } to gidders aboute the bordure } † w ^t a doble roose upon the cover } weyinge } | |
| 4 | Item a <i>goblett of glasse</i> w ^t a } foote [of golde] garnysshed w ^t } roosis white and redde t a crowne } impiaff the <i>Kyng^e armys</i> upon } the cover and the cov ^l of the same } goblett glasse wayinge to gidders } w ^t the glasse } | xii oz q ^{rt} . |
| 5 | Item a <i>goblett of golde</i> w ^t } a cover chasid rokey weyinge } | xvi oz dī scant. |
| 6 | Item a <i>goblett of golde</i> w ^t } a cover garnysshed w ^t course } rubyes and ples wantyng iii ples } the lower pte of the cuppe a jas- } per and upon the knoppe of the } cover a smale rubye weyinge } | xii. oz dī. |



IX.

(p. 12 b.)

Saltis of golde certen garnisshed w^t stone ⁊
ple ⁊ certen ungarisshed.

1 Item a *salte of golde* w^t a
cover borne up w^t a *Moreañ* the
Moreañ havynge aboute his necke
v. course rubyes and vi garnyssh-
ing ples w^t one that he hath in
his honde havynge aboute the
foote xii course rubyes ⁊ xii course
garnysshing ples the cover havynge
in the toppe xviii course rubyes
⁊ one course dyamont ⁊ xii course
garnysshinge ples and aboute the
bordure of the cover vi course
dyamonte vi course rubyes ⁊ xii
course garnysshinge ples weyng

xlvi oz. dī scant.

2 Item a *salte of golde* called
the *Moresdaunce* havynge the foote
garnysshed w^t vi greate saphures
xv course dyamonte xxxviii course
rubyes xli smalle garnysshinge
ples havynge upon the shanke iii
greate course saphures and iii.
greate course ples havynge upon
the bordure above the shanke xii
course dyamonte xviii course
rubyes ⁊ l garnysshing ples and
standyng above that v. mores-
dauncers ⁊ one tabrett [havynge
emonge all the said v mores-
dauncers and tabrett] xi smalle

garnysshing ples ⁊ one rubye the lady holdyng the salte havynge upon her garmente from her foote to her face xxiii course garnysshyng ples and x course smale rubyes or glasses the foote of the said salte havynge iiiii course rubyes or glasses ⁊ iiiii course dyamont^e or glasses the bordure aboute the mydle of the said salte havynge v course dyamont^e or glasses and vii rubyes or glasses and vii ples and upon the knoppe of the said salte iiiii dyamont^e iiiii rubyes and iii greate ples havynge upon her attyre ⁊ her hedde xiiii course rubyes xii course dyamont^e and xxiii course garnysshing ples wayinge

cxlvii. oz.

3 Item a *salte of golde* w^t a cover like a braunche w^t a woman like a housewyff w^t a blacke hoode garnysshed on the foote w^t viii light rubyes ⁊ viii troches of ple and on the cover vii rubyes ⁊ xi ples weyinge

xxiii. oz.

4 Item a *salte of golde* w^t a cover like a tower w^t iiiii portecullic^e five vanys ix smale ples borne w^t ii lyones ⁊ ii smale dragones wayinge

xxii oz quart.

- 5 Item a *salte of golde* well wrought w^t portecolicis crownyd the cover chasid and garnished w^t viii light ruybes ⁊ viii troches of smalle garnysshing ples and the knoppe iii portecolices w^t iii cheynes ⁊ a margarett upon the knoppe wayinge } xviii oz q^{ar}t^l.
- (p. 13.) 6 Item a *litell pper salte* of golde w^t a cover well wrought w^t .H. and .K. ⁊ redde roosis enamyled wayinge } viii oz. q^{ar}t^l dī.
- 7 Itm a *salte of golde* w^t a lyoñ a dragone ⁊ a greyhounde stondyng upon a foote w^t vi litell turrettē crownyd wayinge } l. oz. dī dī q^{ar}t^l.
- 8 Itm a *salte of golde* rockey fasshion w^t a roose ⁊ a pomegar-nett on the knoppe weyinge } ix oz dī q^{ar}t^l.
- 9 Item a *salte of golde* vi square w^t starres enamyled white and redde wayinge } v. oz iii q^{ar}t^ls.
- 10 Itm a *salte of golde* w^t a camell one the cover w^t a mother of ple one his backe and a man enamyled his leggē ||crasid the cover garnysshed w^t ii course emerades ii corse dyamontē ⁊ a course ruybe weyinge } xxiiii oz dī scant.
- 11 Itm a *rounde salte of golde* chasid lozengewyse wrethen “—” } v. oz iii q^{ar}t^l dī.

- 12 Iſm a pper *salte of golde* }
 chasid w^t roosis and pomegarnett^e } v. oz.
 the knoppe a portecolice “ ——— ” }
- 13 Iſm a *salte of golde* [w^t a }
 cover] chasid fether fasshion way- } vi. oz. q^{ar}t.
 inge }
- 14 Iſm a pper *salte* w^t a cover }
 chasid rockey of golde w^t a } †
 braunche of roosis white ⁊ redde }
 ⁊ a pomegarnett one the knoppe }
 wayinge }
- 15 Iſm a *litell salte of golde* }
 chasid wrethyn w^t litell ples way- } iii oz. dī.
 inge }
- 16 Iſm a *salte of golde* w^t a }
 casadeñ therin w^t a cover gar- } †
 nysshed and a pale aboute the }
 foote wantyng of the garnysshing }
 ii rubyes and iii ples wayinge }
- 17 Iſm a *salte of golde* w^t a }
 cover wrought w^t pomegarnett^e } xv oz. dī scant.
 redde roosis ⁊ white w^t a ple }
 one the knoppe wayinge }
- 18 Iſm a pper *rounde salte of* }
golde w^t a cover graveñ wretheñ } v. oz. q^{ar}t scant.
 fether fasshioñ wayinge }
- 19 Iſm a *salte of golde* fagott }
 fasshioñ chasid wayinge } ix oz. dī.

- (p. 13 b.) 20 Item a *salte of golde chasid* }
 rocky w^t a wreth enamyled white }
 and blacke aboute the knoppe } †
 wayinge }
- 21 I^m a *salte of golde chasid* }
 fether fasshioñ wayinge } v. oz. dī.
- 22 I^m a *salte of byrratt gar-* }
 nysshed w^t golde redde ⁊ white } x oz.
 roosis weyinge }
- 23 I^m a *salte of golde ⁊ jasp* }
 w^t a cov^{er} white ⁊ redde roosis } v oz. q^{ar}t^s.
 wayinge }
- 24 I^m a *salte of golde w^t a* }
 sythern w^t a cov^{er} white ⁊ redde } vi oz iii q^{ar}t^s
 roosis wayinge } scant.
- 25 I^m a *salte of byrratt gar-* }
 nysshed w^t xviii light rubyes or } x oz iii q^{ar}t^s.
 glasses and l smalle garnysshing }
 ples weyinge }
- 26 I^m a *salte of golde w^t a* }
 cover and in the cuppe a white }
 jasper and in the cover a nother }
 white jasper garnysshed w^t xxxiii }
 rubyes stondyng in collett^e xliiii } xviii. oz. q^{ar}t^s.
 ples stondyng in crampiones ⁊ xlii }
 hangyng ples wantyng a * doble }
 rose white ⁊ redde opoñ the }
 knoppe wayinge }

27 Iſm a *ſalte of golde* wrought
w^t braunches of ſtawburyes w^t a
tuſte of ſtawburyes or hawſe
opon the cover wayinge }
xxi. oz. dī dī q^{rt}.

28 Iſm a *ſalte of golde* w^t a
cover chasid w^t dropes havyng a
doble roſe graven ⁊ enamyled in
the knoppe wayinge }
x oz iii q^{rt}s dī.

29 Iſm a *ſalte of golde* w^t a
cover the foote ⁊ the bolle rounde
the bole of jasper the ſhanke vi.
ſquare enamyled blew upon the
knoppe of the cover a nakyd
childe setting the ſalte and the
cover full garnyſshed w^t courſe
ſtonys and ples weyinge }
xix oz iii q^{rt}s.

30 Iſm a *ſalte of golde* w^t a
cover the ſhanke of the ſalte a
man knelyng opoꝝ a grene moun-
tayne holdyng in his hand a ſtaff
w^t a ple at th ende the *Kynges*
armys in a ſhelde faſtoned to the
ſtaff the foote beneth garnyſshed
w^t courſe ſtonys and ples and in
likewiſe the cover havyng opoꝝ the
knoppe of the cover a redde roſe
and a white enamyled weyinge }
xxxvi oz dī.

X.

(p. 14.)

Sponis of golde certē garnished w^t stone ʒ
ple ʒ certen ungarnished.

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Item a <i>sponē of golde</i> gra- ven w ^t an H . and a rose wayinge | } i oz q ^{ar} t̄ dī. |
| 2 | Item a <i>sponē of golde</i> w ^t a rube at th ende wayinge | } ii. oz dī q̄r̄t̄. |
| 3 | Item a <i>sponē of golde</i> w ^t H and R graven at th ende way- inge | } ii OZ scant. |
| 4 | Item <i>iiii sponys of golde</i> w ^t rosis and pomegarnette buddes at th endes wayinge to gidderis | } v. oz dī dī q ^{ar} t̄. |
| 5 | Item a <i>sponē of golde</i> w ^t a flate stele w ^t twoo redde rosis ii. portecolice and a margarett opon the stele wayinge | } ii oz q ^{ar} t̄ scant. |
| 6 | Item <i>twoo sponys of golde</i> w ^t rosis and pomegarnett buddes at th endē waying to gidderis | } ii oz iii q ^{ar} t̄s. |
| 7 | Item a <i>goodly sponē of golde</i> w ^t a rose white ʒ redde opon the knoppe wayinge | } iii oz. q ^{ar} t̄ dī. |
| 8 | Item <i>sixe sponys of golde</i> w ^t white ʒ redde rosis at th endes wayinge | } xi. oz q ^{ar} t̄. |
| 9 | Item a <i>sponē of golde</i> w ^t a crownē impiall wayinge | } iii oz q̄r̄t̄. |

- 10 Iſm a *ſpone of golde* w^t a }
 roſe white and redde at th ende } i. oz dī dī q^{rt}.
 wayinge }
- 11 Iſm a *ſpone of golde* w^t a }
 goodly table dyamont at th ende } iii oz. iii q^{rt}s.
 wayinge }
- 12 Iſm a *ſpone of golde* w^t a }
 redde roſe at th ende wayinge } ii. oz dī q^{rt}.
- 13 Iſm a *ſpone of golde* w^t a } †
 dyamont at th ende wayinge }
- 14 Iſm a nother *ſpone* w^t a } †
 wrethen ſtele and a doble rooſe } †
 white and redde at th ende way- } †
 inge }
- 15 Item a *ſpone of golde* w^t a } †
 roſe budde one the ende and one } †
 portolice pounſid wayinge }
- 16 Item a *ſpone of golde* way- }
 inge } iii oz q^{rt}.
- 17 Iſm a *ſpone of golde* w^t a }
 wrethen ſtele and rooſis redde and } iii oz dī.
 white at th ende wayinge }
- 18 Iſm a *ſpone of golde* w^t a }
 wrethen ſtele ⁊ playne at th ende } iii oz. dī ſcant.
 wayinge }
- 19 Item a *ſpone of golde* w^t a }
 wrethen ſtele ⁊ a brode knoppe }
 † at th ende † w^t a playne plate } iii oz dī ſcant.
 wayinge }

20 Iſm a *ſtrayner of golde* for }
 orrengeſ waying } x oz dī q^ar^t.

21 Iſm a *ſpone of golde* the }
 ſtele of hit made like cheſſe men } iii oz dī dī q^ar^t.
 wayinge }

(p. 14 b.) 22 Iſm xviii *ſponys of byrraſt* }
 garnyſſhed w^t golde one of them }
 lackyng hiſ ſtele of byrraſt ⁊ hiſ } xxi. oz.
 knoppe of golde wayinge to gid- }
 ders }

23 Item a *ſpone of golde* w^t }
 an image of *Jhuſ* and a dyadyme }
 ſett w^t twoo litill emerades and a } iiij oz. dī ſcant.
 ſmale rubye wayinge }

24 Item a *ſpone of golde* w^t a }
 flatte ſtele w^t a knoppe havyng }
 one eyther ſide the knoppe a } iii. oz q^ar^t dī.
 rubye and garnyſſhed w^t vii ples }
 weyinge }

25 Iſm xiiii. *ſponys of golde* of }
 dyvſe ſortes weyinge to giders } l. oz. iii. q^ar^ts. dī.

XI.

(p. 15.) Layers ewars ⁊ baſones of golde certen gar-
 niſſhed w^t ſtone ⁊ ple ⁊ certen ungar-
 niſſhed.

1 Item a *layer of golde* ⁊ }
 byrraſt enamyled w^t margerōñ }
 pott^l havyng opon the toppe v } l. oz.

hangyng ples ⁊ holdis no water
wayinge }

2 Itm a *layer of golde* chasid
chevernwyse w^t a redde rose one
the cover wayinge } ix oz dī dī q^{ar}t.

3 Itm a *pper layer of golde*
chasid rockeywyse w^t a pomegar-
garnett one the cover wayinge } X. OZ . scant.

4 Itm an other *pper layer of*
golde graven w^t roosis and flower
de lucis in lozengis w^t a crowne
impiall wayinge } xi oz q^{ar}t.

5 Itm a *layer of golde* the
foote garnysshed w^t twoo light
balacis twoo light saphures iiii
troches of course ples iii in a
troche and aboute the body one
course balaice iii course saphures
w^t iiii troches of course ples iii in
a troche and one the cover thre
course balacys iii course saphures
⁊ vi troches of course ples iii in a
troche and one the knoppe twoo
course balacys ⁊ xii garnysshing
ples w^t a lyon holdyng the *Kyngs*
armys wayinge } lxv oz dī q^{ar}t.

6 Itm a *layer of golde* w^t v
white hartis one the body ⁊ cover
garnysshed w^t ples blew flowers
⁊ cheynes wayinge } xix oz scant.

7 Iſm a *baſoñ of golde* the }
 bordure garnyſſhed w^t redde ⁊ } cxxxii oz ſcant.
 white rooſis *h*. and. *k*. wayinge }

8 Iſm an *eware of golde* gar- }
 nyſſhed w^t rooſis redde ⁊ white } xlvii oz dī.
 and *h* and *k* wayinge }

9 Iſm a *baſon of golde* w^t the }
 bordure garnyſſhed w^t redde ⁊ } cxxxvii oz q^{art}
 white rooſis ⁊ *h* ⁊ *k* wayinge } iiii peny weyte.

10 Item a *layer of byrrall* }
 garnyſſhed w^t golde and ple } xix oz q^{art} ſcant.
 wantyng ii ples weyng w^t the }
 byrrall }

11 Iſm one payer of covyd }
baſones of golde w^t frers girdellē }
 aboute the edges and alſo aboute }
 the buſſellē in the bothomes and } cccxxxiii oz dī.
 w^tin the buſſells in the bothomes }
 the armys of *Fraunce* w^tin a ſhilde }
 under a crowne weyng }

12 Iſm a *layer of golde* w^t }
 theſe wordes *Loyall* ||*in* ||*cure* opon }
 the cover a white rooſe and a }
 redde weyng }

13 Iſm ii. greate *ewers of golde* }
 the ſpowtes ſerpentē w^t frers }
 girdells aboute the feete and opon }
 the liddes the armys of *Fraunce* ⁊ }
 a ſhilde under a crowne impiall }
 weyng }

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 14 Item a <i>leyer of golde</i> the cover garnysshed w ^t course balaces and ples and upon the leyer and cover roosis and upon the knoppe of the cover a rose redde ⁊ white lack- yng ii balaces weyinge | } | xxii oz dī lackyng half peny weight. |
|---|---|---|

XII.

(p. 15 b.) Glasses garnished w^t golde and crucis of golde.

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------|
| 1 Item a <i>glasse</i> w ^t a cover gar- nysshed w ^t golde w ^t iiii squyt- chynes w ^t the <i>Kyngis armys</i> wayinge | } | xii oz iii q̄rts. |
|---|---|-------------------|

| | | |
|---|---|-------------|
| 2 Item an other <i>glasse</i> w ^t a cover the foote ⁊ cover garnys- shed w ^t golde w ^t the <i>Kyng^e armys</i> one the knoppe wayinge | } | ix oz . dī. |
|---|---|-------------|

| | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| 3 Item a <i>cruse of golde</i> w ^t a cover chasid w ^t hernes w ^t a crowne impiall and a redde roose one the cover wayinge | } | ix oz iii q ^a rt's dī. |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|

| | | |
|--|---|--------|
| 4 Item a <i>cruce of golde</i> w ^t a cover chasid w ^t rosis and pome- garnett ^e w ^t ronnyng leves the cover havyng a crowne impiall w ^t a white roose ⁊ a redde wayinge | } | xv oz. |
|--|---|--------|

| | | |
|---|---|---------|
| 5 Item an other <i>cruce of golde</i> of the same making w ^t a cover weyinge | } | xv. oz. |
|---|---|---------|

XIII.

Flagones ⁊ casting botellē of golde.

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>1 Item one <i>payer of flagones</i> of golde w^t frers girdellē aboute the feete and liddes upon the sydes dragones and upon the bellis of the said flagones rounde sercles compassid w^t frers girdells and therin plates of the armys of <i>France</i> weyinge</p> | } | <p>ccciiii^{xx}xiiii. oz dī.</p> |
| <p>2 Itm a <i>castynge botellē</i> of golde w^t a deysy of eyther side weyinge</p> | } | <p>v. oz q^{ar}t dī.</p> |
| <p>3 Itm a <i>castynge botellē</i> of golde pleyne and of either side a lepordes hede graven risinge oute of a crowne weyinge</p> | } | <p>iiii oz iii q^rts.</p> |
-

INVENTORY
OF THE
REGALIA, &c. OF JAMES I.

I.

A Booke conteyninge the remayne of all suche jewells and other pcell^e as are remayninge in the *Kinges Ma^{ty}* secrete jewelhouse wth in the *Tower of London* , accordinge to a survey thereof taken by *th Erle of Dorsett* Lorde High Thr^{uer} of *Englande* , *Charles Erle of Nottingham* Lorde Admyrall of *Englande* , *Thomas Erle of Suffolke* Lorde Chamberleyne of the *Kinges* householde . *Edwarde Erle of Worcester* Master of the Horse , and *George Lorde Howme* of *Barwycke* Chauncello^r & Underth^rer of th^e Exchequier , by vertue of his Highnes warr^aunte under the privie seale dated the *xxiith* daye of *Marche* in the *seconde* yeare of his Ma^{ty} raigne of *Englande Fraunce* and *Irelande* and of *Scottlande* the *xxviiith* .

JAMES R.

Jewelless remayninge in an yron cheste in the secrete jewelhouse wth in the *Tower of London* .

1 Fyrste a *Crowne Imperyall* of golde sett about the nether border wth ix^{en} greate pointed dyamondes ,

and betwene everye dyamonde a knott of perle sett by fyve perles in a knott, in the upper border eight rocke rubies and xx^{tie}. rounde perles, the fower arches beinge sett eche of them wth a table dyamonde, a table rubye, an emeralde, and uppon twoe of the arches xviii^{en} perles, and uppon the other twoe arches xvii^{en} perles, and betwene everye arche a greate ballace sett in a collett of golde & uppon the topp a verye greate ballace perced, and a lytle crosse of golde uppon the top enamelled blewe.

2 Iſm a *Coronett of Golde* sett about the nether border wth. iii^{or} blewe saphyrs, iii^{or} ballaces one emeralde, v roses of dyamondes & xiiii^{en}. rounde perles, and about the upper border sett wth three blewe saphyrs three ballaces, and vi quaters of perles, & ever quater havinge in the middest a small pointed dyamonde.

3 Iſm a *Circlett of Golde* sett wth a greate ballace rubye, viii table dyamondes, ix^{en} emeraldes, xxxvi rocke rubies, and lvi rounde perles.



4 Iſm one *Circlett* newe made for the *Quene* conteyninge in the myddest viii fayre dyamondes of dyverse fashions viii fayre rubies, viii emeraldes and viii saphyrs garnished wth xxxii small dyamondes, xxxii small rubies and lxiiii^{or} ples fixed, and on eche border xxxii small dyamondes and xxxii small rubyes nowe remayninge wth the *Quene*.

5 Iſm a *Coller of Serpentes of Golde* enamelled conteyninge viii table dyamondes, wth a flower hanginge at it, wth a table rubye and a fayre dyamonde cutt lozengewise.

6 Iſm a *Coller of Gold* conteyninge xiii^{en} greate ballaces ⁊ and xiii^{en} peces of golde wth xiii^{en} cinque of perles betwene them.

7 Iſm a *Coller of Golde* conteyninge xiiii^{en} greate table dyamondes ⁊ and twoe other much bigger beinge in nomber xvi^{en} ⁊ and xiiii^{en} quaters of greate perles.

8 Iſm a *Coller of Golde* conteyninge fyve fayre table dyamondes ⁊ three greate rocke rubies ⁊ twoe table rubyes ⁊ lxiii litle rubyes ⁊ and xii quaters of perles wantinge twoe perles and xxxvi small dyamondes in the peces.

9 Iſm a *Coller of Golde* conteyninge viii fayre poynted dyamondes and one table dyamonde wth lres of . and . havinge to each of them a perle pendaunte.

10 Iſm a *Coller of Golde* wth viii greate rocke rubyes ⁊ and one greate pointed dyamonde in the myddest ⁊ and xx^{tie} greate perles sett in twoes wth one longe perle pendaunte.

11 Iſm a *Coller of Golde* conteyninge xiiii^{en} knottes of golde sett wth vii^{en}. fayre dyamondes ⁊ and xiiii^{en}. litle rubyes wth xiii^{en} perles pendaunte ⁊ whereof one dyamonde in the myddest is greate.

12 Iſm one *Coller of twoe joyntes* sett wth vi table dyamondes ⁊ vii^{en} rocke rubies ⁊ vii^{en}. emeraldes ⁊ and xviii^{en} knott℄ of perles ⁊ twoe perles in a knott.

13 Iſm one *Coller of Golde* sett wth x^{en} blewe saphyres in collett℄ of golde ⁊ and x^{en} knott℄ of rounde perles ⁊ everye knott conteyninge xiiii^{en}. perles ⁊ one knott wantinge iii^{or} perles.

14 Iſm one *Coller of Golde* sett wth xiiii^{en} emeraldes in collettē of golde , and xiiii^{en} knottē of rounde perles , in every knott ix^{en} perles.

15 Iſm one *Coller of Golde* sett wth ix^{en} verye greate ballaces in collettē of golde , and x^{en} knottes of perles everye knott conteyninge xvi^{en} rounde perles.

16 Iſm one *Coller of Golde* wthout stone of the order of *St. Michaell* conteyninge xxiiii^{or} knottē of golde and xxiiii^{or} knottes of duble skalloppe shelles havinge at th ende of it *St. Michaell* hanginge by twoe lytle cheynes.

17 Iſm one *Coller of Golde* devyded into twoe braunches , conteyninge in the same x^{en} table dyamondes one bygger then the rest , x^{en} rubies viii beinge rocke rubies and twoe table rubies and xxxvi rounde perles in twoes.

18 Iſm one [ryche] *Coller of Golde* conteyninge x^{en} fayre table dyamondes , one pointed dyamonde in the myddest , xii peces of gold smythes woorke , wrought lyke friers knottes , and sett wth iii^{xx} xii perles , wth a flower of golde , therein a fayre table dyamonde , and three perles pendaunte , twoe fayre and the thirde meane.

19 Iſm a shorte *Coller of Golde* conteyninge iii^{or} table dyamondes , three rubyes , and viii peces of golde in eche twoe perles , one lytle dyamonde and one small rubie.

20 Iſm one *Upper Habillamente* conteyninge xiiii^{en} peces of golde eche havinge one fayre table dyamonde.

21 Iſm one *Upper Habillament* conteyninge x^{en} peces of golde eche havinge one table dyamonde, and vi peces of golde eche havinge one rubye.

22 Iſm tenne *Buttons* sett wth tenne dyamondes for his Ma^{ty} wearinge, remayninge in the chardge of the Lord *Barwycke*.

23 Iſm one *Upper Habilliamente* conteyninge xiii^{en} peces of golde havinge in eache fower perles.

24 Iſm twoe *Rynges of Golde*, th one sett wth a topas, and thother wth a white saphyr.

25 Iſm one *Rynge of Golde* enamelled grene and white havinge a fayre rocke rubie sett in fower clawes.

26 Iſm a *Ringe of Golde* enamelled blacke blewe white and grene, havinge a great rocke rubye in fower clawes enamelled grene.

27 Iſm tenne *Buttons of Golde* sett wth tenne table dyamondes remayninge in the chardge of the Lorde *Barwycke*.

28 Iſm *Parte of a Byllamente* conteyninge twoe peces of golde sett wth twoe dyamondes.

29 Iſm one *Brouche of Golde* enamelled and sett wth a dyamonde.

30 Iſm one *Button of Golde* sett wth a dyamonde and one greate ragged perle pendaunte.

31 Iſm fyftene *Perles* pcell of one and fortie ragged perles pendaunte and eight pendaunte perles tyed unto a purple stringe.

32 Iſm twentie *Buttons of Golde* sett wth fower perles a pece and truelove knottē.

- 33 Iſm one greate blewe *Saphyr* unſett.
- 34 Iſm one greate *Amatiſte* ſett in golde.
- 35 Iſm xxiiii^{or} *Buttons of Golde* eche havinge one fayre dyamonde of dyverſe cuttes.
- 36 Iſm xix^{en} rounde *Buttons of Golde* , eche havinge one dyamonde ſome fayrer then other , rem̄ in the chardge of the Lorde *Barwycke*.
- 37 Iſm eight longe *Peces of goldſmythes woorke* eche havinge one fayre dyamonde.
- 38 Iſm three longe *Peces of Golde* eche havinge one rocke rubye.
- 39 Iſm a parte of a *Flower of Golde* , beinge a rocke rubye wth a longe ple pendaunte.
- 40 Iſm a *Flower* wth a verye greate table dyamonde ſett in golde called *the Myrror*.
- 41 Iſm a fayre *Flower* wth three greate ballaces in the myddest a greate pointed dyamonde , and three greate perles fixed , wth a fayre greate ple pendaunte called *the Brethren*.
- 42 Iſm a *Flower of Golde* wth a table dyamonde and a greate ple pendaunte.
- 43 Iſm a fayre *Ruby Ballace* w^{thout} foyle , hanginge in a caſe of golde enamelled.
- 44 Iſm a *Jewell* beinge a fayre rocke rubye ballace w^{thout} foyle , and a fayre longe perle pendaunte at it.
- 45 Iſm a *Perle* pendaunte and a ſnayle on it.
- 46 Iſm one lardge *Agatt* graven wth the picture

of Kinge *Henrye* the *viii*th. and Kinge *Edwarde* the *vi*th.

47 Iſm a pendaunte of fower *Perles* in a cluster.

48 Iſm a *Flower of Golde* wth a rocke rubye and a perle pendaunte.

49 Iſm a fayre greate blewe *Saphyr* wthout foyle and a longe perle pendaunte.

50 Iſm one *Fanne of Feathers* of sondry coulors the handle of golde fullie furnished wth dyamondes and rubyes, wth a dyamonde lyke a nayle of th one syde, and an emeralde on the other beinge loose, w^t a ringe on th ende of the handle wth a sharpe pointed dyamonde.

51 Iſm a greate and ryche *Jewell of Golde* called the *Myrror of Great Brytaine*, conteyninge one verye fayre table dyamonde, one verye fayre table rubye, twoe other lardge dyamondes cutt lozenge-wise th one of them called the *Stone of the lre D. of Scottlande*, garnished wth small dyamondes, twoe rounde perles fixed, and one fayre dyamonde cutt in fawcett^e bought of *Sauncey*.

52 Iſm one fayre *Jewell* lyke a *feather of golde*, conteyninge one fayre table dyamonde in the middest, and xxv. diamondes of diverse formes. delivered by the *Lō Barwyck*.

53 Iſm one *Jewell of Golde of the lre J.* havinge one fayre longe dyamonde in the myddest twoe greate ballace rubies. and one small tryangle dyamonde in the topp.

54 Iſm dyverse *Antiquyties* in a purse of blacke velvett in all weyinge xv oz dī dī q^{ar}ter.

55 Itm one lesser bagge wth sondrye *Sylver Metallē*.

56 Itm a purse of blacke velvett wth *Medalias of Golde* some of them cheyned together.

57 Itm a purse wth sondrye *Mettallē of Copper*.

58 Itm one longe pece estemed for an *Unicornes Horne*.

59 Itm three other peces estemed likewise to be *Unicornes Horne*.

60 Itm one greate *Two handed Sworde* garnyshed wth sylver and guylte presented to King *Henry* the *viiith* by the Pope.

JAMES R.

This booke is agreeable to a former booke made by me and doth conteyne the entrye of all the Kinges Ma^{ty} jewellē remayninge in the *Tower of London*.

Fra. Goston.

II.

JAMES R.

Jewelless of the saide secrete Jewelhouse in the Tower geven by the Kinges Ma^{ty} owne handes to the *Quene* at severall tymes.

1 Fyrste one *Jewell* wth a dyamonde and a spynell or rubye and fyve perles wth a longe ragged ple pendaunte.

2 Iſm a *Jewell* beinge an *D*. conteyninge ſeven dyamondes thereof fyve poynted and twoe tabled wth three perles pendaunte.

3 Iſm a *Croſſe* of golde wth fyve longe dyamondes and a fayre ple pendaunte.

4 Iſm a *Flower* of golde wth a sharpe pointed dyamonde, a rubye, an emeralde, and a longe perle pendaunte.

5 Iſm a *Flower* of golde wth a sharpe poynted dyamonde and a rubye wth a ple pendaunte.

6 Iſm a *Flower* of golde wth a table dyamonde a table rubye and a ſmall perle pendaunte.

7 Iſm a *Flower* of golde wth a pointed dyamonde a table rubye and a perle pendaunte.

8 Iſm eight and fortye perles pcell of one hundreth and xii rounde perles.

9 Iſm one hundreth foure ſcore nynetene perles.

10 Iſm one greate longe perle pendaunte, taken from a flower of golde wth a verye greate table dyamonde.

11 Iſm a *shorte Coller* of golde havinge three greate dyamondes, three fayre rubyes, and three greate emeraldes, wth. xx^{tie} perles sett in twoes of gold ſmythes woorke.

12 Iſm one *Carakanett* or *Billamente* of golde conteyninge ſeventene peces of golde sett wth ſeventene dyamondes.

13 Iſm a *Croſſe of golde* wthout a heade, havinge twoe poynted dyamondes, twoe fayre table dya-

mondes and one lozenge dyamonde wth a perle pendaunte.

14 Iĥm a *Crosse* wth fower longe dyamondes , and three *Scottishe* perles pendaunte.

15 Iĥm a *fayre Tablett* wth a crosse of xxiii dyamondes on the one syde , and a worde conteyninge sixtene lĥres of dyamondes , *Dieu et mon droyt* wth a lytle knobb pendaunte therein twoe litle table diamondes , and twoe rubyes wth a clocke in it.

16 Iĥm one *lytle Bottle* of an agatt sett wth one rubye , and a small cheyne of golde.

17 Iĥm a *Jewell* of golde wth a greate dyamonde a greate rubye and a longe perle pendaunte.

18 Iĥm a *Jewell* of golde sett wth three dyamondes , and one rocke rubie , and one greate ragged ple pendaunte.

19 Iĥm a *Jewell* of golde sett wth a pointed dyamonde twoe rubyes and one emeralde , and twoe ragged perles pendaunte beinge a whistle.

20 Iĥm a *Jewell* of golde garnished wth fyve pendaunte perles , fyve rocke rubyes , fower dyamondes , and twoe emeraldes and a ragged ple in the myddest.

21 Iĥm one *castinge bottle* of golde sett wth small dyamondes and sparkes of rubyes.

22 Iĥm a *Flower* of golde conteyninge three dyamondes twoe tabled and one poynted wth a flatt perle pendaunte at it.

23 Itm a *Tablett* of golde like a sheilde wth a rose of dyamondes in the myddest uppon a spredd eagle, wth a table dyamonde, a poynted dyamonde, an emeralde and a rubie and three fayre perles pendaunte.

24 Itm a *Crosse* of golde wth xii dyamondes.

25 Itm a *Jewell* of golde wth one dyamonde cutt lyke a nayle, wth one rubye, one emeralde, and a longe perle pendaunte.

JAMES R.

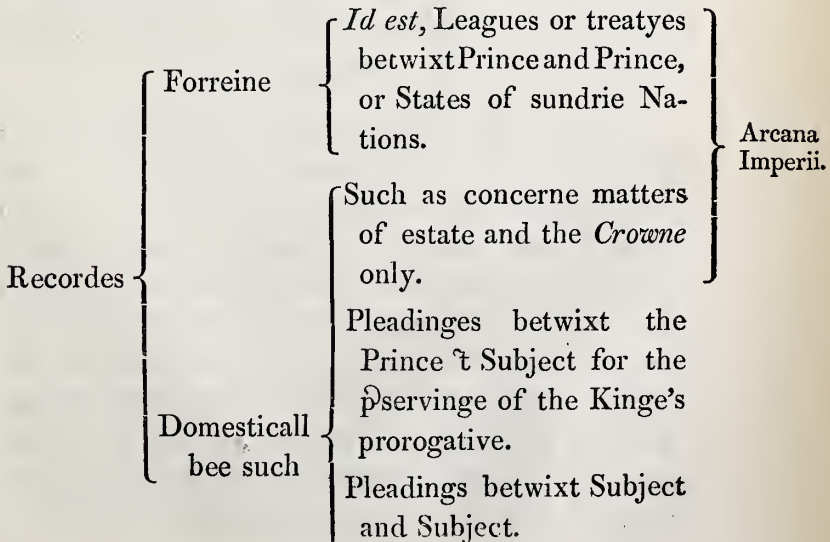
This agreeth wth a former booke made by me w^{ch} was signed by the *Kinges Ma^{tie}*, and doth conteyne an entrie of such jewells remayninge in the *Tower of London*, as have bene delivered by the Kinges owne handes to the *Quene*.

Fra. Goston.

THE COMPENDIUM
OF THE
RECORDS IN THE TREASURY,
COMPILED AND DIGESTED BY
ARTHUR AGARDE, Esq. 1610.

A distinguishinge of the *Threasauries*.

1 The Recordes in the Kinge's Majesties *Threasury* at *Westm̃*, under the custodie of the *Lord Treasurer* and the two *Chamberlaines* there, may bee very conveniently distinguished for the better understandinge of them into two sortes; that is to say



Accountps of the Prince
and conĉninge some of
the Prince's landes and
of the Subjectes also, &c.

Which recordes and monuments are layd up for their better p̄servacion in fower seṽall *Threasauries*, (except some few kept in private officers handes, whereof I will hereafter make mencion,) under three seṽall kayes, kept by three sondry officers distinct th one kay from an other, and uppon each dore three lockes, of which fower *Threasauries*, their places and what recordes they contaigne, hereafter shall be declared.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Threasauries of Recordes. 4. | } | The first in the <i>Court of Receipt</i> . |
| | | The seacnd in y ^e <i>Newe Pallace</i> at <i>Westm̄</i> . |
| | | The third in the late dissolved Abbey of <i>Westm̄</i> in the old <i>Chapter House</i> . |
| | | The fourth in the <i>Cloister</i> of the sayd <i>Abbey</i> . |

And for the more readines in findinge of the same recordes when occasion shall bee, both for the Kinge's service, and for answeringe of the Subject that repayreth to search, I have thought good to sett downe in what *Threasauries* the records are to bee found, and what records are layd upp in each *Threasurie*, (soe farre forth as my memory shall serve me,) beeing a great multitude, and the diversitie and p̄ticlers thereof I am not hable to recount at large hearin, beeseeching all them y^t shall succeed me in the name of God for

the ſvice of the Prince, ſatisfyinge of the Subject, and dischargeinge of their owne duty with a good conscience, to have a speciall regard to observe some instructions (I presume soe to call them, because by longe experience I have learned and noted them,) which I shall lay downe heareunder, both for the p̄servacōn of the same recordes and for the ready findinge of them.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>2 There is a fower fould hurte that by necligence may bringe wracke to recordes, that is to say</p> | } | <p>Fier, Water, Rates t̄ mice, Misplacinge.</p> |
|--|---|---|

Which may bee p̄vented, so farre fourth as man's witt may doe, (because all thinges are but vayne and pish dailie,) by a fouerefould diligence and care to bee had about them.

Fier.

First, for fier: to putt them in vawltes wherein sondry are now, and into the same vawltes might bee brought manie moe. Againe it is an awncient ordre to be observed, and hath bene kept in the said Threasuries, that noe candles should bee brought into y^e Threasuries but in candlestickes set in lanterns, for avoydinge daunger of fier.

Water.

The seacond, for water: th officers are bound by an awncient order, after a great glut of raigne snow or tempest to resort into the sayd Threasuries and to viewe whether the same wett weather have pearced through the vawls and buildings and annoyed the same recordes; and if any such hurte have befallen to give ordre for present redresse of repacōns and to lay abroad the same recordes soe wett to th end they maye drie by aire especially, (or els before a fire,

which is both dangerous and hurtfull;) for by defect of speedie reparaçõns and removeinge and dryinge, many worthy recordes have bene blemished and decayed.

Rattes &
Mice.

For the third remedy against rates, mice, weesels, &c. the best way is to put the recordes in boxes chest^l and stronge presses: and surely I finde that many goodly and notable recordes have bene spoyled with that kind of vermin by gnawinge - - - yea rates and mice will pearce through with gnawinge the presses of timber, if they bee not looked into sometimes to redresse the same.

Misplacinge.

For the fourth, *id est* misplacinge; it is an evill that riseth by th officer that produceth the record for the search or service, and it is an enemye to all good ordre, and the bringer in of all horror and inconvenience amōnge records. For if there bee not had regard for evy record to be placed in its right or knowne chest or presse & in its nature, but one thrust into an others bagge or misplaced in its Kinge's time &c. (as I sayd before,) it is impossible to find any thinge certaine, yea and th officer shall bee discredited when it shall be pleaded against him, *Nul tiel record.*

Now havinge set downe these fower inconveniences procuringe hurt and losse to recordes, with their redresses, soe farr fourth as in my simple opinion may bee applied; there followeth yet a last daunger woorse then some of the former, that is even plaine takinge of them away: and that aryseth twoe manner of wayes, the first when one Privie Counsellor or moe Justic^l or any of the Kinges learned Counsell direct

a warrant to th officers to bringe to them leagues books or other records, and then the same must bee left wth them, * although th officers come for them & demaund them never soe oft, yet shall he seldome or never gett them out of their handes, as by experience I have found. The second, is the lending of bookes roles or records, to great officers or others, wherein it appeared to me that sundry have failed, for I have hard many things asked for w^{ch} have beene sent in [y^e] Threasaurie. But y^e that bee officers and doe not respect the p̄serving of them, may be sayd to have but smalle regard to ther othes.

3 Before I begin to shew what recordes lie in every *Threasaurie*, I thinke it convenient to shew what particler records lie in the handes of private officers. And first M^r *John Bingley* ["Esq^r"] keepeth all privie seales and inrolm^{ts} of patents and warrants for the issueinge of treas^e and th accoumpts thereof from the tellors, whereof he hath a great number in bagges and p̄sses in an office close by the Court of Receipt, and in an other office which he hath below, neere his house.

Pell Office." M^r *Gidiok Warder* keepeth the two Pelles, th one of *Redditus* called *Introit*^o and the other of *Exitus*, whereof both sorts in a partiçler office in a rome apoynted for that use nerre the Court of Receipt, a greate number from Kinge *Edw. the First* untill nowe.

4 And soe farre forth as my memory will supplie, I will, with Gode's assistance shewe what recordes are arrayed and layd upp in every of the sayd fower *Threasauries*, and namely, first,

"Now called
"Auditor of
"the Receipts'
"Office."

The *Threasaurie* of the Court of Receipt.

Two of the most auntyentest bookes of record in the Realme, made in *William* the Conquerers time (called *Domesdei*;) in the *xx*th yeare of his raigne. Th one booke in quarto contayninge the description of *Essex Norff* & *Suffolk*, and in th other in folio, the like for all the Shires in *England*, from *Cornwall* to the river of *Tyne*.

“ q're de hoc, for *Dur-*
 “ *ham* is not mentioned;
 “ it should be the river
 “ *Teyse* which parts
 “ *Yorkshire & Durham*.”

Item the *Black Book* made in *Henry the Seconds* time, *De necessariis Sc^aciū observanciis*, and in the same are the othes and admittances of officers inrolled, and other notes of some consequence.

“ These are removed
 “ into the litle roome
 “ nere the Courte &
 “ are put together in a
 “ bagge, all excepte the
 “ Booke of Forests w^{ch}
 “ is transferred into the
 “ chest of other Records
 “ of Forests there.”

Item a Patent Role of *Edward the second* time.

Item a booke in parchm^t of the pambulaçõs of all the Kinges Forrestes beyond *Trent*, and the Justice seate held in them by the deputies of the Lord *Crumwell* Justice there, made in *Henry the eighte's* time.

Item a bagg of canvas of speciall recordes, abbreviated in a sheete of paper in the bagge,
 “ the abbreviation and bag wanting, the re-
 “ cordes being put into their proper countys.”

“ These being rustie
 “ & unserviceable are
 “ made newe. A^o.Dⁿⁱ
 “ 1624.”

Item the auntyent Keys of the Treasury of leagues in the Cloyster of *Westminster Abay*, in an inner chest or division thereof.

Item sondry bagges of the foyles of Sherriffes and Bailliffs tallies, which by default of ordre in the Pipe, weare never joyned.

Item sondry bookes of remembrances and abbreviaçõs of records.

Item the seale of the Court of Receipt in silver, very auneyent, with the Kings face, and written about, *Sigillum Officii Recepte Scçⁱⁱ R^e in Anglia.*

- 5 There is a little rome adjoyninge to the same Court, wherin are three chestes in which are records placed, viz^t

The first next to the dore, conteyneth pleadinges of *Quo Warranto coram Justiç itinerantibz* and *Plita Corone* and *Plita de Jur̃ et Assiõs*, in and thorough the most part of the Shires of *England* in Kinge *Ed. the firstes* time onely : put by me, some two shires in a bagge, and some one shire, for the more easy findinge and p̃servaçõn where before they lay confused together.

“ These are put into
“ a presses for y^t pur-
“ pose on the left hand
“ of y^e dore. 1633—
“ And divided into y^e
“ proper Countys.”

- 6 The next chest beyond y^t hath iii devissions in it.

The first being on the right hand, hath in it a very faire booke of parchm^t in folio, conteyning an abbreviaçõn of the twoe former spoken of bookes of *Domesdei*, verbatim with that booke in the custodie of y^e Kinges Remembranc^r [of] th Eschequer.

Item an other booke large in parchm^t, contayning the inrolem^t of Popes Bulles, deeds of landes conveyed to the Prince by sondry p̃sons, some leagues of Princes especially of *Wales* &c. Inrolm^{ts} of Statutes of *Winchester*, *Glouc^r* &c.

Twoe great bagges of Survey of sondry dis-

solved Abbayes, by Cardinall *Wollsey* and such like.

“ This book never
“ seen by P. L.”

Item a bagge of sondry Charters graunted to divers for landes and liberties in *England*, the contents whereof I have in a blacke booke in paper abbreviated, intituled *Carte tangeñ divers̄ libtates de diversis Monasteriis et al̄*.

“ The bookes not to
“ be found nor ever by
“ me seene J. B.”

Item a great bagge of Roles of Assis in *H. 3.* time : *E. 1 : E. 3 : t. H. 4 :* all abbreviated by me into bookes, very redie to be found by the number rolle.

Item a booke of the Threasaurer's and Chamblaine's deputies deliverancē of records and jewells, and receipt of leagues and delivery of them out from *E. 3^{es}* time untill *H. 8.* time, and many good noates therein to be observed.

Item an ould catalogue of leagues betwixt Prince and Prince and Popes, intituled *Calendarium seu Repertoriū*.

“ These put amongst
“ the rest of the Popes
“ Bulles.”

Item a basket wherein are containd viii bulles of Popes, of ratificaçõn of the libties of *England* graunted to y^e Kinges, Clergie, and Nobilitie of *England*.

“ Put into the presse
“ of *London*.”

Item a role of landes given in mortmaine in *London* ab a^o viii^{vo} *E. 1.* usq; annum xxx^{mum} p̄ tcam̄a^ñ et al̄ t̄elimoziñ sustained.

“ Put into the presse
“ of Rolles of Counter
“ Pelles.”

Item some Chamblaines Counter Pelles of the times of *Phillip* and *Marie*, and of Queene *Elizabethes* raigne.

Item a bagge of bookes, intituled bookes of survey and others, *de quib; quere*, in w^h bagg

especially is a large booke entituled, *Extent manerii de Bradford Eboꝝ*. “ That survey of “ *Bradford* is put into the *Yorkshire*. press t̄ the “ other surveye into the proper countys where “ the lands lay.”

7 The middle devisiō.

Hath onely *Plūta forestarū* w^{ch} are devided into three bagges: one bagg conteyneth small bagges wherein are mençōed y^e p̄ticler shires or forrests and on the out side are mençōed y^e shires.

The like is in another bagge.

The third bagg containeth records of forrests in diu^s Shires.

There is alsoe a fourth bagge wherein are contayned Inquisiçōns in sondry forrests, but in them you shall finde nothinge in effect for evidence, because they mençōn specially *De malefactoribz de venaçone et de viridi*.

In the bagg of *diu^si Comitatus* is a bagg of such *Pliam^t* Rolls as I could find in my time and collect together, beeinge especially in *E. 1.* time, which I have abbreviated into a booke, and they bee very worthy records, and some of them touch matters of forrests.

Item the *Innovate* role is there.

8 The third devisiō containeth

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p><i>Plūta de quo warranto</i> in <i>E. 2.</i> time</p> | } | <p><i>London</i> in a bagge. <i>Jerses</i> t̄ <i>Garnsey</i> } in a bagge. <i>Kanç</i> in a great roll.</p> |
|--|---|---|

“ All these Forest
“ Rolls are put into a
“ presse together by the
“ Court markt *Forest*.”

“ This book never
“ seen by P. L.”

“ All put into their pper presses of *London, Jersey, Guernsey, Kent.*”

Placita de quo { *Northh* } in one bagge t there-
Warr in *E. 3.* { t } in are Inquisicions
 time in { *Bedd* } about the fennes.

“ All put into their pper presses of *Northh* t
 “ *Bedf.*.”

9 The third chest contayneth

Accompts and { *Southwales* } in severall bagges
 Court-rolls of { t } in *E.1. E.2. and*
 { *Northwales* } *E. 3.* tyme.

“ Put into a press intituled *Wales South* t
 “ *North.*”

Chester the like in a bagge. “ Put into the
 “ press intituled *Cestr.*”

“ This book never
 “ seen by *Peter Leneve.*”

Item two other great bagges of accompts,
 court rolles, and such like, of the King's and
 sondry other men's landes in *England*, abbrevi-
 ated into a booke by me.

[“ These accounts t court rolls, so many of
 “ them as contained lands in one county only,
 “ were after the making of this book put into
 “ respective bags of the pper countys, t those
 “ which contained lands in more countys then
 “ one, into a bag of accounts of divers
 “ countys.”]

Item a bagge of very auntyent recordes of
 accompts of sondry manors intituled *Parcos.*

[“ The like of this bag.”]

Item a bagg of accompts of the landes called *Warwick* landes, and of the Earle and Countesse's of *Devonshire's* landes, wherein is an accompt of *Edw. Duke of Buck.* landes and a booke of survey of his landes made in *a^o xiii^o* of *H. 8.*

[“ Most of these are in the bagg of accounts
“ of divers countys, ⁊ the rest in the presses ⁊
“ bags of their pper countys.”]

Item a bagg conteyninge auditors accompts in *H. 7.* and *H. 8.* time, *De terris perquisitis.*

[“ The like of these.”]

Item, *Compta staple Cales.*

Item, *Compta forinseca* { *Hanapia facull* “ *q^{re} de his.*”
Jocat.
Weston juxta Baldok.

Item, *Windsor Barkhamsted et Hampton Court* compt.

10 Baggs hanginge on the wall there.

“ Most of them put
“ into the respective
“ presses of the Countys
“ to which they be-
“ long.”

Next the dore on the left hand, a bagg in titled † *Regemannorum*, in which are Inquisiçõs made in divers shires thorough the hundredes touchinge libties ⁊c. withdrawn and witholden from the Kinge in *E. 1.* time ⁊c. *quere quid plus.*

“ Put into the p'per
“ County.”

Item, a bagg of like Inquisiçõs in *Coim Salop* in *E. 1.* time.

“ Put into the p'per
“ County.”

Item, the like in *Coim Wiltes.*

“ Put into the p'per
“ County.”

Item, the like in Coñ *Devoñ*.

“ Most of them put
“ into the p'per Coun-
“ tys.”

Item a bagg of tenures which are but few,
quere quid plus, and therein a rolle of Coñ *Lin-*
coln a°. 3 *E. 3.* of scutaige : alsoe a coppie of the
book called *Kirby quest*, *E. 1.* in *Yorkshire* and
Nomina Villaz, *E. 2.*

Item ouer the third chest hange these
bagges.

“ Put into the *Essex*
“ & *Norff*’ bags.”

A bagge of ould evidences and courtrolles
of *Wykes Abbay*, dissolved by Cardinal *Wolsey* :
and a Priory called *Mountjoy*.

Item a bagg of Indentures made betwixt the
Judg^e and th Officers of the Threasury, for the
receyvinge into the Threasury, recordes of son-
dry natures.

Item a bagg of matters concerning the Minte,
and advauncinge or abasinge the Coyne.

“ Put into the p'per
“ Countys.”

Item a bagg of records which are abbreviated
into a booke, by me remayninge in a chest in the
Courte.

- 11 In the *Seacond Threaurie* which is in
the newe Pallace of *Westm* over the
little Gatehouse there, locked with 3
lockes and keyes, are contened these
recordes followinge in presses which
I will declare, in goinge round about
the same.

On the left hand at the cominge in, the next
presse marked wth chalke

| | | | |
|--|-------------------|---|---|
| $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} E. 1. \\ E. 2. \\ E. 3. \\ Ric. 2. \end{array} \right\}$ | Pelles. 1. | $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} H. 4. \\ H. 5. \\ H. 6. \end{array} \right\}$ | in the seacound presse marked Pelles 2. |
| | in one presse. | | |

In the third presse beyond that marked with
 chalke

Pelles : 3.

E. 4.

H. 7.

Phus ⁊ Maria

Elizabeth

}

In the 4th presse beyond that marked with
 chalke B.

Sondry boxes of landes purchased and bought
 by sondry Princel.

In the 5th presse marked with chalke m .

Bookes of mustars of sundry Shires of *Eng-
 land*, especially of *H. 8.* time.

Lienge in y^e floore at th end of this rancke.

Sondry old stampes of Coynes, especially of
E. 3. time as the *Rosenoble* and *Spurriall* ⁊c.

12 Now returninge backe with a rancke of
 dubble presses, beeing in the midst
 of the rome.

In the furthermost presse marked thus. *A* :
 with chalke, are contayned di^vs records and re-
 membrances, which are all bound up severally
 into bundells and uppon every bundle written y^e

“ Put into their p'per
 “ Countys except where
 “ lands in divers Coun-
 “ tys in one deed, &
 “ where the County was
 “ not known then put
 “ into 2 bags one there-
 “ of, called a bag of di-
 “ vers Countys y^e other
 “ *Quor' Comitatus igno-
 “ ratur.*”

“ This book never
“ seen by P. L.”

contents thereof and kalendred into a booke
† contayninge six leaves, of which I will
mencion some.

Some accompts of the *French territories* whiles
England had them.

Accompts of the cheefe Buttler's office.

Bookes of accompts of fortificaçons at *Callayes*,
and of the staple there.

Bagges of the Treasons of S^r *Thomas More*,
Busshop *Fisher*, the Countisse of *Salisbury*, the
Earle of *Devoñ*, *Cortney*, *Montague* &c. and a
bagg of Treasons of *Aske*, the Lord *Darcy*, and
other rebbells in *Yorkshire* and *Lincolñ*, bookes
of Busshop *Fisher's* found in his studie: *cum*
multis aliis que nunc p̄scribere longū est.

In the next presse to that outward marked
wth chalk R.

“ This book never
“ seen by P. L.”

Popes Bulles put into 4 severall bagges, every
one marked with a lre A: B: C: D: and kalen-
dred into a booke, the number of every Popes
time.

In the next presse to that outward marked
with chalke T: H:

Are sondry recordes touchinge mens landes, and
some of y^e *Kinges* affayres which are calendred
in a booke particularely. Memorandum that
under these 3. presses at the bottome thereof,
are bagges of lether, wherein are contayned the
goale deliveries in all shires from *E. 1.* tyme to
. *H. 6.*

“ This book never
“ seen by P. L.”

In the next outward, a presse marked with chalke V. are contayned.

Assise de tempibz $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} H.4. \\ H.5. \\ H.6. \end{array} \right\}$ *Et de a° 17. H. 8. apud Eboꝝ de querelis sed pauca determinata.*

In the presse next to that outward, still marked with chalke R are,

Assise de tempe Regis Edw. s̄di.

At th end of this middle rancke one presse, marked with chalke A are,

Assise de tempe Regis Richardi s̄di.

In the presse on the further side this rancke goinge forward, marked thus G.

“ M^d these deeds & rolls put into the respective Countys of North^{ton} Warr’ &c. where the lands lye, except where divers Countys or the County not known & then in the p^rper bags of divers Com’ & Quor’ Com’ ignoratur.”

Robt Catesby the treator’s evidence, selected out of twoe great hamps delivered in to me by my late Lord Threasaurer th Earle of *Dorset*, by the com̄aundment of Sr *Henry Hubbarđ* Attorney Generall, which cost me a quarter of a yeare’s worke.

Item waightes of *Haverdupoiz*.

Item the measure of ealne and yard, and the mould thereof.

Iſm a presse next m̄ked with chalke A, nothing now, because there weare leagues, w^{ch} are transferred into the *Threasaur̄ of Leagues* in the *Abbay*.

In a presse marked with R are,

Assise de tempe R̄ E. 3.

In a presse next to R marked with D:

Assise de tempe R̄ E. 1. in Com̄ Eboꝝ. Lin-

coln, Westm̄land, Cum̄bland, Northumb̄land, Lancast̄r, Norff, ⁊ Suff, cum aliis; et p̄lita Corone.

In a presse at th end next to D: marked thus E. l̄res given to Cardinall *Wolsey* and *Thomas Cromwell*.

In other two presses next to E marked Δ .

Diverse assise in diversis aliis Cōm̄ de tempe R̄ E. 1. scilt in ptibz orientalibz occidentalibz austral̄ et t̄meriditaneis.

In a little cupboard in the wall, next y^e north window at the ||fudermost end m̄ked thus, *Collected: 1610:* are conteyned divers recordes of accompts ⁊c. bound up in bundles, and on every bundle the contents written, which are alsoe entred into a booke and conteyne twoe leaves.

In one other cupboard in the sayd wall marked thus \times are the like.

13 Then returninge backe by the wall is a presse marked thus \times wherein are contained,

Coffers and boxes of olde evidences touchinge the landes †one the *Spencers*, the father and the sonne.

Alsoe th olde evidence of the Priory of *Lewes* in Cōm̄ *Sussex* for their landes, aswell in *Norff* *Suff* ⁊c.

Olde evidence of the Priory of *Anglesey* in the Countie of *Cant̄* in a box by themselves.

Old evidence of *S^t Trinities* of *London* in a old chest.

“ This book lost &
“ never seen by P. L.”

“ Put all into the
“ p^rper Countys except
“ as aforesaid.”

In the next presse marked \oplus are contained

Divers baggs of evidences of sondry mens lands, but specially of *Bassets* of the *West Countrey*, and in a box therein evidenc^e and many ||others writings touchinge th Earle of *Northm^bt* Sr *Edward Seymor* and divers others, w^{ch} are entred into a booke N^o 15 and contayne ii. leaves.

“ This book never
“ seen by P. L.”

14 At the cominge up into the *Threasaurie* on the right hand iii presses, in which are contained records hereafter specified.

In the foremost from the dore marked, thus . *Hibernia*, a bagge of *Irish* matters, begining in *H. 4.* time and men^çoninge some matters of *H. 8.* time, entred into a book fol. 17 conteyninge one leafe.

“ This book never
“ seen by P. L.”
“ The bag in letter
“ H.”

In the next presse to that towards the dore marked thus \mathcal{D} with chalke, is containd

A booke intituled *Compendiū cōp̄toz*, w^{ch} is a visyta^çōn made by twoe Docto^{rs}, wherein is declara^çōn made of the *vycyous liffe of all the religious houses beyonde *Trente*, the Busshopriks of *Coveñ* & *Licⁿ* and *Norw^{ch}* wth their reliques.

An auncyent great booke of entries of Treaties of peace betwene *England* and *France*, and *England* and *Aragon* and *Spaine*; and much about *Aquitaine*, *Gascoine* &c.

A box wherein are the Statutes of th Orders of *S^t George* and *Michaell*, and therein a booke intituled *Advertisement p^r un Roy ou Prince*

“ And an Indenture between Q. *Eliz.* ⁊ the
 “ Dean ⁊ Canons of *Windsor* dated 30th *Aug*^t
 “ a^o. *regni primo*, concerning the lands given
 “ for the maintenance of the 13 poor Knights.”

Item; what a kinge what a tirant.

Iñm a box of Indentures of divers Lord Threasureurs, for deli^vy of jewells and receivinge of leagues.

Item a longe box touchinge the Divorce of *H. 8.*

Item a box supscribed thus, *Juramenta prestita sub manibz propriis qđ Romanus Pontifex non hñt aliquam majorem jurisdicōem a Deo sibi in hoc regno Anglie quam quivis alius Episcopus ⁊c. p clerñ Anglie et Wallie.*

Item a box wherein is a deed of the Lordꝝ spirituall and temporall, under their handes and seales, signifyenge to the Pope *Clement* that if he will not condescend to Kinge *H. 8.* divorce, that then the themselves would take ordre ⁊c.

Item a cōmission made a^o. 1. *R^{ne} Eliz.* to take the oth of all the Judgs ⁊c. to the supremacy accordinge to the statute, put into a litle black box and layd in the box of the Oath of the Cleargie.

Item the stablishinge of the Minte 6 *Decē* a^o *regni R^{ine} Eliz. iij^{ci}o* under the great seale, lapped with an other of *Calays* of auntyent tyme.

In the bottome of this presse.

xx^{ui} long boxes wherein the Lñs Patents of *H. 8.* condescendinge to conferre the landes of

the dissolved Monasteries, doone by Cardinall *Wolsey*, unto the sayd Cardi.

Item a booke of Statutes concerninge *Cardinall Colledg* in *Oxford*.

Item examinaço sive confessio dñi Cardinalis de diu'sis malefactis suis contra coronam practitatæ, unde prius pdonabat^r, et postea continuatæ unde condemnatus extitit, in a square box.

Diversi libri predicatorū et alioꝝ et eoꝝ rações contra Papam , with diu's others by me collected into a booke N^o 19 contayninge † leaves.

" This book never
seen by P. L."

- 15 In the *Third Threasury*, beinge in the *ould Chappter House* of the *Abbay of Westm^r* under a dore with three lockes, are contayned these recordes ; put very faire into chest^l with locks and written uppon wth parchm^t, as followeth

First turninge up in the left hand in the upper rank of chests, are conteyned in chests, noted with lres in manner followinge

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------|---|--|
| A. | The first chest | $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textit{Pedes finium} \\ \textit{¶} \\ \textit{Plita tempibz} \end{array} \right\}$ | $\left. \begin{array}{l} \textit{Ric. 1.} \\ \textit{Johis.} \end{array} \right\}$ |
| B. | In the second chest | $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textit{Pedes finium} \\ \textit{Plita de Banco} \\ \textit{Plita corā Dño} \\ \textit{Rege} \\ \textit{Plita corā Justiç} \\ \textit{itinerantibz} \end{array} \right\}$ | $\left. \begin{array}{l} \textit{Tempe R} \\ \textit{H. 3.} \end{array} \right\}$ |

put into order by me, in a summer spent onely therein.

velome, and devided into a chest underfoote for the more ready findinge.

S. T. In the 18, 19, 20 { *Plita de Banco* } R. 2.
 V. W. ̄ 21 chests { *tempe R̄* }

X. In the 22th chest { *Plita coram Dño*
 { *Rege tempe Re-*
 { *gis* } H. 4.

“ This book remains.” abbreviated by me into a booke.

Y. In the 23th chest { *Plita coram Dño*
 { *Rege tempore* } H. 5.
 { *Regis* }

“ This book remains.” abbreviated by me 1607.

Z. In the 24th chest { *Pedes finium* } H. 6.
 { *tempe Regis* }

In the 25th chest { *Pedes finium* } H. 7.
 are { *tempe R̄* }

In the 26 chest { *Pedes finiū tempe* } E. 2.
 is { *R̄* }

In the 27 chest { *Pedes finiū tempe* } E. 3.
 is { *R̄* }

In the 28 chest { *Pedes finiū de* } R. 2.
 { *tempibz regū* } H. 4.
 { H. 5.

In the lower ranck.

One chest under the chest of fines before mençõed, contayninge

Pedes finium in divers Kinges times, *de quibz quere, scilt de tempibz* E. 3. R. 1. R. 2. E. 1. E. 4. R. 3. || H. 3.

Item there are chests wherein are contained certaine writts of *H.* 4. 5. 6. both in the *King's Bench* and *Common Place*.

Item at the comeinge in of the same *Treasury*, are sondry chests with writts of *E.* 2. and *E.* 3. time.

In sm^a. The recordes there may bee mençoed more breefe in this manner.

$$Fines\ de\ tempibz \left\{ \begin{array}{l} R. 1. \\ Jo. \\ H. 3. \\ E. 1. \\ E. 2. \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} E. 3. \\ R. 2. \\ H. 4. \\ H. 5. \\ H. 6. \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} E. 4. \\ E. 5. \\ R. 3. \\ H. 7. \end{array} \right\}$$

$$Plita\ corā\ Dño\ Rege \left\{ \begin{array}{l} R. 1. \\ Jo. \\ H. 3. \\ E. 1. \\ E. 2. \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} E. 3. \\ R. 2. \\ H. 4. \\ H. 5. \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} R. 1. \\ Jo. \\ H. 3. \\ E. 1. \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} E. 2. \\ E. 3. \\ R. 2. \end{array} \right\}$$

et de Banco

$$Plita\ coram\ Justiç\ itin\ antibz\ tempibz \left\{ \begin{array}{l} R. 1. \\ Jo. \\ H. 3. \end{array} \right\}$$

- 16 In the *Fourth Threasaurie*, beinge in the *Cloyster* of the said *Abbay* of *Westm* locked with 5 stronge keys and within two stronge double dore, are kept †the record^e wth others, which I cannot now name at large, because I tooke notes but on a suddaine, by reason I could not make any stay there, but as I remember in pte.

Goulden leagues 3. in y^e chest next the dore on the right hand.

The first betwixt *Henr̃ the 8* and *Frauncis* Kinge of *France*, the seale beeing worth an c^{li} at least.—“Not worth above a tenth part so much, it being hollow ʔ filled with wax.”

Item another betwene the Kinge of *England* and the Kinge of *Castile*.

Item Pope *Clement's* Bull for the title of *Defensor fidei* geven to *H. 8*.

Item *Henry 7* will.

Item *Henry 8* will.

Item th exemplificaçõn of it in a box sealed, delivered in *July 1602*.

“ 16. *July 1696*
 “ M^d this bag of cord-
 “ over being worne out,
 “ it was brought before
 “ the Privey Councell
 “ at the trial of the pix
 “ this 16th of *July. 1696*
 “ & opened before them,
 “ who ordered what was
 “ in it to be put into a
 “ wooden box & sealed
 “ with the seales of 2
 “ of the Privey Coun-
 “ cell videl^t. the Right
 “ Honorable *Charles*
 “ *Montague* Esq^r Chan-
 “ celer of the Excheq^r
 “ *John Smith* Esq^r both
 “ Lord' Cõmissioners of
 “ his Majesties Treas-
 “ ury and of the Privey
 “ Councell, which [was]
 “ immediatly done ac-
 “ cordingly in their pre-
 “ sence, and put up into
 “ the same chest by us
 “ *John Lowe & Peter Le*
 “ *Neve* Deputy Cham-
 “ berlains of the Exchequer.

Item a bagg of cordover sealed with the seales of Privey Councello^{rs}, and is not to be opened but by the Prince and those of the Privey Counsell, wherein are matters of seacret.

Item assayes of gould and silver, and inden- tures of minte matters of Kinge *H. 8*. time Queene *Eliz.* and the Kings Mat^y that now is, Kinge *James*.

Item a very faire booke covered wth ¶vellet, imbosed with silv^y gilt, touchinge the foundaçõn of *Westm̃* Chappell by *H. 7*. put into a box lined with crimson silke quilted.

Item sondrie old seales of customs ʔc.

“ M^d it contains some few essays of gold & silver in severall King's times, some wedges of silver, severall old seales, some old stamps of coin, old weights, old rolls, of the trial of the pix, warrants and accounts therefore, *ita testor Peter Le Neve.*”

In the next chest to that on the left hand.

Item sondry bookes therein covered with blew vellet very faire imbossed, touchinge an agreem^t made betwene *H. 7.* and *Islip* then Abbot of *Westm'*, concerninge masses, obsequies, dirgs and such like for priests, moncks, freres, both the universities, for the soule of *H. 7.* ⁊ annual pençõns geiven to them for ever, for doinge thereof.

Item a box wherein are instrum^{ts} of divers Bushops and the Uni^vsitie of *Cambridge*, acknowledging *H. 8.* supremacy.

In twoe great wod chests on the left hand.

Leagues and treaties betwixt *England* and *Scotland* put into boxes, and kalendred into this booke.

In a ranck of presses next to the south-east side.

The bagg of matters touchinge the divorce of *H. 8.* from Queene *Katherine* dowager.

Item a booke beeinge a lre from Cardinall *Poole* to Kinge *H. 8.* and an other to the Counsell, *Quo paras ||Cæsar.*

In certaine drawinge boxes are contained

Sondry treaties of peace betwene *England* and *Fraunce.*

Item some matters touchinge *Ireland.*

Item sondry broad seales and privy seales cancelled for the lone of money.

In a chest there, and in sondry presses and drawers.

Sondry prive seales cancelled for the lone of money, contained in a great canvas bagg.

In twoe chestes under the window there.

xv^{tene} buckram bagges, wherein are contained the leagues betwixt the Kinges of *England* and sundry other naçõns, which are abbreviated and calendred by me into this booke.

I N D E X.

I N D E X.

A.

Abbatis Munketon', 178.
 Adam and Eve, 144, 146, 176.
 Adbrygton' Husee, 78.
 Agnes uxor Willielmi de Arundell',
 49.
 Agyncourt, 96.
 Albania, Dux, 59, 80, 89.
 Albones, Seint, 110.
 Aldham, Tenementa in, 203.
 Alemannia, 182.
 Alemannia, Imperator, 111.
 Alencon', Johannes Comes de,
 84.
 Alfonsus Rex Castellæ, 94.
 Alfonsus Rex Ispanniæ, 94.
 Alfonsus Rex Portugaliæ, 89.
 Alicia uxor Willielmi fitz Wauter,
 12.
 Almadana, Johannes Valesci de,
 88.
 Almayne, 255.
 Alnewyk, Johannes,— Custos Pri-
 vati Sigilli, 121.
 Alred, Richard, Ricardus, 138,
 151.
 Alred', Willielmus, 154.
 Aluarus, Johannes, Decanus Visen',
 88.
 Alverniæ, Johannes, Dux Bituriæ
 et, 84.
 Alyngton', Willielmus, 160.
 Ampulla cum oleo benedicto, 116.
 Anande, Dominus de Valle de, 200.

Andrea, Costa Sancti, 275.
 Andrewe, Ricardus, Secretarius
 Regis, 221, 225, 228.
 Angevyn', B., 178.
 Angle, Guychardus de, 40.
 Anglesey, Priory of, 326.
 (*Anglia, Angliæ, &c.*)
 Anglia, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 13,
 27, 30, 31, 49, 50, 58, 60,
 62, 67, 68, 71, 81, 82, 157,
 172, 187, 192, 194, 196,
 197, 201, 217, 225, 227,
 235.
 Angliæ, Ambassiatores, 65, 66, 67,
 68, 80, 140.
 Angliæ, Archiepiscopi et Episcopi,
 81.
 Angliæ, Arma, 104, 150.
 Angliæ, Cancellarius, 34, 44, 61,
 80, 132, 133, 156, 199,
 213.
 Angliæ, Cardinales, 161, 214, 215,
 217.
 Angliæ, Clerici, 328.
 Angliæ, Domini, 46.
 Angliæ, Ecclesia, *vel* Ecclesia An-
 glicana, 121.
 Angliæ, Ecclesiæ Cathedrales, 2.
 Angliæ, Magnates, 70.
 Angliæ, Mercatores, 75.
 Angliæ, Portus, 82.
 Angliæ, Prelati, 81.
 Anglia, Privilegia Regis in, 121.
 Angliæ, Regnum, 77, 84, 89,
 94.

- Angliæ, Rex, 20, 36, 45, 46, 65, 71, 76, 77, 81, 83, 89, 91, 92, 99, 111, 120, 133, 169, 170, 195, 198, 199, 228.
- Angliæ, Thesauraria et Thesaurarius, 42, 43, 52, 53, 54, 59, 60, 61, 62, 71, 72, 75, 79, 103, 104, 149, 153, 154, 155, 158, 161, 197, 198, 203, 204, 228, 238, 248.
- Angliæ, Cancellarius, Archiepiscopus Ebor' Cardinalis, 148.
- Angliæ, Cancellarius, Michael de la Pole, 17.
- Angliæ, Cancellarius, Johannes Stafford, 109, 146.
- Angliæ, Cardinalis, Henricus, — Henricus Episcopus Winton', 154, 163, 201, 202.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Thomas Comes Arundell', 84, 91.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Episcopus Bathon', Johannes Stafford, 110, 113, 114, 115, 117, 120, 122, 123, 124.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Johannes Dominus de Beauchamp, 223.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Vicecomes Bouzer, 231.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Radulphus Dominus de Cromwell', 89, 147, 151, 152, 154, 155, 159, 162, 172, 179, 181, 187, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Episcopus Dunolm', Johannes, 19.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Henricus Fitzhugh, 97.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Walterus de Hungerford' *vel* Dominus Hungerford', 123, 124, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 134, 135, 136, 138, 139, 140, 141.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Episcopus Karliol', 152, 201.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Willielmus Kynwolmersshe, 101, 103, 112, 113, 189.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Dominus de Roos, 70.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Johannes Rotheuale, Miles, 101.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Comes Salop', Johannes Talbot, 234.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Jacobus Dominus Say, 204, 207, 212, 214, 216.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Johannes le Scrop', 141.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Radulphus Dominus de Sudeley, 195.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, T. Tiptot, 78.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Jacobus Comes Wiltes', 237.
- Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Johannes Comes Wygorn', 85, 226, 227, 228, 230.
- Angliæ, Clericus Thesaurarii, Thomas Rothewell', 220.
- Angliæ, Subthesaurarius, Willielmus Grymesby, Armiger, 238.
- (*See also England, Engleterre, &c.*)
- Anna Regina Angliæ, *vel* Anne la Roigne, 43, 46, 50, 51, 52.
- Annesley, Hugo de, 48.
- Aps, John, of Essex', 222.
- Aquitanniæ, Ducatus *vel* Principatus, 14, 27, 35, 43, 45, 52, 84, 125, 136, 157, 178, 181, 327.
- Arnaud, Colynet, 36.
- Aron', Virga, 116, 123.
- Arthurus de Britannia filius Ducis Britan', 97, 98.
- Artoys, Carolus de, Comes de Augo, 98.

- (*Arundell, Arondell.*)
 Arundell', 56.
 Arundell', Prioratus de, 14.
 Arundell', Arondell', Conte de, 28, 40.
 Arundell', Comes, Ricardus, 14, 57.
 Arundell', Comes, Thomas, The-saurarius Angliæ, 84, 91.
 Arundell', Ricardus de, 27, 75.
 Arundell', Thomas le, 160.
 Arundell', Willielmus de, 57.
 Arundell', Willielmus de, et Agnes uxor ejus, 49.
 Ascowe, 130.
 Aske, Johannes, 131.
 Aske, treasons of, 324.
 Assh', Jacobus, 53.
 Asshton', Robertus de, 3, 45.
 Aston', Thomas, 41.
 Asty, Henricus, 22.
 Athell', David Stralolgy Comes de, 234.
 Atte More, Simon, 23.
 Atte Roules, Johannes, 24.
 Attilbrigg, Johannes, 100.
 Audeley, Arma de, 205.
 Audemer, Robertus, nuper Scruta-tor Regis in Portu Villæ Sandewici, 157, 158.
 Augo, Comes de, Carolus de Ar-toys, 98.
 Augustini Cantuar', Abbas et Con-ventus Sancti, 51.
 Auneys nadegaires la femme Adam Franceys, 25.
 Aurelien', Karolus Dux, 84.
 Aurilianens', Dux, 64.
- B.
- Babthorp', Robertus, 112.
 Bacheley de Muscham, Willielmus de, 31.
 Bacon', Johannes, 5, 15.
 Bacun, Johannes, 8.
 Baion', 27.
 Baldok, Weston juxta, 321.
 Bamburgh', 194.
 Bangoren', Decanus et Capitulum, 20.
 Bangoren', Episcopus, 67.
 Bangoren', Episcopus, Johannes, 20.
 Baptist, Saint John, Images of, &c., 111, 118, 268.
 Barbour, Thomas, 61.
 Barda, Barnardus de Lesparre — Dominus de la, 109.
 Barde, Bardes, Gauter de, 16, 19.
 Bardolf, Willielmus, 99.
 Bardolf, Willielmus, et Johanna uxor ac executrix testa-menti ejusdem Willielmi, 153.
 Barges, Gauter de, 9.
 Barkhampsted, 321.
 Baron, Willielmus, 158.
 Barselonia in Catelonia, Oliverus Petrus de, 74.
 Barseloniæ, Carracha, 74.
 Barstaple, Burgus de, 72.
 Barton, Petrus de, 1.
 Barton' super Humber, 44.
 Barwycke, Lord, 303, 304, 305.
 Barwycke, George Lorde Howme of, 299.
 Basset, Johannes, 126.
 Basset, Ricardus, 31.
 Basset of the West Country, 327.
 Batable Lond', Batable Landes, 221, 226.
 Bathon',—Bathon' et Wellen', Epis-copus, 55, 56, 60, 66, 69, 71, 108.
 Bathon', Episcopus, Johannes, 110.
 Bathon', Episcopus, Johannes Staf-ford, — Thesaurarius Ang-liæ, 122.
 Bathon' et Wellen', Episcopus, Ni-cholaus, 180.

- Bathon' et Wellen', Episcopus,
Thomas, 199.
- Bavaria, 59, 69.
- Bavariæ, Bavarr', Dux, 69, 153,
154, 190.
- Bavariæ, Dux, Rupertus Comes
Palatinus, 59.
- Bayous, Johannes, 140.
- Beamond', Robert, 170.
- Beatæ Mariæ, Liber de Concep-
cione, 97.
- Beatæ Mariæ, Henricus de Plalvo
Frater Ordinis, 81.
- Beatæ Mariæ de Graciis, Abbas et
Conventus, juxta Turrim
London', 57.
- Beatæ Mariæ Teuthonicorum, Do-
minus Paulus Rusderf Fra-
ter Ordinis, 163.
- Beati Petri Westmonasterii, Abba-
cia, 156.
(*Beauchamp, Beauchamp'*.)
- Beauchamp, Johannes Dominus
de, Thesaurarius Angliæ,
—Beauchamp, Tresorer of
Englond', the Lorde, 222,
223.
- Beauchamp, Johan, 25.
- Beauchamp de Holt, J. de, 25.
- Beauchamp', Richard,—Bisshop of
Salisbury, 236.
- Beauchamp, Walterus, 104.
- Beauchamp, William, 18.
- Beaumont, Johannes Vicecomes de,
221.
- Bedford, 320.
- Bedford', Comitatus, 229.
- Bedford', Dux, 98, 110, 115, 116,
123.
- Bedford, Bedeford, Dux, Johannes,
122, 147, 152, 156.
- Bedumeny, Thomas, 60.
- Bele, Patricius Dunbar de, 89.
- Bello Campo, Rogerus de, 30.
- Belman, Henricus, 90.
- Benet, 142.
- Benet, Henricus, 105, 179.
- Berewic' super Twedam, Castrum
de, 123.
- Berewyk', Villa de, 221, 222, 226.
- Berkamstede, 5.
- Berners, Jacobus, 57.
- Berry, Duc de, 27.
- Beurley, Simond' de, 27.
- Beverlacy, Villa, 13.
- Bewemound', 108.
- Bewemount, Henricus, 108.
- Bilbau, Chastel et Lieu de, 39.
- Bingley, M^r John, 315.
- Birkes, Johannes del, 32, 33.
- Biscaie, Terre de, 39.
- Bituriæ, Dux, 64.
- Bituriæ et Alverniæ, Dux, Johan-
nes, 84.
- Blakamore, Willielmus, 8.
- Blake, Johannes, 225.
- Blakenay, Johannes Frere de, 45.
- Blanchia filia Regis Henrici, Do-
mina, 69.
- Blanchia Domina de Ponynges,
52.
- Bloys, Johannes, 52.
- Bodenham, Rogerus, 239.
- Boffett, Johannes, 233.
- Bohemiæ, Rex, 9.
- Bohun, Johanna de,—Comitissa
Hereford', 187, 188.
- Bolton', Robertus, 30.
- Bolyngbrok, Rogerus, 191.
- Boneville, Willielmus, 115.
- Bordeux, Chastel de, 37.
- Borrat, Henricus, 163.
- Borthwyk, Willielmus de, 89.
- Boteler, Johannes, 44.
- Botreaux, Johannes, et Elizabeth
uxor ejus, 90.
- Boueleg'h', Tenementa in, 161.
- Bourgchier, Humfridus, 233.
- Boulard, Johannes, 6, 16.
- Bourboniæ, Dux, 64, 116.
- Bouremeus, Benedictus, 154.
- Bouzer, Vicecomes, Thesaurarius
Angliæ, 231.
- Bowes, Willielmus, 115.

- Bowet, 71.
 Bowman', Petrus, 191, 193.
 Boys, Rogerus de, 47.
 Bradford, 319.
 Bradshawe, Willielmus, 140.
 Branketre, Johannes, 30.
 Brauncepeth', — Braunsepath', —
 Braunspath', — Willielmus,
 48, 149, 253.
 Bray, Johannes, 95.
 Bray, Willielmus, 99, 100.
 Braybrok, Gerardus de, 48, 187,
 188.
 Bredon', Thomas, 149, 151.
 Breknoke, Davidus, Custos Garde-
 robæ excellentissimi Prin-
 cipis Johannis nuper Ducis
 Bedford, 147.
 Brember, Nicholaus, 25.
 Brettigny, 98.
 Breybrok, Reginaldus, 48.
 Breymp, Arnoldus de, 182.
 Brian, Guido de, 30.
 Briggewater, Tenementa in, 178.
 Bristoll', Villa, 60.
 Bristuyt, Johannes de Lascels de,
 22.
 Britain, Brytaine, Great, 305.
 Britannia, Bretaine, Dux, Duc,
 de, 2, 6, 24, 26, 43, 54,
 76, 83, 91, 92, 190, 191,
 195, 230, 231.
 Britannia *vel* Bretaine, Johan Duc
 de, 30.
 Britannia, Arthurus de, filius Ducis
 Britanniæ, 97, 98.
 Britannia, Dominus Egidius frater
 Ducis, 196.
 Brocas, Arnaldus, 24, 25.
 Brocas, Bernard', 5, 41.
 Brokaz, Johannes, 14.
 Broker, Nicholaus, 50.
 Broune, Broun, Johannes, 104,
 226.
 Broun', Johannes, — Canterarius
 Saccarii, 198.
 Broun', John, Undertresorer, 235.
 Broun', Thomas, 198, 203.
 Broun, Thomas, Squyer, 255.
 Browych, Johannes de, 48.
 Bruges, 203.
 Brune, Moricius, 136.
 Brus, Robertus de, 200.
 Brustwyk', Manerium et Domi-
 nium de, 115.
 Brut, Robertus, Armiger, 253.
 Brays de Scotia, David de, 15.
 Brydde, 149.
 Bryt, 149.
 Brytte, Dominus Karolus de la,
 169.
 Bubbewith', Bubwith', Bubwyth',
 Nicholaus, — Custos Privati
 Sigilli, 67, 69, 73.
 Buckingham, Edward Duke of,
 321.
 Bukland', Ricardus, Thesaurarius
 Cales', et Johanna uxor
 ejus, 122, 153, 191, 192.
 Bukyngham, Richardus, 26.
 Bukyngham, Thomas Comes de,
 11, 12.
 Burbon', Burboyn', Dux, 90,
 156.
 Burbon', Johannes Dux, 84, 115.
 Burbon', Lodewicus de, — Comes de
 Vandom', 96.
 Burbon', The Tablet of, 262.
 Burdegal', 178.
 Burdegal', Senescalcia, 178.
 Burdegal', Constabularius, Walterus
 Colles, 178.
 Burges, Cite de, 37.
 Burges, Thomas, 115.
 Burgh', J., 77.
 Burgh', Johannes, Thesaurarius,
 87, 89, 91, 92, 94.
 Burgh', Simon de, 8.
 Burgis, Cite de, 39.
 Burgis, Esglise Cathedral de, 38.
 Burgman de Congover, Nicholaus,
 59.
 Burgund', Burgoigne, The Tablet
 of, 202, 257.

Burgundiæ, Burgoyne, Dux, Duc de, 64, 95, 99, 117, 147, 154, 156.
 Burgondiæ, Burgund', Ducissa, 192.
 Burgundiæ, Ducissa, Isabella, 203.
 Burgundiæ, Dux, Johannes, 179.
 Burgundiæ, Dux, Philippus, 153, 200, 204.
 Burguyllon', Robertus, 34.
 Burle, Manerium de, 11.
 Burley, Johannes de, 27, 75.
 Burley, Simon de, 27, 57, 75.
 Burnell', Hugo,—Dominus de Holgot, 95.
 Burrewell', Johannes, 41.
 Burstalle, Willielmus, 3.
 Burton', Johan, Clerk to Walter Lord Hungurford, Tresorer of Yngeland, 136.
 Burton', Philippus, 61, 62.
 Burton', Robertus, 191.
 Burton', Robertus, Camerarius de Scaccario, 125.
 Burton', Robertus,—et Elizabetha uxor ejus, 160.
 Burwell', Manerium de, 22.
 Bussy, Johannes, 54.
 But, Johannes, 60.
 Butiller, Radulphus, 214, 217.
 Butt, Robertus, 45.
 Bykebury, 160.
 Bykebury, Margareta de, 160.
 Bykenore de Claveryng', Johannes, 47.
 Bykenore de Derteford', Robertus de, 47.
 Byllyngford', 49.
 Bynham, Manerium de, 48, 49.
 Bynham, Willielmus de, et Isabella uxor ejus, 49.
 Byrmyngeham, 178.
 Byrmyngeham, Willielmus, 178.
 Bysshop', Gilbertus, 161.

C.

Caborne, Willielmus, 11.
 Cade, Johannes, 218, 220.
 Cadomo, Abbatissa de, 48.
 Cales', Calais, Calays, Callayes, 30, 53, 95, 98, 99, 153, 161, 200, 248, 321, 324, 328.
 Cales', Major Stapulæ Villæ, 158, 197.
 Cales', Thesaurarius, Ricardus Bukland', 122, 191.
 Cales', Thesaurarius Villæ, Ricardus Merlawe, 82.
 Caluilegh', Hugo, 8.
 Cambridge, Universitie of, 334.
 Camera Stellata, 199, 225, 227.
 Camera de Normanton', Robertus de, 32.
 Cantebriq', 10.
 Cantebriq', Comitatus, 229.
 Cantebriq', Universitas, 155.
 Cantebriq', Comes, Edmundus, 10. (*Canterbury, Cantuar', &c.*)
 Canterbury, 272.
 Cantuar', Archiepiscopus,—Canterbers, Erchesvesque de,—Caunterbury, l Erchevesque de, 70, 82, 121, 128, 130, 165, 176, 214.
 Cantuar', Archiepiscopus, Henricus, 132.
 Cantuar', Archiepiscopus, Johannes, 225, 230.
 Caunterbury, Archiebissop' of, John, 209.
 Cantuar', Archiepiscopus, Johannes, Sanctæ Balbinæ Episcopus Cardinalis, Cancellarius Angliæ, 229.
 Canterbury, Saint Thomas of, 272.
 Cantuar', Prior et Conventus, 43.
 Cantirbirz, Prior et Conventus de, 43.

- Cantuar', Sancti Augustini, Abbas
 et Conventus, 51.
 Cardikan, 40.
 Cardinal Colledg in Oxford, 329.
 Carolus Rex Franciæ, 99, 147.
 (*See Karolus.*)
 Carpenter, Johannes, 141, 148.
 Carrewe, Thomas, Chivaler, 159.
 Castellæ, Rex, — Castile, Kinge
 of, 38, 333.
 Castellæ, Regnum, 94.
 Castellæ, Rex, Alfonsus, 94.
 Castellæ, Rex, Petrus, 37, 93.
 Castellæ et Legionis, &c., Rex, 19,
 27, 46, 58, 88, 91, 92, 195.
 Castellæ et Legionis, Rex, Dux
 Lancastræ, Johannes, 1.
 Castellæ et Legionis, Toleti, &c.,
 Rex, Johannes, 20, 91.
 Catalonia, 74.
 Catesby, Johannes de, 34.
 Catesby, Robertus, 325.
 Catrik', Johannes, 77.
 Caudrey, Ricardus, 155.
 Caundysh', Johannes, 136.
 Cawedre, Ricardus, 93.
 Chaddesley, Johannes, 60.
 Chapter House of the Abbay of
 Westminster, third Treas-
 ury in, 312, 329.
 Charnell', Capella vocata le, 233,
 237.
 Chartres, 98.
 Chaterton', Henricus, 97.
 Chatesham, 203.
 Chaundos, Johan, 40.
 Chaungeour, Adam, 4.
 Chaworth', Thomas, 128.
 Chenduyt, Johannes, 124.
 Cheny, Matheus, 19.
 Chepyngtortyton', 161.
 Cherlton', Capella de, 113.
 Cherlton', Edwardus de, — Dominus
 de Powys, 188.
 Chester, 320.
 Chetewynd', Philippus, et Elena
 uxor ejus, 178.
 Cheyne, Johannes, 48.
 Cheyne, Matheus, 11.
 Cheyne, Willielmus, 160, 177,
 178.
 Chippeham, 6.
 Chirburgh', Castrum et Villa de,
 11, 19, 20, 46, 158.
 Chirche, Johannes, 152, 201,
 202.
 Chirk et Chirklandes, in Wallia,
 Maneria de, 157.
 Chirkeslond', Chyrk, 187.
 Chitterne, Johannes, 133.
 Chitterne, Chyttern', Thomas, —
 Clericus jocalium, — Gar-
 dein des joualx le Roy
 Henry, — Clericus jocalium
 Regis Henrici Quinti, 101,
 102, 125, 134.
 Chorley, Oliverus, 140.
 Cicestr', Episcopus, 199.
 Clare, Gilbertus de, 199.
 Clarence, Duchesse de, 165.
 Clarençia, Thomas nuper Dux,
 131.
 Claryngdon', Parcus de, 113.
 Claryngdon', Rogerus de, 7.
 Claveryng, Johannes Bykenore de,
 47.
 Clay, Weston' in the, 33.
 Clement, Pope, 333.
 Clifford', Lodewycus de, 48.
 Clifford', Rogerus Dominus de,
 21.
 Clipston' o'the Hill', Manerium de,
 49.
 Clivis, Gerardus de, Comes de
 Marka, 182.
 Clux, Hertauk' Van, 180.
 Clyff, Johannes, — Ministrallus
 Henrici Quinti, 150.
 Clynton', Johannes de, 54.
 Clyuelond', 72.
 Cobeham, Manerium de, 89.
 Cobham, Dominus de, 89, 227.
 Cobham, Edwardus Dominus,
 226.

- Cock', Johannes, 32, 33.
 Codegrave, 49.
 Cokayn, Johannes, 160.
 Coldham, Manerium de, in Comitatu Essex', 47.
 Colepeper, Johannes, 90.
 Colles, Walterus, Constabularius Burdegal', 178.
 (*Cologne, Colonia, &c.*)
 Colonien' Civitas, 190.
 Coloniae, Reges, 123.
 Coloniae, Ecclesia Sancti Andraeae, 182.
 Colonien', Archiepiscopus, — Colloigne, the Erchebisshop' of, 58, 255.
 Colonien', Archiepiscopus, Sacri Romani Imperii per Italiam Archicancellarius, Westfaliae et Angariae Dux, — Theodericus, 190.
 Colt, Thomas, Camerarius Scaccarii, 246, 247, 252.
 Colvylye, Colvyll', Johannes, 94, 115, 132.
 Common Place or Common Pleas, 332.
 Compendium Theologicae Veritatis, Liber vocatus, 97.
 Conceptione Beatae Mariae, Liber de, 97.
 Confluen', Ecclesia Sancti Florini, 190.
 Congover, Nicholaus Burgman de, 59.
 Consilio Regis, Domini de, 76, 176, 194, 196, 198, 230.
 Consilium, Acta facta per, 203.
 Constable, Willielmus, 154, 155.
 Constantinople, 58.
 Constantinopolitanis Imperator, — Constantinoble, Imperator de, 58, 63.
 Cook, Walter, 133.
 Corbet, Thomas, 131.
 Cornwall, Cornubia, 72, 316.
 Cornewail', Countee de, 28.
 Cornewayle, Johannes, 96.
 Cory, Manerium de, 192.
 Cottesmore, Johannes, 178.
 Cotum, Robertus, 36.
 Coucy, Dominus de, 1.
 Courtenay, 83.
 Courtenay, Arma de, 205.
 Courtenay or Cortney, The Earle of, 324.
 Courtenay, Ricardus, nuper Episcopus Norwicen' et Thesaurarius Camerae Regis Henrici Quinti, — Courtenay, Ricardus, nuper Clericus jocalium Henrici V^{ti} Regis Angliae, — Courtnay, Richard, l'Evesque de Norwicz, 104, 106, 111, 127, 131, 140, 253.
 Courteney, Philippus de, 17.
 Courteney, Ricardus, 82.
 Court of Receipt, 312.
 Covelyng, Manerium de, 89.
 Coventre, Villa de, 70, 178, 229.
 Coventre, Maier et Comunaltee de la Cite de, 130.
 Coventre, Richard' Crosby Priour de, 130.
 Coventry and Lich', Bushoprik of, 327.
 Craddok, Ricardus, 4.
 Crane de Cranebrok', Johannes, 23.
 Creon', Balliva de, 7.
 Cressewell', Johannes, 29.
 Cristofre, Seint, 173, 273.
 Cromlyn, Manoir de, 17.
 Cromwell', Dominus Radulphus de, Thesaurarius Angliae, — Lord Rauf', Tresorer of Ingland', 89, 114, 115, 147, 151, 152, 154, 155, 159, 162, 172, 179, 181, 182, 187, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 202, 209, 225, 230, 231.
 Cromwell or Crumwell, Lord, 316.

Cromwell', Thomas, 326.
 Crumwell', Willielmus, 115.
 Crosby, Richard', Priour de Co-
 ventre, 130.
 Crull', Robertus, 8.
 Cumberland', Comitatus, 24, 326.

D.

Dalburgh', Johannes Camerarius
 de, 59.
 Dalthorndik', Campus de Norman-
 ton apud, 31.
 Dalton', Johan de, 18.
 Dalyngrege, Edwardus, 48.
 Dame, Nostre,—Oure Ladye, 70,
 111, 118, 119, 144, 146,
 176, 261, 268, 275.
 Darcy, The Lord, 324.
 Darcy, Robertus, 156, 188, 189.
 Darell', Johannes, 70, 141.
 Darell, Willielmus, Subthesaura-
 rius, 124, 125.
 Dartasso, Janico, Jenicus, 26, 81.
 Dautre, Johannes, 45.
 David Dux Rothesaye, 56.
 David Rex Scociæ, 234, 235.
 David primogenitus Regis Scociæ,
 59.
 David, Edwardus ap, 188.
 David, Evesque de Seint, 70.
 David, Johan Evesque de Seint,
 41.
 Davy, Gerardus, Mercator Floren-
 ciæ, 96.
 Davy, Ricardus, 233.
 Dene, Comes de, 16.
 Deneye, Manerium de, 6.
 Denmark', 199.
 Denmark', Rex, 199.
 Deram, Ricardus, 9.
 Derby, Gaola, 112.
 Derteford', Robertus de Bykenore
 de, 47.
 Dertem', Johannes Hawele de,
 28.
 Despenser, Anne le, 11.
 Devon', Comitatus, 322.
 Devon', Comes,—Devon', The Earle
 of, 227, 324.
 Devon', Comes, Thomas, 226.
 Devonshire, The Earle and Coun-
 tesse of, 321.
 Devyses, Castrum de, 6.
 Dewe, Ricardus, 162.
 Dewe, Ricardus, unus Hostiari-
 orum Scaccarii, 253.
 Dionisia que fuit uxor Willielmi
 de Sutton', 5.
 Dixon', Nicholaus, 110, 160.
 Dodyngton', Johannes de Leyre
 Rector Ecclesiæ de, 11.
 Domini de Consilio Regis, 76,
 176, 194, 196, 198, 230.
 Dorset, The Earle of, 325.
 Dorset, The Erle of, Lorde High
 Tresorer of Englande, 299.
 Douglas, Comes de, Jacobus, 228.
 Drwe, Laurencius, 54, 56.
 Duaco, Homines de, 113.
 Dunbar' de Bele, Patricius de,
 89.
 Dunolm', Dominus, *vel* Episcopus,
 73, 92, 148, 221.
 Dunolm', Episcopus, Johannes,
 Thesaurarius Angliæ, 19.
 Dunolm', Episcopus, Thomas, 61,
 187, 188, 189.
 Dunolm', Episcopus, Walterus, 64.
 Durant, Thomas, 2.
 Durwarde, Johannes, 125.
 Duryngton', Robertus Seman de,
 57.
 Dutton', Thomas, 124.
 Dyghton', S^r William de, 17,
 24.

E.

- Ebor', Archiepiscopus, 44, 147, 179.
- Ebor', Archiepiscopus, Cardinalis, Cancellarius Angliæ, — Ebor', Dominus Cardinalis, 148, 192.
- Ebor', Cardinalis, Johannes, 195.
- Ebor', Civitas, 13.
- Ebor', Comitatus, 319, 325.
- Ebor', Dux, 42, 166, 169, 215, 216, 227.
- Ebor', Dux, Edwardus, 88, 138.
- Ebor', Dux, Ricardus, 171, 191, 193, 226, 230.
- Ebor', Thesaurarius Ecclesiæ, 70.
- Edenham, Ecclesia Parochialis de, 50.
- Ederose, Prior Ecclesiæ, juxta Parcum de Clarendon', 113.
- Edmond, Seynt, his Armes, 145.
- Edmundus Comes Cantab', 10.
- Edmundus Rex Siciliae, filius Henrici Regis Angliæ, 152. (*Edwardus, Edward.*)
- Edward Duke of Buckingham, 321.
- Edwardus Dux Ebor', 88, 138.
- Edward Erle of Worcester, Master of the Horse, 299.
- Edwardus Princeps Walliæ, — Edward Prince de Gales, 45, 125, 140.
- Edwardus I., — Edwardus Primus, Rex Angliæ, — Edward fitz a Roy Henry, 86, 199, 200, 315, 317, 318, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 330, 331, 332.
- Edwardus II. nuper Rex Angliæ, avus Regis, 1, 3, 316, 320, 325.
- Edwardus III. Rex Angliæ, 18, 30, 32, 33, 34, 47, 53, 94, 98, 100, 234, 235, 305, 320.
- Edwardus IV., Edwardus Quartus, 192, 204, 226, 228, 240, 241, 246, 247, 252, 253, 323.
- Edwardus Rex Portugaliæ, 159.
- Edward, Seynt, his Armes, 119, 145.
- Edwardus ap David, 188.
- Egesippus, Liber vocatus, 152.
- Egidius, Dominus, frater Ducis Britanniæ, 196.
- Elena uxor Philippi Chetewynd', 178.
- Elien', Episcopatus, 169, 212.
- Elizabetha uxor Roberti Burton', 160.
- Elizabethhe, Quene, — Elizabeth the Quene, 318, 323, 328, 333.
- Elizabeth' uxor Johannis Botreaux, 90.
- Elmeden', Willielmus, 194.
- Eltham, 30.
- Elvet, Johannes, 59, 79.
- Ely, Johan Evesque de, 41.
- Emendatione Vitæ, Liber vocatus Libellus de, 97.
- Emma uxor et Johanna filia Nicholai Taillour de Yeuele, 90.
- Emperour, the, his Armes, 145. (*England, Engleterre, &c.*)
- England, Engleterre, 256, 299, 318, 320, 324.
- Englande, Lord Admyrall of, Charles Erle of Nottingham, 299.
- England and Castile, Armes of, 264.
- Engleterre et France, Armes de, 117, 120, 145.
- Engleterre, Cardinal de, Evesque de Wynchestre, Henri, 142, 164.
- England, Chaunceller of, 235.
- England, Kinges of, — Engleterre, Roys de, 38, 43, 87, 333, 335.

- England and Scotland, Leagues between, 234.
 England, Shires of, 316, 317.
 England and France, Treaties between, 327.
 England', Engleterre, Tresorer of, 70, 106, 128, 236, 256.
 Englon'd', Tresorer of, the Lorde Beauchamp, 222.
 Englande, Lord High Tresorer of, the Erle of Dorsett, 299.
 Englon'd', Tresorer of, Jamys Fenys, Knyght, Lorde Saye, — England, Tresorer of, Lorde Say, 208, 210.
 Engleterre, Tresorer de, Johan Evesque de Hereford, 25.
 Engleterre, Tresorer de, Walter Seigneur de Hungyrford', 129, 131, 132.
 Engleterre, Tresorer de, Willielmus Kynwolmersshe, 110.
 Engleterre, Tresorer de, Johan Evesque de Saresbirz, 42.
 Engleterre, Tresorer de, Sire de Scrop, 167.
 England', late Tresorer of, Lord Rauf Sudeley, 209, 255.
 (*See also Anglia, &c.*)
 Ermonia, Rex, 47.
 Erpyngham, Thomas, 63, 115.
 Escoce, 43, 55.
 Espaigne, 38, 39.
 Essex', 47, 125, 222, 316, 322.
 Essex', Willielmus, 217, 224.
 Estcourt, Johannes, 95, 99.
 Estfeld', Sir William, Knyght, 255, 256.
 Estfeld of London', William, 168, 175, 202.
 Esturmy, Willielmus, 68.
 Euere, Rauf de, 55.
 Eugenius Papa, Dominus, 227.
 Everwyk, 27.
 Everwyk, Duc de, 40.
 Exon', 160.
 Exon', Dux, 112.
 Exon', Episcopus, 3, 66.
 Exon', Episcopus, Thomas, 5, 8.
 Exton', Nicholaus de, Mair de Londres, 23, 25.
 Eyre de Padeley, Robertus, 112.
 Eyre, Simon, Civis et Aldermannus London', 232.
 Eyston' de Istelworth, Willielmus, 169.
- F.
- Faunhop', Faunhope, Lorde, — Johannes nuper Dominus, 207, 208, 209, 210.
 Fawnhope, Lorde, Executors of the, 257.
 Fawland', 80.
 Faxflete, Johannes de, 44.
 Felbrigg', Georgius, 22, 24.
 Felde, Feelde, Thomas, 74, 76, 83, 88, 94, 98.
 Felde, Thomas, Episcopus Norwic', 84.
 Felton', Robertus, 102, 103.
 Felton', Thomas de, 40.
 Felton', Thomas de, et Johanna uxor ejus, 13.
 Fenes, Robertus, 18.
 Fenne, Hugo, 204.
 Fenys, Jacobus, Miles, Dominus de Saye, Thesaurarius Angliæ, — Jamys Fenys, Knyght, Lorde Saye, Tresorer of Englon'd', 210, 212.
 Fermer, Lambertus, 28.
 Ferriby, Thomas de, 12.
 Filia Nicholai le Taillour de Yeu-ele, Johanna, 90.
 Filii Hugonis de Normanton', Hugo filius Johannis, 31, 32.
 Filius Adæ Ponde, Johannes Ponde, 44.
 Filius et heres Johannis Hunt, Willielmus, 5.

- Filius Henrici, Willielmus, 33, 34.
 Filius Jacobi de Radcliff, Johan, 137.
 Filius Johannis de Stretton', Ricardus, 44.
 Filius Ricardi de Weston', Willielmus, 32, 33.
 Filius Willielmi de Normanton', Johannes, 34.
 Filius Willielmi de Weston', Johannes, 34.
 Filius Willielmi de Weston', Nicholaus, 32, 33, 34.
 Fife, Comes de, 89.
 Fillipot, Johannes, 4.
 Fisher, Busshop, 324.
 Fitz Harry, Thomas, 239.
 Fitz Hugh, Henricus, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 97.
 Fitz Lowes, Philipp', 222.
 Fitz Nicholai, Thomas, 187, 188.
 Fitz Roberti, Johannes, 129.
 Fitz Wauter, Willielmus, et Alicia uxor ejus, 12.
 Flandria, 67, 68, 80, 82, 95, 99, 113, 192, 200, 203, 204, 248.
 Flaxflete, Manerium de, 6.
 Flemmyng, Ricardus, 98.
 Flemyng', David', 69.
 Flemyng', Ricardus, nuper Episcopus Lincoln', 149, 151.
 Flete, Willielmus, 160.
 Florence, Florentia, 37, 96, 227.
 Florencius Comes de Holand', 200.
 Florymundus, Franciscus, 27.
 Foitz, Foix, Comes de, 16, 34, 105, 194.
 Foljambe, Jacobus, 48.
 Fordham, Johannes, Clericus Privati Sigilli, 2, 5, 81.
 Fournyvall', Dominus de, 71, 72.
 Fox, Ricardus, 95.
 Franceys, Adam, 25.
 (Fraunce, France.)
 France, Frauncis King of, 333.
 Francia, 30, 31, 49, 63, 67, 68, 77, 110, 131, 135, 154, 156, 157, 159, 163, 191, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 201, 217, 299, 327.
 Franciæ, Ambassiatores, 65, 66, 67, 68, 80, 197.
 Franciæ, Arma, 98, 117, 120, 140, 150.
 Franciæ, Cancellarius, Episcopus de Tyrwyn, 154, 159, 169.
 Franciæ, Commissarii, 196, 197, 198.
 Franciæ, Rex, 27, 43, 45, 46, 61, 62, 66, 67, 77, 91, 92, 104, 110, 136, 141, 147, 195, 196, 198, 333.
 Franciæ, Rex, Carolus, *vel* Francorum, Karolus Rex, 99, 109, 147, 194, 198.
 Franciæ, Rex, Johannes, 65, 98, 179.
 Franciæ, Isabella filia Karoli Regis, 60, 62.
 Francia, Sanctus Lodowycus de, 216.
 Fraunceys, Adam, 51.
 Frauncis Kinge of France, 333.
 Fratrum Minorum, Domus, in Villa Salop', 108.
 French territories, 324.
 Frere, Johannes, de Blakenay, 45.
 Fry, Frye, Robertus, 20, 56, 65, 66, 67, 71, 74, 76, 86, 87, 92, 93, 121.
 Fryse, 64.
 Fryseby, Johannes de Yngham de, 45.
 Fulborne, Willielmus, 28.
 Furnevale, Dominus de, 70.
 Fuxi, Comes, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 104.
 Fylongeley, Richard, 43.
 Fynes, James, 208.

G.

Galandre, Willielmus, 42.
 Gales, 40.
 Gales, Principaltee de, 133.
 Gales, Prince de, Edward, 43.
 Gallicus, Rex, 64.
 Garnsey et Jerseye, 319.
 Gascoine, 327.
 Gaunstede, Simon', 57, 188.
 Gedyngton', Ricardus, 42.
 Gelre, Gelrie, Duc, Duk', Dux de,
 25, 26, 81.
 Geleria, Gelieræ, Dux, Willielmus,
 22, 24.
 Georgius, Sanctus,—George, Saint,
 119, 143, 164, 183, 185,
 202, 204, 253, 254, 256,
 257, 260, 271, 272.
 Gerberg', Thomas, 40, 42.
 Gernade, Roy de, 38.
 Geyton', Ecclesia de, 237.
 Glancestr' de Sutton', Johannes de,
 32, 33.
 Gloucestr', 77.
 Gloucestr', — Mineræ auri et ar-
 genti in Comitatu, 22.
 Gloucester, Statutes of, 317.
 Gloucestria, Dux, 93, 110, 133,
 161, 165, 214, 215, 254.
 Gloucestria, Dux, Humfridus, 115,
 181.
 Gloucestria, Dux, Thomas, 48,
 114.
 Godford', Johannes, 5.
 Goldbeter, Bartholomeus, 122.
 Gornay, 45.
 Goston, Francis, 306, 309.
 Gotehurst, Tenementa de, 178.
 Gourney, Matheus de, et Philippa
 uxor ejus, 45.
 Graciis juxta Turrim London',
 Abbas et Conventus Beata
 Mariae de, 57.
 Grame, Johannes, Comes de Mon-
 teth', 234.

Gray, Dominus de, 7.
 Grecurum, reductio ad Ecclesiam
 Catholicam, — Grecurum,
 Sigilla aurea, 227.
 Gregorius Papa, 70.
 Gressethorp', 34.
 Gresthorp', Campus de, 31.
 Griffyth', Henricus ap, 239.
 Grill', Reginaldus, 63.
 Grymesby, Willielmus, Armiger,
 Subthesaurarius Angliæ,
 238.
 Grymeston', Gerardus de, 45.
 Guernsey, 320.
 Guyene, 52, 181.
 Guyene, Duchy de, 133.
 Guyene, Principalte de, 38.
 Guynes in Marchia Cales', 122.
 Gwyn, Morys, 42.

H.

Haddeley, Johannes de, 23.
 Hadlegh', Tenementa in, 203.
 Hals, Johannes, 160.
 Halswell', Willielmus, 178.
 Hamme uppon Kyngeston', Ma-
 nerium de, in Comitatu
 Surr', 95.
 Hampdon', Stoke under,—Mane-
 rium de, 192.
 Hampton Court, 321.
 Hance, Hanss', Hans, Homines de
 Prucia sic vocati, 170, 193.
 Hankeford', Willielmus, 161.
 Hardyng', Johannes, de Kyme, 225,
 234, 235.
 Harecourt, Willielmus de, Comes
 de Tankerville, 224.
 Hareflete, 100.
 Harlyng, Thomas, 187, 189.
 Harpeden', Johannes, 57.
 Harry, Thomas fitz, 239.
 Haryngton', Willielmus, 103.

- Hastynge, Edwardus, 69.
 Hatclyff, Willielmus, 192.
 Hateleyfeld', Campus vocatus, 78.
 Hatton' Grange, 12.
 Haudenstank', 59, 71.
 Haukesworth', Johannes, 162.
 Haukford', Willielmus, 188.
 Hauley, Thomas, 140.
 Haverford', Villa de, 42.
 Hawele de Dertem', Johannes, 28.
 Hay de Lochorwart, Willielmus de, 89.
 Hayton', Daiquin de, 18.
 Hayton', Willielmus, 141.
 Heen, Johannes, 188.
 Heende, Johannes, Civis et Aldermanus London', 126.
 Hemyrford', Henricus, 90.
 Henrici, Willielmus filius, 34.
 Henricus Cardinalis Angliæ et Episcopus Wynton',—Henri Cardinal d'Engleterre, Evesque de Wynchestre, — Herry Byschop of Wynchestre and Cardynal of Yngeland, 115, 136, 142, 145, 146, 154, 163, 164, 183, 187, 201, 202.
 Henricus Princeps Walliæ, 65.
 Henricus II., 316.
 Henricus III., 318, 329.
 Henricus IV., 3, 7, 9, 20, 26, 27, 55, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 92, 108, 112, 195, 221.
 Henrici IV., Philippa filia Regis, 65.
 Henricus V., 76, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 108, 109, 110, 122, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 154, 156, 159, 161, 179, 180, 183, 194, 195, 203, 213.
 Henricus V.—*continued.*
 122, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 154, 156, 159, 161, 179, 180, 183, 194, 195, 203, 213.
 Henricus VI., 1, 56, 82, 85, 89, 93, 96, 98, 105, 109, 110, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 146, 147, 148, 149, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 169, 170, 172, 175, 178, 179, 181, 186, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 210, 212, 213, 214, 216, 217, 221, 223, 224, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 236, 238, 239, 248, 253, 255, 321, 332.
 Henricus, Henry, VII., 321, 323, 333, 334.
 Henricus, Henrye, VIII., 305, 306, 316, 318, 321, 323, 325, 327, 328, 333, 334.
 Herburgh', Henricus, 77.
 Hereford, Arma de, 207.
 Hereford', Comitissa, Johanna,—Johanna de Bohun Comitissa, 85, 187, 188.
 Hereford' Episcopus, Johannes, 21.
 Hereford', Evesque de, Johan, Tresorer d'Engleterre, 252.
 Hermesthorpe, Johannes de, 5, 8, 15, 22, 24, 28, 30, 41.
 Hermesthorp', Willielmus de, 3.
 Hertford', 160.
 Hertham, Johannes, 60.
 Heruorst, Hugo de, 58.
 Heton', Daykyn de, 18.
 Heud, Johannes, 78.

- Hibernia, 3, 4, 27, 31, 49, 58, 75, 90, 130, 198, 199, 327.
- Hibernia, Privilegia Regis in, 121.
- Hiberniæ, Dux, 52.
- Hirtz Horn', Johannes, 59.
- Hispania *vel* Ispania, 19, 20, 53, 88, 92, 93, 94, 99, 197.
- Hispania *vel* Hyspania, Petrus de, 21.
- Hispanniæ *vel* Ispanniæ, Rex, Alfonsus, 94.
- Hobbesgrove, 51.
- Hoke, Johannes, 61.
- Hokelyng', Robertus, 12.
- Holand', Johannes, Comes Huntingdon', 72, 85.
- Holand', Karolus de, 76, 83.
- Holand', Thomas de, — Comes Kanc', 10.
- Holand', Comes de, Florencius, 200.
- Holbache, David', 187.
- Holdanby, Rogerus, 65.
- Holdirnesse, 115.
- Holgot, Hugo Burnell', Miles, Dominus de, 95.
- Holt, J. Beauchamp de, 25.
- Holtzhein, Wynandus de, 58.
- Hoo, Thomas, 193.
- Hotoft, Johannes, Thesaurarius Hospitii Regis, 114, 129, 130, 131, 160.
- Houdenstang, 73.
- Howme of Barwycke, George Lorde, 299.
- Hubbard', Sir Henry, Attorney Generall, 325.
- Hughloc, Willielmus, 28.
- Hugo filius Johannis filii Hugonis de Normanton', 31, 32, 34.
- Hugonis, Robertus filius, 32.
- Hull', Kyngston' super, 44.
- Humbr', Barton' super, 44.
- Humfridus Dux Gloucestriæ, 115, 181.
- Hundeslowe, Prior et Conventus Sanctæ Trinitatis de, 12.
- Hungerford', Hungyrford', Dominus, Thesaurarius Angliæ, — Hungerford', Le Sire, Thesorer d Engleterre, — Hungreford', Walterus Dominus, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 110, 111, 123, 124, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 178.
- Hunt, Rogerus, 192.
- Hunt, Thomas, 11.
- Huntyngdon', 62.
- Huntingdon', Comes, Johannes, 105.
- Huntingdon', Comes, Johannes Holand', 72, 85.
- Huntyngdon', filia Comitis, 62.
- Huntingdon', Willielmus filius et heres Johannis, 5.
- Hyntylsham, Tenementa in, 203.

I.

- Iclyngton' *vel* Ikenton Coler, 129, 165, 184.
- Ingland and France, Armes of, 250, 251.
- Ingland', and Bisshop' of Wynches-tre, Herry Cardynall' of, 128.
- Ingland', Tresourer of, 167, 168, 169, 170, 175, 177.
- Ingland', Tresorer of, — Rauf Lord Cromwell', 182.
- Innocent, Johannes, 29, 48, 50, 51, 55, 56, 59, 63.
- Innocentius Papa III., (*Lotharius Cardinal Bishop of Ostia*), 3.

- Innocentius Papa IV., (*Sinebaldo de' Fieschi*,) 2.
 Irby, Johannes, 101.
 Ireland', 17, 299, 334.
 Irlond', Ricardus, 188.
 Isabella Ducissa Burgundiæ, 203.
 Isabella Regina Angliæ, 64, 192.
 Isabella filia Karoli Regis Franciæ,—filia Regis Franciæ, 60, 62.
 Isabella uxor Ricardi Magotson', 33.
 Isabella uxor Willielmi de Byngham, 49.
 Islip Abbot of Westminster, 334.
 Istelworth', 169.
 Istelworth', Willielmus Eyston' de, 169.
- J.
- Jacobus Comes de Douglas, 228.
 Jacobus Comes d'Ormon', 130.
 Jacobus Comes Wiltes', Thesaurarius Angliæ, 237, 239.
 Jacobus Dominus de Say, Thesaurarius Angliæ et Camerarius Scaccarii Regis Westmonasterii, 204, 214, 216.
 Jacobus Rex, James I., 299, 306, 309, 333.
 Jacobus Rex Scociæ *vel* Scottorum, 120, 121, 133, 172, 201, 213, 235.
 Jamie, Johannes, 44.
 Janua, Mercatores de, 58, 63.
 Janua, Ludovicus de Valle de, 239.
 Januæ, Baptista Mercator, 6.
 Januæ, Treuga, 240.
 Januens', Civitas, 21, 103.
 Januens', Dux, 103.
 Jersey et Garnsey, 319, 320.
 Jerusalemitanorum, Domus Theutonica, 81.
- Johan Evesque de Sareshbirz, Tresorer d Engleterre, 42.
 Johan Roy, 165, 166.
 Johane, Quene, 254.
 Johanna Comitissa Hereford', 85.
 Johanna filia Nicholai Taillour de Yeuele, 90.
 Johanna uxor ac executrix testamenti Willielmi Bardolf, 153.
 Johanna uxor Ricardi Buckland', 191, 192.
 Johanna uxor Thomæ de Felton', 13.
 Johanna uxor Johannis Pauely, 49.
 Johannes Archiepiscopus Cantuar', 209, 225, 330.
 Johannes Camerarius de Dalburgh', 59.
 Johannes Cancellarius Angliæ, 109.
 Johannes Cardinalis, Archiepiscopus Cantuar', Sanctæ Balbinæ Episcopus, 229.
 Johannes Cardinalis Eborum, 195.
 Johannes Comes de Alencon', 84.
 Johannes Comes de Foitz, 105.
 Johannes Comes Huntingdon', 105.
 Johannes Comes Salop', 198.
 Johannes Comes Wygornia, Angliæ Thesaurarius, 85, 227, 228, 230.
 Johannes Dominus de Beauchamp, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 222, 223.
 Johannes Dominus Fawnhop',—John late Lorde Fawnhop, 207, 208.
 Johannes Dominus Lescrop, 182.
 Johannes Dominus Stourton, 230, 232.
 Johannes Dominus de Tiptot', 172, 180, 192.
 Johannes Dux Bedford', 122, 147, 152, 156.
 Johannes Dux Bituria et Alvern', 84.

- Johannes Dux Britann',—Johan'
Duc de Bretaign', 2, 30,
92, 190.
- Johannes Dux Burbon', 84.
- Johannes Dux Burgundiæ, 115,
179.
- Johannes Dux Lancastr', 12.
- Johannes Dux Norffolk', 177.
- Johannes Episcopus Bangoren', 20.
- Johannes Episcopus Bathon', 110.
- Johannes Episcopus Dunolm', 19.
- Johannes, Johan, Episcopus Here-
ford',—Evesque de Here-
ford', 21, 25.
- Johannes Episcopus Norwici, 187,
188.
- Johannes Episcopus Roffen', 65.
- Johannes filius Willielmi de Nor-
manton', 34.
- Johannes filius Willielmi de Weston',
31, 32, 33.
- Johannes fitz Robert, 129.
- Johannes Rex Angliæ, 3, 113,
121, 332.
- Johannes Rex Castellæ et Legionis,
91, 98.
- Johannes Rex Castellæ et Legionis,
Dux Lancastr', 1.
- Johannes Rex Castellæ, Legionis,
et Toleti, 20.
- Johannes Rex Franciæ, 65, 98,
179.
- Johannes Rex Portugalæ, 88.
- Johannes Thesaurarius, 115.
- Johannes Vicecomes de Beaumont,
221.
- Johannis Baptistæ, Sancti, Capella,
78.
- Johannis filii Hugonis de Norman-
ton', Hugo filius, 31, 32.
- Johannis Montagu nuper Comitis
Sarum, Matilda uxor, 74.
- Johannis de Pauely, Johanna uxor,
49.
- John Baptiste, Seint, 111, 118,
168.
- John the Evangeliste, Seint, 273.
- Joynour, Ricardus, Civis et Gro-
cerus London', 216, 217,
220, 223, 224.
- Juliacen' Dux, Willielmus, 24.
- Juyl, Rogerus, 28.

K.

(Kanc', Kent.)

- Kanc', Kent, 23, 30, 47, 79, 80,
179, 218, 219, 319.
- Kent', Comes de, 20.
- Kanc', Comes, Thomas de Holand',
10.
- Kent, Kente, Thomas, 82, 192,
197, 198, 199, 200, 213,
221, 228.
- Kent, Robertus, 82, 214.
- Karliol', Episcopus,—Thesaurarius
Angliæ, 152.
- Karlioli, Episcopus, Marmaducus,
—Thesaurarius Angliæ,
201.
- Karlioli, Episcopus, Thomas, 59.
- Karlioli, Episcopus, Willielmus
Styrkland, 81.
- Karolus Dominus de la Brytte,
179.
- Karolus Dux Aurelien', 84.
- Karolus, Rex Franciæ, Carolus,
60, 99, 109, 147, 194,
198.
- Karolus primogenitus Johannis
Regis Franciæ, 98.
- Karolus Rex Navarræ, 46.
- Katherine, Quene Dowager, 334.
- Katerina Regina Angliæ,—Ka-
terine the Quene, 102, 103,
164, 254.
- Katerine, Seint, 117.
- Kentewode, Reynald', 133.
- Kermerdyn, 40.

Keston', Rogerus, 102.
 King's Bench, 332.
 Kirkeby, 28, 75.
 Kirketon', Manerium de, 13.
 Knebill', Thalpinus, 59.
 Knolles, Robertus, 4, 13, 15.
 Kyme, Johannes Hardyng de,
 234.
 Kynalton, 49.
 Kynbell', Johannes, 41.
 Kyngeston', Manerium de Hamme
 upp', 95.
 Kyngston' super Hull', 44.
 Kyngton', Johannes, 68, 81.
 Kynuolmarch', — Kynwelmerch',
 — Kynwolmerssh', Williel-
 mus, 86, 96, 97.
 Kynwolmersshe, Kynuolmarch',
 Kynwelmerch', Willielmus,
 — Deputatus Thesaurarius
 Angliæ, Tresorer dEngle-
 terre, 86, 96, 97, 99, 101,
 103, 110, 112, 113, 187,
 188, 189.
 Kyrketon', Rogerus de, 7.

L.

Laghern', Thomas, 42.
 Lambheth', 84.
 Lamport, Ricardus, 221.
 (*Lancastre, Lancastrìa.*)
 Lancastre, 1, 2.
 Lancastre, Armes de, 119.
 Lancastrìa, Comitatus, 326.
 Lancastrìa, Ducatus, 19, 81, 94,
 95, 96, 105, 149, 150, 152,
 156, 157, 160, 162, 163,
 170, 172, 179, 181, 182,
 190, 191, 192, 193, 194,
 195, 196, 197, 198, 199,
 200, 201, 203, 204, 213,
 214, 217, 221, 222, 227,
 228, 231.

Lancastrìa, Lancastrè, Duc de,
 19, 26, 27, 35, 117, 160.
 Lancastrìa, Johannes Dux, 12.
 Lancastrè, Tablet of, 257.
 Landes, Batable, 226.
 Landon', Johannes, 138.
 Langele, 28.
 Langeley, Tenementa in, 79.
 Langle, 80.
 Langley, Thomas, 66.
 Langport, Ricardus, 82, 214.
 Lannoy, Johannes, 90.
 Larchier, Thomas, 6.
 Lardener, Katerina, 123.
 Large, Robertus, 168.
 Lary, Robertus, 72.
 Lascels de Bristuyt, Johannes de,
 22.
 Lasynby, Alexander, 102.
 Latimer, Willielmus de, 16.
 Launde, Robertus, 4.
 Lavardyn, 200, 201.
 Lazaro, Baptista, Mercator de Ja-
 nua, 6.
 Leeton', Rogerus Yeve de, 78.
 Leget, Helminus, 9.
 Legionis et Castellæ, Rex, 19, 46,
 88, 92.
 Legionis, Johannes Rex Castellæ
 et, 20, 91, 98.
 Leicestr', Leycestr', 124, 125.
 Leicestr', Comitatus, 72.
 Leneve, Peter, 320.
 Lenne, 132.
 Lental, Reynald', 131.
 Lentale, Rolandus, Miles, 134.
 Lenton', Johannes, 194.
 Leons, Roi de, 27.
 Lescrop', Ricardus, 3.
 Lescrop', Stephanus, 13.
 Lescrop', Willielmus, 61.
 Lescrop, Dominus Johannes, 181,
 182.
 Lesparre, Bernardus de, — Dominus
 de la Barda, 109.
 Leuesham, Thomas, 122.

- Leulyngham, 67, 68, 80.
 Leventhorp', Johannes, Johann,
 149, 150, 152, 188.
 Lewes Priory, 326.
 Leyot, Ricardus, 116.
 Leyre, Rector Ecclesiæ de Do-
 dyngton', Johannes de, 11.
 Libri de Remembrances, 157.
 Liddale, Robertus, Armiger, 228.
 Lincoln', 324.
 Lincoln', Comitatus, 22, 41, 50,
 229, 322, 325.
 Lincoln', Episcopus, 82, 105.
 Lincoln', Episcopus, Willielmus,
 170.
 Lincoln', nunc Episcopus, Williel-
 mus nuper Episcopus Nor-
 wicen', 181.
 Lincoln', Episcopus, Ricardus Fle-
 ming, 149, 151.
 Littelton', Thomas, 229.
 Lochorwart, Willielmus de Hay de,
 89.
 Lodewycus, Dominus, Comes Pala-
 tinus Rheni, 69.
 Lodowycus de Francia, Sanctus,
 216.
 Lollardus Lollardorum, Johannes
 Oldecastle, 102.
 Lollyngham, 66.
 (*London, Londres.*)
 London', 9, 23, 46, 50, 51, 75,
 91, 108, 170, 197, 318,
 319, 320, 326.
 London', Portus, 78, 162.
 Londres, Seint Poule de, 133.
 London', Turris, 10, 57, 62, 86,
 105, 122, 196, 222, 299,
 306, 309.
 Londres, Wodewarf de, 25.
 London', Aldermannus, Johannes
 Heende, 126.
 London', Aldermannus, Simon
 Eyre, 232.
 London', Aurifaber, Johannes Rus,
 134.
 (*London, Londres — continued.*)
 London', Civis, Johannes Sher-
 borne, 44.
 London', Civis et Pannarius, Ni-
 cholaus Yoo, 253.
 London', Civis et Grocerus de, Ri-
 cardus Joynour, 216, 223.
 London', Episcopus, 30, 75, 148,
 230.
 London', Episcopus, Robertus, 48.
 Londres, Mair de, Nicholas de
 Exton', 25.
 London', Major et Communitas,
 66.
 London', Major, Ricardus Merlowe,
 81.
 London', Vicecomites et Alder-
 manni Civitatis, 21.
 London, William Estfeld of, 175.
 London', William Milrede of, 172.
 London', Willielmus Vannere de,
 58.
 London', Henricus, 75.
 Longevile, Johannes, 141.
 Longlondes, le, 34.
 Lopham, 58.
 Lorde Cardynall' of England, 177.
 Lote, Stephanus, 50.
 Lovell', Armes du Seigneur, 128,
 129.
 Lowe, John, 333.
 Lowes, John, 222.
 Lowes of Essex, Philipp fitz,
 222.
 Lowys, Rogerus, 28.
 Lubicen', Civitas, 170, 231.
 Lucia uxor Willielmi Napper, 90.
 Lucy, Walterus, 225.
 Ludlowe, Willielmus, 188.
 Luke, George, 180, 181.
 Lumbard', 11.
 Lumbardestrete, 72.
 Lumlyne, Bartholomeus, 162.
 Lushingbourn', Johannes, 154.
 Lyborne, 37, 38, 39.
 Lyndeseye, Manerium de Kirketon'
 in, 13.

Lyndewode, Willielmus, 182.
 Lynsz, Tilmannus de, 190.
 Lynwode, Custos Privati Sigilli,
 Willielmus, 170.
 Lyskyrde, 72.

M.

Macmaghon', Bernardus, 130.
 Macmurghe, Onell', 198.
 Madhowe, Johannes del Wod de,
 13.
 Magdalenæ, Capella in honore
 Sanctæ Mariæ, 79.
 Magno Consilio Regis, Domini de,
 75.
 Magotson', Isabella quondam uxor
 Ricardi, 33.
 Maienburgh', 81.
 Malet, Manerium de Cory, 192.
 Malet, Walterus, 45.
 Malpas, Henricus, 47.
 Malpas, Philippus, 220.
 Manfeld', Robertus, 196.
 Manus, Johannes, 53.
 Mapilton', 91.
 Mapurley, Thomas, 157.
 March' Cales', Guynes in, 122.
 Marchal, The Erle, 250.
 Marche, Conte de, 149.
 Marescall', Comes, 151.
 Marescalli, filius Comitis, 62.
 Margareta Regina Angliæ, 215,
 216.
 Margareta uxor et executrix Lau-
 rencii Seybrok', 46.
 Maria Virgo, Beata, 21.
 Mariæ, Beatæ, Liber de Concep-
 cione, 97.
 Mariæ, Beatæ, de Graciis juxta
 Turrim London', Abbas et
 Conventus, 57.
 Mariæ, Beatæ, Henricus de Plalvo
 Frater ordinis, 81.
 Marie, the Quene, 318.
 Marka, de partibus Alemanniæ,
 Gerardus de Clivis Comes
 de, 182.
 Markham, Johannes, 229.
 Marmaducus Episcopus Karlioli,
 Thesaurarius Angliæ, 201.
 Martham, Robertus, 238.
 Martyn', Johannes, 115.
 Massy, Johannes, 73.
 Massy, Willielmus, 55.
 Matilda uxor Johannis Montagu
 Comitis Sarum, 74.
 Matilda uxor Thomæ Comitis Sa-
 rum, 74.
 Mauncell', Maunsell', Thomas, 201,
 202, 210, 211.
 Mavan', Petrus, 138.
 Melcombe, Portus de, 61.
 Melcombe, Villa de, 60.
 Melkesham, Foresta de, 6.
 Melton', Willielmus, 13.
 Menevensis, Cathedralis Ecclesiæ,
 51.
 Menevensis, Episcopus, Guy, Guido,
 Mone, 53, 54.
 Menteth', Comes de, 89.
 Menteth, Johannes Grame Comes
 de, 234.
 Meredith', Owen' app', 173.
 Merlawe, Manerium de Parva, 29.
 Merlawe, Ricardus, nuper The-
 saurarius Villæ Cales', 82.
 Merlowe, Ricardus, Major Lon-
 don', 81.
 Mersh', Ricardus Wilkokes de, 44.
 Merston', 110, 113, 223.
 Merston', Henricus, 115.
 Merston', Marston', Johannes,
 Custos jocalium Regis, —
 Merston', John, Keeper of
 the Jewels, 114, 116, 123,
 126, 127, 128, 129, 130,
 131, 132, 134, 135, 138,
 139, 141, 148, 151, 182,
 204, 205, 207, 214, 215,
 216, 222, 255.

Merwyck', Isbrandus de, 182.
 Meryng', Franciscus de, 32, 33.
 Meryng', Willielmus, Miles, 135.
 Meux, 155.
 Michael, Seint, 258.
 Middelton', Johannes, 44, 177.
 Milrede, William, of London', 172.
 Minorum in Villa Salop', Domus
 Fratrum, 108.
 Mitau, Fridericus de, 59.
 Mitford, Johan' de, 55.
 Moleneux, Adam, 179, 180.
 Molyns, Adam, 179, 181, 190,
 193.
 Mone, Guy, — Mone, Guido,
 Episcopus Meneven', 53,
 54.
 Montague, Charles, Esquier, Chan-
 celer of the Exchequer,
 333.
 Montague, the Earle of, 324.
 Montague, Johannis nuper Comitis
 Sarum, Matilda uxor, 74.
 Monte Acuto, Johannes de, nuper
 Comes Sarum, 63.
 Moore, Edmundus, 238.
 Moore, Thomas, 47.
 More, Simon atte, 20.
 More, Sir Thomas, 324.
 Morende, Castrum de, 11.
 Morende, Manerium de, 11.
 Mortimer, Hugo, 77.
 Morton', Robertus, 95.
 Mortymer, Johannes, 218, 219.
 Mountjoy Priory, 322.
 Moyses Yerde, 264.
 Muerse, Comes de, 58.
 Munketon', Tenementa de, 178.
 Murehede, Willielmus, 69.
 Muscham, Willielmus de Bacheley
 de, 31.
 Muskham, Johannes, 7.
 Muskham, Robertus, 1.
 Mylewater, Johannes, 239.

N.

Nansumer, Henricus, 90.
 Napper, Willielmus, et Lucia uxor
 ejus, 90.
 Navarr', Rex, Roy de, 37, 38.
 Navarr', Rex Carolus, 46.
 Navern', Arma de, 104.
 Nessefeld', Willielmus de, 44.
 Neuton', 49.
 Neve, Peter le, 333.
 Nevill', Johannes de, 41.
 Nevill', Thomas, 233.
 Nevill' de Raby, Johannes de, 15.
 Newe Pallace at Westminster, 312.
 Nicholai, Thomas fitz, 187, 188.
 Nicholaus Bathon' et Wellen' Epis-
 copus, 180.
 Nicholaus filius Willielmi, 32, 33,
 34.
 Norbury, Johannes, 58, 62, 63,
 76, 85.
 Norffolk, 229, 238, 316, 322,
 326.
 Normannia, Normandy, 98, 141,
 163, 191, 231.
 Normannia, Ducatus, 163.
 Normannia, Thesaurarius, Johan-
 nes Stanlowe, Armiger,
 193.
 Normanton', Campus de, apud Dal-
 thorndik', 31.
 Normanton', Hugo filius Johannis
 filii Hugonis de, 31, 32.
 Normanton', Johannes filius Wil-
 lielmi de, 34.
 Normanton' Mersshe, 34.
 Normanton', Outegong' de, 34.
 Normanton', Robertus de Camera
 de, 32.
 Normanton' super Trentam, 31.
 Northalle, Manerium de, 58.
 Northampton', 11, 26, 320, 325.
 Northbury, Johannes, 43, 60.
 Northumbr', 24, 320.

Northumbr', Comes,—Northumber-
land, Earle of, 29, 66,
327.

Northumbr', Henricus de Percy
Comes,—Northumbr', Hen-
ry Percy Conte de, 15,
27, 81, 172.

Northwales, 320:

Norton', Ricardus, 188.

Norwic', Civitas, 132.

Norwic', Ecclesia Cathedralis
Sanctæ Trinitatis, 233, 237.

Norwic', Episcopus, 70, 98.

Norwic', Episcopus, Johannes, 187,
188.

Norwic', Episcopus, Thomas Feld',
84.

Norwic', Episcopus, Willielmus,
120.

Norwic', Episcopus, Ricardus,—
Norwicen', Ricardus Cour-
teney Episcopus,—Norwi-
cen', nuper Thesaurarius
Camerae Regis Henrici
Quinti, Ricardus Courtenay
nuper Episcopus, 104, 106,
111, 127, 128, 131, 135,
181.

Norwicen', nuper Episcopus, Wil-
lielmus, nunc Episcopus
Lincoln', 181.

Norwich', Busshoprik of, 327.

Not', Thomas, 59.

Notingham, 62.

Notingham, Johannes, 29.

Nottingham, Comitatus, 33, 48.

Nottingham, Lorde Admyrall of
Englande, Charles Erle of,
299.

Novi Collegii sive Cantariæ in
cimiterio juxta Ecclesiam
Cathedralem Menevensem,
Magister et Capellani, 51.

Novum Castrum super Tynam, 24.

O.

O'Bryn', Donatus, 130.

O'Tothill', Dermoin', 130.

Oeffeldia, Johannes de, 182.

Okeborne, Prioratus de, 36.

Oldecastell', 89.

Oldecastell', Thomas, 53.

Oldecastell', Johannes, Lollardus
Lollardorum, 89, 102.

Olgis, Mouster de, 37.

Oliverus, Petrus, de Barselonia in
Catalonia, 74.

Omnium Sanctorum in London',
Parochia, 108.

Oneyll', Euvegenius, 130.

Ordialis, Castrum de, 39.

Orealensis, Dux, 224.

Orgrave, Thomas, 3, 4, 5, 10,
14.

Orlien', Dux,—Orliaunce, Duke of,
161, 181.

Ormond', Comes de,—Ormond,
Conte de, 4, 5, 17.

Ormond', Comes de, Jacobus, 130.

Oudeby, Johannes, 9, 20, 60, 66,
80, 81.

Outegong' de Normanton', 34.

Outhorp', 49.

Overey, Prioratus Sanctæ Mariæ
de, 187.

Owen' app' Meredith', 173.

Oxford, Cardinal Colledg in, 329.

P.

Padeley, Robertus Eyre de, 112.

Palays, Johannes, 17.

Palmer, Elizabeth, 32.

Paralipomenon, Liber vocatus,
97.

Parke, Henricus, 203.

- Parker, Johannes, 51.
 Parva Merlawe, Manerium de, 29.
 Parys, Civitas, 59.
 Parys work, 173.
 Patesle, Johannes, 153.
 Pauеле, Johannes, 48.
 Pauely, Johanna uxor Johannis, 49.
 Paulet, Willielmus, 178.
 Pauli, Comes Sancti, 5, 36.
 Paynour, Willielmus, 188.
 Pecche, Willielmus, 203.
 Pelegryn, Reimundus, 9.
 Pembroch', Comes, 34.
 Penycok', Johannes, 151.
 Percy, Henricus de, 79.
 Percy, Henricus de—Comes Northumbriæ, 15, 26, 172.
 Percy, Thomas, 18, 35, 41.
 Pereguert, Comes de, 53.
 Perers, Alicia, 8.
 Perret, Oliverus, 231.
 Petro, Roy Don, 38, 39, 40.
 Petrus Rex Castellæ,—Don Petro Roy de Castell', 37, 93.
 Peverell' Evesque de Wycestr', Thomas, 130.
 Philip', Johannes, 104.
 Philip and Mary, 318, 323.
 Philip fitz Lowes of Essex, 222.
 Philip—Philippus Dux Burgundiæ, 153, 200, 204.
 Philippa uxor Mathei de Gourney, 45.
 Philippa filia Regis Henrici Quarti, 65.
 Picardiæ, Partes, 192.
 Pilkynpton', Johannes, 140.
 Plalvo, Henricus de, Frater ordinis Beatae Mariæ, 81.
 Plumpton, Robertus de, 13.
 Plumtre, 49.
 Pobelewe, Robertus, 187, 189.
 Pole, Petrus, 112.
 Pole, Michael de la, 32, 33, 41, 44.
 Pole, Michael de la, Cancellarius Angliæ, 17.
 Pole, Michael de la, Comes Suff', 31, 36.
 Pole, Willielmus de la, Comes Suffolk', 158.
 Pomfreit, 71.
 Pomiers, Gill' Sire de, 3.
 Pontrell', Johannes, 123.
 Ponynges, Blanchia Domina de, 52.
 Ponynges, Thomas, Seigneur de Seint Johan, 57.
 Poole, Cardinall, 334.
 Popyngeay, Robertus, 123.
 Port, Guy de, 70.
 Port, Porte, William, Willielmus, 167, 168, 169, 175, 177, 186, 187, 201, 241.
 Portebriq', Manerium de, 47.
 Porter, Willielmus, 135.
 Portugalia, Portyngal, 20, 88, 89, 159.
 Portugaliæ vel Portingaliæ Rex, 19.
 Portugaliæ, Rex Alfonsus, 89.
 Portugaliæ, Rex Edwardus, 159.
 Portugaliæ, Rex Johannes, 88.
 Poule de Londres, Seint, 133.
 Poule, Counte de Seint, 19.
 Pounce, Adæ, Johannes Pounce filius, 44.
 Pounce, Thomas, 168, 176, 180, 181, 231.
 Pountfreit, 69, 73, 77.
 Pouterell', Johannes, 134.
 Poutrell', John, 180, 181.
 Powys, Edwardus de Cherlton Dominus de, 188.
 Poyane, Seigneur de, 40.
 Prest, Galfridus, 50.
 Preston', Christoforus, 112.
 Profet, Johannes, 9.
 Prophet, Johannes,—Custos Privati Sigilli, 74.
 Prucia, 68, 81, 82, 118, 163, 170, 193, 213, 221.

Prucia, Homines de, vocati Hance,
193.
Pudsey, Johannes, Armiger, 132.
Pye, Georgius, 32.

Q.

Queyte, 39.

R.

- Raby, Johannes de Nevill' de,
15.
Radcliff, Johannes filius Jacobi de,
137.
Radclyf, Johannes, 102.
Radyngton', Baldewynus, 42.
Randolf, Johannes, 108, 112.
Raucestre, 6.
Redeston', Willielmus, 104.
Redford, Henricus, 224.
Redmayn, Richard, 55.
Relleston', Robertus, 97.
Rempston', Thomas de, 48, 49.
Reni *vel* Rheni, Lodewycus Comes
Palatinus, 69.
Reni *vel* Rheni, Rupertus Comes
Palatinus, 59.
Reydon', Tenementa in, 203.
Ricardi, Willielmus filius, 32, 33.
Ricardus Comes Arundell', 14, 57.
Ricardus Comes Sarum, 230.
Ricardus Comes Warrewyci, 230.
Ricardus Dux Eborum,—Richard,
Rychard, Prynce *or* Duk'
of York', 170, 171, 191,
193, 226, 229, 230.
Ricardus Episcopus Norwicen',
128, 131, 135.
Ricardus filius Johannis de Stret-
ton', 44.
Ricardus I., 329, 331, 332.
Ricardus II., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8,
9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17,
18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24,
25, 26, 31, 34, 35, 36,
40, 41, 42, 45, 46, 47,
48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54,
55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63,
72, 81, 88, 108, 124, 125,
136, 190, 195, 323, 325,
330, 331.
Ricardus Rex Angliæ, (*i. e.* Ricar-
dus II.,) 12, 20, 21, 30,
43, 56, 61, 62, 66, 180.
Richemund', 1.
Richemund' *vel* Richemond',
Comes, 54.
Rixston', Nicholaus, 66, 67, 68,
80.
Roberti, Johannes fitz, 129.
Robertus Dominus de Wylughby,
115.
Robertus Episcopus London', 48.
Robertus filius Hugonis, 32.
Robertus Rex Scociae, 89, 90,
234.
Robesart, Canon', 3.
Rocheford', Radulphus, 122.
Rodes, Robertus, 160, 161.
Roffen', Episcopus, 61.
Roffen', Episcopus, Johannes, 65.
Rogerus, Magister, 79.
Rokell', Galfridus, 73.
Rokes, Thomas, 110.
Rokesburgh', 221, 226.
Rolleston', Robertus, 101, 162,
182, 194, 196.
Rollyngsward', John, Marchaunt of
Almayne and Servaunt of
the Erchebisshop' of Co-
loigne, 255.
Romana Curia, 193, 194.
Romanorum Rex, 9, 66, 111,
162.
Romanorum, Rex, Rupertus, 69.
Romanorum semper Augustus,
Rex, Sigismundus, 138,
161, 179, 180, 225.

Romanorum, Rex Vinceslaus, 11.
 Rome, Johannes, 84.
 Roos, Dominus de, Thesaurarius
 Angliæ, 70.
 Roos, Johannes, Armiger, de
 Chirburgh', 158.
 Rotel', 11.
 Rotel', Edwardus Comes, 59.
 Rothesayæ, David Dux, 56.
 Rotheuale, Johannes, Miles, The-
 saurarius Angliæ, 101, 217,
 220, 226.
 Rothomag', 193.
 Rouland', 135.
 Roulles, Johannes atte, 24.
 Rous, Robertus, 5.
 Rupella, 98.
 Rupertus Comes Palatinus Reni et
 Dux Baviariæ, 59.
 Rupertus Rex Romanorum, 69.
 Rus, Johannes, Aurifaber London',
 134.
 Rusderf, Dominus, Paulus,—Ma-
 gister ordinis Beatæ Mariæ
 Teuthonicorum, 163.
 Rutland', 62.
 Ryholmestrete, 34.
 Rykedon', Robertus, 188.
 Ryman', Willielmus, 188, 189.
 Ryston', Richard, 110.

S.

Sak', Johannes, 154.
 Salisbury, Johannes, 57.
 Salisbury, Nicholaus, 29.
 Salisbury, Countisse of, 324.
 Salisbury, Bishhop' of, Richard
 Beauchamp', 236.
 Salop', Comitatus, 78, 321.
 Salop', Domus Fratrum Minorum
 in Villa, 108.
 Salop', Comes, Johannes, 198.

Salop', Comes, Johannes Tal-
 bot Thesaurarius Angliæ,
 234.
 Salvatoris juxta Shene, Domus
 Sancti, 97.
 Salvatoris Trajecten', Ecclesia
 Sancti, 24.
 Sanctæ Balbinæ, Episcopus, Car-
 dinal', Archiepiscopus Can-
 tuar', Johannes, 229.
 Sanctæ Mariæ de Overey, Prio-
 ratus, 187.
 Sanctæ Trinitatis Norwici, Ecclesia
 Cathedralis, 233, 237.
 Sanctæ Trinitatis de Hundes-
 lowe, Prior et Conventus,
 12.
 Sancti Andreae, Costa, 273.
 Sancti Andreae Colon', Ecclesia,
 182.
 Sancti Augustini Cantuar', Abbas
 et Conventus, 51.
 Sancti Florini Confluen', Ecclesia,
 190.
 Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, Capella,
 78.
 Sancti Ludgeri, Monasterien' Ec-
 clesia, 182.
 Sancti Pauli, Comes, 5, 36.
 Sanctorum, Parochia Omnium, in
 London', 108.
 Sandes, Johannes, 4.

(*Sandewick', Sandewic'.*)

Sandewich', 142.
 Sandewici, Robertus Audemer
 nuper Scrutator Regis in
 Portu Villæ, 157, 158.

(*Sarum, Saresbirz, &c.*)

Sarum, 236.
 Sarum, Ecclesia Cathedralis, 113.
 Sarum, Comes, Johannes Montagu,
 74.
 Sarum, Comes, Ricardus, 230.
 Sarum, nuper Comes, Johannes de
 Monte Acuto, 63.
 Sarum, Episcopus, Robertus, 180.

(Sarum, Saresbirz, &c.—cont.)

- Sarum, Thomas nuper Comes,—
Saresberis, Thomas Count
de, 138, 194.
Sarum, Thomas filius Comitit, 74.
Sarum, Episcopus, J.—Johan Eves-
que de, 41, 51.
Saresbirz, Evesque de, Tresorer
d Engleterre, Johan, 42.
Sauncey, 305.
Saundes, Johannes, 20.
Saus, Gilliam, Sire de Pomiers,
3.
Say *vel* Saye, Jacobus Fenys, Miles,
Dominus de, Thesaurarius
Angliæ,—Say, Jacobus Do-
minus de, Thesaurarius Ang-
liæ, &c.—Say, Dominus de,
Thesaurarius Angliæ, 156,
204, 207, 208, 210, 212,
214, 216, 240.
Say, Johannes, Subthesaurarius,
240.
Scarburgh', Johannes, 36.
Scardebrow, Villa de, 13.
Scarle, Johannes, 61.
Schakull', Johannes, 16.
Schlygh', Johannes, 17.

(Scocia, &c.)

- Scocia, Scotlande, 54, 60, 62, 71,
80, 89, 90, 120, 146, 147,
172, 200, 213, 222, 225,
227, 234, 235, 299, 305.
Scocia, Ambassiatores, 69, 226.
Scocia, Camerarii et Justiciarii,
234.
Scocia *vel* Scottorum, Commis-
sionarii Regis, 226, 228.
Scocia, Gubernator, 80, 89.
Scotland and England, Leagues
between, 334.
Scotica Lingua, 73.
Scocia, Parliamentum, 234, 235.
Scocia, Tractatus, 71.
Scocia, Scottorum, Rex, 56, 62,
63, 69, 71, 82, 113, 133,
200, 221, 226, 227, 228.

(Scocia, &c.—continued.)

- Scocia, David Rex, 234, 235.
Scocia *vel* Scottorum, Rex Jacobus,
120, 121, 133, 172, 201,
213.
Scocia, Rex Robertus, 89, 90.
Scocia, David' de Bruys de, 15.
Scocia, David primogenitus Regis,
59.
Scoteneve, Sutton', 69.
Scrop', Sire de, Tresorer d Engle-
terre, 167.
Scrop', Johannes le, Thesaurarius
Angliæ, 141.
Scrop', Ricardus, 114.
Scrop', Willielmus le, 14, 19, 20,
59.
Saint Albones, 110.
Saint Cristofre, 173, 273.
Saint David, l'Evesque de, 70.
Saint David, Johan Evesque de,
41.
Saint George, 119, 143, 164, 183,
185, 202, 204, 253, 254,
256, 257, 260, 271, 272.
Saint George and Saint Michael,
Orders of, 327.
Saint Johan Baptiste, 111, 118,
268.
Saint John the Evangeliste, 273.
Saint Johan, Thomas Ponynges S^r
de, 57.
Saint Michael, 258.
Saint Poule, Counte de, 19.
Saint Poule de Londres, 133.
Saint Thomas, 119.
Saint Thomas of Canterbury, 272.
Selby, Radulphus, 52.
Sellyng, Ricardus, 153.
Seman, Robertus, de Duryngton,
57.
Sevenhamton', Manerium de, in
Comitatu Somers', 14.
Seybrok, Laurence, 46.
Seymor, Sir Edward, 327.
Shadworthe, Johannes, 126.
Shakirston', Villa de, 72, 73.

- Sharneffeld', Nicholaus, 5.
 Shene, 225.
 Shene, Domus Sancti Salvatoris
 juxta, 97.
 Shepey, Johannes, 56.
 Sherborne, Civis London', Johan-
 nes, 44.
 Sholden', Thomas, 148.
 Shotesbrok', Robertus, 199.
 Shyrley, Radulphus, 106, 107.
 Siciliæ, filius Henrici Regis Angliæ,
 Edmundus Rex, 152.
 Sigismundus Rex Romanorum,
 138, 161, 179, 180, 225.
 Simon, 28.
 Sintre, Villa de, 160.
 Skelton', Johannes, 76, 80, 83,
 92, 93, 139, 141.
 Skipse, Castrum et Manerium de,
 115.
 Skydmore, Johannes, 104.
 Slegge, Stephanus, 207.
 Slegh', Johannes, 51.
 Smith, John, Esquire, 333.
 Somer, Henricus, 77, 78, 80.
 Somer, Henricus, — Cancellarius
 Scaccarii, 85.
 Somer, Johannes, 23.
 Somerset, 14, 22, 90, 177.
 Somerset, Comes, 190.
 Soto, Petir de, 40.
 Southampton', Comitatus, 69.
 Southdykes, le, 33, 34.
 Southwales, 320.
 Southwhetlee, 36.
 Southwodehous, 36.
 Sparham, Johannes, 233, 237,
 238.
 Sparrays, Castellania de la, 100.
 Sparre, Castellania de la, 100.
 Sparre, Bernardus de la, Dominus,
 14, 97, 100, 181.
 Spayne et Aragon, 327.
 Spayne, Palet de, 126.
 Spayne, le Spey de. — Spayne, the
 Swerd of, 53, 144, 146,
 167, 183.
 Spencers, father and sonne, 326.
 Spreber, Willielmus, 199.
 Sprucia, 214.
 Squiercroft, Terra de, 33.
 Stafford', Cancellarius Angliæ, Jo-
 hannes, 146.
 Stafford', Custos Privati Sigilli, Jo-
 hannes, 109.
 Stafford', Johannes, Thesaurarius
 Angliæ, 110, 113, 114, 115,
 117, 120, 123, 124.
 Stafford', Episcopus Bathon', The-
 saurarius Angliæ, Johannes,
 122.
 Stanley, Thomas, 43, 59.
 Stanlowe, Johannes, Armiger, —
 Thesaurarius Normanniæ,
 193.
 Staple, Johannes, 44.
 Stapulæ Villæ Cales', Major, 518.
 Staverton', Johannes, 108.
 Steenbergen', Henricus de, 24.
 Stellata Camera, — Sterre Cham-
 bre, 25, 148, 149, 194, 227.
 Stepyngdon, Johannes, 169.
 Stocker, Johannes, 82.
 Stokdale, Thomas, 114, 120.
 Stoke Cursy, Tenementa de, 178.
 Stoke under Hampdon', Manerium
 de, 192.
 Stokes, Alanus de, 8.
 Stokes, Johannes, 94, 133.
 Stokker, Johannes, 221.
 Stokker, Wauter, 181.
 Stopyngton', Johannes, 147, 190.
 Storthwayt, Johannes, 182.
 Stourton, Johannes Dominus, 230,
 232.
 Strabolgy, David, Comes de Athell',
 234.
 Strangways, Jacobus, 115.
 Stretton', 36.
 Stretton', Ricardus filius Johannis
 de, 44.
 Strivelin, 213.
 Strode, Manerium de, 6.
 Stury, Ricardus, 48.

- Styrkland', Willielmus, Episcopus Karlioli, 81.
 Sudeley, Rauf late Lord, Treasurer of England',—Sudeley, Radulphus Dominus de, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 195, 197, 209, 255.
 Suffolk', Comitatus, 203, 316, 326.
 Suffolk', Comes, Michael de la Pole, 31, 36.
 Suffolk', Erle of, Thomas, Lord Chamberleyne of the Kynges Householde, 299.
 Suffolk', Comes, Willielmus, 155, 212.
 Suffolk', Comes, Willielmus de la Pole, 158.
 Suffolk', Comes, Willielmus de Ufford' nuper, 47.
 Super Hull', Kyngston', 44.
 Super Humbr', Barton', 44.
 Super Trentam, Normanton', 31.
 Super Twedam, Castrum de Berewico, 123.
 Surr', 42, 95.
 Surr', Comes, Johannes de Warrena, 100.
 Sussex', 326.
 Suthant', Custumar' de, 161.
 Suthcote, Walterus, 161.
 Sutton', Johannes de Glancestre de, 32, 33.
 Sutton' Scoteneye, 69.
 Sutton', Dionisia uxor Willielmi de, 5.
 Swalclyve, Georgius, 163.
 Symme, Johannes, de Wrytelmersh', 30.
- T.
- Tailleur de Yeuele, Nicholaus, et Emma uxor ejus, et Johanna filia eorundem Nicholai et Emmæ, 90.
 Talbot, Dominus de, 198.
 Talbot Comes Salop', Johannes,—Thesaurarius Angliæ, 234.
 Talbot, Ricardus, 57.
 Talbot, Willielmus, 127.
 Tankerville, Willielmus de Harecourt Comes de, 224.
 Tarent, Willielmus, 45.
 Temestrete in London', 108.
 Templehurst, Manerium de, 6.
 Templeneusom, Manerium de, 6.
 Teuthonicorum, Dominus Paulus Rusderf, Magister ordinis Beatæ Mariæ, 163.
 Teye, Robertus, 126.
 Theodericus Coloniensis Archiepiscopus, Sacri Romani Imperii per Italiam Archicancellarius, Westfaliæ et Angariæ Dux, 190.
 Theologicæ Veritatis, Liber vocatus Compendium, 97.
 Theutonica Jerusalemitanorum, Domus, 81.
 Thirwall', Willielmus, 115.
 Thomas of Canterbury, Seint, 172.
 Thomas Comes Arundel', Thesaurarius Angliæ, 84.
 Thomas Comes de Bukyngham, 11, 12.
 Thomas Comes Devon', 226.
 Thomas nuper Comes Sarum, 194.
 Thomas Count de Sareberis, 138.
 Thomas Dux Clarenciæ, 131.
 Thomas Dux Glouc', 48, 114.
 Thomas Episcopus Bathon' et Welen', 199.
 Thomas Episcopus Dunolm', 187, 188, 189.
 Thomas Episcopus Exon', 5.
 Thomas Episcopus Karlioli, 59.
 Thomas Erle of Suffolke, Lord Chamberleyne of the Kynges Householde, 299.
 Thomas filius Matilldæ et Comitissæ Sarum, 74.
 Thomas fitz Harry, 239.

- Thomas fitz Nicholai, 187, 188.
 Thomas, Seint, 119.
 Thortyngton', Manerium de, 14.
 Throkmarton, Johannes, Clericus
 Theaurariæ, 158.
 Thurstan', Johannes, 41.
 Tiptot, Typtot, Dominus, 139,
 140, 170.
 Tiptot, Tiptote, Dominus Johannes
 de, 7, 172, 180, 181, 190,
 192.
 Tiptot, T., Theaurarius Angliæ,
 78.
 Tirell', Thomas, 217, 218, 219,
 220.
 Tirwyn', Tyrwyn', Episcopus de,
 — Cancellarius Franciæ,
 154, 159, 169.
 Toleti, Rex Castellæ, Legionis, et,
 88.
 Toleti, Johannes Rex Castellæ,
 Legionis, et, 20.
 Toly, Willielmus, Secretarius Do-
 mini Cardinalis Angliæ,
 152, 153.
 Tone, Ricardus, 195.
 Tour de Loundres, Turris Lon-
 don', Tower of London, 57,
 62, 86, 105, 122, 196, 222,
 299, 306, 309.
 Trajecten', Ecclesia Sancti Salva-
 toris, 24.
 Trane, Sandic de la, 9, 10.
 Trent, 316.
 Trentam, Normanton' super, 31.
 Tresilian, Robertus, 16, 28.
 Trinitatis de Hundeslowe, Prior et
 Conventus Sanctæ, 12.
 Tunica inconsutilis, 164, 186, 215.
 Turcays, Gerardus de, 40.
 Turon', 197.
 Twedam, Castrum de Berewico
 super, 123.
 Tygre, le, 138, 145, 146, 147.
 Tynam, Novum Castrum super, 24.
 Tyne, River of, 316.
- U.
- Ufford', Willielmus de, nuper Comes
 Suffolk', 47.
 Umfravill', Robertus, 55.
 Upham, Ecclesia de, cum Capella
 de Cherlton', 113.
 Upme Graue, Johannes, 182.
 Urbanus Papa VI., (*Bartholomeo
 Prignani, Archbishop of Ba-
 ri,*) 4.
- V.
- Vale d'Anande, Dominus de, 200.
 Valesci de Almadana, Johannes,
 88.
 Valle Dei, Conventus de, 50.
 Valle, Ludovicus de, 239.
 Van Clux, Hertauk', 180.
 Vandale, Tudericus, 7.
 Vandom, Lodewicus de Burbon'
 Comes de, 96.
 Vannere de London', Willielmus,
 58.
 Vasconia, 7, 125.
 Vasconiæ, Judex, 178.
 Veele, Johannes Bykenore de Cla-
 veryng' dictus la, 47.
 Veer, nuper Dux Hiberniæ, Ro-
 bertus de, 52.
 Vendom, 86.
 Vendom, Comes de, 97.
 Venecia, 77.
 Venicia, Mercatores de, 122.
 Vermeo, Chastel et Lieu de, 39.
 Victory, Mercator Florenciæ, Jo-
 hannes, 96.
 Vinceslaus Rex Romanorum, 11.
 Virgo Maria, Beata, 21.
 Visen', Johannes Aluarus Decanus,
 88.
 Vulre, Gervasius de, 169.

W.

- Wakefeld', Ricardus, 48.
 Wakeryng', Johannes, 76, 81, 83, 84.
 Wakeryng', Johan, Gardein du Prive Seal,—Custos Privati Sigilli, 130, 132.
 Walden, Rogerus, 52, 53.
 Wales, Princes of, 247, 317.
 Walford, Willielmus, 79.
 Waller, Ricardus, 217, 218, 219, 220.
 Wallia, 4, 157.
 Walliæ, Clerici, 328.
 Walliæ, Ducatus, 113.
 Walliæ, Principatus, 59, 98, 99, 103, 109, 115, 120, 121, 122, 125, 133, 136, 138, 147, 180, 193.
 Walliæ, Princeps, Edwardus, 125, 140.
 Walliæ, Princeps, Henricus, 65.
 Waltam, Willielmus, 130.
 Walter Seigneur de Hungyrford, Treserer d Engleterre, 111, 124, 125, 127, 128, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141.
 Walterus Episcopus Dunolm', 64.
 Waltham, Johannes, 5, 13, 14, 22.
 Waltham, junior, Johannes de, 22.
 Walton', Thomas, 12.
 Walwen', Thomas, 53.
 Walweyn', Makeney, Scutifer Domini Typtot, 139, 140.
 Warde, Willielmus, 122.
 Warder, M^r Gidiok, 315.
 Ware, Roger Seigneur de la, 40.
 Warre, Dominus le, 50.
 Warrenna, Comes Surr', Johannes de, 100.
 Warrewyk', Castrum de, 54.
 Warrewyk', Comes, Ricardus, Camerarius Scaccarii, 230.
 Warrewyk', Warwick', Comitatus, 35, 178, 325.
 Warwick Landes, 321.
 Warrewyk', Johannes, 48.
 Wasshbroke, Tenementa in, 203.
 Watford', Tenementa in, 160.
 Watreford', Cite de, 17.
 Watton', Robertus, 76, 81, 83.
 Wauter, Willielmus fitz, et Alicia uxor ejus, 12.
 Wellen', Episcopus Bathon' et, 66, 180, 199.
 Welles, 177.
 Wellyngbourne, J., 20.
 Wellyngburgh', Johannes, 29.
 Welton', Thomas, 93.
 Wendum', Comes de, 86.
 Wenhyngburgh', Johannes, senior, 11.
 Wenlok', Johannes, John, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211.
 Westbury, Willielmus, 177.
 Westmerland', Comitatus, 24, 326. (*Westmonasterium, Westminster, &c.*)
 Westmonasterium, Westmoustier, 6, 28, 31, 41, 49, 56, 58, 60, 75, 91, 142, 149, 150, 199, 210, 212, 230, 238.
 Westmonasterii, Abbacia, Conventus, &c.,—Abbas, Abbas et Conventus, 41, 46, 52, 61, 111, 124, 126, 127, 156.
 Westminster, Islip the Abbot of, 334.
 Westminster, Henry the 7th's Chappell at, 333.
 Westmonasterium, Camera Stellata apud, 194.
 Westmonasterium, Consilium Regis apud, 225.
 Westmonasterii, Scaccarius Regis, 204, 214.
 Westmonasterium, Thesauraria apud, 123, 132, 135, 136, 137, 138, 180.

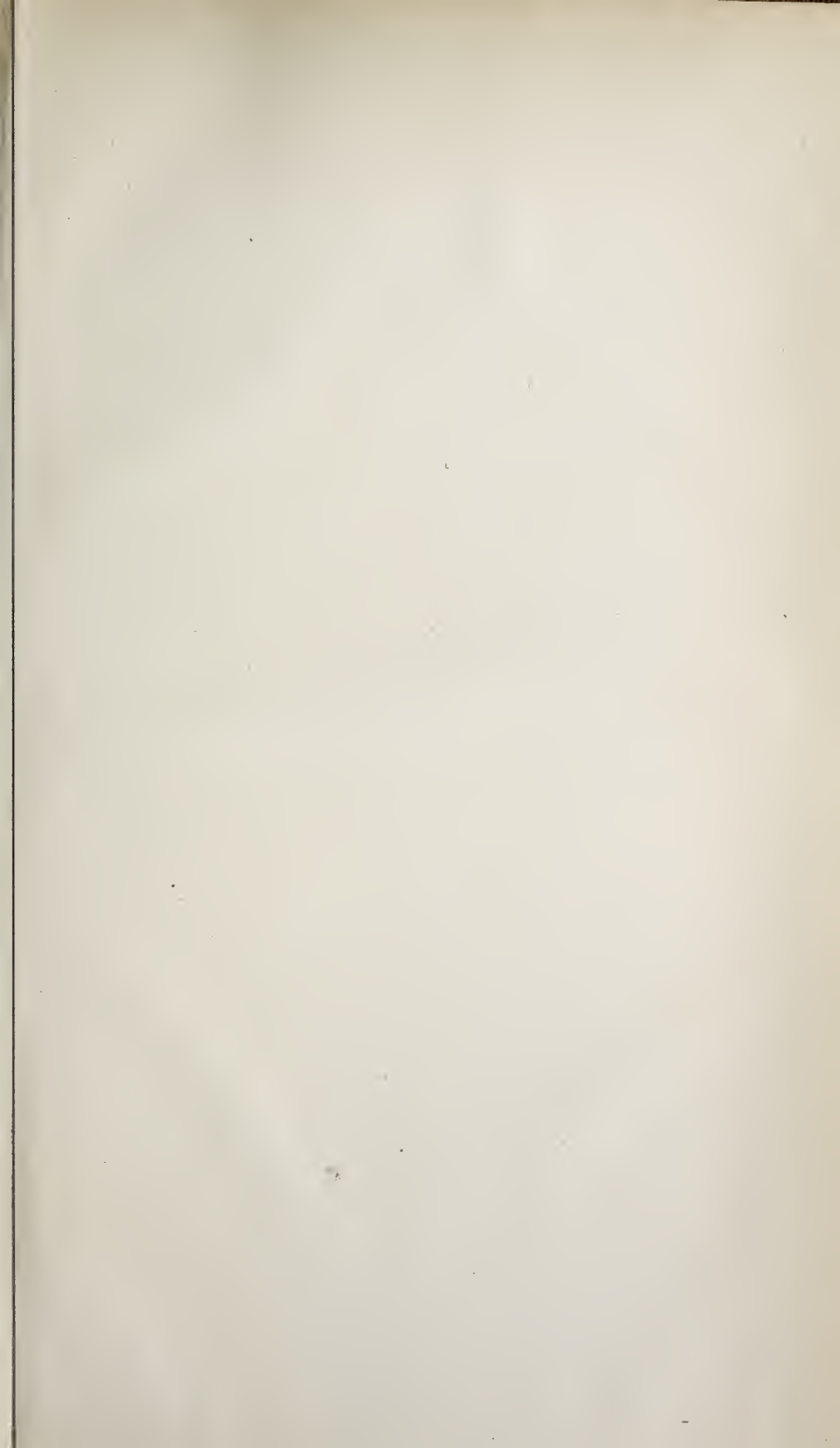
- (*Westmonasterium, Westminster, &c.—continued.*)
- Westmonasterii, Thesauraria in Abbatia, — Westminster, Treasury of, — Westmynster, Kynges Tresory within, — Westmynstre, Tresoury de, — Thesauraria Regis in Claustro Abbatia, 70, 106, 159, 167, 168, 177, 311.
- Westmynstre, Grete Tresoury of, 241.
- Westminster, seacod Threasaurie of, 332.
- Westminster, the third Thesaurary in the Chapter House of the Abbay of, 329.
- Westminster, fourth Threasaurie in the Cloyster of the Abbay of, 312, 316, 332.
- Westminster, Neue Palace at, 312.
- Weston', 31, 32.
- Weston in the Clay, 32, 33.
- Weston' juxta Baldok', 321.
- Weston', Willielmus de, et Johannes filius ejus, 31, 32, 33.
- Wetton', Ricardus, 200.
- White, Willielmus, 94.
- Whityngton', Ricardus, 75, 78.
- Whytheued', Alanus, 71, 72.
- Whytyngton, Johannes, 239.
- Wigorn', Comes, 225.
- Wigornia, Comes, Johannes, Thesaurarius Anglia, 85, 226, 227, 228, 230.
- Wilkokes de Mersh', Ricardus, 44.
- William the Conquerer, 316.
- Willielmi, Nicholaus filius, 32, 33, 34.
- Willielmus Comes Suffolk', 155, 212.
- Willielmus de la Pole Comes Suffolk', 158.
- Willielmus Dux Geleria, 22, 24.
- Willielmus Episcopus Lincoln', 170.
- Willielmus Episcopus Norwic', 120.
- Willielmus nuper Episcopus Norwicen', nunc Episcopus Lincoln', 181.
- Willielmus filius et heres Johannis Hunt', 5.
- Willielmus filius Henrici, 33, 34.
- Willielmus filius Ricardi, 32, 33.
- Willielmus fitz Wauter, 12.
- Wiltes', Comitatus, 321.
- Wiltes', Jacobus Comes, Thesaurarius Anglia, 237, 239.
- (*Winchester, Wynton', &c.*)
- Winchester, Statute of, 317.
- Wyncestr', 107.
- Wynton', Episcopus, 34, 117, 123, 201.
- Winchestre, Wynchestre, Herry Byschop of, and Cardynal of Yngeland', — Wynchestre, Henri Cardinale d'Engleterre, Evesque de, 136, 142, 143, 144, 182.
- Winton', Wynton', Episcopus, Henricus, Cardinal Anglia, 145, 146, 154, 187, 201, 202.
- Winton', Episcopus, Willielmus de Wykham, 14, 34, 117, 123, 201.
- Windsor, 321.
- Windsor, Dean and Canons of, 328.
- Wod de Madhowe, Johannes del, 13.
- Wode, Johannes, Clericus Thesaurarii Anglia, 226, 227.
- Wodehous, Johannes, 132, 188, 233, 237, 238.
- Wollsey, Cardinalis, 318, 322, 326, 329.
- Worcester, Master of the Horse, Edwarde Erle of, 299.
- Wroughton', T., 42.
- Wrytelmersh', Johannes Symme de, 30.
- Wycestre, l'Evesque de, Thomas Peverell', 130.

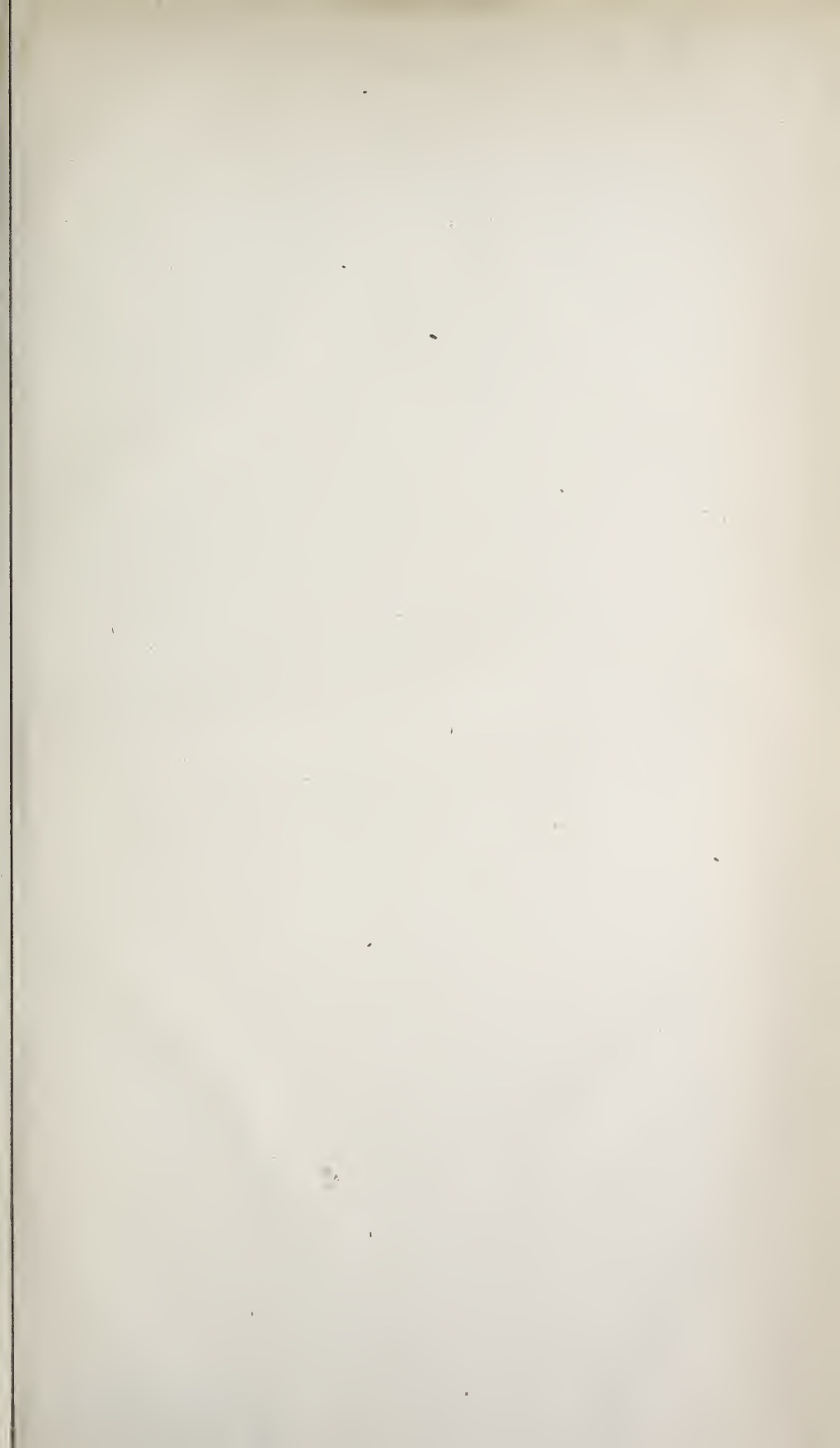
- Wyche, Ricardus, 90.
 Wydeslade, Johannes, 161.
 Wýgmore, Johan, 170.
 Wykes, Abbaye de, 322.
 Wykham, Willielmus de, Episcopus
 Wynton', 14.
 Wylton', Štephanus, 248.
 Wylughby, Constantyn', 172.
 Wylughby, Henricus, 157.
 Wylughby, Robertus, 163.
 Wylughby, Robertus Dominus de,
 115.
 Wymbush', Nicholaus, 83.
 Wyngefeld', Johannes de, 44.
 Wyngham, Robertus, 8.

 Y.

 Ybernia, 5.
 Yelverton, Willielmus, 203.
- Yerde, Willielmus, 105.
 Yeuelchestre, 90.
 Yeuele, Emma uxor et Johanna
 filia Nicholai Taillour de,
 90.
 Yeuele, Tenementa in, 90.
 Yeuele, Henricus, 50.
 Yngeland, Herry Byschop of Wyn-
 chestre and Cardynal of,
 136.
 Yngham, Johannes de, de Fryseby,
 45.
 Yoo, Nicholaus, Civis et Pannarius
 London', 253.
 Yorke, 229.
 Yorke, Prynce Richard' Duk' of,
 170.
 Yorkshire, 322, 324.
 Yve, Rogerus, de Leeton, 78.

END OF VOL. II.







GETTY CENTER LIBRARY



3 3125 00074 5816

